



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2022 with funding from
University of Toronto

<https://archive.org/details/31761115495129>



Government
of Canada

Gouvernement
du Canada

Prepared by the
Receiver General for Canada

CAI
FN
- P72

Public accounts of Canada



Volume II

Part I
Details of
Expenditures and Revenues



Government
of Canada

Gouvernement
du Canada

Prepared by the
Receiver General for Canada

public accounts of canada

1991

Volume II

Part I
Details of
Expenditures and Revenues

Canada

©Minister of Supply and Services Canada 1991

Available in Canada through

Associated Bookstores
and other booksellers

or by mail from

Canada Communication Group — Publishing
Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9

Catalogue No. P51-1/1991-2-1E
ISBN 0-660-14199-X

Version française est aussi disponible

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section

Introduction

1. Summary Tables
2. Agriculture
3. Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency
4. Communications
5. Consumer and Corporate Affairs
6. Employment and Immigration
7. Energy, Mines and Resources
8. Environment
9. External Affairs
10. Finance
11. Fisheries and Oceans
12. Forestry
13. Governor General
14. Indian Affairs and Northern Development
15. Industry, Science and Technology
16. Justice
17. Labour
18. National Defence
19. National Health and Welfare
20. National Revenue
21. Parliament
22. Privy Council
23. Public Works
24. Secretary of State
25. Solicitor General
26. Supply and Services
27. Transport
28. Treasury Board
29. Veterans Affairs
30. Western Economic Diversification
31. Index

INTRODUCTION TO THE PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Nature of the Public Accounts

The Public Accounts is the report of the Government of Canada prepared each fiscal year by the Receiver General as required by Section 64 of the Financial Administration Act.

The report covers the fiscal year of the Government, which ends on March 31, and is prepared from data contained in the accounts of Canada and from more detailed records maintained in departments and agencies. The accounts of Canada is the centralized record of the Government's financial transactions maintained by the Receiver General in which the transactions of all departments and agencies are summarized. Each department and agency is responsible for reconciling its accounts to the control accounts of the Receiver General, and for maintaining detailed records of the transactions in their accounts.

The report covers the financial transactions of the Government during the year. In certain cases, parliamentary authority to undertake transactions was provided by legislation approved in earlier years.

Format of the Public Accounts

The Public Accounts is produced in three volumes. **Volume I** presents a summary analysis of the financial transactions of the Government while **Volume III** contains an annual consolidated report on the businesses and activities of all parent Crown corporations together with a listing of all Crown corporations and other corporate interests of Canada.

Volume II is published in two parts. **Part I** presents the financial operations of the Government, segregated by ministry while **Part II** presents additional information and analyses.

Part I is designed to reflect as closely as possible the form and content of Part II of the Main Estimates. Most tables and statements in **Part I** display the source and disposition of spending authorities. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained below:

• Source of Authorities

- *Available from previous years*
Spending authorities allowed to be brought forward from the previous year. Includes only those authorities where there is a specified dollar limit on total spending, or on the accumulated outstanding balance of items where revenues and receipts are available for spending. Usually these items are either revolving funds or loans. These amounts are available for spending without further approval from Parliament.

• Main and Supplementary Estimates

- Include:
 - spending authorities requested in Main and Supplementary Estimates;
 - forecasts included in Main and Supplementary Estimates of spending under authorities granted in various other statutes including Appropriation Acts of previous years.

- *Adjustments and transfers*
Include:
 - transfers from or to other ministries such as Treasury Board contingency votes or changes in ministry responsibility;
 - transfers within the ministry from one vote to another (under Parliamentary authority), or between activities, types of expenditures or transfer payments;
 - changes to statutory amounts due to adjustments of spending forecasts included in Main and Supplementary Estimates, due to cancellation or amendment to statutes or due to adjustments of Crown corporations borrowing authorities;
 - reserved allotments to cover over-expenditures of previous year's authorities.
- *Total available for use*
Authorities available for spending during the current year (net of forecasted revenues and receipts available for spending).

• Disposition of Authorities

- *Used in the current year*
Amounts spent in the current year (net of actual revenues and receipts available for spending).
- *Lapsed (variance under)*
Unused spending authorities which cannot be carried forward to a subsequent year.
- *Overexpended (variance over)*
Excess of spending over authorities granted.
- *Available for use in subsequent years*
Unused spending authorities which have not lapsed and which are carried forward to a subsequent year.

- *Used in the previous year*

Amounts spent in the previous year (net of actual revenues and receipts available for spending). For authorities, activities or transfer payments that no longer exist in the current year, the related total net expenditure of the previous year is reported as a single amount in line with the notation "Appropriations (activities or items) not required for the current year".

The content of **Part I** is summarized as follows:

(a) Summary Tables (Section 1)

Section 1 includes the following tables which provide summaries of the financial operations contained in the ministerial sections:

Table 1 presents the revenue and expenditure on both a gross and net basis

Table 2 presents expenditure by type for each ministry

Table 2a reconciles Table 2 with Table 1

Table 3 presents expenditure by standard object for each ministry

Table 3a reconciles Table 3 with Table 1

Table 4 presents revenue by main classification for each ministry

Table 4a reconciles Table 4 with Table 1

Table 5 presents the source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry

Table 6 presents the source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry

Table 7 presents the source and disposition of budgetary and non-budgetary authorities by ministry and by type of authority (voted and statutory)

Section 1 also includes, as appendices, the full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years.

(b) Ministerial Sections (Sections 2 to 30)

There is one section for each ministry. The programs for the departments and agencies for which a Minister is responsible to Parliament are grouped together to provide a total ministry presentation. Each ministerial section provides a statement of program objectives and activity descriptions. Each ministerial section also includes, where applicable, a uniform set of statements to present each ministry's financial operations. These statements are:

- *Ministry Summary*

This statement displays by program the source and disposition of each budgetary and non-budgetary authority granted by Parliament in Appropriation Acts and other statutes.

- *Programs by Activity*

This statement displays by program the source and disposition of authorities for each activity under each type of expenditure (operating, capital, transfer payments and non-budgetary).

- *Transfer Payments*

This statement displays by program the source and disposition of authorities for each transfer payment.

- *Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote*

This statement displays by program the nature of revenues and receipts which increase the amounts which may be spent from appropriations having net voting authority.

- *Revenue*

This statement displays by program the nature of revenue collected for each main classification of revenue.

The statements in the ministerial sections are designed so that the relevant totals and sub-totals may be traced directly to a preceding statement and then to the Summary Tables in Section 1. In this way:

- data in the *Transfer Payments* statement can be traced to the *Programs by Activity* statement which can in turn be traced to the *Ministry Summary* (of source and disposition of authorities) statement. Data in the *Ministry Summary* statement can be traced to the *Summary Tables* (Tables 5, 6 and 7) in Section 1.
- data in the *Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote* statement can be traced to the *Programs by Activity* statement and also to *Summary Table 3* in Section 1.
- data in the *Revenue* statement can be traced to *Summary Table 4* in Section 1.

SECTION 1

1990-91 PUBLIC ACCOUNTS Summary Tables

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Summary tables —	
Table 1 — General summary — Statement of revenue and expenditure	1.3
Table 2 — General summary — Ministerial expenditure by type	1.4
Table 2a — General summary — Recapitulation of expenditure with outside parties by type	1.10
Table 3 — General summary — Ministerial expenditure by standard object	1.12
Table 3a — General summary — Recapitulation of expenditure with outside parties by standard object ..	1.20
Table 4 — General summary — Ministerial revenue by main classification	1.21
Table 4a — General summary — Recapitulation of revenue from outside parties by main classification ..	1.28
Table 5 — General summary — Budgetary (expenditure)	1.29
Table 6 — General summary — Non-budgetary (loans, investments and advances)	1.35
Table 7 — General summary — Voted and statutory authorities	1.38
Appendices —	
Appendix 1 — Authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts	1.45
Appendix 2 — Authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts	1.70
Appendix 3 — Authorities available from previous years	1.82
Appendix 4 — Non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year	1.93

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the **Reader's Survey** inserted at the beginning of this volume

General Summary Statement of Revenue and Expenditure

Table 1 presents revenue and expenditure on both a gross and net basis. In addition, detailed information is provided in Volume I, Sections 3 and 4. (in thousands of dollars)

REVENUE	Gross	Net	EXPENDITURE	Gross	Net
Tax Revenue			Transfer Payments		
Income tax—			To persons—		
Personal	57,600,786	57,600,786	Old age security benefits, guaranteed income supplements and spouses' allowances	17,130,816	17,130,816
Corporation	11,726,220	11,726,220	Unemployment insurance benefits	14,664,684	14,664,684
Non-resident	12,706,436	12,706,436	Family allowances	2,736,016	2,736,016
	1,372,055	1,372,055	Other	1,582,390	1,582,390
	83,405,497	83,405,497		36,113,906	36,113,906
Excise taxes and duties—			To other levels of government—		
Goods and services tax	2,573,728	2,573,728	Fiscal arrangements	8,279,765	8,279,765
Sales tax	13,630,306	13,630,306	Insurance and medical care services	6,033,033	6,033,033
Customs import duties	4,000,914	4,000,914	Canada Assistance Plan	5,787,926	5,787,926
Excise duties	2,146,650	2,146,650	Education support	1,861,531	1,861,531
Other excise taxes and duties	1,808,184	1,319,765	Other	2,341,091	2,341,091
	24,159,762	23,671,343		24,303,346	24,303,346
Energy taxes—			Other transfer payments—		
Excise tax—Gasoline	2,241,596	2,241,596	Foreign aid	2,307,399	2,307,399
Petroleum and gas revenue tax	210	(658)	Indians and Inuit	2,311,282	2,311,282
Excise tax—Aviation gas and diesel fuel	230,944	230,944	Job creation and Labour Force Adjustment	1,718,640	1,718,640
	2,472,750	2,471,882	Regional and industrial development	706,450	706,450
	26,632,512	26,143,225	Agricultural programs	1,099,061	1,099,061
Other tax revenue	279,178	279,178	Science and technology	1,461,407	1,461,407
			Other	3,305,597	3,305,597
	110,317,187	109,827,900		12,909,836	12,909,836
Total Tax Revenue			Total Transfer Payments	73,327,088	73,327,088
Non-Tax Revenue			Crown Corporations Expenditures	7,006,307	6,144,470
Return on investments	6,857,739	6,807,319	Other Program Expenditures		
Proceeds from sales	325,767	125,896	Agriculture	795,570	779,760
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	405,231	403,784	Communications	453,911	431,009
Privileges, licences and permits	688,144	384,528	Employment and Immigration	531,754	531,754
Services and service fees	1,490,520	249,495	Environment	1,024,632	1,024,632
Domestic postage	110,587	110,587	External Affairs	1,068,437	1,036,836
Other non-tax revenue	2,517,246	1,443,785	Industry, Science and Technology	1,181,798	1,148,329
	12,395,234	9,525,394	National Defence	11,890,701	11,544,046
Total Non-Tax Revenue			National Health and Welfare	1,080,376	1,015,359
			National Revenue	2,154,193	2,101,006
			Public Works	1,209,045	981,586
			Solicitor General	2,835,449	2,300,556
			Transport	2,398,225	1,341,814
			Other	3,835,323	3,725,257
			Total Other Program Expenditures	30,459,324	27,962,034
			Total Program Expenditures	110,792,719	107,433,592
			Program Debt Charges	425,577,293	425,577,293
			TOTAL EXPENDITURE	153,330,012	149,970,885
			DEFICIT	30,617,591	30,617,591
TOTAL REVENUE	122,712,421	119,353,294			

TABLE 2

General Summary Ministerial Expenditure by Type

Table 2 presents the net expenditure by type for each ministry. The "Total expenditure" column of this table presents the total net expenditure reported for each ministry in the ministerial sections of this volume.

Table 2a reconciles total net ministerial expenditure with expenditure with outside parties reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenue and Expenditure in Section 2 of Volume I.

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Transfer payments			Other program expenditures				Public debt charges	Total expenditure
		To persons	To other levels of government	Other transfer payments	Total	National Defence	All other departments and agencies	Total		
2	Agriculture									
	Department	104	221,517	1,137,035	1,358,656	...	1,094,222	1,094,222	...	2,452,878
	Canadian Dairy Commission	...	...	...	...	...	3,642	3,642	...	3,642
	Canadian Livestock Feed Board	...	...	16,795	16,795	...	1,982	1,982	...	18,777
	Total Ministry	104	221,517	1,153,830	1,375,451	...	1,099,846	1,099,846	...	2,475,297
3	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency									
	Department	...	...	228,855	228,855	...	40,187	40,187	...	269,042
	Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	10,560	10,560	...	10,560
	Total Ministry	...	...	228,855	228,855	...	50,747	50,747	...	279,602
4	Communications									
	Department	...	178	106,829	107,007	...	257,034	257,034	...	364,041
	Canada Council	...	...	...	...	...	104,204	104,204	...	104,204
	Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	1,078,430	1,078,430	...	1,078,430
	Canadian Film Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	145,132	145,132	...	145,132
	Canadian Museum of Civilization	...	...	...	...	...	30,649	30,649	...	30,649
	Canadian Museum of Nature	...	...	...	...	...	14,997	14,997	...	14,997
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	...	...	...	...	...	34,799	34,799	...	34,799
	National Archives of Canada	...	...	1,791	1,791	...	62,710	64,501	...	64,501
	National Arts Centre Corporation	...	...	335	335	...	20,024	20,024	...	20,024
	National Film Board	...	...	...	...	...	74,587	74,587	...	74,587
	National Gallery of Canada	...	...	1	1	...	22,357	22,357	...	22,358
	National Library	...	...	59	59	...	39,622	39,622	...	39,681
	National Museum of Science and Technology	...	...	...	...	...	14,844	14,844	...	14,844
	National Museums of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	23,869	23,869	...	23,869
	Total Ministry	...	178	109,015	109,193	...	1,923,258	1,923,258	...	2,032,451

TABLE 2

General Summary
Ministerial Expenditure by Type—Continued
(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Transfer payments			Other program expenditures				Public debt charges	Total expenditure
		To persons	To other levels of government	Other transfer payments	Total	National Defence	All other departments and agencies	Total		
10	Finance									
	Department	...	8,299,579	156,449	8,456,028	...	140,463	140,463	42,791,648	51,388,139
	Auditor General	...	...	504	504	...	55,815	55,815	...	56,319
	Canadian International Trade Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	9,457	9,457	...	9,457
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	...	...	...	...	...	3,776	3,776	...	3,776
11	Privatization and Regulatory Affairs	...	...	...	...	...	7,957	7,957	...	7,957
	Total Ministry	...	8,299,579	156,953	8,456,532	...	217,468	217,468	42,791,648	51,465,648
12	Fisheries and Oceans	...	250	19,486	19,736	...	769,931	769,931	...	789,667
	Forestry	...	...	60,515	60,515	...	116,020	116,020	...	176,535
13	Governor General	348	...	...	348	...	10,633	10,633	...	10,981
	Indian Affairs and Northern Development	111,058	1,037,903	2,116,510	3,265,471	...	386,259	386,259	...	3,651,730
15	Industry, Science and Technology									
	Department	...	2,318	725,974	728,292	...	274,591	274,591	...	1,002,883
	Canadian Patents and Development Limited	...	...	...	...	...	1,799	1,799	...	1,799
	Canadian Space Agency	...	...	18,701	18,701	...	108,052	108,052	...	126,753
	Cape Breton Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	31,910	31,910	...	31,910
14	Federal Business Development Bank	...	...	...	...	...	15,838	15,838	...	15,838
	Investment Canada	...	...	...	...	...	10,125	10,125	...	10,125
	National Research Council of Canada	...	3,682	112,575	116,257	...	435,749	435,749	...	552,006
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	...	...	448,832	448,832	...	17,410	17,410	...	466,242
	Science Council of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	3,161	3,161	...	3,161
15	Statistics Canada	...	...	11	11	...	299,376	299,376	...	299,387
	Canada Post Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	148,500	148,500	...	148,500
15	Total Ministry	...	6,000	1,306,093	1,312,093	...	1,346,511	1,346,511	...	2,658,604

Department	386	270,888	4,926	276,200	...	156,394	156,394	432,594	...	432,594
Canadian Human Rights Commission	...	...	5	5	...	16,905	16,905	16,910	...	16,910
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	22,705	...	3	22,708	...	136,446	136,446	159,154	...	159,154
Federal Court of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	20,042	20,042	20,042	...	20,042
Law Reform Commission of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	4,781	4,781	4,781	...	4,781
Offices of the Information and Privacy	...	...	...	...	...	6,327	6,327	6,327	...	6,327
Commissioners of Canada	1,034	...	...	1,034	...	13,444	13,444	14,478	...	14,478
Supreme Court of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	9,017	9,017	9,017	...	9,017
Tax Court of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Ministry	24,125	270,888	4,934	299,947	...	363,356	363,356	663,303	...	663,303

17 Labour										
Department	87,263	...	58,595	145,858	...	108,782	108,782	254,640	...	254,640
Canada Labour Relations Board	...	...	...	...	...	8,652	8,652	8,652	...	8,652
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	...	...	...	...	...	8,588	8,588	8,588	...	8,588
Total Ministry	87,263	...	58,595	145,858	...	126,022	126,022	271,880	...	271,880

18 National Defence										
Department	...	...	613,913	613,913	...	...	11,646,544	12,260,457	...	12,260,457
Emergency Preparedness Canada	...	...	15,583	15,583	...	...	13,649	29,232	...	29,232
Total Ministry	...	...	629,496	629,496	...	11,646,544	11,660,193	12,289,689	...	12,289,689

19 National Health and Welfare										
Department	19,871,563	12,132,576	334,534	32,338,673	...	1,010,727	1,010,727	33,349,400	...	33,349,400
Medical Research Council	...	...	235,421	235,421	...	6,441	6,441	241,862	...	241,862
Total Ministry	19,871,563	12,132,576	569,955	32,574,094	...	1,017,168	1,017,168	33,591,262	...	33,591,262

20 National Revenue										
Customs and Excise	...	...	98	98	...	927,147	927,147	927,245	...	927,245
Taxation	...	...	...	...	...	1,184,077	1,184,077	1,184,077	...	1,184,077
Total Ministry	...	...	98	98	...	2,111,224	2,111,224	2,111,322	...	2,111,322

21 Parliament										
The Senate	404	...	512	916	...	42,580	42,580	43,496	...	43,496
House of Commons	396	...	1,161	1,557	...	217,523	217,523	219,080	...	219,080
Library of Parliament	...	...	...	...	...	15,648	15,648	15,648	...	15,648
Total Ministry	800	...	1,673	2,473	...	275,751	275,751	278,224	...	278,224

TABLE 2

General Summary
Ministerial Expenditure by Type—Concluded
(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Transfer payments		Other program expenditures				Public debt charges	Total expenditure
		To persons	To other levels of government	Other transfer payments	Total	National Defence	All other departments and agencies	Total other program expenditures	
22	Privy Council	...	...	65	65	...	102,609	102,609	102,674
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	...	...	...	...	...	3,413	3,413	3,413
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	...	...	...	...	...	27,398	27,398	27,398
	Chief Electoral Officer	...	...	170	170	...	12,686	12,686	12,856
	Commissioner of Official Languages	...	...	...	...	...	13,058	13,058	13,058
	Economic Council of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	10,278	10,278	10,278
	Northern Pipeline Agency	...	...	...	...	...	317	317	317
	Public Service Staff Relations Board	...	...	...	...	...	10,288	10,288	10,288
	Security Intelligence Review Committee	...	...	...	...	...	1,404	1,404	1,404
Total Ministry		...	...	235	235	...	181,451	181,451	181,686
23	Public Works	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Department	...	329,126	12,503	341,629	...	1,034,483	1,034,483	1,376,112
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	1,978,850	1,978,850	1,978,850
	National Capital Commission	...	...	...	...	...	90,072	90,072	90,072
	Total Ministry	...	329,126	12,503	341,629	...	3,103,405	3,103,405	3,445,034
24	Secretary of State	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Department	293	2,114,458	556,754	2,671,505	...	217,696	2,889,201	2,889,201
	Canadian Centre for Management Development	...	...	186	186	...	10,522	10,708	10,708
	Ministry of State (Multiculturalism and Citizenship)	...	...	52,398	52,398	...	62,548	114,946	114,946
	Public Service Commission	...	...	...	...	...	146,384	146,384	146,384
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	...	...	81,595	81,595	...	8,729	90,324	90,324
	Total Ministry	293	2,114,458	690,933	2,805,684	...	445,879	3,251,563	3,251,563

Department	...	1,766	2,348	4,114	...	26,564	26,564	30,678	30,678
Canadian Security Intelligence Service	...	...	...	...	...	204,975	204,975	204,975	204,975
Correctional Service	...	...	8,189	8,189	...	918,315	918,315	926,504	926,504
National Parole Board	...	...	...	...	...	23,852	23,852	23,852	23,852
Royal Canadian Mounted Police	35,528	...	...	35,528	...	1,132,389	1,132,389	1,167,917	1,167,917
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	...	...	...	...	...	1,357	1,357	1,357	1,357
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	...	...	...	...	...	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866
Total Ministry	35,528	1,766	10,537	47,831	...	2,311,318	2,311,318	2,359,149	2,359,149
26 Supply and Services	...	247,186	2,572	249,758	...	351,545	351,545	601,303	601,303
27 Transport									
Department	1,652	58,382	164,279	224,313	...	1,968,276	1,968,276	2,192,589	2,192,589
Civil Aviation Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	784	784	784	784
Grain Transportation Agency Administrator	...	...	1,624	1,624	...	2,924	2,924	4,548	4,548
National Transportation Agency	...	...	783,940	783,940	...	36,950	36,950	820,890	820,890
Total Ministry	1,652	58,382	949,843	1,009,877	...	2,008,934	2,008,934	3,018,811	3,018,811
28 Treasury Board									
Secretariat	...	...	564	564	...	544,344	544,344	544,908	544,908
Comptroller General	...	...	...	...	...	18,185	18,185	18,185	18,185
Total Ministry	...	...	564	564	...	562,529	562,529	563,093	563,093
29 Veterans Affairs	1,316,487	5,798	16,567	1,338,852	...	487,153	487,153	1,826,005	1,826,005
30 Western Economic Diversification	...	...	156,326	156,326	...	32,350	32,350	188,676	188,676
Total ministerial expenditure	21,514,858	24,779,139	12,610,848	58,904,845	11,646,544	24,722,375	36,368,919	95,273,764	42,791,648
								138,605,412	

TABLE 2a

General Summary Recapitulation of Expenditure with Outside Parties by Type

Table 2a reconciles total net ministerial expenditure (Table 2) with expenditure with outside parties on both a gross and net basis reported in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenue and Expenditure in Section 2 of Volume I. The reconciling items include the expenditure of the consolidated specified purpose accounts, the provision for valuation, the expenditure of the consolidated Crown corporations, and the elimination of expenditure internal to the Government. The difference between gross and net expenditure is revenue credited to appropriations and revenue of consolidated Crown corporations credited to expenditure.

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial expenditure	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Provision for valuation	Consolidated Crown corporations	Internal expenditure	NET EXPENDITURE with outside parties	Revenue credited to appropriations from outside parties	Consolidated Crown corporations	GROSS EXPENDITURE with outside parties
Transfer payments—									
To persons—									
Old age security benefits, guaranteed income supplements and spouses' allowances	17,130,816	...	...	...	...	17,130,816	...	...	17,130,816
Unemployment insurance benefits	65,636	14,341,048	258,000	...	...	14,664,684	...	...	14,664,684
Family allowances	2,736,016	...	...	...	...	2,736,016	...	...	2,736,016
Other	1,582,390	...	...	...	...	1,582,390	...	...	1,582,390
	21,514,858	14,341,048	258,000	...	...	36,113,906	...	...	36,113,906
To other levels of government—									
Fiscal arrangements	8,546,765	...	(267,000)	...	...	8,279,765	...	...	8,279,765
Insurance and medical care services	6,033,033	...	...	...	...	6,033,033	...	...	6,033,033
Canada Assistance Plan	5,966,926	...	(179,000)	...	...	5,787,926	...	...	5,787,926
Education support	1,861,531	...	...	...	...	1,861,531	...	...	1,861,531
Other	2,370,884	430,207	(460,000)	...	...	2,341,091	...	...	2,341,091
	24,779,139	430,207	(906,000)	...	...	24,303,346	...	...	24,303,346
Other transfer payments—									
Foreign aid	2,307,399	...	...	...	...	2,307,399	...	...	2,307,399
Indians and Inuit	2,311,282	...	...	...	...	2,311,282	...	...	2,311,282
Job creation and Labour Force Adjustment	1,718,640	...	...	...	...	1,718,640	...	...	1,718,640
Regional and industrial development	706,450	...	...	...	...	706,450	...	...	706,450
Agricultural programs	1,099,061	...	...	...	...	1,099,061	...	...	1,099,061
Science and technology	1,461,407	...	...	...	...	1,461,407	...	...	1,461,407
Other ⁽¹⁾	2,852,717	238,880	214,000	...	...	3,305,597	...	...	3,305,597
	12,456,956	238,880	214,000	...	...	12,909,836	...	...	12,909,836
Total transfer payments	58,750,953	15,010,135	(434,000)	...	...	73,327,088	...	...	73,327,088

Other program expenditures—

Agriculture	1,099,846	...	...	889,000	5,255,470	...	6,144,470	...	861,837	7,006,307
Communications	1,923,258	...	...	...	(319,921)	(165)	779,760	15,810	...	795,570
Employment and Immigration	2,082,570	...	...	...	(1,487,291)	(4,868)	431,099	22,812	...	453,911
Environment	1,024,987	...	(1,548,876)	...	...	(1,940)	531,754	...	...	531,754
External Affairs	1,364,292	...	...	...	...	(355)	1,024,632	...	...	1,024,632
Industry, Science and Technology	1,347,672	...	...	...	(322,371)	(5,085)	1,036,836	31,601	...	1,068,437
National Defence	11,646,544	...	...	...	(198,047)	(1,296)	1,148,329	33,469	...	1,181,798
National Health and Welfare	1,017,168	(108,316)	...	21,000	(15,182)	...	11,544,046	346,655	...	11,890,701
National Revenue	2,111,224	...	...	...	...	(1,809)	1,035,359	65,017	...	1,080,376
Public Works	3,103,405	...	...	...	(2,094,820)	(10,218)	2,101,006	53,187	...	2,154,193
Solicitor General	2,311,318	...	...	...	...	(26,999)	981,586	227,459	...	1,209,045
Transport	2,008,934	...	...	...	...	(10,762)	2,300,556	534,893	...	2,835,449
Other ⁽¹⁾	5,481,593	...	...	...	(666,227)	(893)	1,341,814	1,056,411	...	2,398,225
		781,261	...	(2,201,000)	(229,742)	(106,855)	3,725,257	109,976	...	3,835,233
Total other program expenditures	36,522,811	(875,931)	...	(2,180,000)	(5,333,601)	(171,245)	27,962,034	2,497,290	...	30,459,324

Total program expenditures	95,273,764	14,134,204	...	(1,725,000)	(78,131)	(171,245)	107,433,592	2,497,290	861,837	110,792,719
Public debt charges	42,791,648	(254,355)	...	...	...	...	42,537,293	...	...	42,537,293

TOTAL EXPENDITURE	138,065,412	13,879,849	...	(1,725,000)	(78,131)	(171,245)	149,970,885	2,497,290	861,837	153,330,012
--------------------------	--------------------	-------------------	-----	--------------------	-----------------	------------------	--------------------	------------------	----------------	--------------------

(1) A reallocation for internal revenue credited to appropriations totalling \$153,892 thousands has been deducted from this transfer payment classification in order to present total transfer payments on a net basis. The same amount has been added to the 'Other' classification under 'Other program expenditures' as an offset to this reallocation.

TABLE 3

General Summary Ministerial Expenditure by Standard Object

Table 3 presents expenditure by standard object for each ministry on both a gross and net basis. The difference between gross and net expenditure is revenue credited to appropriations. The standard object presentation of expenditure is related to the goods and services acquired, and transfer payments made, by the Government. "Total gross expenditure" represents the total of expenditure charged to standard objects 1 to 12 inclusively. "Total net expenditure" represents the result of total gross expenditure less total revenue credited to appropriations. "Total net expenditure" discloses the total expenditure reported for each ministry in the ministerial sections of this volume.

Table 3a reconciles total net ministerial expenditure with expenditure with outside parties reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenue and Expenditure in Section 2 of Volume 1.

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services ⁽⁴⁾	Rentals (5)	Purchased repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Construction of land, buildings and works ⁽⁸⁾	Construction and/or acquisition of machinery and equipment ⁽⁹⁾	Transfer payments ⁽⁶⁾ (10)	Public debt charges ⁽⁵⁾ (11)	Other subsidies and payments (12)	Total gross expenditure (1)-(12)	Less: revenue credited to appropriations			Total expenditure
															From outside parties (13)	Internal to the Government (16)	Total	
2	Agriculture																	
	Department	592,600	40,809	7,056	64,978	7,238	18,702	73,950	49,746	29,677	1,358,656	...	225,276	2,468,688	15,810	...	15,810	2,452,878
	Canadian Dairy Commission	2,566	234	98	229	323	22	78	...	90	...	...	2	3,642	...	...	...	3,642
	Canadian Livestock Feed Board	1,404	219	45	57	104	13	60	...	58	16,795	...	22	18,777	...	...	...	18,777
	Total Ministry	596,570	41,262	7,199	65,264	7,665	18,737	74,088	49,746	29,825	1,375,451	...	225,300	2,491,107	15,810	...	15,810	2,475,297
3	Atlantic Canada																	
	Opportunities Agency	20,435	3,827	761	11,808	487	169	748	...	1,710	228,855	...	242	269,042	...	...	...	269,042
	Department	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Total Ministry	20,435	3,827	761	11,808	487	169	748	...	1,710	228,855	...	10,560	10,560	...	...	...	10,560
4	Communications																	
	Department	138,381	204,524	4,263	28,561	4,149	5,534	10,074	1,024	15,522	106,829	...	67,376	586,237	14,633	207,563	222,196	364,041
	Canada Council	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	104,204	104,204	...	...	...	104,204
	Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,078,430	1,078,430	...	...	...	1,078,430
	Canadian Film Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	145,132	145,132	...	...	...	145,132
	Canadian Museum of Civilization	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30,649	30,649	...	...	...	30,649
	Total Ministry	138,381	204,524	4,263	28,561	4,149	5,534	10,074	1,024	15,522	106,829	...	104,204	104,204	14,633	207,563	222,196	364,041

TABLE 3

General Summary
Ministerial Expenditure by Standard Object—Continued
(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services ⁽⁴⁾ (4)	Rents (5)	Purchased repair and maintenance (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies ⁽⁷⁾ (7)	Construction and/or acquisition of land, buildings and works ⁽⁸⁾ (8)	Construction and/or acquisition of machinery and equipment ⁽⁹⁾ (9)	Transfer payments ⁽¹⁰⁾ (10)	Public debt charges ⁽¹¹⁾ (11)	Other subsidies and payments ⁽¹²⁾ (12)	Total gross expenditure ⁽¹³⁾ (13)	Less: revenue credited to appropriations			Total net expenditure
															From outside parties ⁽¹⁵⁾ (15)	Internal to the Government ⁽¹⁶⁾ (16)	Total ⁽¹⁷⁾ (17)	
7	Energy, Mines and Resources																	
	Department of Atomic Energy Control Board	267,638	23,048	11,962	91,825	9,439	13,730	28,197	9,494	34,966	347,970	...	(3,085)	835,184	895	3,221	4,116	831,068
	Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	21,017	2,717	490	6,015	78	607	772	...	2,521	589	...	3	34,809	...	...	...	34,809
	National Energy Board	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	167,456	167,456	...	...	...	167,456
	Petro-Canada International Assistance Corporation	19,799	1,203	67	1,004	416	201	404	...	531	...	...	4	23,629	...	...	...	23,629
		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	43,000	...	...	...	43,000
	Total Ministry	308,454	26,968	12,519	98,844	9,933	14,538	29,373	9,494	38,018	348,559	...	207,378	1,104,078	895	3,221	4,116	1,099,962
	8 Environment	583,434	67,662	24,775	168,429	26,861	30,168	59,682	37,165	61,134	50,383	...	3,427	1,113,120	...	37,750	37,750	1,075,370
	9 External Affairs	457,369	113,596	22,588	91,272	105,939	33,423	39,235	33,364	62,362	219,636	...	4,004	1,182,788	31,602	658	32,260	1,150,528
	Canadian Commercial Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14,917	...	...	...	14,917
	Canadian Institute for International Peace and Security	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,000	5,000	...	...	...	5,000
	Canadian International Development Agency	69,361	9,514	1,063	19,280	2,361	862	1,611	...	737	2,092,742	...	89	2,197,620	...	...	...	2,197,620
	Canadian Secretariat for Export Development	539	79	23	353	2	...	35	...	68	...	...	2	1,101	...	...	...	1,101
	International Centre for Ocean Development	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	176,124	176,124	...	...	...	176,124
	International Development Research Centre	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,200	12,200	...	...	...	12,200
	International Joint Commission	2,718	662	187	908	297	52	121	...	87	...	...	114,130	114,130	...	...	...	114,130
	Total Ministry	529,987	123,851	23,861	111,813	106,599	34,337	41,002	33,364	63,254	2,312,378	...	326,484	3,708,930	31,602	658	32,260	3,676,670

Department of Finance	46,305	8,687	14,493	12,620	1,000	1,958	30,633	...	2,909	8,456,028	42,791,648	27,893	51,388,139	...	6,035	6,035	51,388,139
Auditor General	40,296	3,606	553	7,964	314	533	803	...	1,720	504	...	26	56,319	...	...	...	56,319
Canadian International Trade Tribunal	7,679	538	122	541	101	96	182	...	194	...	...	4	9,457	...	...	...	9,457
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	25,503	1,792	719	9,048	2,441	178	354	...	556	...	...	10	40,601	36,825	...	36,825	3,776
Privatization and Regulatory Affairs	5,264	196	154	1,719	29	7	103	...	146	...	...	339	7,957	...	...	...	7,957
Total Ministry	125,047	14,819	16,041	31,892	3,885	2,772	32,075	...	5,525	8,456,532	42,791,648	28,272	51,508,508	36,825	6,035	42,860	51,465,648

11 Fisheries and Oceans	353,888	38,188	7,284	92,024	33,096	39,640	53,274	75,086	57,195	19,736	...	20,256	789,667	789,667
--------------------------------	----------------	---------------	--------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	-----	---------------	----------------	-----	-----	-----	----------------

12 Forestry	80,797	7,663	2,087	11,522	809	1,484	6,379	1,619	4,281	60,515	...	34	177,190	43	612	655	176,535
--------------------	---------------	--------------	--------------	---------------	------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	---------------	-----	-----------	----------------	-----------	------------	------------	----------------

13 Governor General	7,321	896	428	838	135	43	1,120	...	188	12	...	(1)	10,981	10,981
----------------------------	--------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	-----------	--------------	-----	------------	-----------	-----	-----	---------------	-----	-----	-----	---------------

14 Indian Affairs and Northern Development	228,710	30,892	3,538	64,992	11,598	7,545	14,112	7,701	9,134	3,265,471	...	8,037	3,651,730	3,651,730
---	----------------	---------------	--------------	---------------	---------------	--------------	---------------	--------------	--------------	------------------	-----	--------------	------------------	-----	-----	-----	------------------

15 Industry, Science and Technology	157,096	19,429	29,898	49,795	2,069	2,535	4,712	...	8,011	727,131	...	2,207	1,002,883	...	...	...	1,002,883
Department of Canadian Patents and Development Limited	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,799	...	...	...	1,799
Canadian Space Agency	9,647	1,857	410	88,946	213	344	853	...	5,727	18,701	...	55	126,753	...	...	...	126,753
Cape Breton Development Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	31,910	...	...	...	31,910
Federal Business Development Bank	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15,838	...	...	...	15,838
Investment Canada	7,510	479	190	1,112	199	64	281	...	267	...	...	23	10,125	...	...	...	10,125
National Research Council of Canada	212,921	18,256	5,065	46,747	13,698	13,574	40,340	6,749	117,967	117,754	...	(14,837)	578,234	21,144	5,084	26,228	552,006
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	9,253	2,465	963	2,617	480	256	266	...	1,109	448,832	...	...	466,242	...	...	...	466,242
Science Council of Canada	2,130	353	128	1,036	71	53	84	...	42	...	...	(736)	3,161	...	...	...	3,161
Statistics Canada	246,398	19,575	12,977	14,214	16,836	3,060	8,121	...	9,185	11	...	17	330,394	12,325	18,682	31,007	299,387
Canada Post Corporation	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	148,500	148,500	...	...	...	148,500
Total Ministry	644,955	62,414	49,631	204,467	33,566	19,886	54,657	6,749	142,308	1,312,429	...	184,777	2,715,839	33,469	23,766	57,235	2,658,604

General Summary
Ministerial Expenditure by Standard Object—Continued
(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services ⁽²⁾ (4)	Rental (5)	Purchased repair and maintenance supplies ⁽³⁾ (6)	Utilities, materials and supplies ⁽³⁾ (7)	Construction and/or acquisition of land, buildings, works ⁽³⁾ (8)	Construction and/or acquisition of machinery and equipment ⁽³⁾ (9)	Transfer payments ⁽⁴⁾ (10)	Public debt charges ⁽⁵⁾ (11)	Other subsidies and payments ⁽⁵⁾ (12)	Total expenditures ⁽¹⁾ (11-12)	Less: revenue credited to appropriations			Total expenditures ⁽¹⁾
															From outside parties (13)	Internal to the Government (16)	Total (16)	
16	Justice																	
	Department of Canadian Human Rights Commission	120,620	9,331	3,556	14,782	955	1,006	3,212	...	4,569	276,147	...	(1,584)	432,594	...	...	432,594	432,594
	Commission for Federal Judicial Affairs	12,133	1,284	663	1,745	116	48	354	...	560	5	...	2	16,910	...	...	16,910	16,910
	Federal Court of Canada	122,560	8,842	307	2,340	49	75	63	...	383	22,760	...	1,775	139,183	...	...	139,183	139,183
	Law Reform Commission of Canada	12,856	1,380	26	1,835	211	377	1,353	...	1,976	...	...	28	20,042	...	...	20,042	20,042
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	2,136	440	109	1,802	41	38	156	...	59	...	...	(1)	4,781	...	...	4,781	4,781
	Supreme Court of Canada	4,898	275	149	588	18	28	56	...	313	...	...	2	6,327	...	...	6,327	6,327
	Tax Court of Canada	8,864	819	345	1,223	140	313	1,165	...	567	1,035	...	7	14,478	...	...	14,478	14,478
	Total Ministry	5,160	742	62	1,315	54	406	494	...	784	...	...	(1)	9,017	...	...	9,017	9,017
		289,227	23,113	5,217	25,630	1,584	2,291	6,853	...	9,211	299,947	...	230	663,303	...	...	663,303	663,303
17	Labour																	
	Department of Canada Labour Relations Board	126,096	4,367	1,590	18,834	332	769	1,505	...	1,663	145,858	...	596	301,610	46,675	295	46,970	254,640
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	6,769	834	72	431	166	106	159	...	104	...	...	11	8,652	...	...	...	8,652
	Total Ministry	7,122	824	454	1,005	74	226	311	...	261	...	...	(1)	10,277	1,540	149	1,689	8,588
		139,987	6,025	2,116	20,270	572	1,101	1,975	...	2,028	145,858	...	607	320,539	48,215	444	48,659	271,880
18	National Defence																	
	Department of Emergency Preparedness Canada	5,723,114	589,797	26,213	825,595	129,771	815,677	1,303,280	344,200	2,178,917	613,913	...	70,796	12,621,273	346,655	14,161	360,816	12,260,457
	Total Ministry	6,286	2,748	726	2,627	76	196	259	...	695	15,584	...	35	29,232	...	...	...	29,232
		5,729,400	592,545	26,939	828,222	129,847	815,873	1,303,539	344,200	2,179,612	629,497	...	70,831	12,650,505	346,655	14,161	360,816	12,289,689

General Summary
Ministerial Expenditure by Standard Object—Concluded
(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Personnel (1)	Transportation and communications (2)	Information (3)	Professional and special services ⁽³⁾ (4)	Purchased repair and maintenance (5)	Utilities, materials and supplies (7)	Construction and/or acquisition of land, buildings and works ⁽¹⁾ (8)	Construction and/or acquisition of machinery and equipment ⁽¹⁾ (9)	Transfer payments ⁽⁴⁾ (10)	Public debt charges ⁽⁵⁾ (11)	Other subsidies and payments (12)	Total gross expenditure (1)-(12)	Less: revenue credited to appropriations		
														From outside parties (13)	Internal to the Government (16)	Total (14)
24	Secretaries of State															
	Department of Canadian Centre for Management Development	142,328	10,624	7,369	45,097	999	4,005	...	5,609	2,671,505	...	(31)	2,889,201	...	...	2,889,201
	Ministry of State (Multiculturalism and Citizenship)	6,798	692	229	3,283	96	304	...	536	186	...	(1,545)	10,708	...	...	10,708
	Public Service Commission	15,465	1,908	2,568	4,261	190	624	...	653	52,398	...	36,655	114,946	...	...	114,946
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	126,725	7,020	3,979	12,849	4,170	1,162	...	5,185	...	...	6,883	170,281	637	23,560	23,897
		5,744	601	312	724	66	149	125	1,007	81,595	...	1	90,124	...	...	90,124
	Total Ministry	297,060	20,845	14,457	66,214	5,521	7,366	...	12,990	2,805,684	...	41,963	3,275,460	637	23,560	23,897
25	Solicitor General															
	Department of Canadian Security Intelligence Service	17,267	2,010	1,102	3,499	546	536	...	1,311	4,113	...	84	30,678	...	...	30,678
	Correctional Service	557,924	27,168	1,595	137,077	3,709	81,483	...	20,265	8,189	...	204,975	264,878	...	...	264,878
	National Parole Board	19,930	2,336	266	632	58	326	...	134	...	...	7	23,852	...	...	23,852
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	1,238,835	110,901	929	89,343	28,341	75,481	44,056	67,829	38,529	...	22,762	1,783,631	534,893	48,821	583,714
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	879	88	49	257	14	34	...	29	...	...	(1)	357	...	...	357
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	1,809	444	82	1,231	36	104	...	112	...	...	1	3,866	...	...	3,866
		1,886,644	142,947	4,023	232,039	32,304	157,964	103,816	89,380	47,831	...	245,946	2,942,863	534,893	48,821	583,714
	Total Ministry										...					
26	Supply and Services	462,980	131,335	125,771	129,667	52,751	11,334	135,650	40,550	249,759	...	112,265	1,452,062	33,361	827,398	850,759
											...					601,303

Transport	1,193,749	120,914	10,475	409,019	19,672	128,624	174,207	103,206	197,108	224,313	...	824,939	3,406,216	1,056,410	157,217	1,213,627	2,192,589
Civil Aviation Tribunal	512	112	1	130	3	9	15	...	2	...	...	(1)	784	...	...	...	784
Grant Transportation	1,856	381	83	287	30	58	80	...	149	1,624	...	(1)	4,548	...	...	...	4,548
Agency Administrator	29,816	1,990	346	1,939	143	500	888	...	1,321	783,940	...	7	820,890	...	...	...	820,890
National Transportation Agency	1,225,933	123,397	10,905	411,375	19,848	129,191	175,190	103,206	198,580	1,009,877	...	...	824,936	4,232,488	1,056,410	157,217	1,213,627
Total Ministry																	3,018,811
28 Treasury Board	580,486	1,255	1,928	9,287	120	148	601	...	2,701	564	...	7,357	604,447	...	59,539	59,539	544,908
Secretariat	13,305	418	637	1,816	50	4	149	...	569	...	...	1,237	18,185	...	...	...	18,185
Comptroller General	593,791	1,673	2,565	11,103	170	152	750	...	3,270	564	...	...	622,632	...	59,539	59,539	563,093
Total Ministry																	
29 Veterans Affairs	189,716	23,039	1,227	206,289	3,715	3,741	54,923	...	2,507	1,338,852	...	1,996	1,826,005	...	...	...	1,826,005
30 Western Economic Diversification	20,533	2,400	669	7,556	233	137	468	...	508	156,326	...	(154)	188,676	...	...	...	188,676
Total Ministries of Agencies	18,723,239	2,195,048	547,314	4,020,202	1,715,758	1,644,756	2,768,250	1,369,956	3,277,813	58,904,845	42,791,648	8,245,823	346,204,652	2,497,290	5,641,950	8,139,240	138,065,412

(1) Less than \$500.

(2) Additional details are provided in Section 5 of Volume II (Part II).

(3) Additional details are provided in Section 6 of Volume II (Part II).

(4) Additional details are provided in Section 7 of Volume II (Part II).

(5) Additional details are provided in Section 8 of Volume II (Part II).

TABLE 3a

General Summary
Recapitulation of Expenditure with Outside Parties by Standard Object

Table 3a reconciles total net ministerial expenditure (Table 3) with expenditure with outside parties reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenue and Expenditure in Section 2 of Volume I. The reconciling items include the expenditure of the consolidated specified purpose accounts, the provision for valuation, the expenditure of the consolidated Crown corporations and the elimination of expenditure internal to the Government. The difference between gross and net expenditure is revenue credited to appropriations and revenue of consolidated Crown corporations credited to expenditure.

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial expenditure	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	Provision for valuation	Consolidated Crown corporations	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	Less: internal expenditure Credited to revenue		TOTAL EXPENDITURE with outside parties
						Credited to	Credited to appropriations	
Personnel	18,723,239	(327,852)	...	...	18,395,387	...	10,921	18,384,466
Transportation and communications	2,195,048	...	...	...	2,195,048	7,876	256,018	1,931,154
Information	547,314	...	...	...	547,314	7,516	244,292	295,506
Professional and special services	4,020,202	...	...	...	4,020,202	30,588	994,225	2,995,389
Rentals	1,715,758	...	...	...	1,715,758	20,721	673,513	1,021,524
Purchased repair and maintenance	1,644,756	...	...	...	1,644,756	7,780	252,875	1,384,101
Utilities, materials and supplies	2,768,250	...	...	...	2,768,250	8,078	262,585	2,497,587
Construction and/or acquisition of land, buildings and works	1,369,956	...	...	...	1,369,956	15,311	497,661	856,984
Construction and/or acquisition of machinery and equipment	3,277,813	...	...	...	3,277,813	1,198	38,948	3,237,667
Transfer payments	58,904,845	15,010,135	(434,000)	...	73,480,980	4,594	149,298	73,327,088
Public debt charges	42,791,648	(254,355)	...	...	42,537,293	...	...	42,537,293
Other subsidies and payments	8,245,823	(1,808,384)	(1,291,000)	783,706	5,930,145	67,583	1,001,309	4,861,253
Total gross expenditure	146,204,652	12,619,544	(1,725,000)	783,706	157,882,902	171,245	4,381,645	153,330,012
Less: revenue credited to expenditure	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
From outside parties	2,497,290	...	...	...	2,497,290	...	...	2,497,290
Internal to the Government	5,641,950	...	...	...	5,641,950	(171,245)	5,641,950	171,245
Revenue of consolidated Crown corporations	...	...	...	861,837	861,837	...	...	861,837
Unemployment insurance account	...	1,260,305	...	...	(1,260,305)	...	(1,260,305)	...
Expenditure internal to the Government	...	...	...	...	...	171,245	...	(171,245)
Total net expenditure	8,139,240	1,260,305	...	861,837	7,740,772	...	4,381,645	3,359,127
	138,065,412	13,879,849	(1,725,000)	(78,131)	150,142,130	171,245	...	149,970,885

General Summary Ministerial Revenue by Main Classification

In this table, revenue from outside parties represents revenue received from organizations and individuals outside the Government of Canada as a reporting entity while revenue internal to the Government represents revenue generated from transactions between organizations within the reporting entity. The Government of Canada as a reporting entity is defined in Note 1 to the audited financial statements in Section 2 of Volume I.

"Total gross revenue" column represents revenue from all sources, including revenue credited to appropriations. The "Revenue internal to the Government" column represents the tax and non-tax revenue internal to the Government. The "Total net revenue" column represents tax and non-tax revenue from both external and internal sources, excluding revenue credited to appropriations. This latter column discloses total ministerial revenue as reported in the "Revenue" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

(in thousands of dollars)

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS, 1990-91

General Summary
Ministerial Revenue by Main Classification—Continued
(in thousands of dollars)

[illegible]

7 Energy, Mines and Resources

64	105,134	5,538	4,097	105,016	6,263	...	...	27,409	253,467	253,531	895	3,221	4,116	257,647	1,379
...	...	36,933	31	75	...	...	...	1	37,040	37,040	...	...	...	37,040	48
...	...	...	...	86	1	...	...	62	171	171	...	...	...	171	36

64	105,134	42,503	4,128	105,177	6,264	27,472	290,678	290,742	895	3,221	4,116	294,858	1,463
-----------	----------------	---------------	--------------	----------------	--------------	-----	-----	---------------	----------------	----------------	------------	--------------	--------------	----------------	--------------

8 Environment

130	...	6,399	36,264	4,505	1,900	50,073	50,203	...	37,750	37,750	87,953	355
------------	-----	--------------	---------------	--------------	--------------	-----	-----	-----	---------------	---------------	-----	---------------	---------------	---------------	------------

9 External Affairs

(1)	2,288	427	36,871	13,230	413	...	...	...	61,400	61,400	31,602	658	32,260	93,660	5,084
...	2,768	336	...	3,181	...	...	...	514	6,799	6,799	...	...	...	6,799	...
(1)	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	75	77	77	...	...	...	77	...
...	33,059	...	...	...	...	...	...	17,114	50,173	50,173	...	...	...	50,173	...
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1,148	1,149	1,149	...	...	...	1,149	1

(1)	38,115	763	36,871	16,414	413	27,022	119,598	119,598	31,602	658	32,260	151,858	5,085
------------	---------------	------------	---------------	---------------	------------	-----	-----	---------------	----------------	----------------	---------------	------------	---------------	----------------	--------------

10 Finance

...	5,944,658	43	...	1,569	11	110,587	...	19,814	6,076,682	6,082,717	...	6,035	6,035	6,082,717	10,171
2	...	371	...	82	...	...	...	31	484	486	...	...	...	486	115
...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	5	...	...	...	5	5
1,099	...	...	...	14	...	...	...	...	14	1,113	36,825	...	36,825	37,938	...
...	14,966	(1)	...	314	...	...	...	21	15,301	15,301	...	...	...	15,301	134

1,101	5,959,624	414	...	1,984	11	110,587	...	19,866	6,092,486	6,093,587	36,825	6,035	42,860	6,136,447	10,425
--------------	------------------	------------	-----	--------------	-----------	----------------	-----	---------------	------------------	------------------	---------------	--------------	---------------	------------------	---------------

11 Fisheries and Oceans

64	7,781	705	22,589	2,595	3,286	7,082	44,038	44,102	44,102	426
-----------	--------------	------------	---------------	--------------	--------------	-----	-----	--------------	---------------	---------------	-----	-----	-----	---------------	------------

12 Forestry

(1)	85	463	87	1	636	636	43	612	655	1,291	...
-----	-----	-----	-----------	------------	-----------	-----	-----	----------	------------	------------	-----------	------------	------------	--------------	-----

13 Governor General

1	63	63	64	64	...
----------	-----	-----	-----	-----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----------	-----------	-----	-----	-----	-----------	-----

14 Indian Affairs and Northern Development

20	14,300	798	21,124	5,589	1,014	799	43,624	43,644	43,644	595
-----------	---------------	------------	---------------	--------------	--------------	-----	-----	------------	---------------	---------------	-----	-----	-----	---------------	------------

TABLE 4

**General Summary
Ministerial Revenue by Main Classification—Continued**
(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Non-tax revenue										Revenue credited to appropriations				Revenue internal to the Government	
		Tax revenue	Return on investments ⁽²⁾	Services and service fees	Privileges, licences and permits	Refunds of previous years' expenditure	Proceeds from sales	Domestic postage	Premium and discount on exchange	Other non-tax revenue	Total non-tax revenue	Total net revenue	From outside parties	Internal to the Government	Total gross revenue		
15	Industry, Science and Technology																
	Department	...	88,491	6,095	...	71,492	...	...	...	876	166,954	166,954	...	...	...	166,954	340
	Canadian Space Agency	...	...	756	...	583	...	...	...	2	1,341	1,341	...	...	...	1,341	627
	Investment Canada	...	...	(1)	...	41	...	...	...	...	41	41	...	...	...	41	...
	National Research Council of Canada	130	...	...	...	1,721	...	...	...	43	1,764	1,894	21,144	5,084	26,228	28,122	(3)
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	...	...	...	...	478	...	...	...	(1)	478	478	...	...	...	478	(4)
	Science Council of Canada	...	...	...	...	17	...	...	...	...	17	17	...	...	...	17	1
	Statistics Canada	68	...	...	...	437	...	...	...	206	643	711	12,325	18,682	31,007	31,718	335
	Total Ministry	198	88,491	6,851	...	74,769	...	...	...	1,127	171,238	171,436	33,469	23,766	57,235	228,671	1,296
	16	Justice															
Department		10	...	763	...	7,019	...	...	...	1,219	9,001	9,011	...	...	...	9,011	225
Canadian Human Rights Commission		...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	83	91	91	...	...	...	91	70
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5,952	5,952	5,952	...	...	...	5,952	...
Federal Court of Canada		...	...	616	...	28	...	...	(1)	644	644	...	...	...	...	644	148
Law Reform Commission of Canada		...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	6	...
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada		...	...	...	...	(1)	...	...	...	...	(1)	(1)	...	...	...	(1)	1
Supreme Court of Canada		(1)	...	26	...	92	87	...	...	62	267	267	...	...	...	267	62
Tax Court of Canada		...	...	44	...	23	5	...	...	...	72	72	...	...	...	72	1
Total Ministry		10	...	1,449	...	7,176	92	...	...	7,316	16,033	16,043	...	...	...	16,043	507
17	Labour																
	Department	...	...	43	...	333	...	...	...	87	463	463	46,675	295	46,970	47,433	138
	Canada Labour Relations Board	(1)	...	...	...	2	9	...	...	1	12	12	...	...	...	12	...
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	13	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	14	1,540	149	1,689	1,703	...
Total Ministry	13	...	43	...	336	9	...	...	88	476	489	48,215	444	48,659	49,148	138	

18	National Defence	84	13,158	...	...	63,725	...	5,335	82,218	82,302	346,655	14,161	360,816	443,118	...
19	National Health and Welfare Department	4	...	30,899	8	5,829	226	...	54,889	91,851	91,855	65,017	...	65,017	1,809
	Medical Research Council	...	...	...	...	148	...	(1)	...	148	...	...	...	148	...
	Total Ministry	4	...	30,899	8	5,977	226	...	54,889	91,999	92,003	65,017	...	65,017	1,809
20	National Revenue Customs and Excise Taxation	26,802,055	172	8,550	353	2,837	1,196	...	...	25,261	26,840,424	...	...	26,840,424	4,779
		70,378,443	...	7,299	...	7,223	18	...	...	4,461	70,397,444	53,187	44,405	97,592	5,439
	Total Ministry	97,180,498	172	15,849	353	10,060	1,214	...	29,722	57,370	97,337,868	53,187	44,405	97,592	10,218
21	Parliament														
	The Senate	(1)	...	7	...	58	3	...	...	49	117	...	...	...	43
	House of Commons	3	...	...	(1)	594	...	...	1,765	2,359	2,362	...	...	2,362	206
	Library of Parliament	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	47	49	...	...	...	1
	Total Ministry	3	...	7	(1)	654	3	...	1,861	2,525	2,528	...	...	2,528	250
22	Privy Council Department	(1)	...	...	...	403	...	...	8	411	411	...	...	...	109
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	...	...	...	...	19	(1)	...	1,837	1,856	1,856	...	...	...	1
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	...	...	...	...	104	...	...	16	120	120	...	...	...	38
	Chief Electoral Officer	(1)	...	...	...	273	52	...	139	464	464	...	...	...	208
	Commissioner of Official Languages	...	...	...	...	19	...	...	...	19	19	...	...	...	16
	Economic Council of Canada	...	...	...	...	15	...	...	4	19	19	...	...	...	...
	Northern Pipeline Agency	...	...	...	...	65	...	...	234	299	299	...	...	...	...
	Public Service Staff Relations Board	...	...	...	...	56	...	...	(1)	56	56	...	...	...	11
	Security Intelligence Review Committee	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...
	Total Ministry	(1)	...	...	...	955	52	...	2,238	3,245	3,245	...	...	3,245	383

General Summary
Ministerial Revenue by Main Classification—Concluded
(in thousands of dollars)

(in thousands of dollars)

Section	Department or agency	Non-tax revenue										Revenue credited to appropriations			Revenue internal to the Government		
		Tax revenue	Return on investments ⁽¹⁾	Services and service fees	Privileges, licences and permits	Refunds of previous expenditure	Proceeds from sales	Domestic postage	Premium discount on exchange	Other non-tax revenue	Total non-tax revenue	Total net revenue ⁽²⁾	From outside parties	Internal to the Government		Total gross revenues	
23	Public Works Department Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	534	176	...	5,276	986	42,895	...	...	33,193	82,526	83,060	227,459	2,917,094	3,144,553	3,227,613	26,999
		...	771,869	...	...	14,132	...	...	...	29,938	815,939	815,939	...	...	...	815,939	...
	Total Ministry	534	772,045	...	5,276	15,118	42,895	...	...	63,131	898,465	898,999	227,459	2,917,094	3,144,553	4,043,552	26,999
24	Secretary of State Department Canadian Centre for Management Development Ministry of State (Multiculturalism and Citizenship) Public Services Commission Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	1	...	...	...	2,840	...	...	...	80,103	82,943	82,944	...	...	...	82,944	1,523
		(1)	...	4	...	15	...	...	...	...	19	19	...	...	...	19	7
		...	...	...	6,954	2,592	...	...	...	199	9,745	9,745	...	...	...	9,745	...
		2	...	119	...	450	...	...	...	171	740	742	637	23,260	23,897	24,639	360
		...	...	...	...	417	...	...	...	...	417	417	...	...	...	417	...
	Total Ministry	3	...	123	6,954	6,314	...	...	...	80,473	93,864	93,867	637	23,260	23,897	117,764	1,890
25	Solicitor General Department Canadian Security Intelligence Service Corrections Service National Parole Board Royal Canadian Mounted Police	...	...	(1)	...	586	...	...	...	...	586	586	...	...	...	586	...
		...	...	...	...	385	...	...	...	45	430	430	...	...	...	430	151
		108	...	1,238	607	2,385	21,803	...	...	409	26,442	26,550	...	...	...	26,550	9,091
		...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	(1)	8	8	...	...	...	...	...
		93	37	2	4,925	13,643	6,476	...	...	474	25,557	25,650	534,893	48,821	583,714	600,364	1,520
	Total Ministry	201	37	1,240	5,532	17,007	28,279	...	...	928	53,023	53,224	534,893	48,821	583,714	636,938	10,762
26	Supply and Services	307	35,375	33	...	1,723	15,072	...	...	18,630	70,833	71,140	23,361	827,598	850,759	921,899	20,385

27	Transport Department	4,751	186,446	354	1,011	11,140	79	...	...	27,491	226,521	231,272	1,056,410	157,217	1,213,627	1,444,899	840
	Civil Aviation Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	6	...	...	...	...	6
	Grain Transportation Agency Administrator	11	...	...	1,939	24	4	...	...	...	1,967	1,978	...	...	...	1,978	5
	National Transportation Agency	...	...	(1)	(1)	507	1	...	...	...	508	508	...	...	...	508	49
	Total Ministry	4,762	186,446	354	2,950	11,671	84	...	...	27,497	229,002	233,764	1,056,410	157,217	1,213,627	1,447,391	894
28	Treasury Board Secretariat Comptroller General	77	...	1	...	3,636	...	...	...	8,598	12,235	12,312	...	59,539	59,539	71,831	2,588
		...	...	(1)	...	133	...	...	...	9	142	142	...	...	...	142	62
	Total Ministry	77	...	1	...	3,769	...	...	...	8,607	12,377	12,454	...	59,539	59,539	71,993	2,650
29	Veterans Affairs	9	4,104	35,042	...	11,984	1,573	...	...	178	52,881	52,890	...	...	...	52,890	15
30	Western Economic Diversification	...	488	1,156	...	10,363	...	...	...	116	12,123	12,123	...	...	...	12,123	7
	Total operating and exchange	97,188,815	7,632,947	255,532	387,835	422,414	136,424	110,587	...	398,875	9,344,614	9,663,742⁽¹⁾	2,497,290	5,641,950	8,139,240	11,187,668⁽²⁾	103,662

⁽¹⁾ Less than \$500.

⁽²⁾ Additional details are provided in Section II of Volume II (Part II).

TABLE 4a

General Summary Recapitulation of Revenue from Outside Parties by Main Classification

Table 4a reconciles total net ministerial revenue (Table 4) with revenue from outside parties reported on both a gross and net basis in Table 1 of this section and in the Statement of Revenue and Expenditure in Section 2 of Volume I. The reconciling items include the revenue from the consolidated specified purpose accounts, the adjustment of the Exchange Fund Account to recognize the international reserves held in the Account, the accrual of non-tax revenue and the elimination of revenue internal to the Government. The difference between gross and net revenue is revenue credited to appropriations and revenue of consolidated Crown corporations credited to expenditure.

(in thousands of dollars)

	Total ministerial revenue	Consolidated specified purpose accounts ⁽¹⁾	Internal revenue	NET REVENUE from outside parties	Revenue credited to appropriations	Consolidated Crown corporations	GROSS REVENUE from outside parties
TAX REVENUE—							
Income tax—							
Personal	57,600,786	...	...	57,600,786	...	...	57,600,786
Corporation	11,726,220	...	...	11,726,220	...	...	11,726,220
Unemployment insurance contributions	...	12,706,436	...	12,706,436	...	...	12,706,436
Non-resident	1,372,055	...	...	1,372,055	...	...	1,372,055
	70,699,061	12,706,436	...	83,405,497	...	...	83,405,497
Excise taxes and duties—							
Goods and services tax	2,573,728	...	...	2,573,728	...	...	2,573,728
Sales tax	13,693,813	...	(63,507)	13,630,306	...	...	13,630,306
Customs import duties	4,004,877	...	(3,963)	4,000,914	...	...	4,000,914
Excise duties	2,146,630	...	...	2,146,630	...	...	2,146,630
Other excise taxes and duties	1,319,878	...	(113)	1,319,765	488,419	...	1,808,184
Energy taxes—							
Excise tax—Gasoline	2,241,364	232	...	2,241,596	...	...	2,241,596
Petroleum and gas revenue tax	(658)	...	...	(658)	868	...	210
Excise tax—Aviation gas and diesel fuel	230,944	...	...	230,944	...	...	230,944
	26,210,576	232	(67,583)	26,143,225	489,287	...	26,632,512
	279,178	...	...	279,178	...	...	279,178
Other tax revenue							
TOTAL TAX REVENUE	97,188,815	12,706,668	(67,583)	109,827,900	489,287	...	110,317,187
NON-TAX REVENUE—							
Return on investments	7,632,947	(817,498)	(8,130)	6,807,319	26,157	24,263	6,857,739
Proceeds from sales	136,424	...	(10,528)	125,896	199,871	...	325,767
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	442,414	...	(18,630)	423,784	1,447	...	405,231
Privileges, licences and permits	387,835	...	(3,307)	384,528	303,616	...	688,144
Services and service fees	255,532	...	(6,037)	249,495	1,241,025	...	1,490,520
Domestic coinage	110,587	...	...	110,587	...	...	110,587
Other non-tax revenue	398,875	1,101,940	(57,030)	1,443,785	235,887	837,574	2,517,246
TOTAL NON-TAX REVENUE	9,344,614	284,442	(103,662)	9,525,394	2,008,003	861,837	12,395,234
TOTAL REVENUE	106,533,429	12,991,110	(171,245)	119,353,294	2,497,290	861,837	123,712,421

⁽¹⁾ Also includes the Exchange Fund Account adjustment and the accrual of non-tax revenue.

General Summary Budgetary (Expenditure)

Table 5 presents the source and disposition of budgetary authorities by ministry. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained in the Introduction to this volume. In addition, detailed information is provided in the "Ministry Summary" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in			Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers							
25 643	1 934 353	818 568	(225 742)	2	Agriculture Department	2 452 878	74 929	...	25 015	2 501 119
...	3 711	...	...		Canadian Dairy Commission	3 642	69	...	...	3 874
...	19 904	(1)	...		Canadian Livestock Feed Board	18 777	1 127	...	...	18 285
...	...	200 000	(200 000)		Farm Credit Corporation	...	(1)	...	...	...
25 643	1 957 968	1 018 568	(425 742)		Total Ministry	2 475 297	76 125	...	25 015	2 523 278
...	329 389	(1)	(5 089)	3	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	369 042	55 258	...	...	317 735
...	10 600	...	...		Department Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	10 560	40	...	...	7 500
...	339 989	(1)	(5 089)		Total Ministry	279 602	55 298	...	...	325 035
32 152	310 851	38 885	15 300	4	Communications Department	364 041	1 052	...	32 095	314 424
...	104 204	...	...		Canada Council	104 204	...	...	...	103 503
...	1 017 504	60 926	...		Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	1 078 430	...	...	...	981 375
...	145 595	...	...		Canadian Film Development Corporation	145 132	463	...	...	145 595
...	...	2 269	29 343		Canadian Museum of Civilization	30 649	963	...	...	...
...	...	1 921	12 644		Canadian Museum of Nature	14 997	...	(432)	...	...
...	35 404	...	309		Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	34 799	914	...	...	31 101
...	59 614	3 455	3 049		National Archives of Canada	64 501	1 617	...	...	61 284
...	18 979	1 321	...		National Arts Centre Corporation	20 024	276	...	...	17 891
2 964	75 679	...	514		National Film Board	74 922	1 257	...	2 978	71 275
...	...	1 643	25 775		National Gallery of Canada	22 358	2 212	...	2 848	...
...	38 149	...	2 618		National Library	39 681	1 086	...	...	38 550
...	...	2 927	12 152		National Museum of Science and Technology	14 844	38	...	197	...
1 957	105 170	...	(85 012)		National Museums of Canada	23 869	...	(1 754)	...	122 700
37 073	1 911 149	113 347	16 692		Total Ministry	2 032 451	9 878	(2 186)	38 118	1 887 698

TABLE 5
General Summary
Budgetary (Expenditure) (Continued)
(in thousands of dollars)

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Section	Department or agency	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers			Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years
	Main Estimates								Used in the previous year
5 Consumer and Corporate Affairs									
...	175,312	4,201	7,749		Department	184,754	2,508	...	177,892
...	1,858	...	...		Competition Tribunal	1,134	724	...	1,245
...	1,079	...	...		Copyright Board	947	132	...	843
...	...	19,496	...		Goods and Services Tax Consumer Information Office	15,251	4,245	...	...
...	1,795	...	...		Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	1,105	690	...	1,328
...	3,070	240	...		Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	3,124	186	...	2,590
...	1,297	...	...		Procurement Review Board	1,142	155	...	1,067
...	5,646	357	...		Standards Council of Canada	5,951	52	...	7,564
...	190,057	24,294	7,749		Total Ministry	213,408	8,692	...	192,529
6 Employment and Immigration									
...	5,167,725	(1,477,047)	202,224		Department/Commission	3,741,003	151,899	...	4,755,796
...	3,540	...	14		Advisory Council on the Status of Women	3,475	79	...	3,384
...	61,788	18,112	484		Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	69,256	11,128	...	51,957
...	4,000	633	120		Status of Women—Office of the Coordinator	4,753	(1)	...	3,651
...	5,237,053	(1,458,302)	202,842		Total Ministry	3,818,487	163,106	...	4,814,788
7 Energy, Mines and Resources									
228,753	914,654	10,097	477,141		Department	881,068	597,515	...	850,039
...	35,024	(1)	200		Atomic Energy Control Board	34,809	415	...	28,542
...	135,141	32,500	...		Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	167,456	185	...	205,640
...	25,555	...	205		National Energy Board	23,629	2,131	...	23,581
...	53,000	...	...		Petro-Canada International Assistance Corporation	43,000	10,000	...	49,300
228,753	1,163,374	42,597	477,546		Total Ministry	1,099,962	610,246	...	1,157,102
...	972,899	78,335	66,823		Environment	1,075,370	42,687	...	931,329

14.381	1,104,323	32,558	31,716	1,182,978	9	External Affairs				13,097	1,071,348
						Department	Canadian Commercial Corporation	Canadian Institute for International Peace and Security	1,150,528		
...	15,157	...	...	1,318	...	...	...	...	14,917	...	17,089
...	5,000	...	...	5,000	...	Security	...	...	...	...	5,000
...	2,152,652	63,380	13,004	2,229,036	...	Canadian International Development Agency	...	31,416	2,197,620	...	2,659,278
...	2,343	...	...	2,343	...	Canadian Secretariat	...	1,242	1,101	...	1,030
...	185,000	...	(8,876)	176,124	...	Export Development Corporation	...	...	176,124	...	110,845
...	12,300	...	...	12,300	...	International Centre for Ocean Development	...	100	12,200	...	10,100
...	114,300	...	...	114,300	...	International Development Research Centre	...	170	114,300	...	108,500
...	4,641	329	269	5,239	...	International Joint Commission	...	189	5,086	...	4,993
14,381	3,595,716	96,267	36,113	3,742,477	...	Total Ministry	...	52,710	3,676,670	13,097	3,988,183
71,504	49,518,540	1,917,709	(47,357)	51,460,396	10	Finance	...	...	51,388,139	753	47,573,966
...	56,160	...	390	56,550	...	Department	...	...	56,319	231	52,614
...	7,421	756	1,287	9,464	...	Auditor General	...	...	9,457	7	9,708
...	3,140	453	487	42,379	...	Canadian International Trade Tribunal	...	...	...	...	...
...	10,074	...	49	10,123	...	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	...	...	3,776	13	6,249
109,803	49,595,335	1,918,918	(45,144)	51,578,912	...	Privatization and Regulatory Affairs	...	...	7,087	2,166	8,554
...	724,707	43,139	23,494	791,340	...	Total Ministry	...	3,170	51,465,648	110,094	47,651,091
...	...	...	...	...	11	Fisheries and Oceans	...	...	789,667	1,673	727,737
...	159,299	11,059	6,617	176,975	12	Forestry	...	...	176,535	811	233,156
...	10,530	...	993	11,523	13	Governor General	...	...	10,981	542	10,829
34,321	3,522,361	122,946	8,197	3,687,825	14	Indian Affairs and Northern Development	...	...	3,651,730	1,836	3,372,872
...	1,069,078	43,200	(494)	1,111,784	15	Industry, Science and Technology	...	...	1,002,883	108,901	1,170,121
...	799	1,000	...	1,799	...	Department	...	...	1,799	...	799
...	112,144	16,439	126	128,709	...	Canadian Patents and Development Limited	...	...	126,753	1,956	54,617
...	32,000	...	...	32,000	...	Canadian Space Agency	...	90	31,910	...	53,963
...	15,273	...	812	16,085	...	Cape Breton Development Corporation	...	247	15,838	...	34,189
...	9,883	...	245	10,128	...	Federal Business Development Bank	...	3	10,125	...	9,509
...	433,808	119,700	30,010	583,518	...	Investment Canada	...	31,512	552,006	...	503,086
...	423,307	42,820	633	466,760	...	National Research Council of Canada	...	...	466,212	...	391,995
...	3,221	...	...	3,221	...	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	...	518	3,161	...	3,040
...	288,491	5,045	11,186	304,722	...	Science Council of Canada	...	60	299,387	...	244,909
...	148,500	(1)	...	148,500	...	Statistics Canada	...	5,335	148,500	...	184,500
...	2,536,504	228,204	42,518	2,807,226	...	Canada Post Corporation	...	...	2,658,604	...	2,650,728
...	...	...	...	...	...	Total Ministry	...	148,622	...	...	...

TABLE 5

**General Summary
Budgetary (Expenditure) — Continued**
(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers							
...	382,181	44,374	5,784	432,339	16	Justice	432,594	1,736	(1,991)	...
...	14,822	1,813	422	17,057		Department	16,910	147	...	398,519
...	157,055	848	1,254	159,157		Canadian Human Rights Commission	159,154	3	...	14,027
...	18,123	2,142	116	20,381		Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	20,032	339	...	147,190
...	4,841	...	225	5,066		Federal Court of Canada	4,781	285	...	15,977
...	6,324	...	48	6,372		Law Reform Commission of Canada	6,327	45	...	4,764
...	14,395	57	74	14,526		Offices of the Information and Privacy	14,478	48	...	5,751
...	8,211	852	134	9,197		Commissioners of Canada	9,017	180	...	13,199
...	605,952	50,086	8,057	664,095		Supreme Court of Canada	663,303	2,783	(1,991)	7,465
...	...	...	...	...		Tax Court of Canada	...	...	...	606,892
...	245,659	10,056	6,931	262,646	17	Labour	254,640	8,006	...	231,082
...	8,177	612	130	8,919		Department	8,652	267	...	8,336
...	5,333	3,486	162	8,981		Canada Labour Relations Board	8,588	393	...	8,601
...	259,169	14,154	7,223	280,546		Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	271,880	8,666	...	248,019
...	12,005,001	350,000	(22,150)	12,332,851	18	National Defence	12,260,457	72,394	...	11,559,776
...	19,484	10,245	59	29,788		Department	29,232	556	...	23,074
...	12,024,485	360,245	(22,091)	12,362,639		Emergency Preparedness Canada	12,289,689	72,950	...	11,582,850
...	...	...	...	...		Total Ministry	...	...	...	...
...	33,681,142	(359,061)	35,950	33,358,031	19	National Health and Welfare	33,349,400	8,631	...	31,639,674
...	221,633	20,010	282	241,925		Department	241,862	63	...	202,423
...	33,902,775	(339,051)	36,232	33,599,956		Medical Research Council	33,591,262	8,694	...	31,842,097
...	...	...	...	...		Total Ministry	...	...	...	...
...	549,053	372,834	23,081	944,968	20	National Revenue	927,245	17,723	...	607,819
...	1,090,134	68,798	41,866	1,200,798		Customs and Excise	1,184,077	16,721	...	1,050,450
...	1,639,187	441,632	64,947	2,145,766		Taxation	2,111,322	34,444	...	1,658,269
...	...	...	...	...		Total Ministry	...	...	...	...

...	...	40,101	2,527	1,105	43,733	21	Parliament	...	...	35,691
...	...	216,500	...	5,153	221,653		The Senate	...	...	205,357
...	...	14,997	...	969	15,966		House of Commons	...	237	2,573
...	...	...	...	...	...		Library of Parliament	...	318	14,293
...	...	271,598	2,527	7,227	281,352		Total Ministry	...	3,128	255,541
...	...	54,567	55,605	1,578	111,750	22	Privy Council	...	...	60,953
...	...	3,164	242	67	3,473		Department	...	...	3,330
...	...	27,765	153	189	28,107		Canadian Intergovernmental Conference	...	...	...
...	...	4,138	8,956	(190)	12,904		Secretariat	...	60	...
...	...	12,618	41	434	13,093		Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation	...	709	...
...	...	10,320	...	78	10,398		and Safety Board	...	22,586	...
...	...	557	...	...	557		Chief Electoral Officer	...	48	12,713
...	...	10,052	...	384	10,436		Commissioner of Official Languages	...	120	9,690
...	...	1,505	...	...	1,505		Economic Council of Canada	...	240	202
...	...	...	...	...	...		Northern Pipeline Agency	...	317	9,990
...	...	...	...	...	...		Public Service Staff Relations Board	...	148	1,399
...	...	...	...	...	...		Security Intelligence Review Committee	...	101	...
...	...	124,686	64,997	2,540	192,223		Total Ministry	...	181,686	120,863
373,669	...	1,217,725	139,321	(2,248)	1,728,467	23	Public Works	...	...	1,195,470
...	...	1,883,690	104,300	...	1,987,990		Department	...	36,734	1,735,079
...	...	89,064	300	708	90,072		Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	...	9,140	94,145
...	...	...	...	...	...		National Capital Commission	...	...	...
373,669	3,190,479	243,921	...	(1,540)	3,806,529		Total Ministry	...	3,445,034	3,024,694
...	...	3,252,892	(321,057)	(38,194)	2,893,641	24	Secretary of State	...	...	3,150,768
...	...	10,739	...	311	11,050		Department	...	4,440	...
...	...	155,027	600	1,358	156,985		Canadian Centre for Management Development	...	342	9,951
6,220	136,019	4,135	...	8,404	154,778		Ministry of State (Multiculturalism and Citizenship)	...	42,039	369,573
...	...	89,123	793	438	90,354		Public Service Commission	...	2,294	136,230
...	...	...	...	...	...		Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	...	30	81,600
6,220	3,643,800	(315,529)	...	(27,683)	3,306,808		Total Ministry	...	3,251,563	3,748,122
...	...	29,883	...	1,961	31,844	25	Solicitor General	...	...	28,759
...	...	189,951	15,374	...	205,325		Department	...	1,166	163,893
...	...	913,622	(⁽¹⁾)	38,488	952,110		Canadian Security Intelligence Service	...	204,975	876,195
...	...	21,970	165	2,113	24,248		Correctional Service	...	25,606	22,565
...	...	1,153,090	500	18,231	1,171,821		National Parole Board	...	23,852	1,067,277
...	...	1,155	185	35	1,375		Royal Canadian Mounted Police	...	1,167,917	...
...	...	3,866	...	...	3,866		Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	...	18	1,010
...	...	...	...	...	...		Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	...	(⁽¹⁾)	3,015
...	...	2,313,537	16,224	60,828	2,390,589		Total Ministry	...	2,359,149	2,162,714
202,536	628,461	27,315	...	(42,585)	815,727	26	Supply and Services	...	...	628,553

TABLE 5

**General Summary
Budgetary (Expenditure)—Concluded**
(in thousands of dollars)

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Disposition of authorities						
	As shown in			Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers							
322,457	2,172,279	82,934	120,403		2,698,073	2,192,589	505,484	...	...	2,472,548
...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	17,369
...	987	...	...		987	784	203	...	...	888
...	6,325	...	...		6,325	...	1,777	...	...	4,098
...	804,029	32,153	(11,628)		824,554	820,890	3,664	...	...	754,161
322,457	2,983,620	115,087	108,775		3,529,939	3,018,811	511,128	...	...	3,249,064
...	1,486,238	32,687	(768,139)	28	Treasury Board	544,903	205,878	...	...	487,123
...	17,369	...	841		Secretariat	18,185	25	...	...	15,952
...	1,503,607	32,687	(767,298)		Comptroller General	563,093	205,903	...	...	503,075
...	1,772,792	60,000	28,476		Total Ministry	1,826,005	35,263	...	...	1,710,646
...	285,999	...	(5,259)	29	Veterans Affairs	188,676	92,064	...	...	137,468
...	...	...	...	30	Western Economic Diversification	...	...	...	...	...
1,354,856	137,067,088	3,013,667	(128,542)		141,307,069	138,065,412	2,288,622	(4,548)	957,583	131,945,022
					Total Government					

(1) Less than \$500.

TABLE 6

General Summary
Non-budgetary (Loans, Investments and Advances)

Table 6 presents the source and disposition of non-budgetary authorities by ministry. The level of details provided for the source and disposition of authorities is explained in the Introduction to this volume. In addition, detailed information is provided in the "Ministry Summary" statement in each ministerial section of this volume.

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Available for use in subsequent years	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates					Adjustments and transfers	Lapsed	Overexpended
				2	Agriculture			
252,237	...	...	252,237		Canadian Dairy Commission	26,240	...	225,997 (25,485)
60,000	...	...	60,000		Canadian Livestock Feed Board	...	...	60,000
16,732,563	...	...	22,204,163		Farm Credit Corporation	82,279	...	22,121,884 (104,469)
17,044,800	...	...	22,516,400		Total Ministry	108,519	...	22,407,881 (129,954)
...	10,000	...	10,000	3	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	...	10,000	...
40,000	10	...	40,010	4	Communications	...	10	40,000
934	...	(2,800)	20,934	6	Employment and Immigration	(7,448)	...	28,382
...	161,524	7,300	168,824	7	Energy, Mines and Resources Department	142,064	26,760	56,577
3,857,728	...	(3,857,728)	...		Petro-Canada Limited	...	...	...
3,857,728	161,524	7,300	168,824		Total Ministry	142,064	26,760	56,577
62,720	2,000	(1)	107,597	9	External Affairs Department	1,915	...	105,682
10,000	...	...	(10,000)		Canadian Commercial Corporation	...	...	10,000
2,098,956	14,700	500	1,579,671		Canadian International Development Agency	258,485	401	269,738
7,362,443	214,000	...	7,645,039		Export Development Corporation	65,817	...	80,628
9,534,119	230,700	500	11,456,463		Total Ministry	326,217	401	11,129,845
3,306,537	93,730	...	3,573,083	10	Finance Department	304,825	474	3,267,784
1,625,000	...	...	(1,625,000)		Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation	(1,500,000)	...	(320,000)
1,239,305	...	...	5,097,033		Privatization and Regulatory Affairs	(27,261)	...	5,124,294 (25,389)
6,170,842	93,730	...	10,295,116		Total Ministry	127,564	474	10,167,078 (71,390)

TABLE 6

General Summary
Non-budgetary (Loans, Investments and Advances)—(Continued)

(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use	Section	Department or agency	Used in the current year	Available for use in subsequent years
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates				Lapsed	
150	...	...	150	11	Fisheries and Oceans Department	...	150
6,000	...	...	6,000		Canadian Saltfish Corporation	...	18,600
7,844	...	...	3,844		Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation	...	3,000
13,994	...	...	9,994		Total Ministry	...	13,500
							5,656
							8,656
65,918	17,294	9,697	...	14	Indian Affairs and Northern Development	179	...
			92,909			23,485	69,245
1,949	800	...	2,749	15	Industry, Science and Technology Department	800	1,950
42,963	...	...	42,963		Cape Breton Development Corporation	...	19,000
762,444	...	...	787,896		Federal Business Development Bank	...	787,896
420,000	...	...	420,000		Canada Post Corporation	...	420,000
1,227,356	800	...	25,452		Total Ministry	800	1,228,846
			1,253,608			23,962	(33,963)
...	...	...	400	17	Labour	...	...
58,305	...	20,000	...	18	National Defence	...	78,436
			78,305			(131)	4,071
...	...	3,700	...	23	Public Works Department	...	...
4,294,207	(144,000)	...	3,700		Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	...	4,153,207
4,294,207	(144,000)	3,700	144,000		Total Ministry	...	140,500
			4,297,907			144,700	140,500
35	...	...	...	25	Solicitor General	...	32
35	...	...	35		Correctional Service	3	2
			...		Total Ministry	3	32
			35			...	2

						26	Supply and Services										
							Department										
							Royal Canadian Mint										
							Total Ministry										
						27	Transport										
						29	Veterans Affairs										
							Total Government										

(1) Less than \$500.

General Summary Voted and Statutory Authorities

The Government submits its spending proposals to Parliament in the annual Estimates. During the year, the Government may request further appropriations. The initial request is called the "Main Estimates" and additional requests are called "Supplementary Estimates". With these Estimates, the Government requests authority for that part of the proposed spending which is not already provided by other statutes. The amounts making up the total of such proposed spending are authorized in appropriation acts and are generally referred to as "annual" or "voted" authorities. The balance of the planned spending is made under authority of other statutes which authorize disbursements for specified purposes, and for such amounts and time periods as are set by those acts. The proposed or estimated uses of most of these "statutory" authorities for the current year are included in the Estimates for information purposes; however, they are not included in appropriation acts because they have already been authorized by Parliament.

Budgetary appropriations provide spending authority for those transactions which enter into the calculation of the annual deficit or surplus of the Government. Non-budgetary appropriations provide spending authority for all transactions which result in the acquisition or disposal of loans, investments and advances. Balances of appropriations brought forward from the previous years are available for spending, together with current increases to such authorities.

The totals of these authorities are reduced by the amount of their current year use to determine the balances which lapse, are overexpended or are carried forward to future years, depending upon the type of authority. In cases where the spending of loan repayments is authorized, the non-budgetary spending is reported net of such repayments.

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available	Section	Ministry	Used in the current year	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								Adjustments and transfers ^{(2)}
20,893	1,309,919	614,168	21,275	2	Agriculture—Voted Budgetary—Statutory	1,809,274 (616,194)	76,125	20,893	2,002,233
4,750	648,049	404,400	(611,183)			...	...	4,122	521,045
25,643	1,957,968	1,018,568	(425,742)			2,475,297	76,125	25,015	2,523,278
17,044,800	...	...	5,471,600		Non-budgetary—Statutory	108,519	...	22,407,881	(129,954)

					3	Atlantic Community Opportunities Agency																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												</
--	--	--	--	--	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----

TABLE 7

General Summary
Voted and Statutory Authorities—*Continued*
(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use	Section	Ministry	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									Adjustments and transfers ^{(2)}
...	3,219,582	86,267	32,451	9	External Affairs Budgetary—Voted Statutory	3,285,590	52,710	...	...	3,075,296
14,381	376,134	10,000	3,662			391,080	...	...	13,097	912,887
14,381	3,595,716	96,267	36,113			3,676,670	52,710	...	13,097	3,988,183
1,512,656	⁽¹⁾	500	274,448	Non-budgetary—Voted Statutory	246,214	401	...	1,540,989	254,868	
8,021,463	230,700	...	1,416,696		80,003	...	...	9,588,856	97,746	
9,534,119	230,700	500	1,691,144		326,217	401	...	11,129,845	352,614	
...	127,890	22,373	1,339	10	Finance Budgetary—Voted Statutory	148,432	3,170	...	...	152,649
109,803	49,467,445	1,896,545	(46,483)			51,317,216	...	...	110,094	47,498,442
109,803	49,595,335	1,918,918	(45,144)			51,465,648	3,170	...	110,094	47,651,091
168,348	18,730	...	276,090	Non-budgetary—Voted Statutory	294,346	474	...	168,348	224,121	
6,002,494	75,000	...	3,754,454		(166,782)	...	...	9,998,730	(295,511)	
6,170,842	93,730	...	4,030,544		127,564	474	...	10,167,078	(71,390)	
...	681,554	43,139	20,802	11	Fisheries and Oceans Budgetary—Voted Statutory	743,822	1,673	...	...	687,373
...	43,153	...	2,692			45,845	...	...	...	40,364
...	724,707	43,139	23,494			789,667	1,673	...	...	727,737
13,994	...	...	(4,000)	Non-budgetary—Voted	(22,256)	...	...	32,250	8,656	
...	149,752	11,059	5,929	12	Forestry Budgetary—Voted Statutory	166,300	811	(371)	...	224,748
...	9,547	...	688			10,235	...	...	...	8,408
...	159,299	11,059	6,617			176,535	811	(371)	...	233,156

13	9,319	879	10,198	Governor General	9,656	542	...	9,752
	...	...	...	Budgetary—Voiced	1,325	...	...	1,077
	...	...	...	Statutory	...	...	...	...
	10,530	993	11,523		10,981	542	...	10,829
14	3,486,481	6,663	3,616,427	Indian Affairs and Northern	3,614,254	1,836	...	3,339,203
	33,984	1,534	71,398	Development	37,476	...	337	33,669
	...	...	...	Budgetary—Voiced	...	...	...	...
	34,321	8,197	3,687,825	Statutory	3,651,730	1,836	...	3,372,872
	65,918	...	9,697	Non-budgetary—Voted	21,916	179	...	3,210
	...	...	...	Statutory	1,569	...	...	1,452
	65,918	...	9,697		23,485	179	...	4,662
15	2,437,296	44,254	2,666,554	Industry, Science and Technology	2,517,932	148,622	...	2,548,877
	...	(1,736)	140,672	Budgetary—Voiced	140,672	...	...	101,851
	...	...	...	Statutory	...	...	...	...
	2,536,504	42,518	2,807,226		2,658,604	148,622	...	2,650,728
	44,912	...	45,712	Non-budgetary—Voted	23,962	800	...	20,950
	1,182,444	25,452	1,207,896	Statutory	...	...	...	1,207,896
	1,227,356	...	1,253,608		23,962	800	...	1,228,846
	...	25,452	...		...	...	...	(33,963)
16	430,286	5,896	486,268	Justice	485,476	2,783	...	444,021
	...	2,161	177,827	Budgetary—Voiced	177,827	...	(1,991)	162,871
	...	...	...	Statutory	...	...	...	...
	605,952	8,057	664,095		663,303	2,783	(1,991)	606,892
17	127,215	3,732	145,101	Labour	136,435	8,666	...	106,708
	...	3,491	135,445	Budgetary—Voiced	135,445	...	...	141,311
	...	...	...	Statutory	...	...	...	...
	259,169	7,223	280,546		271,880	8,666	...	248,019
	...	...	...	Non-budgetary—Statutory	...	...	...	...
	...	400	400		400	...	...	...
18	11,027,507	(100,397)	11,287,355	National Defence	11,214,405	72,950	...	10,611,328
	996,978	78,306	1,075,284	Budgetary—Voiced	1,075,284	...	...	971,522
	...	...	...	Statutory	...	...	...	...
	12,024,485	(22,091)	12,362,639		12,289,689	72,950	...	11,582,850
	58,305	...	78,305	Non-budgetary—Voted	(131)	...	...	78,436
	...	...	...		...	...	...	4,071

TABLE 7

**General Summary
Voted and Statutory Authorities—Continued**
(in thousands of dollars)

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use	Section	Ministry	Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								Adjustments and transfers ^{(2)}
...	1,518,173	104,949	52,693	19	National Health and Welfare Budgetary—Voted Statutory	1,667,121	8,694	...	1,436,030
...	32,384,602	(444,000)	(16,461)			31,924,141	...	...	30,406,067
...	33,902,775	(339,051)	36,232			33,591,262	8,694	...	31,842,097
...	1,455,867	441,632	51,337	20	National Revenue Budgetary—Voted Statutory	1,914,392	34,444	...	1,495,258
...	183,320	...	13,610			196,930	...	...	163,011
...	1,639,187	441,632	64,947			2,111,322	34,444	...	1,658,269
...	192,846	2,527	1,750	21	Parliament Budgetary—Voted Statutory	193,995	3,128	...	176,978
...	78,752	...	5,477			84,229	...	...	78,363
...	271,598	2,527	7,227			278,224	3,128	...	255,341
...	111,973	56,041	1,957	22	Privy Council Budgetary—Voted Statutory	159,434	10,537	...	92,446
...	12,713	8,956	583			22,252	...	...	28,417
...	124,686	64,997	2,540			181,686	10,537	...	120,863
...	2,861,198	243,921	23,712	23	Public Works Budgetary—Voted Statutory	3,082,957	45,874	...	2,722,474
373,669	329,281	...	(25,252)			362,077	...	...	302,220
373,669	3,190,479	243,921	(1,540)			3,445,034	45,874	...	3,024,694
4,294,207	(144,000)	3,700	144,000			141,000	...	...	140,500
4,294,207	(144,000)	3,700	144,000	144,700	...	...	140,500		

24	Secretary of State Budgetary—Voted Statutory									
	...	928,013	11,271	18,459	957,743	...	908,598	49,145	...	1,136,931
	6,220	2,715,787	(326,800)	(46,142)	2,349,065	...	2,342,965	...	6,100	2,611,191
	6,220	3,643,800	(315,529)	(27,683)	3,306,808	...	3,251,563	49,145	...	3,748,122
25	Solicitor General Budgetary—Voted Statutory									
	...	2,032,413	16,224	68,560	2,117,197	...	2,085,757	31,440	...	1,936,777
	...	281,124	...	(7,732)	273,392	...	273,392	...	...	225,937
	...	2,313,537	16,224	60,828	2,390,589	...	2,359,149	31,440	...	2,162,714
35	...	...	...	...	35	3	...	...	32	2
26	Supply and Services Budgetary—Voted Statutory									
	...	280,006	27,315	24,393	331,714	...	330,507	1,207	...	277,193
	202,536	348,455	...	(66,978)	484,013	...	270,796	...	213,217	351,360
	202,536	628,461	27,315	(42,585)	815,727	...	601,303	1,207	...	628,553
36,438	...	5,000	10,548	15,548	...	1,120	...	...	14,428	...
36,438	...	...	...	36,438	...	(2,673)	...	...	39,111	37,327
36,438	...	5,000	10,548	51,986	...	(1,553)	...	...	53,539	37,327
27	Transport Budgetary—Voted Statutory									
	...	2,187,843	65,500	34,198	2,287,541	...	2,195,305	92,236	...	2,473,752
	322,457	795,777	49,587	74,577	1,242,398	...	823,506	418,892	...	775,312
	322,457	2,983,620	115,087	108,775	3,529,939	...	3,018,811	511,128	...	3,249,064
20,000	...	...	...	20,000	...	...	...	...	17,260	...
20,000	...	...	...	20,000	...	...	...	...	20,000	...
20,000	...	...	...	...	20,000	...	...	...	20,000	17,260
28	Treasury Board Budgetary—Voted Statutory									
	...	1,494,573	32,687	(753,071)	774,189	...	568,286	205,903	...	462,145
	...	9,034	...	(14,227)	(5,193)	...	(5,193)	...	...	40,930
	...	1,503,607	32,687	(767,298)	768,996	...	563,093	205,903	...	503,075
29	Veterans Affairs Budgetary—Voted Statutory									
	...	1,751,226	60,000	26,191	1,837,417	...	1,802,154	35,263	...	1,689,047
	...	21,566	...	2,285	23,851	...	23,851	...	...	21,599
	...	1,772,792	60,000	28,476	1,861,268	...	1,826,005	35,263	...	1,710,646
530,332	...	...	...	530,332	...	(13,701)	...	...	544,033	(16,878)

TABLE 7

**General Summary
Voted and Statutory Authorities—Concluded**
(in thousands of dollars)

Available from previous years	Source of authorities			Total available for use	Section	Ministry	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers ⁽¹⁾				Used in the current year	Lapsed	Overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years
...	269,418	...	...	269,418	30	Western Economic Diversification	177,354	92,064	...	...
...	16,581	...	(5,259)	11,322		Budgetary—Voted Statutory	11,322	...	...	...
...	285,999	...	(5,259)	280,740			188,676	92,064	...	137,468
23,186	44,314,282	2,951,579	(110,640)	47,178,407		Total Government Budgetary—Voted Statutory	45,789,818	1,368,862	(4,548)	24,275
1,331,670	92,752,806	62,088	(17,902)	94,128,662			92,275,594	919,760	...	933,308
1,354,856	137,067,088	3,013,667	(128,542)	141,307,069			138,065,412	2,288,622	(4,548)	957,583
1,864,168	206,789	46,197	557,086	2,674,240		Non-budgetary—Voted Statutory	710,938	38,624	...	1,924,678
41,030,840	163,269	(2,800)	6,977,674	48,168,983			140,887	...	...	48,028,096
42,895,008	370,058	43,397	7,534,760	48,642,323			851,825	38,624	...	49,952,774
1,887,354	44,521,071	2,997,776	446,446	49,852,647		Voted Statutory	46,500,756	1,407,486	(4,548)	1,948,953
42,362,510	92,916,075	59,288	6,959,772	142,297,645			92,416,481	919,760	...	48,961,404
44,249,864	137,437,146	3,057,064	7,406,218	192,150,292		Total Government	138,917,237	2,327,246	(4,548)	50,910,357
										132,328,500

⁽¹⁾ Less than \$500.⁽²⁾ These adjustments and transfers include items such as:

- a) reserved allotments established to provide payment authority for the overexpenditure of previous year's appropriations which resulted from Payables at Year End (PAYE);
- b) adjustments to items displayed in the Estimates on an informational basis to reflect actual spending and of certain authorities carried forward to reflect authorities available; and,
- c) adjustments to authorities granted in statutes other than appropriation acts.

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts

Appendix 1 provides the full wording of all authorities, budgetary and non-budgetary, granted in current year Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

Section	Vote number	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
2		Agriculture		
		Department		
		<i>Management and Administration Program</i>		
	1	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contribution		
	1c	Program expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$1,005,999 from Agriculture Vote 15, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote	57,616,000	1
		<i>Agri-Food Program</i>		
	5	Operating expenditures	536,008,000	
	5a	Operating expenditures		1,290,000
	5b	Operating expenditures		23,787,000
	5c	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$13,028,535 from Agriculture Vote 15, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		1
	10	Capital expenditures	90,028,000	
	10b	Capital expenditures		\$88,500
	15	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	517,347,000	
	15a	Contributions		498,710,000
	15b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		5,000,000
	15c	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		1
		<i>Grains and Oilseeds Program</i>		
	20	Operating expenditures including authority to make payment of commissions for services provided in accordance with the Western Grain Stabilization Act	12,545,000	
	20b	Operating expenditures including authority to make payment of commissions for services provided in accordance with the Western Grain Stabilization Act		25,000
	20c	Operating expenditures including authority to make payment of commissions for services provided in accordance with the Western Grain Stabilization Act—To authorize the transfer of \$3,956,999 from Agriculture Vote 15, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		1
	25	Canadian Grain Commission—Operating expenditures, the grant listed in the Estimates and contributions	46,695,000	
	30	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	26,065,000	
	30b	Contributions		85,000,000
		<i>Canadian Dairy Commission</i>		
	35	Program expenditures	3,711,000	
		<i>Canadian Livestock Feed Board</i>		
	40	Operating expenditures	1,804,000	
	40c	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$214,999 from Agriculture Vote 45, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		1
	45	Contributions	18,100,000	

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote number	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
	50b	Farm Credit Corporation Pursuant to Section 12(1) of the Farm Credit Act to increase from \$825,000,000 to \$1,025,000,000 the aggregate amount that may be paid to the Corporation under this section		
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,309,919,000	614,167,506
		Non-budgetary	...	...
3		Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency		
		Department		
	I	Operating expenditures	36,052,000	
	Ic	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$2,642,999 from Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		I
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	277,284,000	I
	5c	The grants listed in the Estimates		
	L10	Loans in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by regulations of the Governor in Council for the purpose of promoting the establishment, growth, efficiency and international competitiveness of Canadian industry or to assist them in their financial restructuring and to foster the expansion of Canadian trade to a person engaged or about to engage in a manufacturing, processing or service industry in the Cape Breton area	10,000,000	
	15	Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation pursuant to the Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987	10,600,000	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	323,936,000	2
		Non-budgetary	10,000,000	...
4		Communications		
		Department		
	I	Operating expenditures and authority to spend revenue received during the year	138,324,000	8,055,979
	Ib	Operating expenditures		
	Ic	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$1,263,200 from Communications Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of	18,569,000	1,927,525
	5	Capital expenditures	82,944,900	3,282,000
	5b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		15,756,450
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		8,863,275
	10b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		
	10c	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for costs associated with cultural publication mailings	55,093,000	
	15	Loans to institutions and public authorities in Canada in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of Section 29 of the Cultural Property Export and Import Act	10,000	
	L20			

25	Canada Council Payments to the Canada Council within the meaning of Section 18 of the Canada Council Act, to be used for the general purposes set out in Section 8 of the Act	104,204,000	
30	Canadian Broadcasting Corporation Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures in providing a broadcasting service	896,262,000	16,000,000
30b	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures in providing a broadcasting service		
30c	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures in providing a broadcasting service—To authorize the transfer of \$28,024,000 from Communications Vote 40, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of	4,000,000	44,926,000
35	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for working capital	117,242,000	
40	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures in providing a broadcasting service		
45	Canadian Film Development Corporation Payments to the Canadian Film Development Corporation to be used for the purposes set out in the Canadian Film Development Corporation Act	145,595,000	2,269,400
46c	Canadian Museum of Civilization Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$26,063,544 from Communications Vote 75 and \$3,279,394 from Communications Vote 80, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		1,920,865
47c	Canadian Museum of Nature Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$11,841,447 from Communications Vote 75 and \$803,166 from Communications Vote 80, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of	31,917,000	
50	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission Program expenditures	54,826,000	3,455,000
55	National Archives of Canada Program expenditures, the grant listed in the Estimates and contributions	18,979,000	1,321,000
55b	Program expenditures		
60	National Arts Centre Corporation Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation	75,929,000	
60b	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation		
65	National Film Board National Film Board Revolving Fund—Operating loss, capital, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		
67c	National Gallery of Canada Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$24,192,000 from Communications Vote 75 and \$1,583,000 from Communications Vote 80, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		1,642,600
70	National Library Program expenditures and the grants listed in the Estimates	35,158,000	1,469,000
72b	National Museum of Science and Technology Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology		1,458,000
72c	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$10,860,000 from Communications Vote 75 and \$1,292,000 from Communications Vote 80, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote number	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		National Museums of Canada		
	75	Operating expenditures, including an amount of \$3,990,000 for the purchase of objects for the collection of the Corporation in the 1990-91 and 1991-92 fiscal years and authority to spend revenue received during the year from the sale to the public of books, pamphlets, replicas and other material related to the purposes of the Corporation and the grant listed in the Estimates	90,704,000	
	80	Capital expenditures	7,670,000	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,877,416,900	112,347,094
		Non-budgetary	10,000	...
		Consumer and Corporate Affairs		
5		Department		
	1	Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	128,373,000	1,992,100
	1b	Operating expenditures		
	1c	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$761,399 from Consumer and Corporate Affairs Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		1
	5	Capital expenditures	6,967,000	2,209,000
	5b	Capital expenditures		
	10	Competition Tribunal		
		Program expenditures	1,770,000	
	15	Copyright Board		
		Program expenditures	989,000	
	17b	Goods and Services Tax Consumer Information Office		
		Program expenditures		19,496,000
	20	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission		
		Program expenditures	1,687,000	
	25	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board		
	25b	Program expenditures	2,829,000	240,000
		Program expenditures		
	30	Procurement Review Board		
		Program expenditures	1,208,000	
	35	Standards Council of Canada		
		Payments to the Standards Council of Canada within the meaning of Section 17 of the Standards Council of Canada Act to be used for the general purposes of Section 5 of the Act	5,646,000	
	35c	Payments to the Standards Council of Canada within the meaning of Section 17 of the Standards Council of Canada Act to be used for the general purposes of Section 5 of the Act		357,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	149,469,000	24,294,101
		Non-budgetary	...	...

1	Department/Commission			
	<i>Corporate Management and Services Program</i>			
	Program expenditures			
1b	Program expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$3,649,999 from Employment and Immigration Vote 5,	53,211,000		2,645,000
1c	Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote			1
<i>Employment and Insurance Program</i>				
5	Operating expenditures			
5b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$400,000 from Employment and Immigration Vote 10,	83,444,000		
6c	Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of			
	Pursuant to Section 25(2) of the Financial Administration Act, to write-off from the Accounts of Canada			
	27 debts due to Her Majesty in Right of Canada amounting in the aggregate to \$1,161.72 in regards to			
10	Government Annuities Account overpayments—To authorize the transfer of \$1,161 from Employment and			
	Immigration Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote			
	The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions and payments to provinces, municipalities, other public			
10a	bodies, community organizations, private groups, corporations, partnerships and individuals, in accordance			
	with agreements entered into between the Minister and such bodies in respect of projects undertaken by			
	them for the purposes of providing employment to unemployed workers and contributing to the betterment	1,461,031,000		
10b	of the community			
	Contributions and payments to provinces, municipalities, other public bodies, community organizations,			
	private groups, corporations, partnerships and individuals, in accordance with agreements entered into			
10c	between the Minister and such bodies in respect of projects undertaken by them for the purposes of			
	providing employment to unemployed workers and contributing to the betterment of the community			
	The grants listed in the Estimates			
<i>Immigration Program</i>				
15	Operating expenditures	185,530,000		
15b	Operating expenditures			
16a	Pursuant to Section 25(2) of the Financial Administration Act, to write-off from the Accounts of Canada			
	3,924 debts due to Her Majesty in Right of Canada amounting in the aggregate to \$1,212,996.05 in regards			
	to transportation loans issued pursuant to Section 121 of the Immigration Act			
17c	Pursuant to Section 25(2) of the Financial Administration Act, to write-off from the Accounts of Canada			
	2,225 debts due to Her Majesty in Right of Canada amounting in the aggregate to \$2,243,290.28 in regards			
	to transportation loans issued pursuant to Section 119 of the Immigration Act—To authorize the transfer			
20	of \$486,840 from Employment and Immigration Vote 5 and \$1,756,450 from Employment and Immigration			
	Vote 10, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote			
	Contributions	77,861,000		1
20b	Contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$16,989,000 from Employment and Immigration Vote 10,			
20c	Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of			
	Contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$2,743,550 from Employment and Immigration Vote 10, and			
	\$236,449 from Employment and Immigration Vote 15, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes			
25	of this Vote			
	Advisory Council on the Status of Women			
	Program expenditures			
25	Program expenditures	3,540,000		
30b	Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada			
	Program expenditures			
	Program expenditures	55,136,000		
30b	Program expenditures			
				18,112,000

APPENDIX I

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote number	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator		
	35	Program expenditures	3,652,000	208,000
	35b	Program expenditures		425,500
	35c	Program expenditures		
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,923,405,000	87,698,503
		Non-budgetary	...	...
7		Energy, Mines and Resources⁽¹⁾		
		Department		
	1	Operating expenditures including authority to spend revenue received during the year arising from the provision of informatics services	388,519,000	5,820,500
	1b	Operating expenditures	44,728,000	
	5	Capital expenditures		56,000
	5b	Capital expenditures	365,857,000	30,020,000
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	141,900,000	7,300,000
	10b	Contributions	19,624,000	
	L15	Payments in respect of Canada's participation in the Lloydminster Heavy Oil Upgrader		
	L15c	Payments in respect of Canada's participation in the Lloydminster Heavy Oil Upgrader		
	L20	Loans, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, to assist in financing regional electrical interconnections		
		Atomic Energy Control Board		
	25	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	32,280,000	1
	25b	The grants listed in the Estimates		
		Atomic Energy of Canada Limited		
	30	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures	135,141,000	32,500,000
	30b	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures		
		National Energy Board		
	35	Program expenditures	22,740,000	
		Petro-Canada International Assistance Corporation		
	40	Payments to Petro-Canada International Assistance Corporation	53,000,000	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,042,265,000	77,396,501
		Non-budgetary	161,524,000	7,300,000
8		Environment		
		Department		
		<i>Administration Program</i>		
	1	Program expenditures and contribution	40,798,000	
	1b	Program expenditures		34,539,000

5	Operating expenditures including recoverable expenditures incurred in the Prairie Provinces Water Board, the Qu'Appelle Basin Study Board, the St. John River Basin Board, and authority for the Minister to engage such consultants as may be required by the above Boards at such remuneration as the Boards may determine; recoverable expenditures incurred in respect of Regional Water Resources Planning Investigations and Water Resources Inventories, authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the aggregate of the amount of the shares of the Provinces of Manitoba and Ontario of the cost of regulating the levels of Lake of the Woods and Lac Seul and the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of hydro-metric surveys, and authority to spend revenue received during the year	402,337,000	16,122,000
5b	Operating expenditures		
10	Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces or municipalities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of joint projects including expenditures on other than federal property	57,727,000	6,940,000
10b	Capital expenditures		
15	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	44,329,050	11,266,000
15b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$5,624,925 from Environment Vote 10, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		
15c	<i>Parks Program</i>		
20	Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions; expenditures on other than federal property; expenditures in respect of proposed new national parks, historic and scenic travel routes, and areas of natural or historic significance	247,441,000	1,600,000
20b	Operating expenditures and contributions		
25	Capital expenditures including payments to provinces or municipalities as contributions toward the cost of undertakings carried out by those bodies; expenditures on other than federal property; and expenditures in respect of proposed new national parks, historic and scenic travel routes, and areas of natural or historic significance	112,572,000	7,524,200
25b	Capital expenditures		
30	National Battlefields Commission—Operating expenditures	2,236,000	343,500
30b	National Battlefields Commission—Operating expenditures		
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	907,440,050	78,334,701
	Non-budgetary	...	...
9	External Affairs		
	Department		
	<i>Canadian Interests Abroad Program</i>		
1	Operating expenditures, including the payment of remuneration and other expenditures subject to the approval of the Governor in Council in connection with the assignment by the Canadian Government of Canadians to the staffs of international organizations, and authority to make recoverable advances in amounts not exceeding the amounts of the shares of such organizations of such expenses; authority for the appointment and fixing of salaries by the Governor in Council of High Commissioners, Ambassadors, Ministers Plenipotentiary, Consuls, Representatives on International Commissions, the staff of such officials and other persons to represent Canada in another country; expenditures in respect of the provision of office accommodation for the International Civil Aviation Organization; recoverable expenditures for assistance to and repatriation of distressed Canadian citizens and persons of Canadian domicile abroad, including their dependents; cultural relations and academic exchange programs with other countries	723,440,000	13,611,000
1b	Operating expenditures		
1c	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$27,136,999 from External Affairs Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		
5	Capital expenditures	132,116,000	5,490,000
5b	Capital expenditures		

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote number	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
10		The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions, authority to make commitments for the current fiscal year not exceeding \$50,000,000 in respect of contributions to persons, groups of persons, councils and associations to promote the development of Canadian export sales and authority to pay assessments in the amounts and in the currencies in which they are levied, and authority to pay other amounts specified in the currencies of the countries indicated, notwithstanding that the total of such payments may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars, estimated as of October 1989, which is		
10b		The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		
10c		External Affairs Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		
L13c		Pursuant to Section 29 of the Financial Administration Act to authorize the Minister on behalf of Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada to guarantee loans made by Canadian financial institutions in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Minister of Finance to the government of Czechoslovakia in an amount not to exceed \$30,000,000 and to the government of Hungary in an amount not to exceed \$15,000,000	205,527,356	11,057,741
		<i>World Exhibitions Program</i>		1
15		Operating expenditures and contributions	3,535,000	
20		Capital expenditures	5,720,000	2,400,000
20b		Capital expenditures		
20c		Capital expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$1,348,999 from External Affairs Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		1
		<i>Canadian Commercial Corporation</i>		
25		Program expenditures	15,157,000	
		<i>Canadian International Development Agency</i>		
30		Operating expenditures and authority:		
		(a) to engage persons for service in developing countries; and		
		(b) to provide education or training for persons from developing countries; in accordance with the Technical Assistance Regulations made by Order in Council PC 1978/1268 of 20 th April, 1978, as may be amended or any other Regulations that may be made by the Governor in Council with respect to:		
		(i) the remuneration payable to persons for service in developing countries, and the payment of their expenses or of allowances in respect thereto;		
		(ii) the maintenance of persons from developing countries who are undergoing education or training, and the payment of their expenses or of allowances in respect thereto; and		
		(iii) the payment of special expenses directly or indirectly related to the service of persons in developing countries or the education or training of persons from developing countries	94,224,000	1,000,000
30b		Operating expenditures		
35		The grants and contributions listed in the Estimates and payments to international financial institutions in accordance with the International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act, provided that the amounts listed for contributions may be increased or decreased with the approval of the Treasury Board, for international development assistance, international humanitarian assistance and other specified purposes, in the form of cash payments or the provision of goods, commodities or services		
		The grants and contributions listed in the Estimates	1,906,700,000	33,855,526
35b				

L40	The grants and contributions listed in the Estimates—To authorize the transfer of \$1,620,000 from External Affairs Vote 30, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of	1	18,524,000
L45	The issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$229,500,000 in accordance with the International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act for the purpose of contributions to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts		
L46b	In accordance with the International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act:		
	(a) the issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes estimated at \$6,100,000 to the African Development Bank not to exceed the equivalent of US \$5,066,670		
	(b) the issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes estimated at \$8,600,000 to the Inter-American Development Bank not to exceed the equivalent of US \$7,254,375		
	In accordance with the International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act:		
50	(a) payment estimated at \$500,000 to the Caribbean Development Bank not to exceed the equivalent of US \$417,999.58 and;		
	(b) the issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes estimated at \$500,000 to the Caribbean Development Bank not to exceed the equivalent of US \$417,999.58		
55	Canadian Secretariat Program expenditures	2,272,000	500,000
60	International Centre for Ocean Development Payments to the International Centre for Ocean Development in accordance with the International Centre for Ocean Development Act	12,300,000	
65	International Development Research Centre Payments to the International Development Research Centre	114,300,000	
65c	International Joint Commission Salaries and expenses of the Canadian Section, expenses of studies, surveys and investigations by the Commission under International References and expenses of the Commission under the Canada—United States Agreement on Great Lakes Water Quality	4,291,000	
	Salaries and expenses of the Canadian Section, expenses of studies, surveys and investigations by the Commission under International References and expenses of the Commission under the Canada—United States Agreement on Great Lakes Water Quality		329,000
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	3,219,582,356	86,267,270
	Non-budgetary	2	500,001

10

Finance

Department

Financial and Economic Policies Program

Program expenditures and authority to spend revenue received during the year

Program expenditures

Program expenditures

In accordance with the Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act; payment estimated at \$18,730,000 to the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development not to exceed the equivalent of US \$15,745,000

In accordance with the Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act, the issuance of non-interest bearing non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$276,090,000 to the International Development Association

Association

Special Program

To extend the purposes of Finance Vote 22a, Appropriation Act No. 9, 1966, to authorize payment out of the Foreign Claims Fund of the expenses incurred in investigating and reporting on Canadian claims prior to agreements relating to the settlement of such claims being entered into with governments of other countries

and to authorize a payment to the Foreign Claims Fund of

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote number	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
	12b	Pursuant to Section 29 of the Financial Administration Act to authorize the Minister on behalf of Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada to guarantee not more than 90 percent of the net claims of holders of mortgages estimated not to exceed \$350,000,000 in respect of mortgages insured by the Mortgage Insurance Company of Canada having a gross aggregate value not exceeding \$50,000,000,000, in the event of the insolvency or liquidation of the Mortgage Insurance Company of Canada; and, to repeal Finance Vote 18c, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1989-90		1 85,000
	13c	Payments to Investors' Indemnity Account pursuant to Section 57 of the Financial Administration Act		
		Auditor General		
	15	Program expenditures, the grant listed in the Estimates and contributions	50,839,000	
		Canadian International Trade Tribunal		
	20	Program expenditures	6,612,000	756,000
	20c	Program expenditures		
		Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions		
	25	Program expenditures	3,140,000	453,000
	25c	Program expenditures		
		Privatization and Regulatory Affairs⁽²⁾		
	30	Program expenditures	9,396,000	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	127,890,000	22,373,001
		Non-budgetary	18,730,001	...
11		Fisheries and Oceans		
		Department		
	1	Operating expenditures, Canada's share of expenses of the International Fisheries Commissions, authority to provide free accommodation for the International Fisheries Commissions, authority to make recoverable advances in the amounts of the shares of the International Fisheries Commissions of joint cost projects	521,794,000	
	1c	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$6,869,800 from Fisheries and Oceans Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces or municipalities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority for the purchase and disposal of commercial fishing vessels	144,651,000	37,581,500
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	15,109,000	5,558,000
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		
	10c	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	681,554,000	43,139,500
		Non-budgetary	...	...
12		Forestry		
	1	Operating expenditures and authority to spend revenue received during the year	90,399,000	3,173,000
	1b	Operating expenditures		
	1c	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$517,104 from Forestry Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		1
	5	Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces or municipalities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of joint projects including expenditures on other than federal property		
				10,270,000

10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	49,075,420	
10c	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$3,182,595 from Forestry Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of	7,886,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	149,752,420	11,059,001
	Non-budgetary	..	..
13	Governor General		
1	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and expenditures incurred on behalf of former Governors General, including those incurred on behalf of their spouses, during their lifetimes and for a period of six months following their decease, in respect of the performance of activities which devolve upon them as a result of their having occupied the office of Governor General	9,319,000	..
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	9,319,000	..
	Non-budgetary	..	..
14	Indian Affairs and Northern Development		
	Department		
	<i>Administration Program</i>		
1	Program expenditures	42,337,000	
1c	Program expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$2,840,768 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		1
	<i>Indian and Inuit Affairs Program</i>		
5	Operating expenditures, and		
	(a) expenditures on works, buildings and equipment on other than federal property;		
	(b) recoverable expenditures under agreements entered into with the approval of the Governor in Council with provincial governments and local school boards in respect of social assistance to non-Indians residing on Indian reserves and the education in Indian schools of non-Indians;		
	(c) authority for the Minister to enter into agreements with provincial governments, school boards and charitable and other organizations for the provision of support and maintenance of children;		
	(d) authority to provide in respect of Indian and Inuit economic development activities, for the instruction and supervision of Indians and Inuit, the furnishing of materials and equipment, the purchase of finished goods and the sale of such finished goods; and		
	(e) authority to sell electric power, fuel oil and services incidental thereto together with usual municipal services to private consumers in remote locations when alternative local sources of supply are not available in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council and to provide the same to departments and agencies of the Government of Canada operating in Arctic Quebec	245,462,000	
6a	To increase from \$575,000,000 to \$750,000,000 the amount of loans that the Minister may guarantee pursuant to Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 3, 1972		1
10	Capital expenditures, and		
	(a) expenditures on buildings, works, land and equipment, the operation, control and ownership of which may be transferred to provincial governments on terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, or to Indian bands, groups of Indians or individual Indians at the discretion of the Minister, and such expenditures on other than federal property;		
	(b) authority to make recoverable expenditures in amounts not exceeding the shares of provincial governments and local school boards of expenditures on roads and related works and on education, including the education in Indian schools, of non-Indians; and		
	(c) authority for the construction and acquisition of housing for Indians and Inuit, for its occupation by Indians and Inuit, in return for such payments, if any as the Minister may fix, for its sale or rental to Indians and Inuit on terms and conditions and at cost or any lesser amount approved by the Governor in Council and for payment to Indians and Indian bands in the construction of housing and other buildings	20,705,000	
15	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	2,148,025,000	
15b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	46,438,705	
	PUBLIC ACCOUNTS, 1990-91		SUMMARY TABLES 1.55

APPENDIX I

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote number	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
15c		The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$5,997,198 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 5, and \$10,939,801 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 10, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		
L20		Loans to native claimants in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of defraying costs related to research, development and negotiation of claims	14,303,000	50,416,769
L20b		Loans to native claimants		
L25		Loans to the Council of Yukon Indians for interim benefits to the Yukon Elders	1,422,000	9,697,000
30		<i>Northern Affairs Program</i>		
		Operating expenditures and authority to make recoverable advances for services performed on behalf of the Government of the Northwest Territories	56,155,000	
30c		Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$4,297,633 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		1
35		Capital expenditures including authority to make expenditures and recoverable advances in respect of services provided and work performed on other than federal property; authority to make contributions towards construction done by local or private authorities	19,036,000	
35c		Capital expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$46,599 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		1
40		The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	36,265,500	
40c		Contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$24,350 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		1
45		<i>Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments Program</i>		
45b		Transfer payments to the Government of the Yukon Territory listed in the Estimates	194,157,000	
		Transfer payments to the Government of the Yukon Territory listed in the Estimates—To authorize the transfer of \$185,000 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 30 and \$8,300,000 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 35; Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		
45c		Transfer payments to the Government of the Yukon Territory listed in the Estimates		1,390,000
50		Transfer payments to the Government of the Northwest Territories listed in the Estimates		12,720,000
50b		Transfer payments to the Government of the Northwest Territories listed in the Estimates—To authorize the transfer of \$400,000 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 30, and \$8,200,000 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 35; Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of	727,338,000	
		Transfer payments to the Government of the Northwest Territories listed in the Estimates		2,120,000
50c		Transfer payments to the Government of the Northwest Territories listed in the Estimates		9,860,137
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	3,486,480,500	122,945,616
		Non-budgetary	15,725,000	9,697,000
15		Industry, Science and Technology Department		
		<i>Industry, Science and Technology Program</i>		
1		Operating expenditures		
1b		Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$8,490,999 from Industry, Science and Technology Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote	211,794,000	

5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	536,946,000	
5b	The grants listed in the Estimates		
L10	Authority, in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by regulations of the Governor in Council, (a) to take, purchase, exercise, assign or sell, on behalf of Her Majesty in Right of Canada, a stock option in a company in connection with the provision of a loan, insurance of a loan, or contribution made to the company by Her Majesty under a program authorized by the Governor in Council where, in the opinion of the Minister, (i) it is necessary to take, purchase, exercise, assign or sell the stock option in order to permit Her Majesty in Right of Canada to benefit from the purchase; or (ii) it is necessary to take, purchase, exercise, assign or sell, the stock option in order to protect the Crown's interest in respect of a loan made or insured, or contribution made; and (b) to authorize the sale or other disposition of any capital stock acquired	300,000	
L15	Loans in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council to persons engaged or about to engage in or assisting manufacturing, processing or service industries in Canada in order to promote the establishment, improvement, growth, efficiency or international competitiveness of such industries or to assist them in their financial restructuring	500,000	
20	<i>Regional Development and Aboriginal Economic Program</i>		
25	Operating expenditures	31,701,000	
25b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	245,981,000	
	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$14,999,999 from Industry, Science and Technology Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		
30	Canadian Patents and Development Limited		
30b	Payments to Canadian Patents and Development Limited	799,000	1,000,000
35	Canadian Space Agency		
35b	Operating expenditures	97,195,000	14,019,000
40	Operating expenditures	13,581,000	
40b	Contributions		
40c	The grant listed in the Estimates		
	Contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$2,700,000 from Industry, Science and Technology Vote 35, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		
45	Cape Breton Development Corporation		
	Payments to the Cape Breton Development Corporation to be applied by the Corporation for capital expenditures, rehabilitating and developing its coal and railway operations	32,000,000	
50	Federal Business Development Bank		
	Payments to the Federal Business Development Bank for the purposes of Sections 21, 22 and 23 of the Federal Business Development Bank Act	15,273,000	
55	Investment Canada		
	Program expenditures	8,928,000	
60	National Research Council of Canada		
60b	Operating expenditures	238,878,000	500,000
65	Operating expenditures	49,977,000	
65b	Capital expenditures		
70	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	120,821,000	116,200,000
70b	The grant listed in the Estimates		
70c	The grants listed in the Estimates		
	3,000,000		
75	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council		
75b	Operating expenditures	15,480,000	605,000
75c	Operating expenditures		90,000
80	The grants listed in the Estimates	406,707,000	

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote number	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
	80b	The grants listed in the Estimates		39,641,000
	80c	The grants listed in the Estimates		2,484,000
	85	Science Council of Canada		
		Program expenditures	2,931,000	
	90	Statistics Canada		
		Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates, and authority to spend revenue received during the year		
	90b	Operating expenditures	251,119,000	4,735,000
	95	Capital expenditures		
	95b	Capital expenditures	8,685,000	310,000
		Canada Post Corporation		
	100	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes	148,500,000	
	102b	In accordance with Section 28 of the Canada Post Corporation Act and Sections 101 and 127 (3) of the Financial Administration Act, to authorize the Canada Post Corporation to borrow otherwise than from the Crown up to \$155,500,000 in fiscal years 1990-91 and 1991-92 in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Minister of Finance		1
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,437,296,000	185,004,006
		Non-budgetary	800,000	...
16		Justice		
		Department		
	1	Operating expenditures	124,773,000	14,200,000
	1b	Operating expenditures		
	5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	243,069,500	8,000,840
	5b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions		
	5c	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$912,000 from Justice Vote 1, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		22,173,386
		Canadian Human Rights Commission		
	10	Program expenditures	13,360,000	1,813,252
	10b	Program expenditures		1
	10c	The grant listed in the Estimates		
	15	Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs		
		Operating expenditures, remuneration, allowances and expenses for judges, including deputy judges of the Supreme Court of the Yukon Territory and the Supreme Court of the Northwest Territories, not provided for by the Judges Act		
	15b	Operating expenditures, expenses for judges, and the grant listed in the Estimates	3,978,858	300,000
	15c	Operating expenditures		170,000
	20	Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures	391,032	377,846
	20c	Canadian Judicial Council—Operating expenditures		

25	Federal Court of Canada	16,529,000	
25b	Program expenditures		2,142,000
30	Law Reform Commission of Canada		
	Program expenditures	4,562,000	
35	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada		
	Program expenditures	5,669,000	
40	Supreme Court of Canada		
40c	Program expenditures	10,311,000	57,000
45	Tax Court of Canada		
45b	Program expenditures	7,642,000	852,000
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	430,285,390	50,086,325
	Non-budgetary	...	...
17	Labour		
	Department		
1	Operating expenditures and the expenses of delegates engaged in activities related to Canada's role in international labour affairs		
1b	Operating expenditures	57,873,000	1,356,000
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	56,650,000	8,700,000
5b	Contributions		
10	Canada Labour Relations Board		
10b	Program expenditures	7,359,000	612,000
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety		
15	Program expenditures	5,333,000	3,486,000
15c	Program expenditures		
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	127,215,000	14,154,000
	Non-budgetary	...	...
18	National Defence		
	Department		
1	Operating expenditures and authority for total commitments, subject to allotment by the Treasury Board, of \$20,031,406,000 for the purposes of Votes 1, 5 and 10 of the Department regardless of the year in which such commitments will come in course of payment (of which it is estimated that \$8,665,267,000 will come due for payment in future years), authority to make payments from any of the said Votes to provinces or municipalities as contributions toward construction done by those bodies, authority, subject to the direction of the Treasury Board, to make recoverable expenditures or advances from any of the said Votes in respect of materials supplied to or services performed on behalf of individuals, corporations, outside agencies, other Government departments and agencies and other governments and authority to spend revenue, as authorized by Treasury Board, received during the year for the purposes of any of the said Votes	7,953,664,000	229,200,000
1b	Operating expenditures		
1c	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$52,300,000 from National Defence Vote 5 and \$22,799,999 from National Defence Vote 10, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		1
5	Capital expenditures	2,819,391,106	
5b	Capital expenditures		120,800,000

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote number	Department or agency	As shown in		
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	\$
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization military budgets, common infrastructure program and airborne early warning and control systems and, in accordance with Section 3 of the Defence Appropriation Act, 1950, the transfer of defence equipment and supplies and the provision of services and facilities for defence purposes	235,779,894		
	10c	The grants listed in the Estimates			1
	L11c	To increase from \$80,000,000 to \$100,000,000 the amount that may be outstanding through actual cash advances at any one time under the National Defence Working Capital Advance Account established by National Defence Vote L20b, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1976 for financing public imprest and public fund advance accounts, standing advances, authorized loans and advances to employees posted abroad, and authorized recoverable advances to establish military messes and canteens, additional amount required			20,000,000
		Emergency Preparedness Canada			
	15	Operating expenditures	11,996,000		1,068,000
	15b	Operating expenditures			
	20	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	6,676,000		7,476,772
	20b	Contributions			1,700,000
	20c	Contributions			
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	11,027,507,000	360,244,774	20,000,000
		Non-budgetary	...		
19		National Health and Welfare			
		Department			
		<i>Departmental Administration Program</i>			
	1	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, including recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan	67,402,000		
	1c	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$4,066,499 from National Health and Welfare Vote 10, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote			1
		<i>Health Program</i>			
	5	Operating expenditures	645,618,000	52,168,500	
	5b	Operating expenditures			1
	5c	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$1,716,499 from National Health and Welfare Vote 10, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote			
	10	Capital expenditures	46,036,000	14,520,000	
	10b	Capital expenditures	264,827,000		
	15	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions			11,000,000
	15b	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$1,500,000 from National Health and Welfare Vote 25, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of			
	15c	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$3,331,000 from National Health and Welfare Vote 10, \$4,382,000 from National Health and Welfare Vote 20, and \$2,110,000 from National Health and Welfare Vote 25, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of			7,251,000

[illegible]

APPENDIX I

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote number	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
22		Privy Council		
	1	Department Program expenditures, including the operation of the Prime Minister's residence; the payment to each member of the Queen's Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary equal to the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the Salaries Act, as adjusted pursuant to the Parliament of Canada Act and pro rata for any period less than a year; and the grant listed in the Estimates	49,602,000	37,644,930 17,960,000
	1b	Program expenditures		
	1c	Program expenditures		
	5	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat		
	5c	Program expenditures	3,009,000	242,500
	10	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board		
	10b	Program expenditures	25,174,000	152,500
	15	Chief Electoral Officer Program expenditures	2,637,000	
	20	Commissioner of Official Languages Program expenditures	11,356,000	41,000
	20c	Program expenditures		
	25	Economic Council of Canada Program expenditures	9,252,000	
	30	Northern Pipeline Agency Program expenditures	530,000	
	35	Public Service Staff Relations Board Program expenditures	9,006,000	
	40	Security Intelligence Review Committee Program expenditures	1,407,000	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	111,973,000	56,040,930
		Non-budgetary	...	...
23		Public Works		
		Department		
		<i>Services Program</i>		
	1	Public Works Revolving Fund—Operating loss	31,400,000	
	5	<i>Real Property Program</i> Operating expenditures including the provision on a recoverable basis of accommodation for the purposes of the Canada Pension Plan Act and the Unemployment Insurance Act, assistance to the Ottawa Civil Service Recreation Association in the form of maintenance services in respect of the W. Clifford Clark Memorial Centre in Ottawa, contributions and authority to spend revenue received during the year arising from the provision, operation and maintenance of facilities for the		

5b	Operating expenditures			60,500,000
5c	Operating expenditures and contribution			62,533,155
10	Capital expenditures including expenditures on works on other than federal property and authority to reimburse tenants of federal property for improvements authorized by the Minister			
10c	Capital expenditures	136,407,000		9,482,153
	<i>Crown Corporations Program</i>			
15	Payments to Canada Museums Construction Corporation Inc. in respect of operating and capital expenditures for the construction of the National Gallery of Canada and the Canadian Museum of Civilization			
15b	Payments to Canada Museums Construction Corporation Inc. in respect of operating and capital expenditures for the construction of the Canadian Museum of Civilization	5,230,000		
16b	Payment to Harbourfront Corporation for operating expenditures			2,656,000
16c	Payments to Harbourfront Corporation for operating and capital expenditures			2,000,000
L17c	Loans to Harbourfront Corporation in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Minister of Finance			2,150,000
20	Payments to Old Port of Montréal Corporation Inc. for operating and capital expenditures	28,641,000		3,700,000
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation			
25	To reimburse Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation for the amounts of loans forgiven, grants, contributions and expenditures made, and losses, costs and expenses incurred under the provisions of the National Housing Act or in respect of the exercise of powers or the carrying out of duties or functions conferred on the Corporation pursuant to the authority of any Act of the Parliament of Canada other than the National Housing Act, in accordance with the Corporation's authority under the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act		1,883,690,000	
25b	To reimburse Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation for the amounts of loans forgiven, grants, contributions and expenditures made, and losses, costs and expenses incurred under the provisions of the National Housing Act or in respect of the exercise of powers or the carrying out of duties or functions conferred on the Corporation pursuant to the authority of any Act of the Parliament of Canada other than the National Housing Act, in accordance with the Corporation's authority under the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act			104,300,000
	National Capital Commission			
30	Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures		57,968,000	
30b	Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures			300,000
35	Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures and for contributions to local municipalities and other authorities in respect of the cost of projects of those municipalities or authorities		17,696,000	
40	Payment to the National Capital Commission for grants and contributions including contributions to local municipalities or authorities and other organizations to encourage bilingualism in the National Capital Region	13,400,000		
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,861,198,000	243,921,308	
	Non-budgetary	...	3,700,000	
24	Secretary of State			
	Department			
1	Operating expenditures	189,648,000		547,000
1b	Operating expenditures			2,272,000
1c	Operating expenditures			
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	364,504,500		1,780,000
5b	The grants listed in the Estimates			1,144,000
5c	The grants listed in the Estimates			
	Canadian Centre for Management Development			
10	Program expenditures and contributions	9,882,000		
	Ministry of State (Multiculturalism and Citizenship)			
15	Operating expenditures			
20	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	76,162,000		
20b	The grants listed in the Estimates	77,018,300		600,000

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote number	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		Public Service Commission		
	25	Program expenditures	122,333,000	799,000
	25b	Program expenditures		3,335,500
	25c	Program expenditures		
	26c	To authorize the Minister to delete from the accounts of the Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund an amount of up to \$800,000 representing the accumulated loss on operations pertaining to the termination of discretionary language training		1
		Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council		
	30	Operating expenditures	6,071,000	
	30b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$900,000 from Secretary of State Vote 35, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		693,000
	35	The grants listed in the Estimates	82,395,000	
	35c	The grants listed in the Estimates		100,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	928,013,800	11,270,501
		Non-budgetary	***	***
25		Solicitor General		
		Department		
	1	Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	27,768,000	
		Canadian Security Intelligence Service		
	5	Program expenditures	189,951,000	
	5b	Program expenditures		15,374,300
		Correctional Service		
	10	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates, contributions; and		
		(a) authority to pay into the Inmate Welfare Fund revenue derived during the year from projects operated by inmates and financed by the said Fund;		
		(b) authority to operate canteens in federal institutions and to deposit revenue from sales into the Inmate Welfare Fund;		
		(c) payments in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council, to or on behalf of discharged inmates who suffer physical disability caused by participation in normal program activity in federal institutions, and to dependants of deceased inmates and ex-inmates whose death resulted from participation in normal program activity in federal institutions; and		
		(d) authority for the Minister, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, to enter into an agreement with any province for the confinement in institutions of that province of any persons sentenced or committed to a penitentiary, for compensation for the maintenance of such persons and for payment in respect of the construction and related costs of such institutions		
	10b	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—The grant listed in the Estimates	738,872,000	1
	10c	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—The grant listed in the Estimates		1
	15	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service—Capital expenditures including payments to provinces or municipalities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies	106,624,000	

APPENDIX 1

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Continued

Section	Vote number	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		(d) subject to paragraph (e), authority to spend revenue received during the year excluding that received from activities under the Surface Activity; and		
		(e) authority to spend revenue received during the year in the course of or arising out of the exercise of jurisdiction in aeronautics of an amount equal in the opinion of the Minister of National Revenue, to the net amount received during the year from the air transportation tax payable under Part II of the Excise Tax Act minus the portion thereof credited to the Airports Revolving Fund	596,402,000	
	1b	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$37,014,000 from Transport Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote and to provide a further amount of		59,000,000
	1c	Operating expenditures—To authorize the transfer of \$84,737,000 from Transport Vote 5, \$4,800,000 from Transport Vote 10 and \$2,695,999 from Transport Vote 30, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		
	2c	Airports Revolving Fund—In accordance with Section 12 of the Revolving Funds Act, 1985 R.S.C., c. R-8, to repeal Section 10 of the said Act, as of March 31, 1991		1
	5	Capital expenditures including contributions to provinces or municipalities, local or private authorities towards construction done by those bodies	622,612,000	1
	10	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions including payments to supplement pension allowances under the Intercolonial and Prince Edward Island Railway Employees' Provident Fund Act	256,851,117	
	10b	Contributions—To authorize the transfer of \$1,135,999 from Transport Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		1
	15	Payment to the Atlantic Pilotage Authority to be applied in payment of the excess of the expenditures over the revenues of the Authority during the calendar year 1990	200,000	
	18c	Payment to the Great Lakes Pilotage Authority to be applied in payment of the excess of the expenditures over the revenues of the Authority during the calendar year 1990—To authorize the transfer of \$1,443,999 from Transport Vote 10, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		1
	20	Payment to the Laurentian Pilotage Authority to be applied in payment of the excess of the expenditures over the revenues of the Authority during the calendar year 1990	375,000	
	20c	Payment to the Laurentian Pilotage Authority to be applied in payment of the excess of the expenditures over the revenues of the Authority during the calendar year 1990—To authorize the transfer of \$1,984,999 from Transport Vote 10, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		1
	25	Payment to the Canarcitic Shipping Company Limited to be applied by the Company in the payment of the excess of the expenditures over the revenues of the Company during the calendar year 1990	5,459,000	
	25c	Payment to the Canarcitic Shipping Company Limited to be applied by the Company in the payment of the excess of the expenditures over the revenues of the Company during the calendar year 1990—To authorize the transfer of \$2,303,999 from Transport Vote 35, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		1
	30	Payment to the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc. to be applied in payment of the excess of the expenditures over the revenues of the Corporation (exclusive of depreciation on capital structures and reserves) in the operation of the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges, Montreal	30,630,000	
	35	Payments to Canada Ports Corporation for		
		(a) the expansion of port facilities at the Port of St. John's, Nfld;		
		(b) improvements to port facilities at the Port of Churchill, Man;		
		(c) hydro costs at the Port of Churchill, Man; and		
		(d) providing handling and storage facilities and a rail ferry terminal at the Port of Sept-Îles, Quebec	23,350,000	

40	Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc. for transportation activities including the following water transportation services pursuant to contracts with Her Majesty: (a) Newfoundland ferries and terminals; Newfoundland coastal service and terminals; Prince Edward Island ferries and terminals; Yarmouth, NS—The New England States, USA ferries and terminals; Digby—Saint John ferries and terminals; and (b) rail/water and narrow gauge/standard interface, ferries and terminals Payments to Marine Atlantic Canada Inc.—To extend the purposes of Transport Vote 40, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91	136,800,000	
40c	(a) in respect of (i) the costs of the management of the Company, payments for the capital purposes, (ii) payments made by the Company of the costs incurred for the provision of early retirement benefits, severance and other benefits where such costs result from employee cut-backs or the discontinuance or reduction of a service, (iii) financial assistance to a subsidiary company involved in ship repair or ship maintenance; and (b) to authorize the transfer of \$9,599,999 from Transport Vote 10, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		1
45	Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc. in respect of the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and payments for the provision of rail passenger services in Canada in accordance with contracts entered into pursuant to subparagraph (c)(i) of Transport Vote 52d, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1977, and payments to a railway company for the prescribed portion of the costs incurred by the Company for the provision of income maintenance benefits, layoff benefits, relocation expenses, early retirement benefits, severance benefits and other benefits to its employees where such costs are incurred as a result of the implementation of the provisions of the contract or discontinuance of a rail passenger service pursuant to subparagraph (c)(ii) of Transport Vote 52d, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1977	435,000,000	
45c	Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc. in respect of the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and payments for the provision of rail passenger services in Canada in accordance with contracts entered into pursuant to subparagraph (c)(i) of Transport Vote 52d, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1977, and payments to a railway company for the prescribed portion of the costs incurred by the company for the provision of income maintenance benefits, layoff benefits, relocation expenses, early retirement benefits, severance benefits and other benefits to its employees where such costs are incurred as a result of the implementation of the provisions of the contract or discontinuance of a rail passenger service pursuant to subparagraph (c)(ii) of Transport Vote 52d, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1977	6,500,000	
50	Payment to the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority in respect of an enhanced maintenance program for the Welland Canal including necessary capital expenditures	27,300,000	
55	Payment to reimburse, in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Governor in Council, Canadian National Railway Company for the prescribed portion of the costs incurred by it for benefits provided to its adversely affected employees in respect of changes of a permanent nature arising from the rationalization of railway operations provided by the Terra Transport Division of Canadian National Railway Company in Newfoundland and implemented in accordance with Government approved plans for the provision of Newfoundland transportation services	37,000	
60	Civil Aviation Tribunal Program expenditures	915,000	
65	Grain Transportation Agency Administrator Program expenditures and contributions	6,085,000	
70	National Transportation Agency Operating expenditures	31,649,000	
75	Contributions	14,178,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,187,843,117	65,500,007
	Non-budgetary	...	...
28	Treasury Board		
	Secretariat		
	<i>Central Administration of the Public Service Program</i>		
1	Program expenditures and the grant listed in the Estimates	66,629,000	
3	Payments to Crown corporations in accordance with the Official Languages Act	6,000,000	

APPENDIX I

Authorities Granted in Current Year Appropriation Acts—Concluded

Section	Vote number	Department or agency	As shown in	
			Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
			\$	\$
		<i>Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs</i>		
	5	Government contingencies—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other votes for payroll and other requirements and to provide for miscellaneous minor and unforeseen expenses not otherwise provided for including awards under the Public Servants Inventions Act and authority to re-use any sums allotted for non-paylist requirements and repaid to this appropriation from other appropriations	775,000,000	
	10	Employment initiatives—Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other votes and to provide resources to cover costs in connection with the employment of persons and the summer employment of and summer activities for students	180,000,000	
	15	<i>Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program</i> Government's contributions to surgical-medical and other insurance payments, premiums and taxes determined on such bases and paid in respect of such persons and their dependants as Treasury Board prescribes who are described in Finance Vote 124, Appropriation Act No. 6, 1960, Finance Vote 85a, Appropriation Act No. 5, 1963 and Finance Vote 20b, Appropriation Act No. 10, 1964 and Government's contribution to pension plans, death benefit plans, and social security programs, health and other insurance plans for employees engaged locally outside Canada, and to provide for the return to certain employees of their share of the premium reduction under Subsection 64(4) of the Unemployment Insurance Act	449,327,000	
	15c	The grants listed in the Estimates and Government's contributions to surgical-medical and other insurance payments, premiums and taxes determined on such bases and paid in respect of such persons and their dependants as Treasury Board prescribes who are described in Finance Vote 124, Appropriation Act No. 6, 1960, Finance Vote 85a, Appropriation Act No. 5, 1963 and Finance Vote 20b, Appropriation Act No. 10, 1964 and Government's contribution to pension plans, death benefit plans, and social security programs, health and other insurance plans for employees engaged locally outside Canada, and to provide for the return to certain employees of their share of the premium reduction under subsection 64(4) of the Unemployment Insurance Act		32,687,450
	20	<i>Temporary Assignment Program</i> Program expenditures and authority to spend revenue received during the year	1,901,000	
	25	Comptroller General Program expenditures	15,716,000	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,494,573,000	32,687,450
		Non-Budgetary	...	...
29		Veterans Affairs Department		
	1	<i>Veterans Affairs Program</i> Operating expenditures; upkeep of property, including engineering and other investigatory planning expenses that do not add tangible value to real property, taxes, insurance and maintenance of public utilities; to authorize, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, necessary remedial work on properties constructed under individual firm price contracts and sold under the Veterans' Land Act; to correct defects for which neither the veteran nor the contractor can be held financially responsible, and such other work on other properties as may be required to protect the interest of the Director therein	419,640,000	
	1c	Operating expenditures—to authorize the transfer of \$9,999,999 from Veterans Affairs Vote 5, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91 for the purposes of this Vote		1

5 The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions provided that the amount listed for any grant may be increased or decreased subject to the approval of Treasury Board

5b	The grants listed in the Estimates	1,318,086,000	60,000,000
10	<i>Canadian Pension Commission Program</i> Program expenditures	4,364,000	
15	<i>Bureau of Pensions Advocates Program</i> Program expenditures	6,453,000	
20	<i>Veterans Appeal Board Program</i> Program expenditures	2,683,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,751,226,000	60,000,001
	Non-budgetary	...	...
30	Western Economic Diversification		
1	Operating expenditures	31,761,000	
5	The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	237,657,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	269,418,000	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
	Total Government—Budgetary	44,314,282,533	2,950,579,469
	Non-budgetary	206,789,003	46,197,001

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).
 (1) During the year, Petro-Canada Limited was transferred to the Department of Finance under Privatization and Regulatory Affairs.
 (2) During the year, Petro-Canada Limited was transferred from the Department of Energy, Mines and Resources to this Program.
 (3) The authority of \$1,000,000 was not approved in Appropriation Act No. 4, 1990-91.

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts ⁽¹⁾

Appendix 2 provides the full wording of all authorities, budgetary and non-budgetary, granted in the current year by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts, by ministry.

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
2	Agriculture		
	Department		
	<i>Management and Administration Program</i>		
	Minister of Agriculture—Salary and motor car allowance	49,400	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,961,000	
	<i>Agri-Food Program</i>		
	Payments to producers for named agricultural commodities pursuant to the minimum provisions of the Agricultural Stabilization Act	99,000,000	
	Contributions to the provinces under the Crop Insurance Act	233,000,000	212,400,000
	Loan guarantees under the Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act	4,000,000	2,000,000
	Interest payments and guarantees under the Advance Payments for Crops Act	1,500,000	
	Grants to agencies established under the Farm Products Marketing Agencies Act	200,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	61,622,000	
	<i>Grains and Oilseeds Program</i>		
	Payments in connection with the Prairie Grain Advance Payments Act	1,000,000	
	Payments in connection with the Western Grain Stabilization Act	235,000,000	(10,000,000)
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,717,000	
	Farm Credit Corporation		
	Payments to the Farm Credit Corporation pursuant to Section 12(1) of the Farm Credit Act		200,000,000
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	648,049,400	404,400,000
	Non-budgetary	...	...
3	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency		
	Department		
	Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the Small Businesses Loans Act	3,500,000	
	Liabilities under the Atlantic Enterprise Loan Insurance Program (Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987)	10,000,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,553,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	16,053,000	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
	Communications		
	Department		
	Minister of Communications—Salary and motor car allowance	49,400	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	15,515,000	
	Government Telecommunications Agency Revolving Fund (Revolving Funds Act)	356,000	1,000,000

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission

Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,487,000	
National Archives of Canada		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,788,000	
National Film Board		
National Film Board Revolving Fund (Revolving Funds Act)	(250,000)	
National Library		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,991,000	
National Museums of Canada		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,796,000	
Total Ministry—Budgetary	33,732,400	1,000,000
Non-budgetary	...	...

5

Consumer and Corporate Affairs

Department		
Minister of Consumer and Corporate Affairs—Salary and motor car allowance	49,400	
Payments to the provinces for the purpose of research and development relating to medicine (Patented Act)	25,000,000	
	14,922,000	
Competition Tribunal		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	88,000	
Copyright Board		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	90,000	
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	108,000	
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	241,000	
Procurement Review Board		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	89,000	
Total Ministry—Budgetary	40,587,400	...
Non-budgetary	...	...

6

Employment and Immigration

Department/Commission		
<i>Corporate Management and Services Program</i>		
Minister of Employment and Immigration—Salary and motor car allowance	49,400	
Contributions to employee benefit plans	19,097,000	
<i>Employment and Insurance Program</i>		
Supplementary retirement benefits—Annuities agents pensions (Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act)	35,000	
Government's contribution to the Unemployment Insurance Account (Unemployment Insurance Act)	2,889,000,000	(1,319,000,000)
Government's contribution in respect of fishermen's benefits (Unemployment Insurance Act)	284,000,000	(227,000,000)
Contributions to employee benefit plans	95,559,000	
<i>Immigration Program</i>		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	18,907,000	(2,800,000)
(L) Loans pursuant to the Immigration Act Section 119		

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts ⁽¹⁾—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada			
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,652,000	
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator			
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	348,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	3,313,647,400	(1,546,000,000)
	Non-budgetary	...	(2,800,000)
7 Energy, Mines and Resources⁽²⁾			
Department			
	Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources—Salary and motor car allowance	49,400	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	33,581,000	
	Payments to Interprovincial Pipe Line Company in respect of deficiencies incurred by the Company in connection with the construction and operation of the Montreal extension of the Interprovincial Pipe Line system (Appropriation Act No. 1, 1975)	5,000,000	3,200,000
	Canada/Nova Scotia Development Fund (Canada-Nova Scotia Oil and Gas Agreement Act)	8,220,000	
	Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund (Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act)	56,900,000	(32,000,000)
	Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board (Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act)	2,800,000	
	Canada/Nova Scotia Drilling Fund (Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act)	9,000,000	(6,000,000)
	Atomic Energy Control Board	2,744,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans		
National Energy Board			
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,815,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	121,109,400	(34,800,000)
	Non-budgetary	...	...
8 Environment			
Department			
	<i>Administration Program</i>		
	Minister of the Environment—Salary and motor car allowance	49,400	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,870,000	
	<i>Environmental Services Program</i>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	36,593,000	
	<i>Parks Program</i>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	24,996,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	65,458,400	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...

Department*Canadian Interests Abroad Program*

Secretary of State for External Affairs—Salary and motor car allowance
 Payments under the Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act
 Contributions to employee benefit plans
 Passport Revolving Fund (Revolving Funds Act)
 (L) Purchase of shares in respect of Canada's participation in the first account of the Common Fund
 (Vote L46h (1981))

World Exhibitions Program

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Canadian Institute for International Peace and Security

Payments to the Canadian Institute for International Peace and Security (Canadian Institute for
 International Peace and Security Act)

Canadian International Development Agency

Payments to International Financial Institutions (International Development (Financial

Institutions) Assistance Act)

Payments under the International Centre for Human Rights and Democratic Development Act

Contributions to employee benefit plans

(L) Payment to the Asian Development Bank (International Development (Financial Institutions)
 Assistance Act)

(L) Payment to the Inter-American Development Bank (International Development (Financial

Institutions) Assistance Act)

(L) Payment to the African Development Bank (International Development (Financial Institutions)
 Assistance Act)

Canadian Secretariat

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Export Development Corporation

Payments to the Export Development Corporation for the purpose of facilitating and developing trade
 between Canada and other countries under the terms of the Export Development Act
 (L) Payments to the Export Development Corporation for the purpose of facilitating and developing
 trade between Canada and other countries under the terms of the Export Development Act

International Joint Commission

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Total Ministry—Budgetary**Non-budgetary**

350,000

376,133,400

230,700,000

10,000,000

...

Department*Financial and Economic Policies Program*

Minister of Finance—Salary and motor car allowance

49,400

Payments to International Development Association (Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act)

132,200,000

Contributions to employee benefit plans

4,600,000

Purchase of domestic coinage (Royal Canadian Mint Act)

5,787,000

(L) Issuance of loans to International Monetary Fund's Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility
 (Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act)

48,000,000

Public Debt Program

Interest and other costs (Financial Administration Act)

75,000,000

41,150,000,000

1,800,000,000

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts ⁽¹⁾—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
<i>Fiscal Transfer Payments Program</i>			
Payments to provincial governments under the Constitution Acts, 1867 to 1982, Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, and other statutory authority			
	Payments to the provinces under the Public Utilities Income Tax Transfer Act	7,830,000,000	96,545,000
	290,000,000		
Auditor General			
	Salary of the Auditor General	167,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,154,000	
Canadian International Trade Tribunal			
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	809,000	
Privatization and Regulatory Affairs ⁽¹⁾			
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	678,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	49,467,444,400	1,896,545,000
	Non-budgetary	75,000,000	...
11 Fisheries and Oceans			
Department			
	Minister of Fisheries and Oceans—Salary and motor car allowance	49,400	
	Liabilities under the Fisheries Improvement Loans Act	1,000,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	42,103,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	43,152,400	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
12 Forestry			
	Minister of Forestry—Salary and motor car allowance	49,400	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	9,497,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	9,546,400	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
13 Governor General			
	Salary of the Governor General (Governor General's Act)	70,000	
	Annuities payable under the Governor General's Act	302,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	839,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,211,000	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
14 Indian Affairs and Northern Development			
Department			
	<i>Administration Program</i>		
	Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development—Salary and motor car allowance	49,400	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,230,000	

Indian and Inuit Affairs Program
Grassy Narrows and Islington Bands Mercury Disability Board (Grassy Narrows and Islington Indian Bands Mercury Pollution Claims Settlement Act)
Liabilities in respect of loan guarantees made to Indians for housing and economic development (Indian Act)
Indian annuities treaty payments (Indian Act)
Grant to Inuvialuit Regional Corporation under the Western Arctic (Inuvialuit) Claims Settlement Act
Contributions to employee benefit plans
(L) Loans to the Inuvialuit Regional Corporation in respect of the Western Arctic (Inuvialuit) Claims Settlement Act

Northern Affairs Program
Contributions to employee benefit plans

Total Ministry—Budgetary
Non-budgetary

15

Industry, Science and Technology

Department

Industry, Science and Technology Program

Minister of Industry, Science and Technology—Salary and motor car allowance

Minister of Science—Salary and motor car allowance

Liabilities under the Small Business Loans Act

Insurance payments under the Enterprise Development Program and guarantees under the Industrial and Regional Development Program (Industrial and Regional Development Act)

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Regional Development and Aboriginal Economic Program
Contributions to employee benefit plans

Canadian Space Agency

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Investment Canada

Contributions to employee benefit plans

National Research Council of Canada

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Science Council of Canada

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Statistics Canada

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Total Ministry—Budgetary

Non-budgetary

16

Justice

Department

Minister of Justice—Salary and motor car allowance

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Canadian Human Rights Commission

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs

Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and gratuities to spouses of such judges who die while in office

Contributions to employee benefit plans

15,000

2,000,000

880,000

5,000,000

19,376,000

1,569,000

4,330,000

35,880,400

1,569,000

49,400

49,400

22,000,000

1,000,000

16,843,000

2,714,000

1,368,000

955,000

24,132,000

1,120,000

290,000

28,687,000

99,207,800

43,200,000

49,400

14,289,000

1,462,000

152,426,664

258,000

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts ⁽¹⁾ Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
	Federal Court of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,594,000	
	Law Reform Commission of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	279,000	
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	655,000	
	Supreme Court of Canada		
	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities; and annuities to spouses and children of judges	3,205,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	879,000	
	Tax Court of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	569,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	175,666,064	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
17	Labour		
	Department		
	Minister of Labour—Salary and motor car allowance	49,400	
	Payments of compensation respecting government employees (Government Employees Compensation Act) and merchant seamen (Merchant Seamen Compensation Act)	44,710,000	
	Labour adjustment benefits payments (Labour Adjustment Benefits Act)	80,100,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,277,000	
	Canada Labour Relations Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	818,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	131,954,400	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
18	National Defence		
	Department		
	Minister of National Defence—Salary and motor car allowance	49,400	
	Associate Minister of National Defence—Salary and motor car allowance	49,400	
	Pensions and annuities paid to civilians	24,000	
	Military pensions	808,122,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	187,921,000	
	Emergency Preparedness Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	812,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	996,977,800	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...

Department*Departmental Administration Program*

Minister of National Health and Welfare—Salary and motor car allowance
Contributions to employee benefit plans

49,400
7,300,000

Health Program

Payments to provinces and territories for hospital insurance, medical care and extended health care services under the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act

(6,868,600,000)
31,080,000

(728,600,000)

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Social Program

Payments to provinces and territories under the Canada Assistance Plan and the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act

5,297,700,000

449,600,000

Family allowance payments (Family Allowances Act)

2,663,000,000

57,000,000

Old age security payments (Old Age Security Act)

12,878,000,000

(58,000,000)

Guaranteed income supplement payments (Old Age Security Act)

4,105,000,000

(105,000,000)

Spouse's allowance payments (Old Age Security Act)

519,000,000

(59,000,000)

Contributions to employee benefit plans

14,438,000

435,000

Medical Research Council

Contributions to employee benefit plans

32,384,602,400

(444,000,000)

Total Ministry—Budgetary**Non-budgetary****National Revenue****Customs and Excise**

Minister of National Revenue—Salary and motor car allowance

49,400

60,472,000

Contributions to employee benefit plans

122,799,000

...

Taxation

Contributions to employee benefit plans

183,320,400

...

Total Ministry—Budgetary**Non-budgetary****Parliament****The Senate**

Officers and Members of the Senate—Salaries, allowances and other payments to the Speaker of the Senate, Members of the Senate and other officers under the Parliament of Canada Act; the Government's contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account; retiring allowances to former Senators under Part III of the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act

10,526,000

1,970,000

Contributions to employee benefit plans

House of Commons

Members of the House of Commons—Salaries and allowances of Officers and Members of the House of Commons under the Parliament of Canada Act and the Government's contribution to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account

48,200,000

16,420,000

Contributions to employee benefit plans

1,629,000

78,752,000

...

Total Ministry—Budgetary**Non-budgetary**

...

...

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts ⁽¹⁾—Continued

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
22	Privy Council		
	Department		
	The Prime Minister's salary and motor car allowance	73,000	
	Deputy Prime Minister and President of the Privy Council—Salary and motor car allowance	49,400	
	Leader of the Government in the Senate—Salary and motor car allowance	49,400	
	Ministers without Portfolio or Ministers of State—Motor car allowance	22,000	
	Allowance to former Prime Minister	40,200	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,731,000	
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	155,000	
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,591,000	
	Chief Electoral Officer		
	Salary of the Chief Electoral Officer	134,000	
	Expenses of elections (Canada Elections Act, Northwest Territories Elections Act, Constitution Act, 1982 and the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act)	1,000,000	8,955,886
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	367,000	
	Commissioner of Official Languages		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,262,000	
	Economic Council of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,068,000	
	Northern Pipeline Agency		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	27,000	
	Public Service Staff Relations Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,046,000	
	Security Intelligence Review Committee		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	98,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	12,713,000	8,955,886
	Non-budgetary	...	...
23	Public Works		
	Department		
	<i>Services Program</i>		
	Public Works Revolving Fund (Revolving Funds Act)	10,025,000	
	Minister of Public Works—Salary and motor car allowance	49,400	

Real Property Program

Grants to municipalities and other taxing authorities (Municipal Grants Act)	317,170,000	
Dry dock subsidy (Dry Docks Subsidies Act)	180,000	...
Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,887,000	...
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation		
(L) Advances under the National Housing Act	(144,000,000)	
Total Ministry—Budgetary	329,281,400	
Non-budgetary	(144,000,000)	

24

Secretary of State

Department		
Secretary of State—Salary and motor car allowance	49,400	
Post-secondary education payments to provinces and territories pursuant to the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act	2,216,800,000	(301,800,000)
Interest payments to lending institutions, liabilities in the form of guaranteed loans and alternative payments to provinces and territories under the Canada Student Loans Act	463,000,000	(25,000,000)
Salaries of the Lieutenant-Governors (Salaries Act)	829,000	
Payments under Lieutenant-Governors Superannuation Act	180,000	
Supplementary retirement benefits—Former Lieutenant-Governors	68,000	
Contributions to employee benefit plans	17,816,000	
Canadian Centre for Management Development		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	857,000	
Ministry of State (Multiculturalism and Citizenship)		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,847,000	
Public Service Commission		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	13,789,000	
Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund (Revolving Funds Act)	(103,000)	
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	657,000	
Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,715,786,400	(326,800,000)
Non-budgetary	...	...

25

Solicitor General

Department		
Solicitor General—Salary and motor car allowance	19,400	
Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,066,000	
Correctional Service		
Pensions and other employee benefits (RCMP Superannuation Act, subsection 27(1))	201,000	
Contributions to employee benefit plans	67,923,000	
National Parole Board		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,416,000	
Royal Canadian Mounted Police		
Pensions and other employee benefits—Members of the Force	193,069,000	
Contributions to employee benefit plans	15,058,000	
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	107,000	
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission		
Contributions to employee benefit plans	233,000	
Total Ministry—Budgetary	281,124,400	...
Non-budgetary	...	...

APPENDIX 2

Authorities Granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts⁽¹⁾ Concluded

Section	Department or agency	As shown in	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates
		\$	\$
26	Supply and Services		
	Department		
	Minister of Supply and Services—Salary and motor car allowance	49,400	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	31,887,000	
	Reciprocal taxation (Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act)	311,000,000	
	Supply Revolving Fund (Revolving Funds Act)	7,119,000	
	Defence Production Revolving Fund (Defence Production Act)	(1,600,000)	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	348,455,400	...
	Non-budgetary	...	...
27	Transport		
	Department		
	Minister of Transport—Salary and motor car allowance	49,400	
	Airports Revolving Fund (Revolving Funds Act)	(94,234,000)	17,434,000
	Termination of tolls—Victoria Bridge (Vote 107, Appropriation Act No. 5, 1963)	2,600,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	128,848,000	
	Civil Aviation Tribunal		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	72,000	
	Grain Transportation Agency Administrator		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	240,000	
	National Transportation Agency		
	Payments to railway companies under the Western Grain Transportation Act	633,200,000	12,012,000
	Payments to railway and transportation companies under the Railway Act	7,000,000	14,637,000
	Payments to railway companies under the National Transportation Act, 1987	28,760,000	1,220,000
	Payments to railway, marine and trucking companies under the Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act	85,451,000	4,284,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,791,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	795,777,400	49,587,000
	Non-budgetary	...	...
28	Treasury Board		
	Secretariat		
	<i>Central Administration of the Public Service Program</i>		
	President of the Treasury Board—Salary and motor car allowance	49,400	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,755,000	
	<i>Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program</i>		
	Payments under the Public Service Pension Adjustment Act	95,000	

29	<i>Temporary Assignment Program</i>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	482,000	
	Comptroller General		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,653,000	...
Total Ministry—Budgetary		9,034,400	...
Non-budgetary			...
Veterans Affairs			
30	Department		
	<i>Veterans Affairs Program</i>		
	Minister of Veterans Affairs—Salary and motor car allowance	49,400	
	Re-establishment credits and repayments under Section 15 of the War Service Grants Act of compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the Veterans' Land Act	12,000	
	Returned soldiers insurance actuarial liability adjustment (Returned Soldiers' Insurance Act)	10,000	
	Veterans insurance actuarial liability adjustment (Veterans Insurance Act)	539,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	19,189,000	
	<i>Canadian Pension Commission Program</i>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	529,000	
	<i>Bureau of Pensions Advocates Program</i>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	872,000	
	<i>Veterans Appeal Board Program</i>		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	365,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	21,565,400	...
	Non-budgetary		...
Western Economic Diversification			
31	Minister of Western Economic Diversification—Salary and motor car allowance	49,400	
	Liabilities under the Small Businesses Loans Act	14,000,000	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,532,000	
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	16,581,400	...
Non-budgetary			...
Total Government—Budgetary		92,752,805,464	62,087,886
Non-budgetary		163,269,000	(2,800,000)

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).
 (1) Details of statutory authorities not shown in the Estimates are not included in this appendix.
 (2) During the year, Petro-Canada Limited was transferred to the Department of Finance under the Privatization and Regulatory Affairs.
 (3) During the year, Petro-Canada Limited was transferred from the Department of Energy, Mines and Resources to this Program.

APPENDIX 3

Authorities Available from Previous Years

Appendix 3 provides the full wording of all authorities, budgetary and non-budgetary, available from previous years, by ministry.

Section	Vote number	Department or agency	Amount \$
2		Agriculture Department	
		<i>Agri-Food Program</i>	
	15	Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970 (Vote 17b). To extend the purposes of Agriculture Vote 15, Appropriation Act No. 3, 1970 to include authority to make grassland incentive commitments and payments to farmers including such payments to members of the Senate and the House of Commons within the designated areas as defined by the Canadian Wheat Board Act, in 1971-72 and subsequent years out of the reserve established.	20,893,095
	(S)	Farm Products Marketing Agencies Act, Section 28. Grants to enable the agency to meet initial operating and establishment expenses for each agency. The total authorized limit in accordance with Section 28(2) of the Act is \$1,000,000 less the total authority used up to the end of the 1989-90 fiscal year of \$400,000.	600,000
	(S)	Race Track Supervision Revolving Fund—Revolving Funds Act, Section 2. To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$2,000,000 at any time.	4,149,612
	(S)	Canadian Dairy Commission (L) Canadian Dairy Commission Act, Section 16. At the request of the Commission, the Minister of Finance may, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, make loans to the Commission on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of exercising any of the powers of the Commission as described in paragraphs 9(1) (a) and (b) to deal in any dairy product, make payments for price stabilization, investigate production, processing or marketing matters, assist in the promotion and improvement of dairy products, and other acts necessary or incidental to the Commission's power and functions. The total amount of loans outstanding at any time, as last amended by Vote 50a, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1975, shall not exceed \$300,000,000. (Net)	252,236,500
	(S)	Canadian Livestock Feed Board (L) Livestock Feed Assistance Act, Section 17. The Governor in Council may authorize the Minister of Finance, on behalf of Her Majesty, to make advances to the Board on such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon, the total amount of advances outstanding at any time shall not exceed \$50,000,000, and Section 16 establishes the Canadian Livestock Feed Board Account, no payment under Subsection (2) of which shall exceed: (a) the amount by which \$10,000,000 exceeds the balance of the Account; and, (b) any amount advanced under Section 17. (Net)	60,000,000
	(S)	Farm Credit Corporation (L) Farm Credit Act. Section 12. At the request of the Corporation, the Minister of Finance may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, pay to the Corporation, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, amounts not exceeding in the aggregate \$825,000,000 and the money paid constitutes the capital of the Corporation. (Net)	6,667,000

(S)	Section 13. The Corporation may, with the approval of the Minister of Finance, borrow money by any means, and, at the request of the Corporation, the Minister of Finance may, out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, lend money to the Corporation on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council. The aggregate amount outstanding of the principal amounts borrowed by the Corporation pursuant to Subsection (1) and the principal of loans made to the Corporation under Subsection (2) shall not at any time exceed twenty-five times the capital of the Corporation. (Net)	16,704,632,457
	(L) Farm Syndicates Credit Act, Section 8. The Minister of Finance may, on the requisition of the Corporation and upon terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, make advances out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund to the Corporation for the purpose of making loans under this Act, any such advance shall not be greater than the amount by which \$25,000,000 exceeds the balance of the Farm Syndicates Loan Fund. (Net)	21,263,590 25,642,707 17,044,799,547
Total Ministry—Budgetary Non-budgetary		
4 Communications		
(S)	Department Government Telecommunications Agency Revolving Fund—Revolving Funds Act, Section 3. To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital equipment and temporary financing of operating requirements, the total of which was not to exceed \$50,000,000 at any time.	32,152,184
	(L) Telesat Canada Act, Section 41. Upon the recommendation of the Minister, the Minister of Finance may, from time to time, lend money to the Company on terms and conditions, approved by the Governor in Council, the aggregate amount outstanding shall not at any time exceed \$40,000,000. (Net)	40,000,000
(S)	National Film Board National Film Board Revolving Fund—Revolving Funds Act, Section 6. To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, the interim financing of operation costs, the acquisition of fixed assets and can record the increase in the net book value of fixed assets against the authority, which provides that the aggregate of admissible working capital and net book value of fixed assets is not to exceed \$20,000,000 at any time.	2,964,572
	National Museums of Canada Appropriation Act No. 3, 1989-90. Operating expenditures, including an amount of \$3,990,000 for the purchase of objects for the collection of the Corporation in the 1989-90 and 1990-91 fiscal years and authority to spend revenue received during the year from the sale to the public of books, pamphlets, replicas and other material related to the purposes of the Corporation and the grant listed in the Estimates.	1,956,737 37,073,493 40,000,000
Total Ministry—Budgetary Non-budgetary		
(S)	6 Employment and Immigration Department/Commission <i>Immigration Program</i> (L) Immigration Act, Section 119. The Minister of Finance may, from time to time, advance to the Minister out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund such sums as the Minister may require to enable him to make loans to immigrants and such other classes of persons as may be prescribed for the purpose of paying the costs of admission, transportation and reasonable living expenses. The total amount outstanding at any time, as last amended in S.C. 1986 c. 59, shall not exceed \$90,000,000. Governing regulations are contained in PC 1978-486, February 23, 1978, pursuant to Subsection 115(1) of the Act. (Net)	934,436
	Total Ministry—Budgetary Non-budgetary	*** 934,436

APPENDIX 3

Authorities Available from Previous Years—Continued

Section	Vote number	Department or agency	Amount \$
7		Energy, Mines and Resources	
		Department	
		<i>Energy Program</i>	
	(S)	Canada-Nova Scotia Oil and Gas Agreement Act, Section 237(1). Canada-Nova Scotia Development Fund—Payments in accordance with the Act. Total authority of \$50,000,000 for each of the years 1984-85 to 1987-88 inclusively, less any amount charged to any other appropriation for the purpose of making payments to Her Majesty in right of Nova Scotia pursuant to Part V of the Act. Any unused annual authority is to be expended in future years. The aggregate total for all such payments for the four fiscal years shall not exceed \$200,000,000.	32,812,846
	(S)	Canada-Newfoundland Atlantic Accord Implementation Act, Section 233(1). Canada-Newfoundland Development Fund—To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, the amounts not exceeding, in the aggregate, the sum of \$225,000,000.	178,971,405
	(S)	Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act, Section 242, Part VII. Nova Scotia Resources (Ventures) Limited (Drilling Assistance Fund)—Payments in accordance with the Act. To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund pursuant to Sections 240 and 241, the amount not exceeding, in the aggregate, the sum of \$25,000,000.	16,969,068
		Petro-Canada Limited⁽¹⁾	
	(S)	(L) Petro-Canada Act, as amended. Section 22. The Governor in Council may, from time to time, authorize the Minister of Finance to advance to the Corporation amounts (a) by way of loans on such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may determine, or, (b) by way of purchases of preferred shares. The amount outstanding of loans or preferred shares shall not at any time exceed \$1,000,000,000. (Net) Section 5. The Minister shall subscribe for the common shares of the Corporation and the amount of each such subscriptions shall be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund at such times as the Corporation may require and the Minister of Finance may approve, the aggregate of amounts paid shall not exceed \$4,900,000,000. (Gross)	27,228,147
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	3,830,500,000
		Non-budgetary	228,753,319
			3,857,728,147
9		External Affairs	
		Department	
		<i>Canadian Interests Abroad Program</i>	
	(S)	Passport Revolving Fund—Revolving Funds Act, Section 4. To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital acquisitions and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$4,000,000 at any one time.	14,381,037
	L12c	Appropriation Act No. 1, 1971. To increase from \$14,500,000 to \$22,500,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any time against the Working Capital Advance Account for loans and advances to personnel posted abroad established by Vote L12c, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1971, Vote L11, Appropriation Act No. 3, 1989-90. (Net)	10,962,080

630	(L) Appropriation Act No. 2, 1954. To increase from \$30,000,000 to \$50,000,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any time against the Working Capital Advance Account for advances to posts abroad established by Loans, Investments and Advances Vote 630, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1954, Vote L12, Appropriation Act No. 3, 1989-90. (Net)	41,223,715
L47b	Appropriation Act No. 3, 1980-81. To authorize the Minister to make payments and issue guarantees and promissory notes in the current and subsequent fiscal years to purchase shares in the first account of the Common Fund for Commodities in accordance with the terms and conditions of the agreement establishing the Common Fund for Commodities; such payments, guarantees and promissory notes not to exceed in the aggregate \$10,380,000 US. (Gross)	10,534,456
(S)	Canadian Commercial Corporation (L) Canadian Commercial Corporation Act, Section 11. The Minister of Finance shall, on the request of the Minister, from time to time, deposit to the credit of the Corporation in the Bank of Canada or in a chartered bank designated by the Minister an amount or amounts not exceeding in the aggregate ten million dollars to be paid out of unappropriated moneys in the Consolidated Revenue Fund. (Net)	10,000,000
L55	Canadian International Development Agency International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act—Inter-American Development Bank To authorize the issue of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in such form as the Minister of Finance may determine, in respect of Canada's subscription for 1,928 paid-in shares and 63,692 callable shares of the capital stock of the Inter-American Development Bank, notwithstanding that the amount may exceed or fall short of the equivalent in Canadian dollars, to confirm and ratify the completed purchases of paid-in shares of the capital stock of the Inter-American Development Bank. (All paid-in shares purchased under Vote L55 have been paid.) (Various Appropriation Acts.) (Gross) (The commitment under parliamentary authority of the International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act was increased for an additional \$650,894,560 US translated to \$850,606,548 Cdn using the year-end closing rate of exchange (\$1.3636 Cdn = \$1 US) subscription to the capital stock of the Inter-American Development Bank for an additional 2,428 paid-in shares and 51,528 additional callable shares in the Bank raising total capital shareholdings to 125,202 shares. The said share increases, to be paid in four equal annual instalments of \$7,322,504 US from 1983 to 1986.)	898,578,289
L50	International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act—Caribbean Development Bank. To authorize a subscription for an additional 585 paid-in shares and 878 callable shares (aggregate authorization for callable shares is 5,355 shares) of the capital stock of the Caribbean Development Bank for the amount of \$7,315,000 US and to confirm and ratify any completed purchases of said paid-in shares. (Various Appropriation Acts.) (Gross)	37,774,875
L36a	International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act—Asian Development Bank. Appropriation Act No. 3, 1977-78. The total authority granted, to purchase, in the current and subsequent fiscal years, stock of the Asian Development Bank is for 8,740 paid-in shares and 36,403 callable shares for the amount of \$451,430,000 US of the weight and fineness in effect on January 31, 1966 which is equal to \$544,582,194 US including authority to pay the paid-in shares in instalments in the current and subsequent years, as required in accordance with the undertaking given by Canada to subscribe to shares of the Bank, said instalments to be paid in cash or in non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in such form as may be determined by the Minister of Finance, or in a combination of cash and notes, notwithstanding that the payment may exceed or fall short of the equivalent in Canadian dollars. (Various Appropriation Acts.) (Gross)	513,583,107
(S)	(L) International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act—African Development Bank. As Canada's initial subscription for shares as a member of the African Development Bank, the Secretary of State for External Affairs may purchase: (a) 4,200 paid-in shares in five instalments, and; (b) 12,600 callable shares, of the African Development Bank, valued in the aggregate at one hundred and sixty-eight million Units of Account (being equivalent to approximately two hundred and forty million dollars). In respect of the third of the five instalments referred to in paragraph (a), the Secretary of State for External Affairs may issue to the African Development Bank, in a form determined by the Minister of Finance, non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an aggregate amount equivalent in Canadian dollars to 8,400,000 Units of Account (being equivalent to approximately \$12,000,000). (Gross) i) initial subscription to shares of the African Development Bank ii) second subscription to shares of the African Development Bank	181,449,560 467,570,041

APPENDIX 3

Authorities Available from Previous Years—Continued

Section	Vote number	Department or agency	Amount \$
		Export Development Corporation	
(S)		(L) Export Development Act. Payments representing the subscription by the Secretary of State for External Affairs as approved by the Minister of Finance for capital stock in the Corporation under the authority of Section 11. The authorized capital of the Corporation is \$1,500,000,000. (Gross)	728,000,000
		Authority in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by Sections 12, 13 and 14; Section 14 provides that the aggregate amount of borrowings of the Corporation pursuant to Sections 12 and 13 and outstanding shall not exceed an amount equal to ten times the aggregate of: (a) the paid-in capital of the Corporation from time to time, and (b) the retained earnings of the Corporation, if any, determined in accordance with the most recent statements of accounts of the Corporation for a financial year that have been audited by the Auditor General of Canada. (Net)	1,996,231,000
		Authority in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by Section 31, accounts administered for Canada, the liability for loans and commitments as limited by Section 32 shall not at any time exceed \$6,000,000,000. (Net)	4,638,211,863
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	14,381,037
		Non-budgetary	9,534,118,986
10		Finance	
		Department	
		<i>Financial and Economic Policies Program</i>	
(S)		(L) In accordance with the Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act, Section 8.1(1). Loans to the International Monetary Fund. Limit \$550,000,000. (Gross)	502,218,295
(S)		(L) Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act, Section 8. The Minister of Finance may provide for payment out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund to the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development in the manner and at the times provided for by the agreement therefore set out in the Second Schedule, of a sum or sums of money, not exceeding in the whole an amount equivalent to the subscriptions required or permitted from Canada, that is to say, \$2,178,200,000 US of the weight and fineness in effect on July 1, 1944, which is equal to \$2,627,671,570 US. (Gross)	2,798,567,612
(S)		(L) Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act, Section 6.1. The Minister of Finance may pay out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund to the Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency, in the manner and at the times provided for in the Convention set out in the Fifth Schedule, a sum or sums of money not exceeding in the whole \$3,208,130 US. (Gross)	3,751,908
(S)		<i>Special Program</i> Financial Institutions Depositors Compensation Act, Section 16. Provision of compensation to depositors of Canadian Commercial Bank, CCB Mortgage Investment Corporation and Northland Bank in respect of uninsured deposits. There is hereby appropriated for the purposes of this Act \$875,000,000 to be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund from time to time as required.	71,503,708
(S)		(L) Canadian Commercial Bank Financial Assistance Act, Section 3. There is hereby appropriated for the purposes of Section 2 (financial assistance to the Canadian Commercial Bank) seventy five million dollars to be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund from time to time as required. (Gross)	2,000,000

(S)	(L) Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, Section 37. The Governor in Council may from time to time authorize the Minister of Finance to advance, out of any unappropriated moneys in the Consolidated Revenue Fund, amounts to the Corporation by way of loan on such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may determine, but the aggregate of such loans outstanding at any time shall not exceed \$3,000,000,000. (Net)	1,625,000,000
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act, Sections 16 and 17. The Minister may make expenditures out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund to defray the expenses arising out of the operations of the Office. The total authorized limit shall not at any time exceed by more than \$40,000,000 the total of the assessments and revenues received and authorized to be spent subject to Treasury Board approval.	38,299,683
(S)	Privatization and Regulatory Affairs Appropriation Act No. 4, 1981-82. To amend Energy, Mines and Resources Vote L107e, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1981-82 to authorize Eldorado Nuclear Limited to increase its total borrowing from \$600,000,000 to an amount outstanding from time to time not exceeding \$700,000,000 until December 31, 1992 in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Minister of Finance. (Net)	168,348,000
	(L) Teleglobe Canada Act (Canadian Overseas Telecommunication Corporation Act), Section 16. At the request of the Corporation and with the approval of the Governor in Council, the Minister of Finance may from time to time, authorize the payment to the Corporation out of unappropriated moneys in the Consolidated Revenue Fund of amounts not exceeding in the aggregate \$4,500,000, in addition to moneys for capital purposes. (Gross)	4,500,000
(S)	(L) Air Canada Act. Section 13. The Governor in Council may, by order, approve the purchase by the Minister of Finance on behalf of the Minister of shares of the Corporation and the payment therefore out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund. The authorized capital of the Corporation is \$750,000,000. (Gross) Section 19. The Minister of Finance, with the approval of the Minister, may, on the application of the Corporation, advance to the Corporation out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund amounts by way of loans, and the Governor in Council may authorize the Minister of Finance to guarantee on behalf of Her Majesty in Right of Canada, indebtedness of the Corporation. The aggregate amount outstanding of the principal of such loans and guarantees shall not exceed \$750,000,000. (Net)	420,991,000
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	645,465,862
	Non-budgetary	109,803,391
		6,170,842,677
11 Fisheries and Oceans		
540	Department (L) Appropriation Act No. 5, 1955. Appropriation Act No. 5, 1955, as amended by Vote 527, Appropriation Act No. 6, 1956 and Vote L38b, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970, provided for the establishment of one or more special accounts replacing those established by Vote 536, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1954, for the purpose of a plan to be known as the Fishing Vessel Insurance Plan, to be administered in accordance with regulations of the Governor in Council for the purpose of assisting fishermen to meet abnormal capital losses; to authorize payment of indemnities; the accounts to be credited with all amounts received by way of premiums and recoveries and with advances in accordance with the regulations, such advances not at any time to exceed \$150,000; to authorize payments therefrom of refunds of premiums; and to authorize payments in settlement of third party vessels collision damage claims against fishermen where the collision involves a vessel insured under the Fishing Vessel Insurance Plan. Administration costs are paid from Department of Fisheries and Oceans Vote 1. The lobster trap indemnity fund and fixed gear and shore installations programs were cancelled at the end of the 1968-69 fiscal year. (Net)	150,000
	Canadian Salfish Corporation This account was established to record loans made to the Canadian Salfish Corporation which was established under the Salfish Act, 1969-70, and was extended by Vote L23b, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1976 to regulate interprovincial and export trade in salfish in order to improve the earnings of primary producers of cured cod fish. Section 16 of the Act provides that the Governor in Council may authorize the Minister of Finance on such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council may prescribe: (a) to guarantee repayment of loans, and interest thereon, made by any bank to the Corporation; and, (b) to make loans to the Corporation.	
L23b		

APPENDIX 3

Authorities Available from Previous Years—Continued

Section	Vote number	Department or agency	Amount \$
		PC 1973-1915 of July 1973, authorizes the Minister of Finance to make loans to the Canadian Saltfish Corporation to finance the acquisition of capital assets other than working capital. The maximum amount that may be borrowed from all lenders is \$50,000,000. (Net)	6,000,000
		Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation	
	L30b	This Corporation was incorporated under the Freshwater Fish Marketing Act, 1968-69, to regulate interprovincial and export trade in freshwater fish and to establish the Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation. For the purpose of enabling the Corporation to carry on its operations under the Act, Section 16 provides that the Governor in Council may authorize the Minister of Finance on such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon; (a) to guarantee repayment of loans, and interest thereon, made by any bank to the Corporation; and, (b) to make loans to the Corporation Vote L30b, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1974. The aggregate outstanding at any time of the amounts which may be borrowed from any bank upon the credit of the Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation and the amounts loaned by the Minister of Finance under the authority of Section 16 of the Freshwater Fish Marketing Act shall not exceed \$30,000,000. (Net)	7,844,181
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	13,994,181
		Non-budgetary	...
14		Indian Affairs and Northern Development Department	
	(S)	<i>Indian and Inuit Affairs Program</i> Appropriation Act No. 4, 1987-88 (Vote 5c). Payment from the Consolidated Revenue Fund of guaranteed loans issued out of the Indian economic development account. The total authorized limit is \$60,000,000 less the total authority used up to the end of 1989-90 fiscal year of \$26,015,858.	33,984,142
	L51a	Appropriation Act No. 9, 1966. To authorize, in the current and subsequent fiscal years, loans to provide financial assistance to Indians and Eskimos for the construction of houses in areas other than Indian reserves through the Indian housing assistance account as established by Vote L51a, Appropriation Act No. 9, 1966. The amount that may be outstanding at any time as last amended by Vote L15, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1978, shall not exceed \$20,000,000. (Net)	18,590,627
	L53b	Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970. Loans in the current and subsequent fiscal years for the purposes of economic development of Indians, to Indians, groups of Indians or Indian bands, or to individuals, partnerships or corporations the activities of which contribute or may contribute to Indian development; to authorize the guaranteeing of loans to such borrowers made for the same purpose, through the Indian economic development account as established by Vote L53b, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970. The amount that may be outstanding at any time as last amended by Vote 6b, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1989-90, shall not exceed \$64,000,000. (Net)	37,557,018
		<i>Northern Affairs Program</i>	
	7a	Appropriation Act No. 9, 1966 (Northern Affairs and National Resources Vote 7a). To authorize in the current and subsequent fiscal years, in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council, northern mineral development assistance grants to individuals and corporations, in order to assist in the mineral and economic development of the Canadian north, and to authorize total commitments in respect of development assistance grants in the current and subsequent fiscal years not exceeding \$9,000,000. Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 30b, Appropriation Act No. 7, 1967 increase to \$18,000,000 the authority to make commitments in respect of northern mineral development assistance grants. Vote 30c, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1968 reduce the total commitment authorization granted to an amount not exceeding in the aggregate the sum of \$18,000,000.	336,764

L40	Appropriation Act No. 3, 1975. Loans to the Government of the Yukon Territory in the current and subsequent fiscal years, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for making of second mortgage loans to residents of the Territory for the purchase or construction of houses in the Territory under the National Housing Act. The undisbursed balance of loans authorized is \$320,000. (Gross)	320,000
546	(L) Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953. To authorize and provide for a continuing special account to be known as the Eskimo loan fund from which loans or investments may be made to or in respect of individual Eskimos or groups of Eskimos to promote the commercial activities thereof as established by Vote 546, Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953. The amount that may be outstanding at any time as last amended by Vote L55, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1978-79 not to exceed \$7,072,000. (Net)	4,542,904
L81a	Appropriation Act No. 4, 1969. To authorize in the current and subsequent fiscal years, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, loans for the establishment or expansion of small businesses in the Yukon Territory; and to authorize a special account to be known as the Yukon Territory small business loans account (a) to which shall be charged all loans and interest payable thereon made under this authority; and, (b) to which shall be credited repayments of principal amounts of loans and interest thereon. The total amount that may be outstanding under this authority at any time not to exceed \$5,000,000. (Net)	4,907,451
	Total Ministry—Budgetary	34,320,906
	Non-Budgetary	65,918,000
15	Industry, Science and Technology Department	
	Industry and Technology Program	
L97b	Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970. Authority to make advances to regional offices and to employees on posting abroad and to include the charging to the account of advances to employees during service abroad. The balance in the account is not to exceed \$1,950,000 at any time. (Net)	1,948,436
L40a	Cape Breton Development Corporation Appropriation Act No. 4, 1975. Cape Breton Development Corporation Act, Section 19(2). The Minister of Finance may out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund, on the requisition of the Corporation and the Minister, authorize advances, from time to time, to the Corporation, on such terms as may be agreed upon, for working capital for the coal division. The total amount of advances outstanding at any time, shall not exceed \$50,000,000. (Net)	42,963,032
(S)	Federal Business Development Bank (L) Federal Business Development Bank Act. Loans made to the Federal Business Development Bank from the Consolidated Revenue Fund under authority of Section 30. Section 31 limits the aggregate of (a) the direct liabilities of the Corporation, including debt obligations issued by the Corporation; and (b) the contingent liabilities of the Corporation in the form of guarantees given or underwriting agreements entered into by it, shall not, at any time, exceed twelve times the capital of the Corporation (or up to fifteen times with the approval of the Governor in Council) and may never exceed \$3.2 billion. (Net)	762,444,000
(S)	Canada Post Corporation (L) Canada Post Corporation Act, Sections 28, 29 and 30. The Minister of Finance, on the application of the Corporation approved by the Minister, may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, lend money to the Corporation from the Consolidated Revenue Fund on such terms and conditions as are approved by the Governor in Council. The aggregate amount outstanding of the principal of loans made to the Corporation shall not exceed \$500,000,000. (Net) PC 1988-596 terms and conditions provide: Section 1. The maximum principal amount outstanding of all loans with a maturity of less than one year made to the Canada Post Corporation ("the Corporation") out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund shall not exceed \$100,000,000 at any time during the period from April 1, 1988 to March 30, 1989, and.	

APPENDIX 3

Authorities Available from Previous Years *Continued*

Section	Vote number	Department or agency	Amount \$
		Section 5. The maximum principal amount of all loans with a maturity of more than five years and less than ten years made to the Corporation out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund shall not exceed \$160,000,000 during the period from April 1, 1988 to March 31, 1989. Loans made under this Section shall be made in accordance with Subsection 6(1) or Subsection 6(2) and, Section 8. The aggregate principal amount of loans made under Sections 1 and 5 shall not exceed \$255,000,000 outstanding at any time. (Net)	420,000,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	...
		Non-budgetary	1,227,355,468
18		National Defence	
		Department	
	L20b	Appropriation Act No. 1, 1976. To authorize, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Treasury Board, the operation of a National Defence Working Capital Advance Account in the current and subsequent fiscal years for the purpose of financing public funds imprest and public funds advance accounts, standing advances, authorized loans and advances to employees posted abroad, and authorized recoverable advances to establish military messes and canteens; the amount outstanding at any one time as amended by Vote L16c, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1984, shall not exceed \$80,000,000. (Net)	45,218,411
	L15	Special Appropriation Act, 1963. Loans to be made in the current and subsequent fiscal years in respect of housing projects, constructed, pursuant to agreements with the Minister of National Defence, for occupancy by members of the Canadian Forces; such loans to be at interest rates and in accordance with such terms and conditions as the Governor in Council prescribes. The total authority is \$37,000,000. (Gross)	13,086,217
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	...
		Non-budgetary	58,304,628
23		Public Works	
		Department	
		<i>Services Program</i>	
	(S)	Public Works Revolving Fund—Revolving Funds Act, Section 5. To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, the total of which is not to exceed \$450,000,000 at any time.	373,668,819
		Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	
	(S)	(L) Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act. Section 21 provides authority for advances from the Consolidated Revenue Fund to the Corporation as limited by authorities contained in the National Housing Act. Section 24 limits the amount of loans or guarantees made by the Corporation to those authorities under the National Housing Act.	
		National Housing Act. Section 19. Authority for a special mortgage and loan purchase fund, any advance to which shall not exceed \$100,000,000 less the balance of the fund. (Net) Section 26(3) limits the aggregate of advances, reimbursements and payments for provincial and municipal urban redevelopment to \$351,000,000. (Gross)	100,000,000 286,000,000

		Section 27(6)(2) limits the aggregate of advances for neighbourhood improvement program purposes to \$302,000,000. (Gross)	249,500,000
		Section 34(a). Advances for direct loans under Subsection 8.2(1), Parts II, IV.2, VI and VI.1 and Section 59 not exceeding in the aggregate \$14,500,000,000. (Gross)	1,662,106,790
		Section 42(4). Advances for land acquisition for low rental housing, not to exceed \$40,000,000. (Gross)	38,500,000
		Section 53(3) limits the aggregate of advances and reimbursements for water and sewerage projects purposes to \$1,674,600,000. (Gross)	354,200,000
		Section 56(2) limits the aggregate of advances for rehabilitation of existing residential buildings to \$500,000,000. (Gross)	174,600,000
		Section 77(2) limits the aggregate of advances for proposal development in housing research and community planning to \$75,000,000. (Gross)	59,000,000
		Section 79(6) limits the aggregate of advances and reimbursements for public housing joint projects to \$3,000,000,000. (Gross)	839,900,000
		Section 84(7) limits the aggregate of advances and reimbursements for federal-provincial new communities projects to \$100,000,000. (Gross)	100,000,000
		Section 89(2) limits the aggregate of advances and reimbursements for student housing project loans purpose to \$550,000,000. (Gross)	111,000,000
		Section 92(8) limits the aggregate of advances and reimbursements for unilateral rural and native housing in a designated area to \$400,000,000. (Gross)	259,400,000
		Section 92(8) limits the aggregate of advances and reimbursements for unilateral rural and native housing not in a designated area to \$60,000,000. (Gross)	60,000,000
		Total of Sections 26(3) to 92(8) gross authorities is \$21,552,600,000.	
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	373,668,819
		Non-budgetary	4,294,206,790
24		Secretary of State	
		Public Service Commission	
	(S)	Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund—Revolving Funds Act, Section 7. To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital and temporary financing of accumulated operating deficits, the total of which is not to exceed \$4,500,000.	6,220,151
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	6,220,151
		Non-budgetary	...
25		Solicitor General	
		Correctional Service	
	L103b	Appropriation Act No. 1, 1969. To extend the purposes of the Parolees' Loan Account established by Solicitor General Vote L103b, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1969: (a) to authorize loans to individuals under mandatory supervision; and, (b) to increase from \$10,000 to \$50,000 the amount that may be outstanding at any time against the said Account, as amended by Vote L14b, Appropriation Act No. 3, 1982-83. (Net)	34,854
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	34,854
		Non-budgetary	...
26		Supply and Services	
		Department	
	(S)	Supply Revolving Fund—Department of Supply and Services Act, Subsections 5(1) and (2) and Revolving Funds Act, Section 8. To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for working capital, capital equipment and operations, the total of which shall not exceed \$200,000,000 at any time.	128,859,480
	(S)	Defence Production Revolving Fund—Defence Production Act, Section 19. To make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for the purpose of financing the stockpiling of defence supplies or strategic materials and permitting initial payments for defence supplies in advance of delivery of goods, the total of which shall not exceed \$100,000,000 less loans and advances of the Defence Production Loan Account at any time.	73,675,993

APPENDIX 3

Authorities Available from Previous Years *Continued*

Section	Vote number	Department or agency	Amount \$
		Royal Canadian Mint	
	(S)	(L) Royal Canadian Mint Act, Section 17. The Mint may, for the attainment of its objects, borrow money from the Consolidated Revenue Fund or any other source, but the aggregate of the amounts loaned to the Mint and outstanding at any time shall not exceed \$50,000,000 or such greater amount as may be specified in an Appropriation Act. (Net)	36,437,913
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	202,535,473
		Non-budgetary	36,437,913
27		Transport	
		Department	
	(S)	Airports Revolving Fund—Revolving Funds Act, Section 10. To deposit into the Consolidated Revenue Fund revenue received from the operation of certain airports and monies appropriated from time to time and to make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund for the purpose of operating, maintaining and developing certain airports, the Fund will operate within limits of the statutory drawdown authority of \$80,000,000 approved by Parliament.	322,456,852
	(S)	(L) Canada Ports Corporation Act, Section 52, Part I and Section 26, Part II, Schedule I. The Minister of Finance at the request of the Minister may, from time to time, out of moneys in the Consolidated Revenue Fund, make loans to the Corporation or to a local port corporation, for working capital. The aggregate amount of loans outstanding under Sections 52 and 26 shall not at any time exceed \$10,000,000. (Net)	10,000,000
	(S)	(L) St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act, Section 28. The Minister of Finance, at the request of the Minister, and with the approval of the Governor in Council, may, from time to time, make temporary loans to the Authority out of money in the Consolidated Revenue Fund. The aggregate amount of loans outstanding shall not at any time exceed \$10,000,000. (Net)	10,000,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	322,456,852
		Non-budgetary	20,000,000
29		Veterans Affairs	
		Department	
	(S)	<i>Veterans Affairs Program</i> (L) Veterans' Land Act. There may be advanced out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund such amounts as are required for the purposes of Parts I, II and III, for the Veterans' Land Act Fund. The amount that may be charged at any one time, as last amended by Vote L55, Appropriation Act No. 3, 1970, shall not exceed \$605,000,000. (Net)	530,332,605
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	...
		Non-budgetary	530,332,605
		Total Government—Budgetary	1,354,856,148
		Non-budgetary	42,895,008,232

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(t) During the year, Petro-Canada Limited was transferred to the Department of Finance under Privatization and Regulatory Affairs.

Non-Lapsing Authorities Granted in the Current Year

Appendix 4 provides the full wording of all non-lapsing authorities, budgetary and non-budgetary, granted in the current year, by ministry.

Section	Vote number	Department or agency	Amount
			\$
4		Communications	
	75	National Museums of Canada Operating expenditures, including an amount of \$3,990,000 for the purchase of objects for the collection of the Corporation in the 1990-91 and 1991-92 fiscal years and authority to spend revenue received during the year from the sale to the public of books, pamphlets, replicas and other material related to the purposes of the Corporation and the grant listed in the Estimates. (Appropriation Act No. 2, 1990-91.)	3,990,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	3,990,000
		Non-budgetary	...
6		Employment and Immigration	
		Department/Commission	
	(S)	<i>Immigration Program</i> (L) Loans pursuant to the Immigration Act, Section 119 and its amendment per TB 814449, to increase the limit from \$90,000,000 to \$110,000,000. (Net)	20,000,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	...
		Non-budgetary	20,000,000
9		External Affairs	
		Department	
	L13c	<i>Canadian Interests Abroad Program</i> To guarantee loans made by Canadian Financial Institutions to Czechoslovakia and Hungary not to exceed \$30,000,000 and \$15,000,000 respectively. (Section 29 of the Financial Administration Act.)	45,000,000
	(S)	Canadian International Development Agency (L) Authorization to subscribe for 93,556 callable shares of the capital stock of the Inter-American Development Bank. (US \$ authority translated at \$1 US = 1.1577\$ Cdn.) (Gross)	1,331,725,963
	(S)	(L) Authorization to subscribe for 2,769 callable shares of the capital stock of the Caribbean Development Bank. (US \$ authority translated at \$1 US = 1.1577\$ Cdn.) (Gross)	23,210,926
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	...
		Non-budgetary	1,399,936,889
11		Fisheries and Oceans	
	L30b	Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation Loans to the Corporation and guarantees for loans pursuant to the Freshwater Fish Marketing Act. Aggregate of all amounts borrowed by the Corporation limited to \$26,000,000. (Limit was decreased from \$30,000,000 to \$26,000,000 pursuant to PC 1991-76.) (Net)	(4,000,000)
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	...
		Non-budgetary	(4,000,000)

APPENDIX 4

Non-Lapsing Authorities Granted in the Current Year—Concluded

Section	Vote number	Department or agency	Amount \$
18		National Defence	
	L11c	Department Increase in authority limit from \$80,000,000 to \$100,000,000 for the National Defence Working Capital Advance Account, established by Vote L20b, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1976 (Net)	20,000,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	...
		Non-budgetary	20,000,000
26		Supply and Services	
	L15b	Department Imprest funds, accountable advances and recoverable advances—To increase funds limit from \$17,000,000 to \$22,000,000 in accordance with Finance Vote L29g, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1967 (Net)	5,000,000
		Total Ministry—Budgetary	...
		Non-budgetary	5,000,000
		Total Government—Budgetary	3,990,000
		Non-budgetary	1,440,936,889

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

SECTION 2

1990-91 PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Agriculture

- Department
 - Canadian Dairy Commission
 - Canadian Livestock Feed Board
 - Farm Credit Corporation

CONTENTS

Program objectives and activity descriptions	<i>Page</i>
Ministry summary	2.2
Programs by activity	2.5
Transfer payments	2.9
Details of amounts credited to the vote	2.13
Revenue	2.20

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the **Reader's Survey** inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department

Management and Administrative Program

Objective

To provide direction and support for the efficient and effective delivery of departmental policy, programs and services.

Activity Description

Executive

Office of the Minister, and Minister of State (Agriculture), Deputy Minister, the Associate Deputy Minister, the Departmental Secretariat, the Senior Assistant Deputy Minister, Audit and Evaluation and Emergency Planning; provides for the establishment of strategies, policies, programs, priorities and allocation of departmental resources; ensures the Department is prepared to respond to national emergencies in accordance with responsibilities assigned under the Emergency Planning Orders.

Management Services

Provides departmental personnel services such as staffing, classification, staff relations, training and development and official languages; supports the departmental management process through the provision of financial and operational planning and reporting, through improving productivity and extending the capabilities of departmental resources, and by ensuring the development and implementation of effective asset management strategies, maintenance of departmental facilities; provision of library services; and, provides information and public relations services to support departmental activities.

Agri-Food Program

Objective

To promote the growth, stability and competitiveness of the agri-food sector, by making available policies, programs and services that are most appropriately provided by a federal Government so that the sector makes its maximum real contribution to the national economy.

Activity Description

Scientific Research and Development

Research on new technology in the areas of soils, agricultural water resources, agriculture practices and climatic uncertainty, energy uses in all phases of the agri-food industry, agricultural environmental degradation, agriculture related biological resources; improving the long-term marketability of Canadian agricultural products; increasing animal and crop production efficiency and adaptability to Canadian climate and lowering production costs; understanding and controlling animal physiological mechanisms that influence the processes of digestion, reproduction, and growth; improving crop quality and pest resistance through increased focus on product definition at the biochemical, molecular, and cellular levels; developing pest management strategies, improving plant nutrition practices, evaluating constraints to crop production in new production areas and developing new varieties of presently marginal crops; improving agricultural production practices and harvesting and storage technology; developing and transferring new technology in the areas of extraction and use of cereal, oilseed and other crop components, fruit and vegetable processing and quality monitoring and production cost reduction, meat and meat product

processing; identifying and eliminating toxic compounds in feed and food; determining and disseminating information on nutritive value of selected crops, nutrient content of food, food safety, metabolism of fats from plant and animal sources, methods and processes for new food ingredients and products with commercial potential, recycling and adding value to agri-food industry residues.

Inspection and Regulation

Regulation and inspection of imported animals and plants, animal products and biologics, farm inputs such as pesticides, feed, fertilizer and supplements; controlling/eradicating exotic diseases, insects, weeds and other dangerous entities of plant or animal origin which gain entry into Canada; preventing/removing human health and safety threats created through chemical or bacterial hazards associated with food and agricultural products; preventing, controlling and eradicating domestic animal or plant diseases of economic or human health significance; inspection and health certification of animals, plants and plant products for export; ante and post-mortem inspection of animals and birds slaughtered; the monitoring and registering of facilities involved in food production, storage or transportation; livestock carcass grading and the monitoring of grade standards for fruit and vegetables; the inspection, grading and/or classification of seed; animal disease research; making and enforcing regulations governing racetracks and pari-mutuel betting systems.

Farm Financial Programs

Providing loan guarantees under the Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act; providing for interest rate and loan adjustments under the Commodity Based Loan and Farm Debt Review Programs; providing federal support to provincially administered voluntary all risk crop insurance against natural hazards related to production and crop damage (migratory waterfowl); providing loan guarantees under the Advance Payment for Crops Act; guaranteeing the average wholesale price of products marketed under the Agricultural Products Co-operative Marketing Act; purchasing, selling, importing, storing, transporting and processing agricultural products under the Agricultural Products Board Act; administering National Producer tripartite stabilization programs and other deficiency payments to stabilize prices of farm products under the Agricultural Stabilization Act.

Agricultural Policy

Development of comprehensive, market oriented commodity-based development strategies; maintaining and distributing commodity market and economic analysis; analyzing the structure and performance of the agri-food sector; analyzing other policies and programs which impact on the agri-food sector with a view to mitigating identifiable negative impacts; coordination of Department policy development, strategies and programs; and provision of policy assistance and advice to the Grains and Oilseeds Program.

Agriculture Development

Developing, implementing, and delivering regional agri-food initiatives in cooperation with other government and private sector interests to improve the performance in the agricultural production and marketing sectors while sustaining the natural resource base; development of the livestock, crop and food sectors through programs aimed at increasing the profitability of these sectors; improving the productivity and competitiveness of the livestock and crop sectors, as well as improving the competitiveness of the Processing, Distribution and Retail Sector; adjustment assistance to farmers facing economic and production difficulties; the monitoring of soil conservation programs carried out across Canada and the provision of information and advice on climatic and environmental factors that have an impact on the productivity and competitiveness of the crop sector; administering the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act in Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta and delivering programs to develop and promote systems of improved farm practices, in the areas of tree culture, water supply, soil and water conservation, land utilization and land settlement; monitoring federal marketing boards established under the Farm Products Marketing Agencies Act to ensure legislative compliance, promote new agency formation, and monitor production costs and selling prices for regulated commodities.

International Programs

Formulates, initiates and directs departmental trade policy positions, export programs and related activities in support of External Affairs; provides policy advice, coordination and support to the International Affairs group of the Grains and Oilseeds Program with respect to the plans and priorities of the Minister

of State (Grains and Oilseeds); participates in bilateral and multilateral trade negotiations including Canada/USA and the GAIT; assists in facilitating export market maintenance and expansion of Canadian agri-food products and technology by being the focal point for the provision of departmental technical, scientific and commodity expertise in support of External Affairs objectives; participates in establishing, defining, promoting and promulgating Canadian positions in both bilateral and multilateral fora, (e.g., MOU's, FAO, OECD, WFP); plans and implements agricultural technical development assistance packages in conjunction with CIDA.

Grains and Oilseeds Program

Objective

To promote the growth, stability and competitiveness of the grains and oilseeds component of the agri-food sector of the Canadian economy.

Activity Description

Canadian Grain Commission

The Commission, under the authority of the Canada Grain Act provides grain inspection services at licensed terminal and transfer elevators; prepares and distributes grain standard samples; advises on the control of insect pests in stored grain; monitors weighing at licensed terminal and transfer elevators; administers weigh-overs of grain at terminal and transfer elevators; inspects elevator facilities and scales; collects, compiles and publishes grain handling statistics; conducts economic analysis related to authorized regulatory functions; licenses elevator and grain dealers; provides computer services including documentation for grain handled through terminal

elevators; registers terminal and transfer of elevator receipts for grain; allocates producer railcars; conducts quality surveys, varietal studies and performs basic and applied research on new grain crops and on grains marketed; provides executives and division management; provides support staff in finance, planning and administrative services; and supervises futures trading under the authority of the Grain Futures Act.

Domestic Policy and Programs

Administers, develops and implements policies and programs for the stabilization and support of grains and oilseeds sector; makes contributions, collects levies and issues payments to grains and oilseeds producers under the Western Grain Stabilization Act; makes payments to the Canadian Wheat Board (CWB) of interest on cash advances on farm stored grain to producers in Western Canada; reimburses the CWB for defaults of payments on cash advances by grain producers and for deficits incurred on the Canadian Wheat Board pool account; provides a focus for the federal relationship to the co-operative sector; and provides industry support, grants and contributions, to promote improvement and competitiveness in grains and oilseeds products.

International Policy and Trade

Maintain and expand Canadian trade in grains, oilseeds, and products by analysing developments and preparing policy options on international trade and marketing issues. Participates in bilateral and multilateral trade negotiations including market access. Facilitates the marketing of grains and oilseeds by advising exporters on the use of various programs, including export credits, food aid and export market development. Represents Canada in relevant international fora. Maintaining a data base on the international trade in grains and oilseeds.

Management and Administration

Provides administrative support to the Office of the Minister of State (Grains and Oilseeds); directs the federal Government support activities for the development and efficient and effective delivery of grains and oilseeds policies, programs and services; analyses domestic and international policies and economic situations as they affect the grains and oilseeds industry, and provides financial and administrative services for the Grains and Oilseeds Branch.

Canadian Dairy Commission

Objective

To provide efficient producers of milk and cream with the opportunity of obtaining a fair return for their labour and investment and to provide consumers with a continuous and adequate supply of dairy products of high quality.

Canadian Livestock Feed Board

Objective

To ensure the availability of adequate feed grain supplies and storage space to meet the needs of livestock feeders in Eastern Canada, British Columbia, the Yukon Territory and the Northwest Territories, and to contribute to reasonable price stability for such supplies; to assist in equalizing feed grain prices to livestock feeders in the same areas.

Farm Credit Corporation

Objective

To provide long-term mortgage credit to farmers and loans to syndicates of farmers and to perform operational and administrative functions related to the organization of Canadian agriculture into economic farm units in the hands of competent operators.

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities								
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year			Lapsed or (overexpended)			Available for use in subsequent years
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates					\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
...	57,616,000	...	...	...	1	57,616,000	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	1	...	1,005,999	1c	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	3,353,113		...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	57,616,000	1	4,359,112	61,975,113	(S)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	49,400	...	(49,400)	...	(S)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	5,961,000	...	434,000	6,395,000		...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	63,626,400	1	4,743,712	68,370,113		...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Agro-Food Program													
...	536,008,000	...	...	536,008,000	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	1,290,000	...	1,290,000	5a	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	23,787,000	...	23,787,000	5b	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	1	...	...	5c	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	13,028,535	13,028,535		...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	16,536,597	16,536,597		...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	536,008,000	25,077,001	29,565,132	590,650,133		...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	90,028,000	...	...	90,028,000	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	355,500	...	355,500	10b	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	90,028,000	355,500	...	90,383,500		...	...	...	...	...	...	...
20,893,095	517,347,000	...	...	538,240,095	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	498,710,000	...	498,710,000	15a	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	5,000,000	...	5,000,000	15b	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	1	...	...	15c	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	(1,005,999)	(1,005,999)		...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	(13,028,535)	(13,028,535)		...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	(3,956,999)	(3,956,999)		...	...	...	...	...	...	...
20,893,095	517,347,000	503,710,001	(17,991,533)	1,023,958,563		...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	99,000,000	...	(19,664,853)	79,335,147	(S)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	233,000,000	212,400,000	(225,577,419)	219,822,581	(S)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and		Total available balance	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$
...	...	4,000,000	2,000,000	(36,692)	5,963,308	(S)	...	...	6,015,923
...	...	1,500,000	...	(910,628)	589,372	(S)	589,372	...	4,509,731
600,000	200,000	...	(200,000)	...	600,000	(S)	...	...	...
...	61,622,000	...	4,487,000	...	66,109,000	(S)	66,109,000	...	56,667,000
...	...	...	28,647,850	...	8,647,850	(S)	8,647,850	...	4,752,161
4,149,612	...	...	...	...	4,149,612	(S)	628,354	...	(616,301)
...	...	...	5,149	...	5,149	(S)	5,149	...	96,564
25,642,707	1,542,705,000	743,542,502	(201,675,994)	...	2,110,214,215	Total Program—Budgetary			
...	12,545,000	...	...	...	12,545,000	Grains and Oilseeds Program			
...	...	25,000	...	...	25,000	20	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	20b	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	20c	...	...	...
...	...	...	3,956,999	...	3,956,999	Transfer of \$3,956,999 from Agriculture Vote 15			
...	...	...	299,487	...	299,487	Transfer from: Vote 15			
...	...	...	...	...	...	TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾			
...	12,545,000	25,001	4,256,486	...	16,826,487	Total—Vote 20			
...	46,695,000	...	...	...	46,695,000	25	...	...	...
...	...	...	1,086,357	...	1,086,357	Operating expenditures			
...	46,695,000	...	1,086,357	...	47,781,357	Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾			
...	...	...	...	...	...	Total—Vote 25			
...	26,065,000	...	...	...	26,065,000	30	43,995,370	3,785,987	41,688,826
...	...	85,000,000	...	...	85,000,000	30b	...	...	...
...	26,065,000	85,000,000	...	...	111,065,000	Grants and contributions			
...	...	...	...	...	...	Contributions			
...	...	...	...	...	...	Total—Vote 30			
...	1,000,000	...	(1,000,000)	...	...	(S)	105,122,316	5,942,684	772,794,925
...	235,000,000	(10,000,000)	(33,641,966)	...	191,358,034	(S)	...	...	22,171,709
...	6,717,000	...	489,000	...	7,206,000	(S)	191,358,034	...	233,951,087
...	...	...	...	...	...	Stabilization Act			
...	...	...	...	...	...	Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...	...	...	...	...	...	Payments in connection with the Prairie Grain Advance			
...	...	...	...	...	...	Payments in connection with the Western Grain			
...	...	...	...	...	...	Stabilization Act			
...	...	...	...	...	...	Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...	...	...	...	...	...	Payments in connection with the Prairie Grain Advance			
...	...	...	...	...	...	Payments in connection with the Western Grain			
...	...	...	...	...	...	Stabilization Act			
...	...	...	...	...	...	Contributions to employee benefit plans			

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years		Used in the previous year	
	\$	\$	\$							\$	\$		\$
6,667,000	200,000,000	206,667,000	(S)	The Farm Credit Act (L) Section 12, payments for capital pursuant to the Farm Credit Act, Limit \$1,025,000,000. (Net)	200,000,000	...	6,667,000	...	600,000,000	
16,704,632,457	5,271,599,999 ⁽²⁾	21,976,232,456	(S)	(L) Section 13, loans to the Corporation pursuant to the Farm Credit Act. The aggregate not to exceed 25 times the capital of the Corporation. (Net)	(118,520,645)	...	22,094,753,101	...	(703,244,217)	
21,263,590	21,263,590	(S)	(L) Loans for lending to farm syndicates under the Farm Syndicates Credit Act, Section 8. Limit \$25,000,000. (Net)	799,872	...	20,463,718	...	(1,225,128)	
16,732,563,047	5,471,599,999	22,204,163,046		Total non-budgetary	82,279,227	...	22,121,883,819	...	(104,469,345)	
...	...	200,000,001	...	(200,000,000)	1		Total Program—Budgetary	...	1	...	...	...
16,732,563,047	5,471,599,999	22,204,163,046		Non-budgetary	82,279,227	...	22,121,883,819	...	(104,469,345)	
25,642,707	1,957,968,400	1,018,567,506	...	(425,742,205)	2,576,436,408		Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,475,297,267	76,124,788	25,014,353	...	2,523,278,506	
17,044,799,547	5,471,599,999	22,516,399,546		Non-budgetary	108,518,727	...	22,407,880,819	...	(129,953,845)	

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

(2) During 1990-91, Farm Credit Corporation amended Section 12 of the Act to increase its capital limit from \$825,000,000 to \$1,025,000,000. Statutory adjustment of \$5,271,599,999 is to reflect total available for use by the Corporation which is subject to terms and conditions as approved by the Governor in Council.

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Adjustments and transfers													
Available from previous years	As shown in			Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote		Total available 1990-1991				
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates					\$	\$		Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department Management and Administration Program													
...	8,543,400	...	1,173,113	(265,000)	2,060	...	...	9,453,573	...	9,416,908	36,665	...	8,358,477
...	53,790,000	1	2,180,000	445,999	382,540	...	...	56,798,540	...	56,495,172	303,368	...	53,431,731
...	62,333,400	1	3,353,113	180,999	384,600	...	...	66,252,113	...	65,912,080	340,033	...	61,790,208
Capital													
...	25,000	...	...	265,000	...	...	...	290,000	...	286,465	3,535	...	292,969
...	1,258,000	...	...	560,000	...	...	...	1,818,000	...	1,811,041	6,959	...	2,256,069
...	1,283,000	...	...	825,000	...	...	...	2,108,000	...	2,097,506	10,494	...	2,549,038
...	10,100	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,100	...	7,000	3,000	...	7,000
Transfer payments Management services													
Program Summary													
...	8,568,400	...	1,173,113	...	2,060	...	...	9,743,573	...	9,703,373	40,200	...	8,651,446
...	55,058,000	1	2,180,000	1,005,999	382,540	...	...	58,626,540	...	58,313,213	313,327	...	55,694,800
...	63,626,400	1	3,353,113	1,005,999	384,600	...	...	68,370,113	...	68,016,586	353,527	...	64,346,246
Agri Food Program													
Operating													
...	213,878,000	1,764,000	9,500,000	5,821,812	1,670,000	...	...	232,633,812	...	232,566,808	67,004	...	218,078,091
4,149,612	264,383,000	6,623,000	3,068,759	(1,613,075)	2,104,229	(15,830,000)	...	262,885,525	...	258,850,074	514,193	3,521,258	240,019,326
...	14,059,000	1,290,001	2,869,651	26,807,511	...	...	...	45,026,163	...	44,931,745	94,418	...	16,823,585
...	11,619,000	15,400,000	900,888	(9,300,000)	134,610	...	...	18,754,498	...	17,965,406	789,092	...	13,932,581
...	103,479,000	...	208,388	(9,665,190)	583,310	...	...	94,605,508	...	94,573,556	31,952	...	87,826,245
...	5,902,000	...	(11,089)	977,477	...	...	...	6,868,388	...	6,862,271	6,117	...	6,132,559
...	(15,830,000)	...	...	...	...	...	15,830,000	...	...	...	...	...	...
4,149,612	597,490,000	25,077,001	16,536,597	13,028,535	4,492,149	...	...	660,773,894	...	655,749,860	1,502,776	3,521,258	582,812,387

[illegible]

Programs by Activity—Concluded

Source of authorities				Adjustments and transfers				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates									
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	18,100,000	...	...	(214,999)	...	...	17,885,001	16,794,901	1,090,100	...	16,729,999
60,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	60,000,000	...	...	60,000,000	...
Program Summary											
Transfer payments											
Feed freight equalization—											
...	18,699,000	...	...	(214,999)	...	...	18,484,001	17,515,638	968,363	...	17,331,271
60,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	60,000,000	...	...	60,000,000	...
...	1,205,000	1	...	214,999	...	...	1,420,000	1,261,573	158,427	...	954,109
...	19,904,000	1	...	...	...	...	19,904,001	18,777,211	1,126,790	...	18,285,380
60,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	60,000,000	...	...	60,000,000	...
Farm Credit Corporation											
...	...	200,000,001	...	...	(200,000,000) ⁽¹⁾	...	1	...	1	...	...
16,732,563,047	...	...	...	...	5,471,599,999	...	22,204,163,046	82,279,227	...	22,121,883,819	(104,469,345)
...
16,732,563,047	...	200,000,001	...	...	(200,000,000)	...	1	...	1	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	5,471,599,999	...	22,204,163,046	82,279,227	...	22,121,883,819	(104,469,345)
25,642,707	1,957,968,400	1,018,567,506	21,275,554	...	(447,017,759)	...	2,576,436,408	2,475,297,267	76,124,788	25,014,353	2,523,278,506
17,044,799,547	...	...	...	...	5,471,599,999	...	22,516,399,546	108,518,727	...	22,407,880,819	(129,953,845)

⁽¹⁾ During the year, Farm Credit Corporation amended Section 12 of the Act to increase its capital limit from \$825,000,000 to \$1,025,000,000. Statutory adjustment of \$5,271,599,999 is to reflect total available for use by the Corporation which is subject to terms and conditions as approved by the Governor in Council.

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers			Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
Department													
Management and Administration Program													
Grants													
Management services													
Grants to recipients of awards to promote the dissemination of information, viability, awareness and challenges of Canadian agriculture													
...	5,000	...	...	...	...	5,000	...	2,000	3,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,000
...	5,000	...	...	...	...	5,000	...	2,000	3,000	...	2,000
Total—Grants													
Contributions													
Management services													
Contribution to Canada Safety Council in support of National Farm Safety Week													
...	5,000	...	...	...	...	5,000	...	5,000	...	...	5,000
...	5,000	...	...	...	...	5,000	...	5,000	...	...	5,000
...	10,000	...	...	...	...	10,000	...	7,000	3,000	...	7,000
Total Program—Budgetary													
Agri-Food Program													
Grants													
Scientific research and development													
Agricultural research in universities and other scientific organizations in Canada													
...	999,000	...	...	(40,000)	...	959,000	...	950,174	8,826	...	977,740
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25,000
...	999,000	...	...	(40,000)	...	959,000	...	950,174	8,826	...	1,002,740
Items not required for the current year													
Agricultural policy													
Grants to Canadian Farm Women's Organizations													
...	150,000	...	...	...	...	150,000	...	150,000	...	...	147,075
Agriculture development													
Grants under the Canadian Rural Transition Plan													
...	5,100,000	...	...	(1,195,000)	...	3,905,000	...	3,757,548	147,452	...	3,561,368
...	1,391,000	627,500	...	(18,000)	...	2,000,500	...	1,998,364	2,136	...	2,309,813		
...	1,250,000	...	...	(1,106,500)	...	143,500	...	103,737	39,763	...	85,993
Grants under the Farm Debt Review Boards													

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers				Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	50,000	...	...	(20,000)	...	...	30,000	...	30,000	...	...	36,500
600,000	200,000	...	...	...	(200,000)	...	600,000	...	4,000,000	...	600,000	...
...	...	...	...	4,000,000	...	...	4,000,000	...	...	...	...	440,000
600,000	7,991,000	627,500	...	1,660,500	(200,000)	...	10,679,000	...	9,889,649	189,351	600,000	6,433,674	
600,000	9,140,000	627,500	...	1,620,500	(200,000)	...	11,788,000	Total—Grants	10,989,823	198,177	600,000	7,583,489	
Contributions													
Scientific research and development													
...	882,000	...	...	1,540,000	...	...	2,422,000	Contributions in support of organizations associated with agricultural research and development	2,410,405	11,595	...	843,811
Inspection and regulation													
...	525,000	...	...	5,035,000	...	...	5,560,000	Compensation for animals slaughtered in accordance with the terms of the Animal Disease and Protection Act and Regulations	5,158,025	401,975	...	1,497,048
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Contributions to the provinces in accordance with the Rabies Indemnification Regulations of the Governor in Council of amounts not exceeding two-fifths of the amounts paid by the provinces to owners of animals dying as a result of rabies infection	132,854	7,146	...	122,309
...	...	...	...	280,000	...	...	280,000	Participatory funding to caucuses of the Pesticides Registration Review	262,664	17,336	...	215,597
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Compensation under terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council to owners of animals that have died as a result of anthrax	...	...	...	...
...	10,000	...	...	...	...	...	10,000	Compensation in accordance with the terms of the Pesticide Residue Quarantine Act and Plant Contributions in support of organizations promoting the objectives associated with plant and animal health	...	10,000	...	...
...	10,000	...	...	...	...	...	10,000	...	...	10,000	...	...
...	116,000	...	...	65,000	...	...	181,000	...	175,344	5,656	...	219,890

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in				Adjustments and transfers				Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years		
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Transfers between ministries		Transfers within this ministry				Statutory adjustments	Total available for use	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$					
...	...	250,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	250,000	...	...	150,000
...	...	10,766,000	...	...	(80,000)	...	...	...	10,686,000	169,500	...	98,391
...	...	44,529,000	...	...	10,268,200	...	...	...	54,797,200	54,769,081	28,119	24,661,866
...	...	7,412,000	...	...	(120,000)	...	...	...	7,292,000	7,143,529	148,471	16,003,293
...	...	2,300,000	...	...	298,003	...	...	...	2,598,003	2,050,500	547,503	2,848,600
...	...	7,469,000	...	...	1,426,900	...	...	...	8,895,900	8,886,900	9,000	7,385,375
...	...	1,060,000	...	...	6,007,400	...	...	...	7,067,400	7,056,900	10,500	12,722,775
...	...	2,258,000	...	...	(1,993,200)	...	...	...	264,800	254,400	10,400	577,455
...	...	30,471,000	...	...	(15,681,000)	...	...	...	14,790,000	14,720,954	69,046	3,608,257
...	...	11,590,000	...	...	(3,963,000)	...	...	...	7,627,000	7,461,800	165,200	26,759,733
...	...	2,405,000	...	...	(685,000)	...	...	...	1,720,000	1,718,862	1,138	29,218,300

Contributions under the Temiskaming Grain

Marketing Cooperative	...	...	...	350,000	...	350,000	...	350,000	...	...	...	...
Contributions under the Special	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Atlantic Livestock	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Initiative	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Small Farm Development Program	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	20,893,095	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	19,470
	20,893,095	120,510,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,671,189
	20,893,095	120,510,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	136,724,704
International programs	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Contribution to the World Food Day	...	60,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	60,000
Association of Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total—Contributions	20,893,095	845,907,000	717,482,501	...	(19,612,033)	(217,541,742)	1,347,128,821	1,275,145,990	51,089,736	20,893,095	672,102,088	...
Program Summary by Activity												
Scientific research and	...	1,881,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,846,551
development	...	801,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,072,694
Inspection and regulation	...	723,654,000	717,482,501	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	532,400,879
Farm financial programs	...	150,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	147,075
Agricultural policy	...	128,501,000	627,500	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	143,158,378
Agriculture development	...	60,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	60,000
International programs	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Program	21,493,095	855,047,000	718,110,001	...	(17,991,533)	(217,741,742)	1,358,916,821	1,286,135,813	51,287,913	21,493,095	679,685,577	...

Grains and Oilseeds Program

Grants												
Canadian Grain Commission	...	3,000	...	...	...	...	3,000	2,993	7	...	...	...
Grant to the sponsorship of the IV Interna-	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
tional Workshop on Gluten Proteins	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Domestic policy and programs	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Assistance to producers with respect to crop	...	2,000,000	...	...	...	...	1,791,506	1,664,385	127,121	...	737,765,128	...
losses due to drought conditions in 1988	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	164,189	...
	...	2,000,000	...	...	...	...	1,791,506	1,664,385	127,121	...	737,929,317	...
International policy and trade	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Canola Council of Canada to promote	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
improvement in the manufacture	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
of Canadian rapeseed	...	400,000	...	...	...	...	400,000	400,000	...	...	400,000	...
products	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21,145,893	...
Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	...	400,000	...	...	...	...	400,000	400,000	...	...	21,545,893	...
Total—Grants	...	2,403,000	...	...	(208,494)	...	2,194,506	2,067,378	127,128	...	759,475,210	...
Contributions												
Canadian Grain Commission	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Membership fee in the International	...	8,000	...	...	...	...	8,000	6,245	1,755	...	5,562	...
Association for Cereal Chemistry	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in				Adjustments and transfers				Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year	
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments							
	\$	\$	\$	\$				\$						\$
...	19,330,000	...	...	...	...	(707,024)	...	...	18,622,976	Domestic policy and programs Assistance to producers in Quebec with respect to crop losses due to drought conditions in 1988	14,122,728	4,500,248	...	8,135,310
...	2,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,000,000	Contribution to the POS pilot plant Corporation	2,000,000	...	...	2,000,000
...	180,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	180,000	Contribution to the Canada Grains Council (S) Payments in connection with the Prairie Grain Advance Payments Act	180,000	...	...	180,000
...	1,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	(1,000,000)	...	...	Reimbursement to the Canadian Wheat Board for the 1988-89 Oat Pool Accounts deficits	...	...	...	22,171,709
...	...	33,000,000	...	...	...	(382,018)	...	...	32,617,982	Cash flow enhancement program	32,617,982 ⁽¹⁾
...	...	52,000,000	...	...	...	1,293,138	...	...	53,293,138	Items not required for the current year	51,977,824	1,315,314	...	422,062
...	22,510,000	85,000,000	...	...	204,096	(1,000,000)	106,714,096	...	100,898,534	International policy and trade	100,898,534	5,815,562	...	32,909,081
...	1,808,000	...	...	...	(33,483)	...	1,774,517	...	1,774,517	Canadian International Grains Institute	...	...	...	1,972,612
...	347,000	...	...	...	37,634	...	384,634	...	384,634	Fees for membership in the International Wheat Council	...	...	...	303,496
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Payments to millers in Western Canada to equalize freight "stop off" charges between Eastern and Western Canada on grain processed into flour for export	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	247	...	247	...	246		246	1	...	306,235
...	2,155,000	...	...	...	4,398	...	2,159,398	...	2,159,397		2,159,397	1	...	2,582,343
...	24,673,000	85,000,000	...	...	208,494	(1,000,000)	108,881,494	...	103,064,176	Total—Contributions	103,064,176	5,817,318	...	35,496,986
Program Summary by Activity														
...	11,000	...	...	...	...	...	11,000	...	9,238	Canadian Grain Commission	9,238	1,762	...	5,562
...	24,510,000	85,000,000	...	...	(4,398)	(1,000,000)	108,505,602	...	103,862,919	Domestic policy and programs	103,862,919	5,942,683	...	770,838,398
...	2,555,000	...	...	...	4,398	...	2,559,398	...	2,559,397	International policy and trade	2,559,397	1	...	24,128,236
...	27,076,000	85,000,000	...	...	...	(1,000,000)	111,076,000	...	105,131,554	Total Program	105,131,554	5,944,446	...	794,972,196
1,493,095	882,133,000	803,110,001	...	...	(17,991,533)	(218,741,742)	1,470,002,821	...	1,491,274,367 ⁽¹⁾	Total Department	1,491,274,367	57,235,359	21,493,095	1,474,664,773

Contributions

Feed freight

equalization

Freight assistance on feed grains including assistance in respect of grain storage costs in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council

Contributions, on a special one time short term basis, to feed freight assistance claimants for losses incurred due to a decrease in freight assistance rates

Contributions, on a special one time basis to a feed freight assistance claimant in the Yukon in anticipation of reindeer being added to the eligible list of livestock

Total Program

...	18,100,000	...	...	(356,092)	...	17,743,908	...	16,653,808	1,090,100	...	16,729,999
...	...	...	...	139,501	...	139,501	...	139,501	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	1,592	...	1,592	...	1,592	...	...	...
...	18,100,000	...	...	(214,999)	...	17,885,001	...	16,794,901	1,090,100	...	16,729,999
21,493,095	900,233,000	803,110,001	...	(18,206,532)	(218,741,742)	1,487,887,832	...	1,408,069,268	58,325,459	21,493,095	1,491,394,772

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

(1) An amount of \$52,617,982 was charged to Standard Object 12.

Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote

	Current year		Previous year	
	Estimates	Actual	Actual	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department				
Agri-Food Program				
Budgetary (responsible revenues)				
Inspection and regulation				
Race track supervision	15,830,000	15,809,842	15,651,503	
Pari-mutuel supervision	15,830,000	15,809,842	15,651,503	
Total Program—Budgetary				
	15,830,000	15,809,842	15,651,503	
Total Department—Budgetary				
Canadian Dairy Commission				
Non-budgetary (responsible receipts)				
Canadian Dairy Commission				
Loan repayments, (Net)	...	(26,239,500)	25,484,500	
Total Program—Non-budgetary				
	...	(26,239,500)	25,484,500	
Farm Credit Corporation				
Non-budgetary (responsible receipts)				
Farm Credit Corporation				
Loan repayments, (Net)—Section 13	...	118,520,645	703,244,217	
—Section 8	...	(799,872)	1,225,128	
Total Program—Non-budgetary				
	...	117,720,773	704,469,345	
Total Ministry—				
Budgetary	15,830,000	15,809,842	15,651,503	
Non-budgetary	...	91,481,273	729,953,845	

Revenue

	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department				
Management and Administration Program				
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax	395		...	
Total Tax Revenue				
	395		...	
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾				
Loans, investments and advances—				
Canadian Dairy Commission	8,314,881	9,330,455		
Farm Credit Corporation	229,839,369	238,792,248		
	238,154,250	248,122,703		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	117,972	230,182		
Other	38,015	25,500		
	155,987	255,682		
Privileges, licences and permits	17,063	12,445		
Services and service fees	1,038	797		
Other non-tax revenue	1,878	214		
Total Non-Tax Revenue	238,330,216	248,391,841		
Total Program	238,330,611	248,391,841		
Agri-Food Program				
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax	40,450	...		
Total Tax Revenue	40,450	...		
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾				
Loans, investments and advances—				
Agricultural service centres	1,021,456	1,098,184		
Agricultural Stabilization Board	34,809,512	2,535,481		
Loans to finance multi-purpose exhibition buildings	1,524,251	1,645,348		
Other accounts—				
Interest on sale of irrigated land—Other	7,192	9,838		
	37,362,411	5,288,851		

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—			Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)			Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)		
Other	1,968,174	1,446,122	Other	152,817	120,705
	2,820,645	2,765,726	Federal/Provincial cost shared agreement	4,916,224	20,518,686
				12,500,000	...
Privileges, licences and permits—					
Rentals	4,788,819	4,211,848	Privileges, licences and permits	17,569,041	20,639,391
Licences	2,325,589	2,227,827	Services and service fees—	234,975	165,225
Permits	630,915	635,017	Grain fees	43,165,218	32,773,532
Miscellaneous	148,155	201,820	Miscellaneous	320,611	107,472
	267,782	...		43,485,829	32,881,004
	3,372,441	3,064,664			
Services and service fees—			Proceeds from sales—		
Community pastures	7,870,416	8,550,360	Plant products and government publications	62,968	66,452
Livestock grading	2,622,458	2,901,411			
Record of performance services	54,084	151,820	Other non-tax revenue—		
Inspection services	7,897,389	7,443,030	Federal/Provincial cost shared agreement	...	10,000,000
Testing services	131,757	151,234	Miscellaneous	39,722	27,135
Registration	835,181	996,407		39,722	10,027,135
Miscellaneous	1,617,560	648,635			
	21,028,845	20,842,897	Total Non-Tax Revenue	182,751,297	209,495,401
Proceeds from sales—			Total Program	183,133,077	209,495,401
Animals and animal products	4,584,013	4,695,408	Total Department	523,561,783	523,754,442
Plants and plant products	102,379	121,664	Canadian Dairy Commission		
Miscellaneous	28,092,967	3,254,471	Non-Tax Revenue—		
	32,779,359	8,071,543	Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Other non-tax revenue—			Refunds of previous years' expenditure	95	...
Recovery of payments from provinces and municipalities	2,409,366	24,187,786	Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	530	3,928
Miscellaneous	316,404	199,611			
	2,725,770	24,387,397	Total Program	625	3,928
Total Non-Tax Revenue	102,057,645	65,867,200	Canadian Livestock Feed Board		
Total Program	102,098,095	65,867,200	Non-Tax Revenue—		
Grains and Oilseeds Program			Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Tax Revenue—			Refund of feed freight assistance	26,252	63,889
Goods and services tax	381,780	...	Repayment of loan by inland elevator operators	43,174	76,425
			Sundries	870	302
Total Tax Revenue	381,780	...		70,296	140,616
Non-Tax Revenue—			Proceeds from sales	48	99
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾			Total Program	70,344	140,715
Loans, investments and advances—					
Western Grain Stabilization Account	121,358,762	145,716,194			

Revenue—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Ministry Summary		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	422,625	...
Total Tax Revenue	422,625	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments	396,875,433	399,127,748
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	22,584,768	25,251,465
Privileges, licences and permits	3,621,479	3,242,334
Services and service fees	64,815,712	53,724,698
Proceeds from sales	32,842,375	8,138,094
Other non-tax revenue	2,767,370	34,414,746
Total Non-Tax Revenue	533,210,137	523,899,085
Total Ministry	523,632,752	523,899,085

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 3

1990-91 PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency

Department Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation

CONTENTS

Program objectives and activity descriptions
Ministry summary
Programs by activity
Transfer payments
Revenue

Page

3.2
3.3
3.4
3.6
3.7

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department

Objective

To develop and implement programs contributing to the long-term economic development of Atlantic Canada and to plan and coordinate federal activities contributing to the economic growth of the Atlantic Region.

Activity Description

Action

To stimulate entrepreneurship and to assist in the establishment of new businesses and the modernization or expansion of existing Atlantic Canadian businesses with emphasis on small and medium sized enterprises which create productive employment and result in greater earned income in the Atlantic Region.

Cooperation

To improve the environment for economic growth in Atlantic Canada through cooperation with all levels of government, the private sector and institutions.

Corporate Strategy

To develop policies and strategies that will improve the Atlantic economy; conduct or support studies and research carried out by the private sector and institutions to improve the climate for Atlantic entrepreneurs; to consult with and provide assistance to those parties with an interest in the Atlantic economy; to plan and coordinate federal economic development programs and to act as an advocate for the interests of Atlantic Canada at the regional, national and international level.

Corporate Services

To provide advisory and support services including administrative, financial, personnel and management services, data processing, planning, library and security services.

Executive Management

Departmental headquarters executive direction as well as five Regional Offices' executives and their immediate support staff.

Special Programs

Initiatives in Atlantic Canada designed to provide economic development opportunities or assistance in specific sectors of the economy or to designated areas to alleviate hardship as a result of an economic downturn in the sector or area or to take advantage of special economic circumstances.

Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation

Objective

To promote and assist the financing and development of industry on the Island of Cape Breton and to broaden the base of the economy of the Island.

Activity Description

Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation

Payments to be applied to the activities of the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation for the provision of assistance to industries to establish, locate or expand on Cape Breton Island; for the undertaking of studies and development of promotional programs; for assistance to student employment and training; and for the provision of assistance to municipalities and other organizations for services that will facilitate economic expansion on the Island.

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Vote	Department	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$
...	36,032,000	...	...	1	Operating expenditures	...	...	...
...	...	1	2,642,999	1c	Transfer of \$2,642,999 from Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency Vote 5	...	...	...
...	...	...	...		Transfer from Vote 5	37,448,655	1,246,345	36,655,273
...	36,032,000	1	2,642,999		Total—Vote 1	...	...	...
...	277,284,000	...	...	5	Grants and contributions	...	...	...
...	...	1	(2,642,999)	5c	Grants listed in the Estimates	...	...	...
...	...	...	...		Transfer to Vote 1	220,629,767	54,011,235	271,592,547
...	277,284,000	1	(2,642,999)		Total—Vote 5	...	...	...
...	3,500,000	...	(1,150,645)	(S)	Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the Small Businesses Loans Act	2,349,355	...	2,161,293
...	10,000,000	...	(4,124,593)	(S)	Liabilities under the Atlantic Enterprise Loan Insurance Program	5,875,407	...	4,747,463
...	2,553,000	...	186,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,739,000	...	2,578,000
...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	27
...	329,389,000	2	(5,089,238)		Total budgetary	269,042,184	55,257,580	317,734,603
...	10,000,000	...	...	L10	Loans for promoting Canadian industry and trade in the Cape Breton area, (Gross)	...	10,000,000	1,797,096
...	329,389,000	2	(5,089,238)		Total Department—Budgetary	269,042,184	55,257,580	317,734,603
...	10,000,000	...	...		Non-budgetary	...	10,000,000	1,797,096
...	10,600,000	...	...	15	Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	...	...	...
...	...	...	...		Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	10,560,000	40,000	7,300,000
...	10,600,000	...	...		Total Program—Budgetary	10,560,000	40,000	7,300,000
...	339,989,000	2	(5,089,238)		Total Ministry—Budgetary	279,602,184	55,297,580	325,034,603
...	10,000,000	...	...		Non-budgetary	...	10,000,000	1,797,096

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

Programs by Activity

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Adjustments and transfers													
Available from previous years	As shown in		Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments		Amounts credited to the vote		Total available for use				
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department													
Operating													
...	15,536,000	...	...	850,000	...	...	...	16,386,000	...	13,986,930	2,399,070	...	13,301,902
...	2,642,000	1	...	992,999	18,600	...	...	3,653,600	...	3,258,016	395,584	...	3,496,722
...	4,192,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,192,000	...	3,322,529	869,471	...	3,786,667
...	8,059,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,059,000	...	10,607,686	(2,548,686)	...	10,567,726
...	6,276,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,276,000	...	6,591,985	(315,985)	...	6,251,763
...	...	...	...	800,000	167,400	...	...	967,400	...	709,985	257,415	...	...
...	36,705,000	1	...	2,642,999	186,000	...	...	39,534,000	...	38,477,131	1,056,869	...	37,404,780
Capital													
...	1,900,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,900,000	...	1,710,524	189,476	...	1,828,520
Transfer payments													
...	237,394,000	...	...	(2,090,000)	(5,275,238)	...	...	230,028,762	...	179,119,455	50,909,307	...	236,858,012
...	53,390,000	...	...	(992,999)	...	...	...	52,397,001	...	49,295,944	3,101,057	...	41,640,507
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	430,130	871	...	2,784
...	...	1	...	440,000	...	...	...	440,001	...	...	...	...	...
...	290,784,000	1	...	(2,642,999)	(5,275,238)	...	...	282,865,764	...	228,854,529	54,011,235	...	278,501,303
Non-budgetary													
...	10,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000,000	...	...	10,000,000	...	1,797,096
Departmental Summary													
Action—													
...	252,930,000	...	...	(1,240,000)	(5,275,238)	...	...	246,414,762	...	193,106,385	53,308,377	...	250,159,914
...	10,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000,000	...	...	10,000,000	...	1,797,096
...	56,032,000	1	...	...	18,600	...	...	56,050,601	...	52,553,960	3,496,641	...	45,137,229
...	4,192,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,192,000	...	3,322,529	869,471	...	3,789,451
...	9,959,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,959,000	...	12,318,210	(2,359,210)	...	12,396,246
...	6,276,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,276,000	...	6,591,985	(315,985)	...	6,251,763
...	...	1	...	1,240,000	167,400	...	...	1,407,401	...	1,149,115	258,286	...	...
Total Department—													
...	329,389,000	2	...	...	(5,089,238)	...	...	324,299,764	...	269,042,184	55,257,580	...	317,734,603
...	10,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000,000	...	...	10,000,000	...	1,797,096

...	10,600,000	...	...	...	...	...	10,600,000	Operating	10,560,000	40,000	...	7,300,000
...	10,600,000	...	...	...	...	...	10,600,000	Total Program—Budgetary	10,560,000	40,000	...	7,300,000
...	339,989,000	2	...	(5,089,238)	...	...	334,899,764	Total Ministries— Budgetary	279,602,184	55,297,580	...	325,034,603
...	10,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	10,000,000	Non-budgetary	...	10,000,000	...	1,797,096

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in					Adjustments and transfers				Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries		Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Total available for use						
			\$	\$				\$	\$				
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	8,783,000	...	...	...	...	...	8,783,000	Department Grants					
								Grants to non-profit organizations to promote economic cooperation and development					
...	2,217,000	...	...	...	...	...	2,217,000		7,375,232	1,407,768	...	9,982,452	
								Grant to Pictou County Economic Development Fund to promote economic development					
...	...	1	...	500,000	...	...	500,001		2,200,000	17,000	...	3,337,697	
								Grants under the Fisheries Alternatives Program					
...	11,000,000	1	...	500,000	...	...	11,500,001		104,630	395,371	...	...
								Total—Grants					
									9,679,862	1,820,139	...	13,320,149	
								Contributions					
								Contributions under programs aimed at stimulating economic regional development in Atlantic Canada relating to small and medium-sized businesses and industries, and other regional development programs and activities					
...	266,284,000	...	...	(3,142,999)	...	...	263,141,001		210,949,905	52,191,096	...	258,272,398	
								(S) Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the Small Businesses Loans Act					
...	3,500,000	...	...	...	(1,150,645)	...	2,349,355		2,349,355	...	...	2,161,293	
								(S) Liabilities under the Atlantic Enterprise Loan Insurance Program					
...	10,000,000	...	...	...	(4,124,593)	...	5,875,407		5,875,407	...	...	4,747,463	
...	279,784,000	...	...	(3,142,999)	(5,275,238)	...	271,365,763		219,174,667	52,191,096	...	265,181,154	
								Total—Contributions					
									228,854,529	54,011,235	...	278,501,303	
...	290,784,000	1	...	(2,642,999)	(5,275,238)	...	282,865,764		228,854,529	54,011,235	...	278,501,303	
								Total Department					
...	290,784,000	1	...	(2,642,999)	(5,275,238)	...	282,865,764		228,854,529	54,011,235	...	278,501,303	
								Total Ministry					

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	2,172	...
Total Tax Revenue	2,172	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Special areas and highways agreement	7,497,609	8,326,467
Comprehensive development plan agreement	820,033	847,480
Loans to enterprises in Newfoundland and Labrador	447,626	445,395
	8,765,268	9,619,342
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	900,598	430,497
Contribution recoveries	1,072,854	714,977
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	1,678,493	6,480,271
	3,651,945	7,625,745
Proceeds from sales—		
Sale of a subsidiary company of		
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	1,046,987	...
Services and service fees	1,642,942	1,621,464
Other non-tax revenue	23,513	761
Total Non-Tax Revenue	15,130,655	18,867,312
Total Department	15,132,827	18,867,312
Ministry Summary		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	2,172	...
Total Tax Revenue	2,172	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments	8,765,268	9,619,342
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	3,651,945	7,625,745
Proceeds from sales	1,046,987	...
Services and service fees	1,642,942	1,621,464
Other non-tax revenue	23,513	761
Total Non-Tax Revenue	15,130,655	18,867,312
Total Ministry	15,132,827	18,867,312

⁽¹⁾ Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 4

1990-91

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Communications

Department

Canada Council

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation

Canadian Film Development

Corporation

Canadian Museum of Civilization

Canadian Museum of Nature

Canadian Radio-television and

Telecommunications Commission

National Archives of Canada

National Arts Centre Corporation

National Film Board

National Gallery of Canada

National Library

National Museum of Science and

Technology

National Museums of Canada

CONTENTS

Program objectives and activity descriptions

Ministry summary

Programs by activity

Transfer payments

Details of amounts credited to the vote

Revenue

<i>Page</i>
4.2
4.5
4.10
4.16
4.22
4.22

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department

Objective

To ensure that Canadians have high quality telephone, television, radio and communications services, and have access to a wide selection of high quality Canadian cultural products and information systems.

Activity Description

Telecommunications and Technology

Formulating policies for regulation of telecommunications services and facilities; increasing the scientific and technical expertise of government, industry and the scientific community in the fields of telecommunications and informatics; promoting the development and exploitation of advanced technologies in the fields of telecommunications and informatics by Canadian industry, for both the domestic and international markets. Providing telecommunications services and facilities that satisfy the requirements of federal departments and agencies at the lowest possible cost through a Revolving Fund.

Spectrum Management and Regional Operations

Ensuring the accommodation of as many users of the radio spectrum as possible with a minimum of interference through international agreements and regulations which protect Canada's rights and interests regarding use of the spectrum, and through planning, authorising and controlling spectrum use by Canadian broadcasters, operators and radio licence holders.

Cultural Affairs and Broadcasting

Creating an environment in which Canada's heritage is preserved and made accessible, artistic expression can flourish, cultural markets develop, and Canadian audiences have increased access to cultural products and services, in particular to Canadian cultural products and services, by formulating policies and designing programs in the fields of broadcasting and cable,

film, video, sound recording, publishing, copyright, cultural heritage and the performing, literary and visual arts; advising the Minister on policies and programs within the cultural portfolio; and administering programs and regulations assigned to the Department which provide support to artists, cultural organizations and activities, and cultural industries.

Corporate Policy and Management

Providing strategic focus and direction for departmental activities and programs; managing the departmental relationship with other governments, both domestic and international; reviewing the effectiveness of existing policies and programs; making the public aware of departmental policies and programs; ensuring that departmental resources are well-managed; and providing a range of centralized and specialized services relating to the Department's activities.

Canada Council

Objective

To foster and promote the study and enjoyment of, and production of works in the arts and to co-ordinate UNESCO activities in Canada and Canadian participation in UNESCO activities abroad, apart from political questions and assistance to developing countries.

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation

Objective

To develop and provide a national broadcasting service for all Canadians in both official languages, in television and radio, and an international service, both of which should be primarily Canadian in content and character.

Canadian Film Development Corporation

Objective

To foster and promote the development of a feature film industry in Canada.

Canadian Museum of Civilization

Objective

To increase, throughout Canada and internationally, interest in, knowledge and critical understanding of and appreciation and respect for human cultural achievements and human behavior by establishing, maintaining and developing for research and posterity a collection of objects of historical or cultural interest, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada, and by demonstrating those achievements and behaviour, the knowledge derived from them and the understanding they represent.

Canadian Museum of Nature

Objective

The National Museum of international stature that collects, records, preserves, seeks to understand, and communicates collections of objects and related knowledge in the natural and physical sciences (including botany, zoology, paleontology, earth sciences, and astronomy).

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission

Objective

To regulate, supervise and encourage the Canadian broadcasting system with a view to implementing the national broadcasting policy; and to regulate rates and other aspects of the services offered by telecommunications common carriers under federal jurisdiction.

Activity Description

Broadcasting

Advise and provide recommendations to the Commission on the development of policy, regulations and on operational matters; analyse and evaluate proposals and applications submitted to the Commission in the context of the objectives of the broadcasting policy for Canada and the Commission's policies and regulations; monitor the Canadian broadcasting system to determine adequacy of present services, future requirements, and ensure compliance with statutes, conditions of licence and regulations.

Telecommunications

Advise the Commission on all matters related to telecommunications carrier regulation under the Railway Act and other statutes, and in so doing, to analyse and evaluate related data and take into account changes of sociological, political and scientific significance in the telecommunications environment.

Administration

Executive management, departmental administration and the provision of legal advice and other legal services to the Commission.

National Archives of Canada

Objective

The systematic preservation of Government and private records of Canadian national significance in order to facilitate not only the effective and efficient operation of the Government of Canada and historical research in all aspects of the Canadian experience, but also the protection of rights and the enhancement of a sense of national identity based on archives as the collective memory of the nation.

Activity Description

Archival Operations

Acquisition, control, and conservation of federal Government records considered to be of long-term historical value and of a variety of other records from the private sector which document the development of Canada and are of enduring national value. Service to the public, to Government, and to other institutions provided through research facilities and reference endeavours, through the dissemination of information about the records, and through advice and assistance on archival matters.

Government Records Management

Assistance to Government institutions in achieving optimum management of their records; the provision of micrographic operations and services; and the efficient and efficient management of records transferred to federal records centres.

Departmental Services

Administrative and technical support to the operational programs of the National Archives of Canada and the National Library of Canada.

National Arts Centre Corporation

Objective

To promote the development of the performing arts.

National Film Board

Objective

To produce and distribute films for Canadian audiences and foreign markets, to enhance knowledge of Canadian social and cultural realities and, by so doing, to contribute to the development of a flourishing film industry.

Activity Description

National Film Board Operations

The main activity of the Board is divided into five basic functions to achieve its objective:

- Programming includes development, production and marketing of films and other visual material for Canadian audiences and foreign markets.
- Distribution provides the Canadian public with maximum access to National Film Board productions as well as to a selection of films produced by other Canadian organizations and to films sponsored by Government departments, through the Board's national film library network and agreements signed with public institutions.
- Technical research initiates and develops projects to advance the art and technology of cinematography.
- Training applies solely to training in filmmaking skills for filmmakers and technicians outside the Board either through training periods or support to film training programs or organizations.
- Administration includes executive management and the provision of personnel, finance and general administration services.

National Gallery of Canada

Objective

To develop, maintain and make known throughout Canada and internationally, a collection of works of art, both historic and contemporary, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada, and to further knowledge, understanding and enjoyment of art in general among all Canadians.

National Library

Objective

To facilitate the use of the library resources of the country by the people and the Government of Canada.

Activity Description

National Library

The Library is divided into three basic areas to achieve its objective:

- Collections management includes all functions related to the development of the Library's collections, to the cataloguing of those collections and the standardization and distribution of bibliographic data. These functions are the responsibility of acquisitions and bibliographic services.
- Library services includes those functions related to the direct provision of information, reference, referral, advisory, document delivery and systems services to the Library's clientele. These services are provided by Public Services and Information Technology Services.

National Museums of Canada

Objective

To demonstrate, and to assist others to demonstrate, the products of nature and culture, with particular but not exclusive reference to Canada, so as to increase interest in and to disseminate knowledge of Canada's natural and cultural legacy for the enrichment of present and future generations.

- Policy Planning and Liaison includes functions related to the central management, planning and policy development for the Library, the coordination of federal Government library services and the preparation of publications and exhibits related to the Library's mandate. These functions are the responsibility of the staff of the Offices of the National Librarian, the Associate National Librarian and External Relations.

National Museum of Science and Technology

Objective

To foster the scientific and technological literacy of Canadians through the preservation and promotion of Canada's scientific and technological heritage.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Department	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$								
...	138,324,000	...	...	...	138,324,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	8,055,979	...	...	8,055,979	1b	Operating expenditures				
...	...	1,927,525	...	...	1,927,525	1c	Transfer of \$1,263,200 from Communications Vote 5				
...	...	...	1,263,200	...	1,263,200		Transfer from: Vote 5				
...	...	...	7,276,160	...	7,276,160		TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	138,324,000	9,983,504	8,539,360	...	156,846,864		Total—Vote 1	156,846,864	290,567	...	140,262,311
...	18,569,000	...	...	...	18,569,000	5	Capital expenditures				
...	...	3,282,000	...	...	3,282,000	5b	Capital expenditures				
...	...	...	(1,263,200)	...	(1,263,200)		Transfer to Vote 1				
...	18,569,000	3,282,000	(1,263,200)	...	20,587,800		Total—Vote 5	20,587,800	25,465	...	16,866,052
...	82,944,900	...	...	...	82,944,900	10	Grants and contributions				
...	...	15,756,450	...	...	15,756,450	10b	Grants listed in the Estimates and contributions				
...	...	8,863,275	...	...	8,863,275	10c	Grants listed in the Estimates and contributions				
...	82,944,900	24,619,725	...	...	107,564,625		Total—Vote 10	106,828,949	735,676	...	88,611,301
...	55,093,000	...	...	...	55,093,000	15	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation			...	55,092,996
...	49,400	...	425	...	49,825	(S)	Minister of Communications—Salary and motor car allowance	55,093,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	49,825	...	...	48,200
...	15,515,000	...	1,130,000	...	16,645,000	(S)	Government Telecommunications Agency Revolving Fund	16,645,000	...	...	15,247,000
32,152,184	356,000	1,000,000	(1,356,000)	...	32,152,184	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenue in previous years	56,977	...	32,095,207	(1,784,916)
...	...	...	8,248,663	...	8,248,663	(S)		8,248,663	...	...	81,458
32,152,184	310,851,300	38,885,229	15,299,248	397,187,961			Total budgetary	364,041,046	1,051,708	32,095,207	314,424,402
40,000,000	...	...	...	40,000,000		(S)	(L) Telesat Canada—Loans pursuant to the Telesat Canada Act, Section 41. Limit \$40,000,000. (Net)	...	...	40,000,000	...
...	10,000	...	...	10,000		L20	Loans to institutions and public authorities under the Cultural Property Export and Import Act, Section 35. (Gross)	...	10,000	...	...
40,000,000	10,000	...	...	40,010,000			Total non-budgetary	...	10,000	40,000,000	...
32,152,184	310,851,300	38,885,229	15,299,248	397,187,961			Total Department—Budgetary	364,041,046	1,051,708	32,095,207	314,424,402
40,000,000	10,000	...	...	40,010,000			Total Department—Non-budgetary	...	10,000	40,000,000	...

Ministry Summary *Continued*

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities									
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year			Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year		
	\$	\$	\$				\$	\$	\$					
...	104,204,000	...	...	...	104,204,000	25	Canada Council					...	103,503,000
...	104,204,000	...	...	...	104,204,000		Payments to the Canada Council					...	103,503,000
							Total Program—Budgetary					...	103,503,000	
							Canadian Broadcasting Corporation							
...	896,262,000	...	...	...	896,262,000	30	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures						
...	...	16,000,000	...	...	16,000,000	30b	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures						
...	...	44,926,000	...	...	44,926,000	30c	Transfer of \$28,024,000 from Communications Vote 40						
...	...	...	28,024,000	...	28,024,000		Transfer from Vote 40						
...	896,262,000	60,926,000	28,024,000	...	985,212,000		Total—Vote 30					985,212,000	...	849,335,001
...	4,000,000	...	...	...	4,000,000	35	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for working capital						
...	117,242,000	117,242,000	40	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures					4,000,000	...	4,000,000
...	...	...	(28,024,000)	...	(28,024,000)		Transfer to Vote 30						
...	117,242,000	...	(28,024,000)	...	89,218,000		Total—Vote 40					89,218,000	...	128,039,999
...	1,017,504,000	60,926,000	1,078,430,000		Total Program—Budgetary					1,078,430,000	...	981,375,000
							Canadian Film Development Corporation							
...	145,595,000	145,595,000	45	Payments to the Canadian Film Development Corporation					145,132,133	...	145,594,486
...	145,595,000	145,595,000		Total Program—Budgetary					145,132,133	...	145,594,486
							Canadian Museum of Civilization							
...	...	2,269,400	...	...	2,269,400	46c	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures—						
...	...	26,063,544	...	...	26,063,544		Transfer of \$26,063,544 from Communications Vote 75 and \$3,279,394 from Communications Vote 80						
...	...	3,279,394	...	...	3,279,394		Transfer from: Vote 75						
...	...	...	...	...	...		Vote 80						
...	...	2,269,400	29,342,938	...	31,612,338		Total—Vote 46c					30,649,213	963,125	...
...	...	2,269,400	29,342,938	...	31,612,338		Total Program—Budgetary					30,649,213	963,125	...
...

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates			Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	...	67c	...	...	...
...	...	1,642,600	1,642,600				
...	...	24,192,000	24,192,000				
...	...	1,583,000	1,583,000				
...	...	1,642,600	25,775,000		22,357,560	2,847,741	...
...	...	1,642,600	25,775,000		22,357,560	2,847,741	...
...
...	35,158,000	...	35,158,000	70	...	...	...
...	...	2,400,000	2,400,000		...	...	...
...	35,158,000	...	37,558,000		36,171,874	1,086,126	35,700,472
...	2,991,000	...	2,991,000	(S)	...	...	...
...	...	218,000	218,000		3,209,000	...	2,849,000
...	38,149,000	...	40,767,000		39,680,874	1,086,126	38,549,472
...	...	2,618,000	2,618,000		...	...	...
...
...	1,469,000	...	1,469,000	72b	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	72c	...	...	...
...	1,458,000	...	1,458,000		...	...	...
...	...	10,860,000	10,860,000		...	...	...
...	...	1,292,000	1,292,000		...	...	...
...	2,927,000	12,152,000	15,079,000		14,843,561	38,615	...
...	2,927,000	12,152,000	15,079,000		14,843,561	38,615	...
...
1,956,737	90,704,000	...	92,660,737	75	...	196,824	...
...	...	(26,063,544)	(26,063,544)		...	...	...
...	...	(11,841,447)	(11,841,447)		...	...	...
...	...	(24,192,000)	(24,192,000)		...	...	...
...	...	(10,860,000)	(10,860,000)		...	...	...
1,956,737	90,704,000	...	197,003,746		21,406,463	(1,702,717)	82,925,559

Programs by Activity

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers			Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote							
												\$	\$
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
32,152,184	247,086,000	3,203,493	873,139	(942,285)	(474,000)	(215,209,000)	66,689,531	34,313,596	280,728	32,095,207	29,667,170		
...	57,184,000	5,475,950	2,255,610	...	8,600,663	(665,000)	72,851,223	69,988,688	2,862,535	...	54,294,282		
...	81,208,000	1,310,060	3,565,318	1,263,200	558,000	(974,000)	86,930,578	84,010,021	2,920,557	...	79,746,992		
...	41,950,400	994,001	582,093	...	88,425	(1,993,000)	41,621,919	47,395,172	(5,773,253)	...	44,646,745		
...	(218,841,000)	...	...	...	...	218,841,000	...	...	...	...	...
32,152,184	208,587,400	10,983,504	7,276,160	320,915	8,773,088	...	268,093,251	235,707,477	290,567	32,095,207	208,355,189		
	10,567,000	2,182,000	...	197,085	(750,000)	...	12,196,085	11,505,506	690,579	...	7,531,036		
...	1,828,000	1,100,000	...	...	...	...	2,928,000	3,653,847	(725,847)	...	2,028,608
...	963,000	...	...	...	...	...	963,000	1,227,203	(264,203)	...	1,730,733
...	5,961,000	...	...	(518,000)	...	...	5,443,000	5,118,064	324,936	...	6,167,536
...	19,319,000	3,282,000	...	(320,915)	(750,000)	...	21,530,085	21,504,620	25,465	...	17,457,913		
	11,766,000	1,000,000	...	144,853	...	...	12,910,853	12,898,435	12,418	...	16,179,168
...	45,000	...	...	135,000	...	...	180,000	180,000	...	...	45,000
...	67,444,900	21,754,000	...	(971,128)	...	...	88,227,772	87,719,254	508,518	...	68,032,635
...	3,689,000	1,865,725	...	691,275	...	...	6,246,000	6,031,260	214,740	...	4,354,497
...	82,944,900	24,619,725	...	...	...	...	107,564,625	106,828,949	735,676	...	88,611,300
	10,000	...	...	...	...	...	10,000	...	10,000	...	...
40,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	40,000,000	...	...	40,000,000	...
40,000,000	10,000	...	...	...	...	...	40,010,000	...	10,000	40,000,000	...

Departmental Summary

32,152,184	54,210,000	6,385,493	873,139	(600,347)	(1,224,000)	...	91,796,469	...	58,717,537	983,725	32,095,207	53,377,374
...	58,392,000	6,575,950	2,255,610	135,000	8,600,663	...	75,959,223	...	73,822,535	2,136,688	...	56,367,890
...	148,641,900	23,064,060	3,565,318	292,072	558,000	...	176,121,350	...	172,956,478	3,164,872	...	149,510,360
...	10,000	...	...	...	...	...	10,000	...	...	10,000	...	...
...	49,607,400	2,859,726	582,093	173,275	88,425	...	53,310,919	...	58,544,496	(5,233,577)	...	55,168,778
40,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	40,000,000	...	...	...	40,000,000	...
32,152,184	310,851,300	38,885,229	7,276,160	...	8,023,088	...	397,187,961	...	364,041,046	1,051,708	32,095,207	314,424,402
40,000,000	10,000	...	...	...	...	...	40,010,000	...	...	10,000	40,000,000	...
...	104,204,000	...	...	...	...	...	104,204,000	...	104,204,000	...	...	103,503,000
...	104,204,000	...	...	...	...	...	104,204,000	...	104,204,000	...	...	103,503,000
...	896,262,000	60,926,000	...	28,024,000	...	...	985,212,000	...	985,212,000	...	...	849,335,001
...	4,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	4,000,000	...	4,000,000	...	...	4,000,000
...	117,242,000	...	...	(28,024,000)	...	...	89,218,000	...	89,218,000	...	...	128,039,999
...	1,017,504,000	60,926,000	...	...	...	...	1,078,430,000	...	1,078,430,000	...	...	981,375,000
...	15,076,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	66,162,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	73,057,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	(8,700,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	145,595,000	...	...	...	...	...	145,595,000	...	145,132,133	462,867	...	145,594,486 ⁽¹⁾
...	...	2,269,400	...	29,342,938	...	...	31,612,338	...	30,649,213	963,125	...	...
...	...	2,269,400	...	29,342,938	...	...	31,612,338	...	30,649,213	963,125	...	...
...	...	1,920,865	...	12,644,613	...	...	14,565,478	...	14,997,528	(432,050)	...	...
...	...	1,920,865	...	12,644,613	...	...	14,565,478	...	14,997,528	(432,050)	...	...

Programs by Activity—Continued

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers				Total available for use	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission				
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote	Used in the current year		Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year		
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
...	12,092,000	...	...	...	109,220	...	12,201,220	Operating	11,839,858	361,362	...	11,637,017
...	7,827,000	...	...	...	43,180	...	7,870,180	Broadcasting	6,136,632	1,733,558	...	4,428,060
...	15,009,000	...	...	...	156,266	...	15,165,266	Telecommunications	15,420,953	(255,687)	...	13,718,974
...	34,928,000	...	...	...	308,666	...	35,236,666	Administration	33,397,433	1,839,233	...	29,784,051
...	476,000	...	...	...	...	...	476,000	Total—Operating	1,401,704	(925,704)	...	1,317,383
...	12,092,000	...	...	...	109,220	...	12,201,220	Capital Administration	11,839,858	361,362	...	11,637,017
...	7,827,000	...	...	...	43,180	...	7,870,180	Program Summary	6,136,632	1,733,558	...	4,428,060
...	15,485,000	...	...	...	156,266	...	15,641,266	Broadcasting	16,822,657	(1,181,391)	...	15,036,357
...	35,404,000	...	...	...	308,666	...	35,712,666	Telecommunications	34,799,137	913,529	...	31,101,434
...	23,111,000	...	1,080,000	...	140,000	...	24,331,000	Administration	23,647,987	683,013	...	22,975,968	
...	12,503,000	...	729,000	...	94,000	...	13,326,000	Operating	12,419,538	906,462	...	11,449,674	
...	19,097,000	2,005,000	891,000	...	115,000	...	22,108,000	Archival operations	21,481,007	626,993	...	19,881,287	
...	54,711,000	2,005,000	2,700,000	...	349,000	...	59,765,000	Government records management	57,548,532	2,216,468	...	54,306,929	
...	662,000	...	...	...	...	...	662,000	Departmental services	871,957	(209,957)	...	1,107,145
...	1,743,000	449,000	...	...	...	...	2,192,000	Total—Operating	1,718,605	473,395	...	2,079,234
...	698,000	1,001,000	...	...	...	...	1,699,000	Capital	2,571,652	(872,652)	...	1,700,147
...	3,103,000	1,450,000	...	...	...	...	4,553,000	Archival operations	5,162,214	(609,214)	...	4,886,526
...	1,800,000	...	...	...	...	...	1,800,000	Government records management	1,790,716	9,284	...	2,090,498
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Departmental services	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Total—Capital	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Total—Operating	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Transfer payments	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Archival operations	...	...	...	...

Program Summary									
...	25,573,000	...	1,080,000	...	140,000	...	26,793,000	...	26,173,611
...	14,246,000	449,000	729,000	...	94,000	...	15,518,000	...	13,528,908
...	19,795,000	3,006,000	891,000	...	115,000	...	23,807,000	...	21,581,434
...	59,614,000	3,455,000	2,700,000	...	349,000	...	66,118,000	...	61,283,953
Total Program—Budgetary									
National Arts Centre Corporation									
...	18,979,000	1,321,000	...	...	...	...	20,300,000	...	17,891,000
...	18,979,000	1,321,000	...	...	...	...	20,300,000	...	17,891,000
Total Program—Budgetary									
National Film Board									
...	80,409,000	...	677,628	...	...	...	(7,750,000)	73,336,628	69,333,665
2,964,572	(250,000)	...	...	...	250,000	...	2,964,572	1,609,562	...
...	...	...	...	...	(413,699)	...	(413,699)	...	...
...
2,964,572	(250,000)	...	...	...	(163,699)	...	2,550,873	...	2,978,053
...	(7,750,000)	...	...	...	...	...	7,750,000	...	(1,910,394)
2,964,572	72,409,000	...	677,628	...	(163,699)	...	75,887,501	1,609,562	67,423,271
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,978,053	...
...	2,566,000	...	...	...	...	...	2,566,000	(543,436)	3,277,811
...	704,000	...	...	...	...	...	704,000	191,243	574,134
Total—Operating									
Capital									
National Film Board									
...	75,929,000	...	677,628	...	...	...	76,606,628	1,257,369	73,185,610
2,964,572	(250,000)	...	...	...	250,000	...	2,964,572	...	(1,910,394)
...	...	...	...	...	(413,699)	...	(413,699)	...	...
2,964,572	75,679,000	...	677,628	...	(163,699)	...	79,157,501	1,257,369	71,275,216
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,978,053	...
Total Program—Budgetary									
National Gallery of Canada									
...	...	1,642,600	...	25,774,200	...	...	27,416,800	2,212,299	2,847,741
...	...	...	...	800	...	...	800	...	...
...	...	1,642,600	...	25,775,000	...	...	27,417,600	2,212,299	2,847,741
...
Total Program—Budgetary									

Programs by Activity—Continued												
Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities							
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers			Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments					Amounts credited to the vote		
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			
...	37,549,000	...	2,400,000	...	218,000	...	40,167,000	National Library Operating	38,738,235	1,428,765	...	37,456,610
...	528,000	...	...	...	...	...	528,000	Capital	883,157	(355,157)	...	1,043,969
...	72,000	...	...	...	...	...	72,000	Transfer payments	59,482	12,518	...	48,893
...	38,149,000	...	2,400,000	...	218,000	...	40,767,000	Total Program—Budgetary	39,680,874	1,086,126	...	38,549,472
...	...	2,927,000	...	12,152,000	...	...	15,079,000	National Museum of Science and Technology Operating	14,843,561	38,615	196,824	...
...	...	2,927,000	...	12,152,000	...	...	15,079,000	Total Program—Budgetary	14,843,561	38,615	196,824	(2)
National Museums of Canada												
1,427,336	30,999,200	...	...	(24,191,200)	(1,287,750)	(2,425,000)	4,537,586	Operating	6,715,358	(2,192,772)	...	27,295,657
217,357	38,333,000	...	...	(26,063,544)	(1,707,000)	(1,795,000)	8,984,813	National Gallery of Canada	8,765,526	219,287	...	30,497,452
95,357	17,894,000	...	...	(11,841,447)	(1,171,500)	(325,000)	4,651,410	Canadian Museum of Civilization	4,380,682	270,728	...	16,511,228
216,687	15,568,000	...	...	(10,860,000)	(930,750)	(750,000)	3,243,937	National Museum of Natural Sciences	3,243,897	40	...	14,842,422
...	(5,295,000)	...	...	...	...	5,295,000	...	National Museum of Science and Technology	23,105,463	(1,702,717)	...	89,146,759
1,956,737	97,499,200	...	...	(72,956,191)	(5,097,000)	...	21,402,746	Revenue credited to the vote	...	...	...	...
Total—Operating												
Capital												
...	1,667,000	...	...	(1,583,000)	...	...	84,000	National Gallery of Canada	134,940	(50,940)	...	1,223,959
...	3,396,000	...	...	(3,279,394)	...	...	116,606	Canadian Museum of Civilization	116,606	...	...	30,764,356
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	National Museum of Natural Sciences	34,834	...	...	705,647
...	838,000	...	...	(803,166)	...	...	34,834	National Museum of Science and Technology	476,864	136	...	838,068
...	1,769,000	...	...	(1,292,000)	...	...	477,000	Total—Capital	763,244	(50,804)	...	33,552,030
...	7,670,000	...	...	(6,957,560)	...	...	712,440	Transfer payments	...	...	...	...
...	800	...	...	(800)	...	...	...	National Gallery of Canada	...	...	...	800

Program Summary											
1,427,336	30,242,000	...	...	(25,775,000)	(1,287,750)	...	4,606,586	National Gallery of Canada	6,850,298	(2,243,712)	28,520,416
217,357	39,934,000	...	...	(29,342,938)	(1,707,000)	...	9,101,419	Canadian Museum of Civilization	8,882,132	219,287	61,261,808
95,357	18,407,000	...	...	(12,644,613)	(1,171,500)	...	4,686,344	National Museum of Natural Sciences	4,415,516	270,728	17,216,875
216,687	16,587,000	...	...	(12,152,000)	(930,750)	...	3,720,937	National Museum of Science and Technology	3,720,761	176	15,700,490
1,956,737	105,170,000	...	...	(79,914,551)	(5,097,000)	...	22,115,186	Total Program—Budgetary	23,868,707	(1,753,521)	122,699,589
37,073,493	1,911,149,300	113,347,094	13,053,788	...	3,638,055	...	2,078,261,730	Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,032,451,300	7,692,605	38,117,825
40,000,000	10,000	...	...	...	...	...	40,010,000	Non-budgetary	10,000	40,000,000	...

- (1) The detail by activity is not available.
(2) All prior years are included under National Museums of Canada.
(3) This amount was charged to Standard Object 12.

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers				Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Total available for use					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	45,000	...	...	...	...	45,000	Department Grants Spectrum management and regional operations Radio Advisory Board of Canada	45,000	...	...	45,000
...	1,601,000	200,000	...	(100,000)	...	1,701,000	Cultural affairs and broadcasting Institutions and public authorities in Canada in accordance with Section 35 of the Cultural Property Export and Import Act	1,698,127	2,873	...	1,593,636
...	1,507,000	...	...	...	...	1,507,000	Fathers of Confederation Buildings Trust, Charlottetown, PEI	1,507,000	...	...	1,507,000
...	10,395,900	2,600,000	...	(545,000)	...	12,450,900	Grants to museums and other organizations in Canada for their operations, special projects, training, registration, purchase of equipment and construction of facilities	12,450,684	216	...	8,545,440
...	...	2,000,000	...	...	...	2,000,000	Grant to the Diefenbaker Foundation	1,500,000	500,000	...	9,349,000
...	13,503,900	4,800,000	...	(645,000)	...	17,658,900	Items not required for the current year	17,155,811	503,089	...	20,995,076
...	13,548,900	4,800,000	...	(645,000)	...	17,703,900	Total—Grants	17,200,811	503,089	...	21,040,076
...	25,000	...	...	(25,000)	...	...	Contributions Telecommunications and technology Contributions to support an annual national academic conference and technical publication Contributions to Canadian organizations to advance their research activities in the area of workplace automation	...	...	...	32,000
...	1,770,000	...	...	(54,000)	...	1,716,000	Contribution to Telesat Canada for the acquisition in Canada of Anik-D spacecraft	1,709,528	6,472	...	1,994,888
...	248,000	...	...	(48,000)	...	200,000	Contributions for the space industry development program	199,992	8	...	248,265
...	6,883,000	...	...	137,500	...	7,020,500	Contributions under the Canada-Quebec subsidiary agreement on the development of communications enterprises	7,019,762	738	...	6,715,012
...	1,802,000	1,000,000	...	(471,062)	...	2,330,938	Contributions to Canadian organizations, associations and institutions to support the development of communications and information technologies in Manitoba	2,330,938	...	...	5,389,950
...	800,000	...	...	183,200	...	983,200		981,055	12,145	...	1,627,553

...	238,000	...	...	(45,000)	...	193,000	...	193,000	...	...
Contribution to the Telecommunications Executive Management Institute of Canada										
...
Contribution to Neil Squire Foundation created under the Increased Ministerial Authority and Accountability (IMAA) regime										
...	...	...	...	100,000	...	100,000	...	100,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	225,000	...	225,000	...	225,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	142,215	...	142,215	...	139,160	3,055	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	171,500
...	11,766,000	1,000,000	...	144,853	...	12,910,853	12,898,435	12,418	...	16,179,168
Spectrum management and regional operations										
...	...	...	...	135,000	...	135,000	...	...	...	...
Contribution to Canadian Healthcare Telematics created under the (IMAA) regime										
Cultural affairs and broadcasting										
...	695,000	...	...	...	...	695,000	...	...	...	695,000
Contributions to national arts and culture service organizations										
Contributions to Canadian non-profit cultural organizations and institutions for arts and technology, management improvement, purchase of communications technological hardware										
...	15,500,000	7,183,000	...	1,355,879	...	24,038,879	24,035,419	3,460	...	17,982,057
...	250,000	...	...	100,000	...	350,000	350,000	...	...	410,000
...	4,115,000	7,000,000	...	828,477	...	11,943,477	11,943,477	...	...	6,669,800
Contributions to support the film and video national service organizations										
...	1,265,000	...	...	(454,380)	...	810,620	810,620	...	...	1,730,951
...	7,800,000	...	...	(228,509)	...	7,571,491	7,571,491	...	...	7,466,760
...	4,500,000	...	...	(82,061)	...	4,417,939	4,417,939	...	...	4,500,000
...	4,060,000	...	...	(1,671,500)	...	2,388,500	2,388,450	50	...	5,052,500
Contribution to the Ex-Terra Foundation for the purposes of the Dinosaur project—Canada/China/Alberta/Ex-Terra										
...	356,000	...	...	1,111,000	...	1,467,000	1,467,000	...	...	1,083,000
...	350,000	...	...	...	...	350,000	350,000	...	...	350,000
...	100,000	...	...	...	...	100,000	100,000	...	...	100,000

Transfer Payments—Continued

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers		Used in the current year		Available for use in subsequent years	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Total available for use	Variance under or (over)	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	2,700,000	...	...	...	...	2,700,000	...	100,000
...	6,200,000	...	...	(6,200,000)	...	...	...	...
...	2,000,000	...	...	(270,100)	...	1,729,900	...	180,000
...	50,000	...	...	(3,812)	...	46,188	...	...
...	4,000,000	...	...	2,000,000	...	6,000,000	...	...
...	...	390,000	...	(390,000)	...	...	...	...
...	...	130,000	...	(130,000)	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	50,000	...	50,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	1,277,609	...	1,277,609	...	...
...	...	251,000	...	...	...	251,000	...	...
...	...	2,000,000	...	(1,000,000)	...	1,000,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	500,000	...	500,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	13,000	...	13,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	17,400	...	17,400	...	...
...	...	...	...	5,000	...	5,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	150,000	...	150,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	20,000	...	20,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	25,000	...	25,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	27,500	...	27,500	...	...
...	...	...	...	6,000	...	6,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	5,000	...	5,000	...	5,000
...	...	...	...	35,000	...	35,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	150,000	...	150,000	608	...
...	...	...	...	41,103	...	41,103	...	138,000

Contributions to establish and operate a northern satellite distribution program

Contributions which will share the capital costs with developers of establishing cable or other broadcasting distribution service in small communities

Contribution to TV-5

Contribution to the International Centre for the Study of the Preservation and the Restoration of Cultural Property

Contribution for the extension of the Montreal Museum of Fine Arts

Contributions under the Canada/Prince-Edward-Island Cooperation Agreement on Cultural Development

Contributions under the Canada/New Brunswick Cooperation Agreement on Cultural Development

Contribution to the National Film Board of Canada

Contribution to the Canadian Institute for Research on Culture

Contribution to the Montreal Design Creation and Research Institute

Contribution to the Montreal's Monument National

Contribution to École nationale de cirque

Contribution to Prince County Craft Industry Development

Contributions created under the IMAA regime:

Italy in Canada

Association mondiale des radiodiffuseurs communautaires

Canadian Institute of Audiovisual

Fédération de l'informatique du Québec

Paul Gérin-Lajoie Foundation

International Festival of Film by Computer

Gravures Musicales Musimage

Troupe V'La L'Bon Vent

Société des musées québécois

Musée de la Nouvelle-France

Fondation Lionel-Groulx

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities														Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in				Adjustments and transfers				Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year				
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	\$	\$	\$									
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$				
...	11,766,000	1,000,000	...	144,853	...	12,910,853	Departmental Summary by Activity							16,179,168			
...	45,000	...	...	135,000	...	180,000	Telecommunications and technology							...	
...	67,444,900	21,754,000	...	(971,128)	...	88,227,772	Spectrum management and regional operations							...			
...	3,689,000	1,865,725	...	691,275	...	6,246,000	Cultural affairs and broadcasting							...			
...	82,944,900	24,619,725	...	...	...	107,564,625	Corporate policy and management							...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Total Department							...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	106,828,949							...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	735,676							...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	88,611,300							...
National Archives of Canada																	
Grants																	
...	600,000	...	...	...	...	600,000	Archival operations							...
...	600,000	...	...	...	...	600,000	Canadian Council of Archives							...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Total—Grants							...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	600,000							...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Contributions							...
...	1,200,000	...	...	...	...	1,200,000	Archival operations							...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Canadian archival community in support of archival projects leading to the development of a national network of Canadian archives, holdings, activities and services							...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year							...
...	1,200,000	...	...	...	...	1,200,000	Total—Contributions							...
...	1,800,000	...	...	...	...	1,800,000	Total Program							...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,790,716							...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,284							...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,090,498							...
National Film Board																	
Grants																	
...	20,000	...	...	...	...	20,000	National Film Board operations							...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Grants in support of significant film events of national and/or international interest held in Canada, as determined by the Board of Trustees							...
...	20,000	...	...	...	...	20,000	Total—Grants							...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11,950							...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Contributions							...
...	284,000	...	...	...	...	284,000	National Film Board operations							...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Payments to the Province of Quebec in respect of reciprocal taxation agreements							...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	177,952							...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	106,048							...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	225,685							...

To support non-profit organizations engaged in film training programs and to participate in the promotion of Canadian cinematography

...	400,000	...	...	...	...	400,000	...	...	324,205	75,795	...	336,499
...	684,000	...	...	...	...	684,000	...	...	502,157	181,843	...	562,184
...	704,000	...	...	...	...	704,000	...	...	512,757	191,243	...	574,134
National Gallery of Canada												
Grants												
...	...	...	...	800	...	800	...	...	800	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	800	...	800	...	...	800 ⁽¹⁾
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	800	...	...	...
National Library												
Grants												
...	11,000	...	...	...	...	11,000	...	...	11,000	...	...	...
...	61,000	...	...	...	...	61,000	...	...	48,482	12,518	...	48,893
...	72,000	...	...	...	...	72,000	...	...	59,482	12,518	...	48,893
National Museums of Canada												
Grants												
...	800	...	...	(800)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	800
...	800	...	...	(800)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	800
...	85,521,700	24,619,725	...	...	...	110,141,425	...	...	109,192,704	948,721	...	91,325,625

(1) This amount was charged to Standard Object 12.

(2) Prior year total is included under National Museums of Canada.

Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	Estimates	Actual	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department				
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				
Telecommunications and technology				
Revenue from research and development services to other Government departments	215,209,000	217,847,589	206,430,024	
Spectrum management and regional operations				
Ship radio inspection fees	665,000	665,000	641,000	
Cultural affairs and broadcasting				
Revenue from museum and heritage services	974,000	1,282,908	820,044	
Corporate policy and management				
Revenue from research and development services to other Government departments	1,993,000	2,400,000	2,097,341	
Total Department—Budgetary	218,841,000	222,195,497	209,988,409	
National Film Board				
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				
National Film Board operations				
Production and distribution of films and other visual materials	7,750,000	9,360,848	11,041,934	
Total Program—Budgetary	7,750,000	9,360,848	11,041,934	
National Museums of Canada				
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				
National Gallery of Canada				
Sales of publications and boutique operations	2,425,000	424,086	2,020,888	
Canadian Museum of Civilization				
Sales of publications and boutique operations	1,795,000	336,655	999,121	
National Museum of Natural Sciences				
Sales of publications and boutique operations	325,000	240,345	255,794	
National Museum of Science and Technology				
Sales of publications and boutique operations	750,000	131,059	359,906	
Total Program—Budgetary	5,295,000	1,132,145	3,635,709	
Total Ministry—Budgetary	231,886,000	232,688,490	224,666,052	

Revenue

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax	210,192		...	
Total Tax Revenue	210,192		...	
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾				
Loans, investments and advances—				
Telesat Canada—Dividends	1,500,000	1,200,000		
Cultural property	805	1,061		
	1,500,805	1,201,061		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	612,929	229,850		
Sundries	411,671	561,620		
	1,024,600	791,470		
Privileges, licences and permits—				
General radio service	3,955	357,557		
Non general radio service	103,656,534	85,531,715		
Sundries	123,136	97,128		
	103,783,615	85,986,400		
Services and service fees—				
Canadian film and videotape certification	191,924		...	
Type approval and testing fees	344,293	322,931		
Certification, testing and labelling	1,510,777	1,460,236		
Optional services—Use of facilities	...	2,298		
Sundries	3,794	220,129		
	2,050,788	2,005,594		
Proceeds from sales	17,988	33,385		
Other non-tax revenue—				
Postal Museum	...	3,000,000		
Sundries	218,848	101,511		
	218,848	3,101,511		
Total Non-Tax Revenue	108,596,644	93,119,421		
Total Department	108,806,836	93,119,421		

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Canadian Museum of Civilization			National Film Board		
Non-Tax Revenue—			Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—			Goods and services tax	32,553	...
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	27,348	...	Total Program	32,553	...
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	1,753,896	...			
Total Program	1,783,244	(2)	National Gallery of Canada		
			Non-Tax Revenue—		
Canadian Museum of Nature			Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Non-Tax Revenue—			Refunds of previous years' expenditure	(5,924)	...
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	3,745	...	Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	89,790	...
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	110,085	...	Services and service fees	(42,369)	...
Total Program	113,830	(2)	Total Program	41,497	(2)
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission			National Library		
Non-Tax Revenue—			Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	19,606	18,792	Goods and services tax	2,577	...
Privileges, licences and permits—			Total Tax Revenue	2,577	...
Broadcasting licence fees	57,447,462	52,285,984			
Telecommunications fees	9,756,890	8,883,815	Non-Tax Revenue—		
			Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
	67,204,352	61,169,799	Refunds of previous years' expenditure	16,182	21,589
			Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	20,786	109,914
Other non-tax revenue	36,232	42,943			
Total Program	67,260,190	61,231,534		36,968	131,503
National Archives of Canada			Services and service fees—		
Tax Revenue—			Computerized library services	1,555,958	1,520,357
Goods and services tax	2,123	...	Canadian University Theses Program	111,906	176,056
Total Tax Revenue	2,123	...	Library delivery service	86,140	77,867
			Duplication services	33,573	31,747
Non-Tax Revenue—				1,787,577	1,806,027
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—			Other non-tax revenue	10,006	7,608
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	137,941	53,397	Total Non-Tax Revenue	1,834,551	1,945,138
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	269,717	124,807	Total Program	1,837,128	1,945,138
Services and service fees—			National Museum of Science and Technology		
Receipts from photoduplication services	407,658	178,204	Non-Tax Revenue—		
Other non-tax revenue	122,227	159,907	Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
	1,256	2,412	Refunds of previous years' expenditure	1,615	...
Total Non-Tax Revenue	531,141	340,523	Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	15,675	...
Total Program	533,264	340,523	Total Program	17,290	(2)

Revenue—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
National Museums of Canada		
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	370,724	371,726
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	...	506,255
	370,724	877,981
Services and service fees	1,531,211	5,872,984
Other non-tax revenue	376	757
Total Program	1,902,311	6,751,722
Ministry Summary		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	247,445	...
Total Tax Revenue	247,445	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments	1,500,805	1,201,061
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	3,857,386	1,997,950
Privileges, licences and permits	170,987,967	147,156,199
Services and service fees	5,449,434	9,844,512
Proceeds from sales	17,988	33,385
Other non-tax revenue	266,318	3,155,251
Total Non-Tax Revenue	182,080,698	163,388,338
Total Ministry	182,328,143	163,388,338

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

(2) All prior year totals are included under National Museums of Canada.

SECTION 5

1990-91 PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Consumer and Corporate Affairs

Department
Competition Tribunal
Copyright Board
Goods and Services Tax Consumer
Information Office
Hazardous Materials Information
Review Commission
Patented Medicine Prices Review
Board
Procurement Review Board
Standards Council of Canada

CONTENTS

Program objectives and activity descriptions	<i>Page</i>
Ministry summary	5.2
Programs by activity	5.5
Transfer payments	5.7
Revenue	5.9
	5.10

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department

Objective

To promote the fair and efficient operation of the marketplace in Canada.

Activity Description

Consumer Affairs

Administering laws, regulations and policies designed to ensure accuracy of measurement and equity in marketplace transactions based on measure; to ensure quality and compositional standards for a wide range of consumer products; to ensure the appropriate advertising, labelling and packaging of products; to protect the consumer from hazardous products; to provide information to traders about Acts, regulations, and policies administered by the Department; to inform workers about hazardous materials used in the workplace; and to promote the effectiveness and protection of the consumer in the marketplace.

Corporate Affairs and Legislative Policy

Administering laws, regulations and policies in the fields of corporations, bankruptcy and insolvency, intellectual property and lobbying, as well as reviewing and revising all departmental legislation. Providing access to bankruptcy procedures to insolvent individuals and corporations, monitoring private bankruptcy trustee operations, detecting offences and abuses in bankruptcy cases, and registering and publishing information on bankruptcies. Regulating the incorporation, continuance, amalgamation and dissolution of corporations, granting and regulating the use of corporate names, assessing corporate information reported by statutory requirement and disseminating it to the public, investigating alleged corporate offences, conducting enquiries into unusual stock market

Competition Tribunal

Objective

To maintain and encourage competition in the Canadian economy by providing a court of record to hear and determine all applications under Part VIII of the Competition Act pertaining to anti-competitive behaviour on the part of individuals and corporations.

Activity Description

Competition Tribunal

The Competition Tribunal is a court of record to hear and determine all applications made to it in relation to matters falling under Part VIII of the Competition Act. The Registry of the Competition Tribunal provides registry, research and administrative assistance to the Tribunal for the timely and expeditious conduct of its hearings which may be held throughout Canada as the Tribunal considers necessary or desirable for the proper conduct of its business.

Copyright Board

Objective

To fix royalties that are fair and reasonable for both the owners of copyright and the users of works protected by copyright; and, to grant licences to users in the case of unlocatable owners.

transactions and initiating legal procedures where appropriate. Examining, granting or rejecting applications for patents, compulsory licences and compensation for Government use of patented inventions, registering or rejecting trade marks, copyrights and industrial design; classifying, maintaining and disseminating patented technological information to the public. Registering lobbyists and providing access to the Registry. Representing Canada at international meetings to develop international standards, conventions and treaties on intellectual property, bankruptcy and corporate law.

Competition Law and Policy

Administering the Competition Act and promoting competition policy considerations in the development and implementation of economic policy; promoting public understanding of the content and scope of the Act and of the social and economic significance of an effective competition policy and representing Canada's interest in international competition policy issues.

Administration

Providing overall management and strategic direction, support for human resources and corporate development and central administrative services to the Department by supporting activities aimed at professional satisfaction, strategic and corporate planning, coordination of Cabinet documents, and supporting Federal Provincial relations; by supplying such services as finance, administration, personnel, communications, departmental secretariat and planning coordination and control; and by administering the Government's conflict of interest and post-employment code for the Public Service and registering formal and official documents on behalf of the Government of Canada.

Activity Description

Copyright Board

The Copyright Board is an administrative Tribunal which hears and decides on issues submitted to it pursuant to the Copyright Act with respect to the fixation of royalties to be paid to collectives representing the authors of works protected by the Act. The Board may also issue licences to do any Act protected by the law with respect to published works, where the copyright owner cannot be located.

Goods and Services Tax Consumer Information Office

Objective

To inform consumers of the impact of the Goods and Services Tax by undertaking research into and publishing information on the prices of key consumer goods and services.

Activity Description

Goods and Services Tax Consumer Information Office

The Goods and Services Tax Consumer Information Office is an independent organization which:

- undertakes and publishes research with respect to the impact of the GST on the prices of consumer goods and services;
- receives and investigates consumer complaints with respect to the impact of the tax on the prices of consumer goods and services; and
- submits, on a regular basis, reports on its activities to the Governor in Council.

Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission

Objective

To allow suppliers or employers involved with hazardous industrial materials to protect confidential business information concerning their products and at the same time to ensure that workers are provided with accurate safety and health information for these products.

Activity Description

Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission

The Commission is an independent agency charged with making decisions on claims for exemption from the reporting requirements of the Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS), filed by suppliers of, or employers using hazardous industrial materials, on the basis that disclosure would reveal confidential business information. Based upon advice from Health and Welfare Canada toxicologists, Commission staff also determine whether associated material safety data sheets and labels comply with the provisions of the Hazardous Products Act, Canada Labour Code and various provincial and territorial legislation concerning occupational health and safety. Affected parties have the right to appeal a screening officer's decision or order to an independent, tripartite appeal board set up in the province of appeal and administered by the Commission. In addition, the Commission is responsible for the security of confidential business information and may disclose it only for administration and enforcement of the Act or in the event of a medical emergency to persons who are bound to keep it confidential.

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board

Objective

To ensure that prices charged by patentees for patented medicines sold in Canada are, in the opinion of the Board, not excessive; and, to monitor and report annually to Parliament on the price trends of all medicines and on the amount of pharmaceutical research and development done by patentees in Canada.

Activity Description

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board

The Patented Medicine Prices Review Board gathers information on the prices charged by patentees for patented medicines in Canada, analyses that data and takes action to reduce prices which are deemed to be excessive either informally, through voluntary compliance or formally, through hearings and the issuance of remedial orders. The Board also prepares an annual report to Parliament on pricing trends of all medicines and on research and development in the pharmaceutical industry in Canada.

Procurement Review Board

Objective

To resolve expeditiously, complaints from Canadian or American suppliers who believe that the procurement process was not carried out in accordance with the Canada—United States Free Trade Agreement.

Activity Description*Procurement Review Board*

The Procurement Review Board of Canada receives complaints from potential suppliers of eligible goods in relation to Canadian federal government procurements falling within the scope of the Canada—United States Free Trade Agreement. The Board conducts an investigation and makes a determination with respect to the complaint. The Board's determination could be to dismiss the complaint or to recommend that the responsible governmental institutions effect appropriate remedies such as issuing a new solicitation, seeking new bids, re-evaluating bids, terminating a contract, or awarding the contract or compensation to the complainant. The Board also has the authority to award complainants reasonable costs relating to the filing of a complaint and the preparation of bids.

Standards Council of Canada**Objective**

To foster and promote voluntary standardization in fields relating to the construction, manufacture, production, quality, performance and safety of buildings, structures, manufactured articles and products and other goods and to further international co-operation in the field of standards.

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
	\$	\$	\$				
...	128,373,000	...	...	1	...	...	...
...	...	1,992,100	...	1b	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	1c	...	...	...
...	...	...	761,399	1	...	...	...
...	...	...	6,349,804	...	...	...	...
...	128,373,000	1,992,101	7,111,203	...	135,793,789	1,682,515	132,018,326
...	6,967,000	...	...	5	...	...	...
...	...	2,209,000	...	5b	...	...	...
...	...	...	(761,399)	...	...	...	...
...	6,967,000	2,209,000	(761,399)	...	7,588,681	825,920	6,303,787
...	49,400	...	425	(S)	...	...	...
...	25,000,000	...	...	(S)	49,825	...	20,012
...	14,922,000	...	1,087,000	(S)	25,000,000	...	25,000,000
...	...	...	...	(S)	16,009,000	...	14,228,000
...	...	...	312,192	(S)	312,192	...	322,418
...	175,311,400	4,201,101	7,749,421	...	184,753,487	2,508,435	177,892,543
Total Department—Budgetary							
Competition Tribunal							
...	1,770,000	...	...	10	1,046,080	723,920	1,159,976
...	88,000	...	...	(S)	88,000	...	85,000
...	1,858,000	...	...	...	1,134,080	723,920	1,244,976
Total Program—Budgetary							
Copyright Board							
...	989,000	...	...	15	857,357	131,643	797,747
...	90,000	...	...	(S)	90,000	...	45,000
...	1,079,000	...	...	...	947,357	131,643	842,747
Total Program—Budgetary							
Goods and Services Tax Consumer Information Office							
...	...	19,496,000	...	17b	15,251,210	4,244,790	...
...	...	19,496,000	...	...	15,251,210	4,244,790	...
Total Program—Budgetary							

Ministry Summary—Continued

Ministry Summary — Continued										
Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates					Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission										
...	1,687,000	...	...	1,687,000	20	...	996,985	690,015	...	1,213,840
...	108,000	...	...	108,000	(S)	...	108,000	...	...	114,000
...	1,795,000	...	...	1,795,000		Total Program—Budgetary	1,104,985	690,015	...	1,327,840
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board										
...	2,829,000	...	...	2,829,000	25	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	240,000	...	240,000	25b	...	...	...	...	...
...	2,829,000	240,000	...	3,069,000		Total—Vote 25	2,883,234	185,766	...	2,419,584
...	241,000	...	...	241,000	(S)	...	241,000	...	...	170,000
...	3,070,000	240,000	...	3,310,000		Total Program—Budgetary	3,124,234	185,766	...	2,589,584
Procurement Review Board										
...	1,208,000	...	...	1,208,000	30	...	1,052,984	155,016	...	1,067,349
...	89,000	...	...	89,000	(S)	...	89,000	...	...	...
...	1,297,000	...	...	1,297,000		Total Program—Budgetary	1,141,984	155,016	...	1,067,349
Standards Council of Canada										
...	5,646,000	...	...	5,646,000	35	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	357,000	...	357,000	35c	...	5,950,817	52,183	...	7,564,000
...	5,646,000	357,000	...	6,003,000		Total—Vote 35	5,950,817	52,183	...	7,564,000
...	5,646,000	357,000	...	6,003,000		Total Program—Budgetary	5,950,817	52,183	...	7,564,000
...	190,056,400	24,294,101	7,749,421	222,099,922		Total Ministry—Budgetary	213,408,154	8,691,768	...	192,529,039

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in				Adjustments and transfers				Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	56,362,000	1,230,000	1,439,963	494,283	367,031	...	59,893,277	Operating	59,847,983	45,294	...	55,972,712	
...	37,490,000	1,398,000	2,717,755	(507,138)	794,770	...	41,893,387	Corporate affairs and legislative policy	41,831,477	61,910	...	39,544,922	
...	19,590,000	...	601,078	174,550	91,881	...	20,457,509	Competition law and policy	20,425,665	31,844	...	20,873,957	
...	28,086,400	(635,899)	1,591,008	718,999	145,935	...	29,906,443	Administration	28,367,438	1,539,005	...	28,396,117	
...	141,528,400	1,992,101	6,349,804	880,694	1,399,617	...	152,150,616	Total—Operating	150,472,563	1,678,053	...	144,787,708	
...	5,414,000	350,000	...	(1,361,800)	...	...	4,402,200	Capital	4,365,326	36,874	...	4,252,627	
...	701,000	1,752,000	...	(230,400)	...	...	2,222,600	Corporate affairs and legislative policy	2,116,846	106,054	...	1,011,155	
...	194,000	244,000	...	(33,900)	...	...	404,100	Competition law and policy	391,570	12,530	...	459,442	
...	658,000	(137,000)	...	864,701	...	...	1,385,701	Administration	715,239	670,462	...	580,563	
...	6,967,000	2,209,000	...	(761,399)	...	...	8,414,601	Total—Capital	7,588,681	825,920	...	6,303,787	
...	1,816,000	...	...	(119,295)	...	...	1,696,705	Transfer payments	1,692,243	4,462	...	1,801,048	
...	25,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	25,000,000	Corporate affairs and legislative policy	25,000,000	...	...	25,000,000	
...	26,816,000	...	...	(119,295)	...	...	26,696,705	Total—Transfer payments	26,692,243	4,462	...	26,801,048	
...	63,592,000	1,580,000	1,439,963	(986,812)	367,031	...	65,992,182	Departmental Summary	65,905,552	86,630	...	62,026,387	
...	63,191,000	3,150,000	2,717,755	(737,538)	794,770	...	69,115,987	Corporate affairs and legislative policy	68,948,023	167,964	...	65,556,077	
...	19,784,000	244,000	601,078	140,650	91,881	...	20,861,609	Competition law and policy	20,817,235	44,374	...	21,333,399	
...	28,744,400	(772,899)	1,591,008	1,583,700	145,935	...	31,292,144	Administration	29,082,677	2,209,467	...	28,976,680	
...	175,311,400	4,201,101	6,349,804	...	1,399,617	...	187,261,922	Total Department—Budgetary	184,753,487	2,508,435	...	177,892,543	
...	1,853,000	...	...	...	...	...	1,853,000	Competition Tribunal	1,853,000	744,202	...	1,206,400	
...	5,000	...	...	...	...	...	5,000	Operating	25,282	(20,282)	...	38,576	
...	1,858,000	...	...	...	...	...	1,858,000	Total Program—Budgetary	1,134,080	723,920	...	1,244,976	

Programs by Activity—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
	Adjustments and transfers					Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year	\$
	As shown in	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	1,074,000	...	...	...	...	931,969	142,031	...	741,818	
...	5,000	...	...	...	...	15,388	(10,388)	...	100,929	
...	1,079,000	...	...	...	...	947,357	131,643	...	842,747	
Total Program—Budgetary										
Goods and Services										
Tax Consumer Information Office										
...	...	...	...	...	...	14,705,929	4,257,071	...	...
...	18,963,000	...	...	...	...	545,281	(12,281)	...	...
...	533,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	19,496,000	...	...	...	...	15,251,210	4,244,790	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary										
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission										
...	1,680,000	...	...	...	...	1,072,978	607,022	...	1,272,422	
...	115,000	...	...	...	...	32,007	82,993	...	55,418	
...	1,795,000	...	...	...	...	1,104,985	690,015	...	1,327,840	
Total Program—Budgetary										
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board										
...	3,048,000	240,000	...	...	...	2,940,867	347,133	...	2,523,716	
...	22,000	...	...	...	...	183,367	(161,367)	...	65,868	
...	3,070,000	240,000	...	...	...	3,124,234	185,766	...	2,889,584	
Total Program—Budgetary										
Procurement Review Board										
...	1,277,000	...	...	...	...	1,139,192	137,808	...	933,092	
...	20,000	...	...	...	...	2,792	17,208	...	134,257	
...	1,297,000	...	...	...	...	1,141,984	155,016	...	1,067,349	
Total Program—Budgetary										
Standards Council of Canada										
...	5,646,000	357,000	...	...	...	5,950,817	52,183	...	7,564,000	
...	5,646,000	357,000	...	...	...	5,950,817	52,183	...	7,564,000	
...	190,056,400	24,294,101	6,349,804	...	1,399,617	213,408,154	8,691,768	...	192,529,039	

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years		Adjustments and transfers						Used in the current year		Variance under or (over)		Available for use in subsequent years	
		As shown in		Transfers between ministries		Transfers within this ministry								Statutory adjustments		Total available for use
\$	\$	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department Grants													
...	600,000	...	...	...	...	(10,000)	...	...	590,000	...	...	...	600,000
...	600,000	...	...	...	...	(10,000)	...	...	590,000	...	...	...	600,000
Contributions													
Consumer affairs													
...	1,216,000	...	...	...	...	(109,295)	...	...	1,106,705	...	4,462	...	1,201,048
...	1,216,000	...	...	...	...	(109,295)	...	...	1,106,705	...	4,462	...	1,201,048
Other transfer payments													
Corporate affairs and legislative policy													
(S) Payments to the provinces for the purpose of research and development relating to medicine													
...	25,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25,000,000	...	...	...	25,000,000
...	25,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25,000,000	...	...	...	25,000,000
Departmental Summary by Activity													
...	1,816,000	...	...	...	...	(119,295)	...	...	1,696,705	...	4,462	...	1,801,048
...	25,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25,000,000	...	...	...	25,000,000
...	26,816,000	...	...	...	...	(119,295)	...	...	26,696,705	...	4,462	...	26,801,048
...	26,816,000	...	...	...	...	(119,295)	...	...	26,696,705	...	4,462	...	26,801,048
(S) Statutory transfer payment.													
...	26,816,000	...	...	...	...	(119,295)	...	...	26,696,705	...	4,462	...	26,801,048

Revenue

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax	59,379	...		
Total Tax Revenue	59,379	...		
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	1,075,139	61,114		
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	353,611	750,728		
Total Tax Revenue	1,428,750	811,842		
Privileges, licences and permits—				
Toxic labrl registration	311,000	234,043		
Laboratory fees, electricity and gas, weights and measures	209,707	189,122		
Inspection fees, electricity and gas	8,203,375	5,696,046		
Inspection fees, weights and measures	1,617,756	1,606,949		
Patents operations	25,224,101	24,862,063		
Trade marks operations	13,585,422	13,602,355		
Copyright operations	350,364	342,246		
Industrial designs operations	637,894	653,427		
Corporations operations	10,568,820	11,794,793		
Bankruptcy, trustee licences	336,525	324,915		
Levies under the Bankruptcy Act	4,377,205	3,964,164		
Forfeitures and Escheats Act				
remittances	1,392,586	10,951		
Lobbyists registrations operations	8,086	6,665		
Fines, electricity and gas, weights and measures				
ACTS	48,812	56,814		
Fines, consumer products (various acts)	13,564	21,189		
Fines, Hazardous Products Act	1,105	22,418		
Fines, Copyright Act	72,007	91,132		
Fines, Canada Business Corporations Act	17,253	12,029		
Fines, Combines Investigation Act	4,211,932	1,125,444		
Services and service fees	71,088,551	64,616,765		
Other non tax revenue—				
Court costs	...	44,991		
Certificate of authentication	727	...		
Premiums and discount on exchange	13,652	13,946		
Certified copies	26,727	28,783		
Total Department	72,603,335	67,518,024		
Competition Tribunal				
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure		1,143		571
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)		361		(2,480)
Total Program	1,444	(1,909)		
Copyright Board				
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure		40		...
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)		182		...
Services and service fees	222	...		5
Total Program	222	...		5
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission				
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure		6		17,552
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)		2,106		75
Services and service fees	189,405	17,627		249,359
Total Program	191,517	266,986		

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board		
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	420	355
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	14,781	32,581
	15,201	32,936
Services and service fees	10	...
Total Program	15,211	32,936
Procurement Review Board		
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	332	...
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	286	...
Total Program	618	...
Ministry Summary		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	59,379	...
Total Tax Revenue	59,379	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	1,448,347	860,496
Privileges, licences and permits	71,088,551	64,616,765
Services and service fees	192,839	251,881
Other non-tax revenue	35,710	2,086,900
Total Non-Tax Revenue	72,812,347	67,816,042
Total Ministry	72,871,726	67,816,042

SECTION 6

1990-91 PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Employment and Immigration

Department/Commission
Advisory Council on the Status of
Women
Immigration and Refugee Board
of Canada
Status of Women—Office of the
Co-ordinator

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and activity descriptions	6.2
Ministry summary	6.4
Programs by activity	6.8
Transfer payments	6.12
Details of amounts credited to the vote	6.15
Revenue	6.16

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department/Commission

Corporate Management and Services Program

Objective

To ensure the development and the implementation of policies and programs and to provide strategic, operational and administrative support to enable Employment and Immigration Canada (EIC) to carry out its mission.

Activity Description

Corporate Management and Administration

To provide efficient and effective delivery of EIC's programs by providing management and administrative support and services in accordance with the policy directives, standards and services approved by EIC and central agencies.

Systems and Procedures

This includes the design, development, implementation and maintenance of computer systems in support of Employment and Immigration programs; the selection and acquisition of computer hardware, software and data communications networks; the development and coordination of EDP security standards; the development of EDP policies and procedures; and provision of technical guidance and training to users of EDP facilities.

Canada Employment and Immigration Advisory Council

Provision of support services for the Canada Employment and Immigration Advisory Council.

Employment and Insurance Program

Objective

To develop and apply a framework of policies and programs necessary for the efficient functioning of the Canadian Labour Market consistent with national, social and economic goals in a manner which promotes:

- a labour force which meets national occupational requirements;
- an economy capable of growth and adaptation without undue burden on individuals, groups and regions; and
- equality of opportunity to compete for and have access to jobs.

Activity Description

Human Resource Development Programs

To increase the marketability and employability of Canadians, expand employment opportunities, and to meet the needs of the labour market, by developing, and adapting the skill base through a combination of work-experience and training, mobilization of community resources, and human resource planning and adjustment measures necessary for the efficient functioning of the Canadian labour market. This activity is known as the Canadian Job Strategy.

National Employment Services

Provide workers, client employers and institutions with the necessary information on which to base labour market decisions; match job opportunities with available workers so that employers get the skilled workers they need in a timely and effective manner; encourage private sector human resource planning and provide counselling and advice so that enterprises and individuals make appropriate adjustment to changing labour conditions; and promote and support equity in employment for all residents of Canada.

Unemployment Insurance

To determine eligibility of qualified workers to receive temporary income during periods of unemployment; to protect the integrity of the U.I. Account through the prevention, deterrence or detection of abuse, misuse and fraud; to maintain the legislative base for Unemployment Insurance and the development of appropriate policies and procedures for its administration; to issue and control Social Insurance Numbers to qualified individuals and to manage annuity accounts issued to individuals and groups under the provision of the Government Annuities Act. This activity also includes the Government's contribution to the U.I. Account and the Government's contribution in respect of Fishermen's Benefits.

Canada Employment Centres (CEC) Management and Joint Services

To provide effective and timely management and administrative support for CEC services to the public.

Immigration Program

Objective

To contribute to the economic, social, humanitarian and cultural interests of Canada and to meet our international responsibilities through the administration and admission of immigrants and visitors to Canada, settlement of immigrants in Canada, and the provision of effective control of persons seeking to come into or remain in Canada, taking into account the health, safety and security of Canada.

Activity Description

Program Operations

To admit, manage and control immigrants, temporary foreign workers, foreign students and other visitors; to develop and establish procedures, guidelines and instructions so that officers of the Department of External Affairs, officers of Revenue Canada Customs and Excise, officers of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, and Immigration officers can differentiate among non-Canadians who should be admitted to, denied admission to, allowed to remain in, or removed from Canada.

Settlement

To facilitate the settlement and adaptation of recently arrived permanent residents (i.e. immigrants and refugees) so they may become fully participating members of Canadian society as quickly as possible, within reasonable and practical resource parameters.

Adjudication

To adjudicate cases with respect to admission to Canada or removal therefrom, and detention or release during the inquiry and removal process.

Management and Policy Development

To provide the direction, planning, control and coordination necessary to ensure the effective and efficient use of Immigration Program resources, and develop policies and programs for the admission and control of immigrants, temporary workers, foreign students and other visitors, including the management of immigration levels and provision of policy direction to the Department of External Affairs which is responsible for Immigration operations abroad.

Advisory Council on the Status of Women

Objective

To bring before the Government and the public matters of interests and concern to women.

Activity Description

Advisory Council on the Status of Women

Recommends to the Government legislation and programs to improve the Status of Women; researches matters pertaining to the Status of Women in Canada; informs the public on areas of concern to women and publishes an annual report on the progress being made in improving the Status of Women.

Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada

Objective

To adjudicate claims to refugee status made by persons in Canada, in accordance with Canada's obligations pursuant to international convention and Canadian law; and to make available to persons who have been denied admission to or ordered deported from Canada, as well as to Canadian citizens and permanent residents whose family members have been refused landing in Canada, an independent court to which they may appeal such decisions on grounds of both law and equity.

Activity Description

Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada

The Immigration Appeal Division provides an independent legal and administrative process for hearing appeals by certain individuals against removal orders; appeals by Canadian citizen or permanent resident sponsors against the refusal to land a close family member; and appeals by the Minister of Employment and Immigration against decisions either to grant admission to, or not to order the removal of, people seen at an immigration inquiry. The Convention Refugee Determination Division is responsible for ensuring that all persons in Canada claiming to be refugees receive a fair and expeditious hearing, so as to afford protection to genuine refugees, while discouraging abuse by those making refugee claims for reasons other than a need for protection.

Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator

Objective

To promote equal opportunities for women in all spheres of Canadian life.

Activity Description

Office of the Co-ordinator

The provision of advice and recommendation to the Minister responsible for the Status of Women on all matters concerning the effective discharge of the Minister's mandate; the provision of information and liaison services in respect of Government programs and policies concerning the Status of Women.

10	1,461,031,000	...	...	1,461,031,000	Contributions	10	Contributions	...	1,562,398,808
10a	...	...	...	49,639,000	Grants listed in the Estimates	10a	Grants listed in the Estimates	...	...
10b	...	...	...	1	Grants listed in the Estimates	10b	Grants listed in the Estimates	...	...
10c	...	...	...	1	Transfer from TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾	10c	Transfer from TB Vote 10 ⁽¹⁾
	...	...	...	131,743,000	Transfer to: Vote 5		Transfer to: Vote 5	52,694,229	...
	...	...	...	(400,000)	Vote 17c		Vote 17c	...	...
	...	...	...	(1,756,450)	Vote 20		Vote 20	...	...
	...	...	...	(19,732,550)				...	...
...	1,461,031,000	49,639,002	109,854,000	1,560,524,002	Total—Vote 10		Total—Vote 10	...	1,562,398,808
...	...	...	...	...	Supplementary retirement benefits—Annuities agents pensions	(S)	Supplementary retirement benefits—Annuities agents pensions	36,023	35,304
...	35,000	...	1,023	36,023	Government's contribution to the Unemployment Insurance Account (Unemployment Insurance Act)	(S)	Government's contribution to the Unemployment Insurance Account (Unemployment Insurance Act)	...	2,423,442,886
...	2,889,000,000	(1,319,000,000)	(21,124,238)	1,548,875,762	Government's contribution in respect of fishermen's benefits (Unemployment Insurance Act)	(S)	Government's contribution in respect of fishermen's benefits (Unemployment Insurance Act)	1,548,875,762	251,013,556
...	284,000,000	(227,000,000)	8,636,586	65,636,586	Contributions to employee benefit plans	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	65,636,586	91,542,000
...	95,559,000	...	6,958,000	102,517,000	Refunds of amounts credited to revenue in previous years	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenue in previous years	102,517,000	62,894
...	...	...	10,623	10,623				...	...
...	4,813,069,000	(1,496,120,997)	157,994,155	3,474,942,158	Total Program—Budgetary		Total Program—Budgetary	121,330,763	4,408,900,110

					Immigration Program		Immigration Program		
15	185,530,000	...	...	185,530,000	Operating expenditures	15	Operating expenditures	...	...
15b	...	1,197,000	...	1,197,000	Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾	15b	Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾
	...	...	...	8,872,000	Transfer to Vote 20		Transfer to Vote 20	6,261,309	167,900,081
	...	...	...	(256,449)				189,081,242	...
...	185,530,000	1,197,000	8,615,551	195,342,551	Total—Vote 15		Total—Vote 15	...	...
16a	...	...	...	...	To write-off from the accounts of Canada 3,924 debits due to Her Majesty in Right of Canada amounting in the aggregate of \$1,212,996.05 in regards to transportation		To write-off from the accounts of Canada 3,924 debits due to Her Majesty in Right of Canada amounting in the aggregate of \$1,212,996.05 in regards to transportation	112,463	293,773
17c	...	1,212,997	...	1,212,997	To write-off from the accounts of Canada 2,225 debits due to Her Majesty in Right of Canada amounting in the aggregate of \$2,243,290.28 in regards to transportation loans—Transfer of \$486,840 from Employment and Immigration Vote 5 and \$1,756,450 from Employment and Immigration Vote 10		To write-off from the accounts of Canada 2,225 debits due to Her Majesty in Right of Canada amounting in the aggregate of \$2,243,290.28 in regards to transportation loans—Transfer of \$486,840 from Employment and Immigration Vote 5 and \$1,756,450 from Employment and Immigration Vote 10	1,100,534	...
	...	...	...	...	Transfer from: Vote 5		Transfer from: Vote 5	...	...
	...	...	...	...	Vote 10		Vote 10	...	...
	...	...	...	...	Total—Vote 17c		Total—Vote 17c	109,919	249,138
20	77,861,000	...	...	77,861,000	Contributions	20	Contributions	2,133,372	...
20b	...	14,019,000	...	14,019,000	Transfer of \$16,989,000 from Employment and Immigration Vote 10	20b	Transfer of \$16,989,000 from Employment and Immigration Vote 10	...	...
20c	...	...	...	...	Transfer of \$2,743,550 from Employment and Immigration Vote 10 and \$256,449 from Employment and Immigration Vote 15	20c	Transfer of \$2,743,550 from Employment and Immigration Vote 10 and \$256,449 from Employment and Immigration Vote 15	...	86,942,519
	...	...	...	...	Immigration Vote 15		Immigration Vote 15	102,450,542	...
	...	...	...	...	Transfer from: Vote 10		Transfer from: Vote 10	9,418,458	...
	...	...	...	...	Vote 15		Vote 15	...	...
...	77,861,000	14,019,001	19,988,999	111,869,000	Total—Vote 20		Total—Vote 20	...	...

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates				\$	\$	\$
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
...	18,907,000	...	1,377,000	20,284,000	(S)	20,284,000	...	16,781,000
...	...	...	18,124	18,124	(S)	18,124	...	21,269
...	282,298,000	16,428,999	32,242,964	330,969,963		315,067,814	15,902,149	272,187,780
934,436	...	(2,800,000)	22,800,000	20,934,436	(S)	(7,447,591)	...	12,197,122
...	282,298,000	16,428,999	32,242,964	330,969,963		315,067,814	15,902,149	272,187,780
934,436	...	(2,800,000)	22,800,000	20,934,436		(7,447,591)	...	12,197,122
...	5,167,724,400	(1,477,046,997)	202,224,543	3,892,901,946		3,741,002,445	151,899,501	4,755,796,367
934,436	...	(2,800,000)	22,800,000	20,934,436		(7,447,591)	...	12,197,122
Advisory Council on the Status of Women								
...	3,540,000	...	...	3,540,000	25	...	...	...
...	...	...	14,310	14,310		...	...	...
...	3,540,000	...	14,310	3,554,310		3,475,364	78,946	3,384,332
...	3,540,000	...	14,310	3,554,310		3,475,364	78,946	3,384,332
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada								
...	55,136,000	...	...	55,136,000	30	...	...	...
...	...	18,112,000	...	18,112,000	30b	...	...	...
...	55,136,000	18,112,000	...	73,248,000		62,120,277	11,127,723	47,421,822
...	6,652,000	...	484,000	7,136,000	(S)	7,136,000	...	4,535,000
...	61,788,000	18,112,000	484,000	80,384,000		69,256,277	11,127,723	51,956,822

Programs by Activity

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Adjustments and transfers					Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year			
	As shown in		Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments						Amounts credited to the vote		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates											
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			
...	317,227,400	2,645,001	27,110,000	(4,400,001)	1,120,425	(276,925,000)	66,777,825	54,433,735	12,344,090	...	56,182,597		
...	35,644,000	...	4,673,000	(2,000,000)	272,000	(28,725,000)	9,864,000	8,375,017	1,488,983	...	7,029,518		
...	711,000	...	92,000	400,000	(1,000)	(859,000)	343,000	277,501	65,499	...	318,558		
...	(257,362,000)	...	(22,563,000)	3,000,000	...	276,925,000 ⁽¹⁾		
...	(28,731,000)	...	(1,594,000)	1,600,000	...	28,725,000 ⁽²⁾		
...	(473,000)	...	(36,000)	(350,000)	...	859,000 ⁽¹⁾		
...	67,016,400	2,645,001	7,682,000	(1,750,001)	1,391,425	...	76,984,825	63,086,253	13,898,572	...	63,530,673		
Total—Operating													
Capital													
...	1,549,000	...	(20,000)	11,050,000	...	(4,250,000)	8,329,000	7,823,881	505,119	...	6,402,794		
...	28,832,000	...	(414,000)	(1,500,000)	...	(25,343,000)	1,575,000	1,383,599	191,401	...	4,775,010		
...	1,000	...	...	100,000	...	...	101,000	29,503	71,497	...	...
...	...	...	...	(4,250,000)	...	4,250,000 ⁽¹⁾		
...	(25,041,000)	...	(302,000)	...	...	25,343,000 ⁽¹⁾		
...	5,341,000	...	(736,000)	5,400,000	...	...	10,005,000	9,236,983	768,017	...	11,177,804
Total—Capital													
Program Summary													
...	61,414,400	2,645,001	4,527,000	5,399,999	1,120,425	...	75,106,825	62,257,616	12,849,209	...	62,585,391		
...	10,704,000	...	2,363,000	(1,900,000)	272,000	...	11,439,000	9,758,616	1,680,384	...	11,804,528		
...	239,000	...	56,000	150,000	(1,000)	...	444,000	307,004	136,996	...	318,558		
...	72,357,400	2,645,001	6,946,000	3,649,999	1,391,425	...	86,989,825	72,323,236	14,666,589	...	74,708,477		
Total Program—Budgetary													
Employment and Insurance Program													
...	132,396,000	240,000	33,056,000	(59,724,000)	(1,320,000)	(4,000,000)	100,648,000	98,779,493	1,868,507	...	103,661,000		
...		

...	3,307,742,000	(1,318,999,999)	81,420,000	(9,498,839)	(15,775,215)	(490,358,000)	1,554,529,947	Unemployment insurance (CEC) management and joint services	1,553,693,042	836,905	...	2,428,284,121
...	135,529,000	...	71,658,000	46,950,000	2,101,623	(159,036,000)	97,202,623	Revenue credited to the vote: Human resource development programs	32,799,964	64,402,659	...	26,780,168
...	(1,269,000)	...	(4,167,000)	1,436,000	...	4,000,000 ⁽¹⁾	...	National employment services	...	...	...	...
...	(344,325,000)	...	(15,170,000)	(7,700,000)	...	267,195,000 ⁽¹⁾	...	Unemployment insurance	...	...	...	...
...	(413,168,000)	...	(65,690,000)	(11,500,000)	...	490,358,000 ⁽¹⁾	...	Canada Employment Centres (CEC) management and joint services	...	...	...	...
...	(110,864,000)	...	(73,834,000)	25,662,000	...	159,036,000 ⁽¹⁾	...	Total— Operating	1,716,094,875	68,390,695	...	2,591,456,289
...	3,067,537,000	(1,318,759,999)	57,302,000	(7,438,839)	(14,154,592)	...	1,784,485,570	Capital	...	...	...	...
...	153,000	...	93,000	1,000,000	...	...	1,246,000	Human resource development programs	1,118,202	127,798	...	774,000
...	211,000	...	12,000	3,000,000	...	(3,223,000)	...	National employment services	...	...	...	...
...	14,305,000	...	(8,783,000)	(2,500,000)	...	(3,022,000)	...	Unemployment insurance	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Canada Employment Centres (CEC) management and joint services	2,931,959	118,041	...	3,257,457
...	348,000	...	56,000	10,100,000	...	(7,454,000)	3,050,000	Revenue credited to the vote: National employment services	...	...	...	...
...	(211,000)	...	(12,000)	(3,000,000)	...	3,223,000 ⁽¹⁾	...	Unemployment insurance	...	...	...	...
...	(14,305,000)	...	8,783,000	2,500,000	...	3,022,000 ⁽²⁾	...	Canada Employment Centres (CEC) management and joint services	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	(56,000)	(7,398,000)	...	7,454,000 ⁽¹⁾	...	Total— Capital	4,050,161	245,839	...	4,031,457
...	501,000	...	93,000	3,702,000	...	...	4,296,000	Transfer payments	...	...	...	...
...	1,853,945,000	49,639,002	352,743,000	(24,033,607)	...	...	2,232,293,395	Human resource development programs	2,105,524,117	126,769,278	...	1,975,000,427
...	12,086,000	...	...	2,144,607	...	...	14,230,607	National employment services	13,431,656	798,951	...	11,670,381
...	284,000,000	(227,000,000)	...	...	8,636,586	...	65,636,586	Unemployment insurance	65,636,586	...	...	251,013,556
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Benefits paid in accordance with the following sections of the Unemployment Insurance Act: Sections 24, 25 and 26 with respect to the human resource development pro- grams activity	(551,126,000)	(74,874,000)	...	(424,272,000)
...	(405,000,000)	...	(221,000,000)	...	...	...	(626,000,000)	Total— Transfer payments	1,633,466,359	52,694,229	...	1,813,412,364
...	1,745,031,000	(177,360,998)	131,743,000	(21,889,000)	8,636,586	...	1,686,160,588	Program Summary	...	...	...	...
...	1,580,225,000	49,879,002	160,725,000	(81,321,607)	(1,320,000)	...	1,708,187,395	Human resource development programs	1,654,295,812	53,891,583	...	1,655,163,427
...	29,257,000	...	14,859,000	1,380,607	839,000	...	46,335,607	National employment services	44,254,032	2,081,575	...	44,401,381
...	3,178,574,000	(1,545,999,999)	15,730,000	(20,998,839)	(7,138,629)	...	1,620,166,533	Unemployment insurance	1,619,329,628	836,905	...	2,679,297,677
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Canada Employment Centres (CEC) management and joint services	35,731,923	64,520,700	...	30,037,625
...	25,013,000	...	(2,176,000)	75,314,000	2,101,623	...	100,252,623	Total Program—Budgetary	3,553,611,395	121,330,763	...	4,408,900,110
...	4,813,069,000	(1,496,120,997)	189,138,000	(25,625,839)	(5,518,006)	...	3,474,942,158	...	...	...	...	...

Programs by Activity—Concluded

Programs by Activity—Continued

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities							
Available from previous years	As shown in					Adjustments and transfers					Used in the current year					Available for use in subsequent years	
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote	Total available for use	Variance under or (over)	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
	\$	\$	\$	\$												\$	\$

Advisory Council on the
Status of Women

...	3,515,000	...	14,310	...	...	...	3,552,310	Operating	3,502,118	162,592	...	3,295,888
...	25,000	...	...	...	...	...	35,000	Capital	108,646	(83,646)	...	88,444
...	3,540,000	...	14,310	...	...	...	3,587,310	Total Program—Budgetary	3,475,364	78,946	...	3,384,332
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada												
...	60,982,000	15,683,000	...	...	484,000	...	77,149,000	Operating	65,717,861	11,431,139	...	49,593,458
...	806,000	2,429,000	...	...	...	...	3,235,000	Capital	3,538,416	(303,416)	...	2,363,364
...	61,788,000	18,112,000	...	...	484,000	...	80,384,000	Total Program—Budgetary	69,256,277	11,127,723	...	51,956,822
Status of Women—Office of the Commissioner												
...	3,964,000	633,500	94,400	...	25,000	...	4,752,900	Operating	4,425,111	270,157	...	3,643,483
...	36,000	...	...	...	...	...	36,000	Capital	306,146	(270,146)	...	6,877
...	4,000,000	633,500	94,400	...	25,000	...	4,752,900	Total Program—Budgetary	4,752,889	11	...	3,650,360
...	5,237,052,400	(1,458,301,497)	205,064,710	...	(2,222,457)	...	3,991,404,116	Total Ministry— Hauptkonto	3,732,315,311	163,106,181	...	4,814,787,881
934,436	...	(2,800,000)	...	...	22,800,000	...	29,834,116	Total Budgetary	3,447,591,111	...	28,382,027	12,197,122

(1) The amount of revenue credited to the vote available for spending was increased during the year.

(2) The amount of revenue credited to the vote available for spending was reduced during the year.

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities				Adjustments and transfers				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years		Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							\$	\$	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	78,568,000	...	...	26,500,000	...	105,068,000	94,687,956	10,380,044	...	...	75,825,241
...	...	...	...	15,000	...	15,000	15,000	...	...	...	...
...	...	1	...	249,999	...	250,000	250,000	...	...	...	...
...	...	1	...	430,000	...	430,001	428,726	1,275	...	...	428,995
...	...	2	...	27,194,999	...	105,763,001	95,381,682	10,381,319	...	...	543,480
...	78,568,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	76,797,716
...	175,000	...	...	...	...	175,000	175,000	...	...	...	...
...	390,000	...	...	135,000	...	525,000	460,165	64,835	...	...	389,965
...	1,000,000	...	...	...	...	1,000,000	1,000,000	...	...	...	1,000,000
...	1,565,000	...	...	135,000	...	1,700,000	1,635,165	64,835	...	...	1,389,965
...	80,133,000	2	...	27,329,999	...	107,463,001	97,016,847	10,446,154	...	...	78,187,681

Department/Commission
Employment and Insurance Program

Grants

Human resource development programs
Grants to individuals, organizations and corporations to assist individuals to improve their employability and to promote employment opportunities by assisting local entrepreneurial development
Grant to the XIV World Congress of the International Association for Educational and Vocational Guidance
Grants to the Sectoral Training Fund of the electrical and electronics manufacturing industry
Grants to corporate employers and associations to promote student employment opportunities
Items not required for the current year

National employment services

Frontier College of Canada
Grants to voluntary non-profit organizations for activities that will assist in improving the employability of groups of Canadians such as disabled persons, natives, women, youth, and other special groups
Grants to voluntary organizations—Literacy Corps

Total—Grants

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in				Adjustments and transfers				Used in the current year	Variance under or subsequent (over)	Available for use in subsequent years		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Total available for use	Contributions	\$			\$		
...	600,000	...	...	...	...	600,000	Program operations	264,748	335,252	...	...
...	62,892,000	5,319,001	...	12,988,999	...	81,200,000	Refugee backlog information program	...	...	...	...
...	7,369,000	...	...	3,000,000	...	10,369,000	Settlement	74,783,365	6,416,635	...	69,278,137
...	1,000,000	...	...	100,000	...	1,100,000	Adjustment assistance	9,848,560	520,440	...	7,370,331
...	6,000,000	...	...	3,900,000	...	9,900,000	Immigrant settlement and adaptation	999,042	100,958	...	787,783
...	...	8,700,000	...	...	...	8,700,000	Host program	9,717,658	182,342	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Designated counsel	6,837,169	1,862,831	...	...
...	77,261,000	14,019,001	...	19,988,999	...	111,269,000	Language orientation program	...	...	...	4,506,268
...	77,861,000	14,019,001	...	19,988,999	...	111,869,000	Items not required for the current year	102,185,794	9,083,206	...	81,942,519		
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Total—Contributions	102,450,542	9,418,458	...	81,942,519
...	600,000	...	...	...	...	600,000	Program Summary by Activity	...	...	...	...
...	77,261,000	14,019,001	...	19,988,999	...	111,269,000	Program operations	264,748	335,252	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Settlement	102,185,794	9,083,206	...	86,942,519
...	77,861,000	14,019,001	...	19,988,999	...	111,869,000	Total Program	102,450,542	9,418,458	...	86,942,519		
...	1,822,892,000	(163,341,997)	131,743,000	(1,900,001)	8,636,586	(1,900,001)	Total Department/Commission	62,112,687	62,112,687	...	1,900,354,883		
...	1,822,892,000	(163,341,997)	131,743,000	(1,900,001)	8,636,586	(1,900,001)	Total Department/Commission	62,112,687	62,112,687	...	1,900,354,883		

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote

	Current year		Previous year	
	Estimates		Actual	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department/Commission				
Corporate Management and Services Program				
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				
Corporate management and administration				
Recoverable expenditures from the Unemployment Insurance Account	257,362,000	281,039,000	248,524,000	
Recovery—Secondment expense—Other	...	12,543	238	
Government departments	257,362,000	281,051,543	248,524,238	
Systems and procedures				
Recoverable expenditures from the Unemployment Insurance Account	53,772,000	53,692,000	27,252,000	
Recovery—Secondment expense—Other	...	62	...	
Government departments	53,772,000	53,692,062	27,252,000	
Canada Employment and Immigration Advisory Council				
Recoverable expenditures from the Unemployment Insurance Account	473,000	810,000	754,000	
Recovery—Secondment expense—Other	...	797	...	
Government departments	473,000	810,797	754,000	
Total Program—Budgetary	311,607,000⁽¹⁾	335,554,402	276,530,238	
Employment and Insurance Program				
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				
Human resource development programs				
Recoverable expenditures from the Unemployment Insurance Account	1,269,000	3,871,000	2,102,000	
Recovery—Secondment expense—Other	...	1,193	...	
Government departments	1,269,000	3,872,193	2,102,000	
National employment services				
Recoverable expenditures from the Unemployment Insurance Account	244,536,000	269,813,000	233,224,000	
Recovery—Secondment expense—Other	...	2,447	...	
Government departments	244,536,000	269,815,447	233,224,000	
Department/Commission				
Corporate Management and Services Program				
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				
Corporate management and administration				
Recoverable expenditures from the Unemployment Insurance Account	427,473,000	492,903,000	430,407,000	
Recovery—Secondment expense—Other	...	1,607	...	
Government departments	427,473,000	492,904,607	430,407,000	
Canada Employment Centres (CEC)				
management and joint services				
Recoverable expenditures from the Unemployment Insurance Account	110,864,000	165,526,000	147,798,000	
Recovery—Secondment expense—Other	...	684	4,029	
Government departments	110,864,000	165,526,684	147,802,029	
Total Program—Budgetary	784,142,000⁽¹⁾	932,118,931	813,535,029	
Immigration Program				
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				
Recovery—Secondment expense—Other	...	18,771	6,412	
Government departments	...	18,771	6,412	
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)				
Settlement				
Loan repayments, (Net)—Section 119	(2,800,000)	7,447,591	(12,197,122)	
Total Program—Budgetary	(2,800,000)	7,447,591	(12,197,122)	
Non-budgetary				
Total Department/Commission—Budgetary	1,095,749,000⁽¹⁾	1,267,692,104	1,090,071,679	
Non-budgetary	(2,800,000)	7,447,591	(12,197,122)	
Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,095,749,000	1,267,692,104	1,090,071,679	
Non-budgetary	(2,800,000)	7,447,591	(12,197,122)	

⁽¹⁾ The amount of revenue credited to the vote available for spending was increased during the year.

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Recovery of previous year's lost	121	670
Recovery of bad debts	877	...
Salary overpayment	49,186	...
Transportation assistance to settlers	31	...
Recoverable adjustment assistance	1,642	3,428
Immigration adjustment assistance	51,571	63,657
Sundries	90,822	102,450
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	584,662	819,293
	778,912	989,498
Services and service fees—		
Application fees—		
Permanent residence	25,221,155	13,697,532
Employment authorization	9,572,371	5,864,871
Employment authorization—Entertainers	398,804	236,347
Visitor visa extension	3,437,915	3,137,785
Amendment/verification of landing	423,955	410,402
Amendment/verification of landing—Family	28,575	23,115
Rate of exchange differential	13,458	11,324
Special services	1,500	167
Access to information	10	...
Prepaid telegrams and cables	900	911
Students	1,350	75
	39,099,893	23,382,529
Other non-tax revenue—		
Court costs	628	...
Conscience money	2,043	50
Immigration fines	1,078,950	639,409
Forfeitures	678,026	429,153
Deportation expenses	3,794,025	578,407
Sundries	9,608	16,188
	5,563,280	1,663,207
Total Program	45,977,772	26,454,948
Total Department/Commission	62,192,542	47,444,734

Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	9,712	14,803
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	261,007	342
	270,719	15,145
Proceeds from sales	42,128	171
Other non-tax revenue	120	890
Total Program	312,967	16,206
Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator		
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	295	...
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	5,866	5,112
	6,161	5,112
Other non-tax revenue	5	20
Total Program	6,166	5,132
Ministry Summary		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	548	...
Total Tax Revenue	548	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments	535,687	419,714
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	12,479,948	15,975,365
Services and service fees	39,102,035	23,405,940
Proceeds from sales	42,128	171
Other non-tax revenue	10,351,329	7,664,882
Total Non-Tax Revenue	62,511,127	47,466,072
Total Ministry	62,511,675	47,466,072

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 7

1990-91 PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Energy, Mines and Resources

Department

Atomic Energy Control Board

Atomic Energy of Canada Limited

National Energy Board

Petro-Canada Limited

Petro-Canada International Assistance

Corporation

CONTENTS

Program objectives and activity descriptions	Page
Ministry summary	7.2
Programs by activity	7.5
Transfer payments	7.8
Details of amounts credited to the vote	7.11
Revenue	7.18

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department

Objective

To advance the development of Canada's economy, in a manner consistent with federal environmental and social objectives, by contributing to the timely and efficient development and use of Canada's mineral and energy resources and by augmenting knowledge and understanding of the Canadian landmass.

Activities Description

Energy

Develops and implements an integrated approach to energy policy development and planning; provides policy advice to the Minister on Canada's energy fiscal regime, and on energy markets, transportation, and storage; conducts analysis and studies of energy resources, and of domestic and international energy markets; conducts financial and economic analysis of major energy projects; negotiates agreements with provincial and territorial governments and industry; represents Canadian energy interest internationally; develops, maintains and tests contingency plans for energy emergencies; assesses Canada's non-conventional energy supplies; develops initiatives to promote efficient development and use of energy in Canada; and conducts analysis and provides information on the financial and investment performance of the petroleum industry in Canada.

Administration of Frontier Oil and Gas Lands

Prepares regulations and legislation; negotiates, disposes and manages oil and gas rights; approves development and production plans; supervises and regulates oil and gas activities; evaluates oil and gas potential; negotiates and monitors Canada's benefits; sets environmental conditions, including oil spill contingency plans; promotes applied research on oil and gas matters related to the approval process; and coordinates interdepartmental and intergovernmental cooperative resource management efforts.

Mineral and Metal Policy

Develops and implements an integrated approach to mineral policy and mineral program planning; provides policy advice to the Minister, senior officials, other federal departments, other governments and industry on mineral products, markets, economics and environmental impacts; negotiates, coordinates and administers mineral development agreements with the provinces and territories; develops, implements and manages commodity-specific programs and initiatives; designs and administers incentive programs to encourage oil, gas and mining exploration and development; monitors and forecasts activity levels and impacts of programs on target industries; and provides timely and accurate economic, technical and scientific information on the minerals and metals sector.

Mineral and Energy Technology

Conducts and sponsors, in partnership with industry, universities and research institutes, research and engineering development in mineral and energy technology, including mining, mineral extraction and processing, metallurgy, utilization of metals and materials, and the supply, conversion and utilization of heavy oil, oil sands, coal, uranium, and other fuels, together with selected areas of energy conservation, efficiency and diversification, and energy fuels transportation; transfers technology to the private sector; and identifies in cooperation with clients technological opportunities in mining, metallurgy and energy. Regulates throughout Canada the manufacture, importation, storage and sale of explosives by inspecting and licensing factories and magazines, tests and authorizes explosives; provides technical advice on explosives to other governmental agencies (international, federal and provincial); and provides training courses on explosives safety. Develops federal energy R&D policies to support national energy strategy options; plans and coordinates federal energy R&D activities; collects and disseminates the information on research,

development and demonstration activities in federal and provincial departments and agencies, industry, universities, and internationally; provides advice on allocation of federal energy R&D resources; plans and implements information, research, development and demonstration and technology transfer activities to promote energy efficiency and diversity.

Geological Surveys

Conducts geological, geophysical and geochemical research and surveys; operates national networks of geophysical observatories; estimates mineral and non-renewable energy resources; investigates geological phenomena posing hazards to human activities and the environment; develops geophysical and other technologies; develops national geoscience standards; fosters Canadian geoscience and Canadian participation in international geoscience; cooperates with the provinces; provides advice to Government; and produces and disseminates maps and reports. Provides coordinated logistic support to public and private sector groups conducting scientific studies in the Arctic; provides professional, technical and managerial advice and support to clients; and provides information about scientific operations in the Arctic to the scientific community and to the local inhabitants.

Surveying and Mapping and Remote Sensing

Establishes and maintains a national network of accurately positioned horizontal and vertical reference monuments; acquires and maintains topographical and geographical information on the Canadian landmass; prepares, publishes and distributes topographical and electoral maps, aeronautical charts and publications, aerial photographs, gazetteers and the "National Atlas of Canada"; regulates and manages property surveys on federal lands; and maintains international boundaries. Revises, processes, archives and disseminates data from remote sensing satellites; provides airborne remote sensing for research and demonstration projects; develops the full range of

Activity Description

Energy Regulation and Advice

- Advice and Inquiry: Use of the Board's expertise and data bases to provide information and analysis on the control, conservation, use, transportation, marketing, and development of oil, natural gas, and electricity. Inquiry into aspects of the North American energy situation important to the maintenance of Canada's energy security.
- Facilities Regulation: Ensuring expeditious, safe, and environmentally sound construction and operation of gas and oil pipelines and power lines subject to federal jurisdiction.
- Traffic, Tolls, and Tariffs Regulation: Ensuring that tolls of pipelines under federal jurisdiction are just and reasonable and that pipeline services are provided on a continuing basis, without unjust discrimination, and in a cost-efficient manner.
- Energy Trade: Ensuring Canadian interests are served through participation in the developing North American market for electrical power, gas, and oil.
- Program Management and Services: Providing effective support and advice to Board Members, departmental managers, and employees so that program objectives may be achieved.

Petro-Canada Limited

Objective

To mobilize capital and Canadian skills toward the efficient commercialization of Canada's energy resources to meet the energy requirements of Canadians and Canada's energy goals.

met, the assessing of the capabilities of licence applicants to meet these standards and to assure their maintenance, and the inspecting to ensure compliance; the conducting of mission-oriented research and development to obtain data essential for the effective implementation of licensing and compliance activities; and the designating, under the Nuclear Liability Act, of nuclear installations and the prescribing of the basic insurance to be carried by the operators of such installations; the developing of specialized safeguards techniques and equipment in respect of CANDU reactors in Canada and abroad, in co-operation with the International Atomic Energy Agency in accordance with the Treaty on the Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons.

Atomic Energy of Canada Limited

Objective

To develop the utilization of atomic energy for peaceful purposes.

National Energy Board

Objective

To regulate, in the public interest, those areas of the oil, gas, and electricity industries relating to:

- (i) the construction and operation of pipelines and international power lines,
- (ii) traffic, tolls and tariffs of pipelines, and
- (iii) exports of gas, oil, and electricity and imports of gas and oil; and to advise the Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources on the development and use of energy resources.

satellite and airborne remote sensing technology from sensor to image analysis systems; transfers the resulting technology to Canadian industry; supports the technology and applied R&D by industry, universities and governmental agencies; promotes and coordinates the development of geographical information, system technologies and applications; promotes the development of international marketing abilities of the Canadian surveying, mapping and remote sensing industry and assists such marketing where appropriate; and provides technical assistance to operational users of remote sensing for resource management and environmental monitoring.

Administration

Provides overall policy and direction to align departmental objectives to ministerial and governmental priorities, to set goals and monitor results and to manage allocated resources in an effective and efficient manner. Provides financial, human resources, administrative and informatics management and support services to departmental operations.

Atomic Energy Control Board

Objective

To control atomic energy in the interests of health and safety and national security.

Activity Description

Administration of Atomic Energy Control Regulations and Participation in Measures for International Control of Atomic Energy

The making of regulations for developing, controlling, supervising and licensing the production, application and use of atomic energy; the regulating of the mining, refining, production, processing, import, export, transport, possession, ownership, use or sale of prescribed substances; the defining of standards to be

Activity Description

Undertakings Requested by the Government

Activities carried out on behalf of, or at the direction of, the Government in accordance with Section 23 of the Petro-Canada Act, and for which direct budgetary compensation is provided.

Western Canada Exploration and Development

To engage in and facilitate increased exploration and production of oil and gas and related products in the land-based areas of Canada, particularly over the short to medium term; to engage in and facilitate the development of the oil sands; to pursue enhanced recovery opportunities from conventional oil, heavy oil and oil sands; and to perform high-quality technical services and research in support of operational requirements.

Frontier Exploration and Development

To engage in the exploration and development of long-term supplies of oil and gas in the frontier areas, with highest priority on the early production of oil; to press for the acceleration, delineation and development of known oil and gas reserves, particularly on the East Coast; and to participate, at a modest scale, in selected commercially attractive international exploration and development opportunities.

Investment in Special Projects

Investment in major projects such as Syncrude, a mining venture for the extraction and upgrading of oil from the Athabasca Tar Sands.

Petro-Canada Products

To establish and maintain a self-sustaining presence in the downstream refining and marketing business in all regions of the country, through effective improvements to the Corporation's base of operations, adjustments of imbalances in regional refining, marketing and product supply systems, and the provision of hydrocarbon-related products and services to Canadian consumers, with the emphasis on Petro-Canada's unique Canadian identity.

Corporate Items

Includes administrative capital, debt servicing, share purchases, dividend payments and other corporate operating expenditures.

Petro-Canada International Assistance Corporation

Objective

To assist developing countries to reduce or eliminate their dependence on imported oil by undertaking exploratory and related activities to assess and develop hydrocarbon potential of the recipient country.

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	\$	\$				\$	\$	\$	\$
...	388,519,000	...	...	388,519,000	1				
...	...	5,820,500	...	5,820,500	1b				
...	...	9,947,866	9,947,866	9,947,866					
...	388,519,000	5,820,500	9,947,866	404,287,366	5				
...	44,728,000	...	...	44,728,000	5b				
...	...	56,000	...	56,000					
...	44,728,000	56,000	...	44,784,000					
...	365,857,000	...	...	365,857,000	10				
...	...	39,020,000	...	39,020,000	10b				
...	365,857,000	39,020,000	...	404,877,000					
...	49,825	...	425	49,825	(S)				
...	33,581,000	...	2,445,000	36,026,000	(S)				
...	5,000,000	3,200,000	152,211	8,352,211	(S)				
32,812,846	8,220,000	...	(8,220,000)	32,812,846					
32,812,846	8,220,000	...	(8,220,000)	32,812,846					
178,971,405	56,900,000	(32,000,000)	(24,900,000)	178,971,405	(S)				
...	2,800,000	...	(390,000)	2,410,000	(S)				
...	...	...	500,000,000	500,000,000	(S)				
...	...	...	875,000	875,000	(S)				
...	...	...	14,227	14,227	(S)				

Ministry Summary — Concluded

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates				Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$
					(S)		
					Canada/Nova Scotia Drilling Fund Total authorized limit pursuant to Part VII, Section 242 of the Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act: Limit of \$25,000,000		
16,969,068	9,000,000	(6,000,000)	(3,000,000)	16,969,068			
16,969,068	9,000,000	(6,000,000)	(3,000,000)	16,969,068		...	16,969,068
					Total		8,030,932
					(S)		
					Refunds of amounts credited to revenue in previous years		
						215,890	77,339
228,753,319	914,654,400	10,096,500	477,140,619	1,630,644,838		831,067,571	202,062,311
					Total budgetary		850,038,833
					L15		
					Payments in respect of the Lloydminster Oil Upgrader, (Gross)		
	141,900,000	...	...	141,900,000	L15c		
	...	7,300,000	...	7,300,000			
141,900,000	7,300,000	...	...	149,200,000		142,063,477	35,892,245
19,624,000	...	...	...	19,624,000	L20	...	20,685,000
160,524,000	7,300,000	...	...	168,824,000		142,063,477	56,577,245
					Total non-budgetary		
228,753,319	914,654,400	10,096,500	477,140,619	1,630,644,838	Total Department— Budgetary	831,067,571	850,038,833
...	160,524,000	7,300,000	...	168,824,000	Non-budgetary	142,063,477	56,577,245
					Atomic Energy Control Board		
	32,280,000	...	...	32,280,000	25		
	...	1	...	1	25b		
32,280,000	1	...	...	32,280,001		31,865,349	26,364,159
2,744,000	...	200,000	...	2,944,000	(S)	2,944,000	2,178,000
35,024,000	1	200,000	...	35,224,001		34,809,349	28,542,159
					Total Program—Budgetary	414,652	

Programs by Activity

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Adjustments and transfers					Total available for use	Department	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year			
	Transfers between ministries		Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote									
	As shown in Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates												
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$			
...	30,706,000	2,900,000	497,393	(1,700,000)	196,783	...	Operating	32,439,162	161,014	...	...	
...	6,005,000	...	...	(1,250,000)	81,921	...	Energy	4,680,263	156,658	...	5,145,605	
...	32,077,000	139,000	...	(3,000,000)	228,982	...	Administration of Frontier Oil and Gas Lands	29,255,456	189,526	...	...	
...	93,728,000	1,070,500	1,591,658	2,550,000	537,472	...	Mineral and metal policy	99,383,553	94,077	...	72,443,773			
...	99,849,000	1,451,000	2,387,487	600,000	587,167	...	technology	104,811,120	63,534	...	102,924,349			
...	87,433,000	260,000	2,586,445	3,000,000	612,565	...	Geological surveys	93,796,084	95,926	...	84,621,496			
...	77,333,400	...	2,884,883	(1,933,459)	416,425	...	Surveying, mapping and remote sensing	75,290,522	162,186	...	44,013,427			
...	(4,982,000)	...	...	1,733,459	...	3,248,541 ⁽¹⁾	Administration	...	...	...	116,708,359
...	422,149,400	5,820,500	9,947,866	...	2,661,315	...	Activities not required for the current year	...	...	...	425,857,009
...	771,000	...	...	133,000	...	...	Revenue credited to the vote	439,656,160	922,921	...	...	
...	56,000	...	...	...	...	...	Total—Operating	759,826	144,174	...	...	
...	539,000	15,000	...	...	...	...	Capital	39,548	16,452	...	228,551
...	8,098,000	21,000	...	32,000	...	...	Administration of Frontier Oil and Gas Lands	532,482	21,518	...	...	
...	10,970,000	20,000	...	(807,300)	...	...	Mineral and metal policy	8,059,037	91,963	...	7,769,061	
...	14,211,000	...	...	(112,000)	(260,000)	...	Mineral and energy	10,091,090	91,610	...	11,953,829	
...	10,083,000	...	...	754,300	260,000	...	technology	13,748,683	90,317	...	17,540,227	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Surveying, mapping and remote sensing	11,078,168	19,132	...	2,794,651
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Administration	...	...	...	8,996,530
...	44,728,000	56,000	...	...	...	...	Activities not required for the current year	44,308,834	475,166	...	49,282,849
...	240,903,000	42,200,000	...	(43,598,500)	500,152,211	...	Total—Capital	218,226,984 ⁽²⁾	521,429,727	...	217,289,877 ⁽³⁾			
228,753,319	76,920,000	(38,000,000)	...	25,000	(35,620,773)	...	Transfer payments	29,990,235	25,000	202,062,311	29,690,076			
...	118,316,000	20,000	...	43,344,825	...	...	Administration of Frontier Oil and Gas Lands	89,427,393	72,253,432	...	115,154,586	
...	7,494,000	...	...	221,500	...	...	Mineral and metal policy	5,702,382	2,013,118	...	8,334,531
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Mineral and energy technology	...	...	...	...

...	3,774,000	...	...	(13,325)	...	...	3,760,675	Geological surveys Surveying, mapping and remote sensing	3,374,753	385,922	...	1,900,123
...	370,000	...	...	20,500	...	...	390,500	Activities not required for the current year	380,830	9,670	...	205,211
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,324,571
228,753,319	447,777,000	4,220,000	...	...	464,531,438	...	1,145,281,757	Total—Transfer payments	347,102,577 ⁽²⁾	596,116,869	202,062,311	374,898,975 ⁽²⁾
...	161,524,000	7,300,000	...	...	...	...	168,824,000	Non-budgetary Energy	142,063,477	26,760,523	...	56,577,245
Departmental Summary												
Energy—												
...	272,380,000	45,100,000	...	...	497,393	(45,165,500)	500,348,994	Budgetary	251,425,972	521,734,915	...	217,289,877
...	161,524,000	7,300,000	...	...	...	...	...	Non-budgetary	142,063,477	26,760,523	...	56,577,245
228,753,319	82,981,000	(38,000,000)	...	...	...	(1,225,000)	(35,538,852)	Administration of Frontier Oil and Gas Lands	34,710,046	198,110	202,062,311	35,064,232
...	150,932,000	174,000	...	...	...	40,344,825	228,982	Mineral and metal policy	119,215,331	72,464,476	...	115,154,586
...	109,320,000	1,091,500	...	...	1,591,658	2,803,500	537,472	Mineral and energy technology	113,144,972	2,199,158	...	88,547,365
...	114,593,000	1,471,000	...	...	2,387,487	(220,625)	587,167	Geological surveys	118,276,963	541,066	...	116,778,301
...	102,014,000	260,000	...	...	2,586,445	2,908,500	352,565	Surveying, mapping and remote sensing	107,925,597	195,913	...	102,366,934
...	82,434,400	...	...	...	2,884,883	554,300	676,425	Administration	86,368,690	181,318	...	46,808,078
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Activities not required for the current year	...	...	...	128,029,460
228,753,319	914,654,400	10,096,500	...	...	9,947,866	...	467,192,753	Total Department— Budgetary	831,067,571	597,514,956	202,062,311	850,038,833
...	161,524,000	7,300,000	...	...	...	...	...	Non-budgetary	142,063,477	26,760,523	...	56,577,245
Atomic Energy Control Board												
...	32,160,000	...	...	...	...	(37,999)	200,000	Operating Administration of Atomic Energy Control Regulations and participation in measures for international control of atomic energy	31,698,984	623,017	...	26,080,872
...	1,917,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	Capital Administration of Atomic Energy Control Regulations and participation in measures for international control of atomic energy	2,521,346	(604,346)	...	2,304,287
...	947,000	1	...	...	...	37,999	...	Transfer payments Administration of Atomic Energy Control Regulations and participation in measures for international control of atomic energy	589,019	395,981	...	157,000
...	35,024,000	1	...	...	...	...	200,000	Total Program—Budgetary	34,809,349	414,652	...	28,542,159

Programs by Activity—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities				
	Adjustments and transfers										Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years		
	As shown in		Transfers between ministries		Transfers within this ministry		Statutory adjustments		Amounts credited to the vote					Total available for use	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	135,141,000	32,500,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	167,641,000	Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	167,456,000	185,000	...	205,640,000
National Energy Board															
...	25,080,000	...	...	...	...	205,000	...	...	...	25,285,000	Operating Energy regulation and advice	23,098,671	2,186,329	...	22,875,908
...	475,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	475,000	Capital Energy regulation and advice	530,555	(55,555)	...	704,784
...	25,555,000	...	...	...	...	205,000	...	...	...	25,760,000	Total Program—Budgetary	23,629,226	2,130,774	...	23,580,692
Petro-Canada Limited ⁽⁴⁾															
3,857,728,147	...	...	(3,857,728,147)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Non-budgetary															
3,857,728,147	...	...	(3,857,728,147)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Petro-Canada International Assistance Corporation Operating	43,000,000	10,000,000	...	49,300,000
...	53,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	53,000,000	Total Program—Budgetary	43,000,000	10,000,000	...	49,300,000
...	53,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	53,000,000	Total Ministry—Budgetary	43,000,000	10,000,000	...	49,300,000
238,753,319	1,163,374,400	42,596,501	9,947,866	...	467,597,753	...	1,912,269,839	...	...	1,912,269,839	Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,099,962,146	610,245,382	202,062,311	1,157,101,684
857,728,147	164,524,000	7,300,000	(3,857,728,147)	...	...	...	168,824,000	...	...	168,824,000	Non-budgetary	142,063,477	26,760,523	...	56,577,245

(1) This amount of revenue credited to the vote available for spending was reduced by \$1,733,459.

(2) This amount of revenue credited to the vote available for opening.

(3) Breakdown by type of expenditure is not available.

(4) During the year, Petro-Canada Limited was transferred to Finance under Privatization and Regulatory Affairs.

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in				Adjustments and transfers				Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department													
Grants													
Energy													
...	175,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	175,000	175,000	...	...	...	175,000
University of Calgary for the Canadian Energy Research Institute													
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of energy-related issues													
...	50,000	...	...	(35,000)	...	...	15,000	...	...	15,000	...	...	...
...	225,000	...	...	(35,000)	...	...	190,000	...	175,000	15,000	...	...	175,000
Mineral and energy technology													
Grants to support organizations associated with the research development, management and promotion of earth sciences technology and mineral resource related issues													
...	44,000	...	...	112,000	...	...	156,000	...	135,800	20,200	...	...	42,140
Geological surveys													
In aid of earth sciences, energy and minerals research													
...	1,398,000	...	...	(2,000)	...	...	1,396,000	...	1,396,000	...	...	...	1,398,000
Grants to support organizations associated with the research development, management and promotion of earth sciences technology and mineral resource related issues													
...	88,000	...	...	(28,660)	...	...	59,340	...	56,500	2,840	...	...	63,500
...	1,486,000	...	...	(30,660)	...	...	1,455,340	...	1,452,500	2,840	...	...	1,461,500
Surveying, mapping and remote sensing													
Grants to support organizations associated with the research development, management and promotion of earth sciences technology and mineral resource related issues													
...	117,000	...	...	(117,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	61,000
Energy policy													
Items not required for the current year													
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15,000
Energy efficiency and diversity													
Items not required for the current year													
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	32,500

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers			Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance under or over)	Available for use in subsequent years	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments					\$	\$
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	...	...	...	40,000	Mineral and metal policy Grants to support organizations associated with the research development, management and promotion of earth sciences technology and mineral resource related issues	40,000	...	...	25,000
...	1,872,000	...	...	(30,660)	...	1,841,340	Total—Grants	1,803,300	38,040	...	1,812,140
Contributions											
Energy											
...	135,000	...	...	...	...	135,000	In support of Laval University for a scholarship program Canada/Prince Edward Island co-operative agreement on alternative energy development and energy efficiency	135,000	...	...	135,000
...	640,000	...	...	150,000	...	790,000	Natural gas laterals program	789,433	567	...	...
...	2,300,000	...	...	...	...	2,300,000	Federal share of the Canadian Electrical Association Research and Development Program	1,678,790	621,210	...	2,048,284
...	1,732,000	...	...	...	...	1,732,000	(S) Payments to Interprovincial Pipe Line Company in respect of deficiencies incurred by the Company in connection with the construction and operation of the Montreal extension of the Inter-provincial Pipe Line system	1,732,000	...	...	1,732,000
...	5,000,000	3,200,000	...	...	152,211	8,352,211	Pipeline project	8,352,211	...	...	10,076,615
...	130,000,000	...	...	15,000,000	...	145,000,000	Canadian Exploration and Development Incentive Program payments	137,695,072	7,304,928	...	...
...	60,000,000	...	...	(60,000,000)	...	...	In support of Canada's Hydrogen Industry Council	...	...	...	155,656,528
...	250,000	...	...	(228,649)	...	21,351	Canadian Exploration Incentive Program payments	...	21,351	...	189,233
...	40,000,000	...	...	(40,000,000)	...	...	In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of energy-related issues	...	...	...	44,281,249
...	621,000	...	...	(163,500)	...	457,500	Contribution to the OSLO Oil Sands Agreement	457,225	275	...	75,000
...	...	39,000,000	...	...	...	39,000,000		35,353,750	3,646,250	...	...

Contribution to the Hibernia Development Project	39,842,142	...	39,842,142	...	39,842,142	8,906,767	30,935,375	...	...
Canada/Saskatchewan Heavy Oil Agreement	184,649	...	184,649	...	184,649	...	184,649	...	...
In support of the development and demonstration of new technologies related to renewable and non-conventional sources of energy and energy conservation and oil substitution by conventional fuels	507,308	...	507,308	...	507,308	1	507,307	...	2,644,665
In support of low cost energy conservation initiatives	828,000	...	828,000	...	828,000	45,647	782,353	...	830,293
Natural gas vehicles	316,550	...	316,550	...	316,550	...	316,550 ⁽¹⁾	...	117,000
(S) Petroleum compensation	500,000,000	...	500,000,000	...	500,000,000	500,867,731	(867,731) ⁽¹⁾	...	(670,990) ⁽¹⁾
	240,678,000	42,200,000	...	(43,563,500)	500,152,211	739,466,711	218,051,984	521,414,727	217,114,877
Administration of Frontier Oil and Gas Lands									
(S) In support of infrastructural costs directly or indirectly relating to the exploration for or development, production or transportation of oil and gas in the offshore area of Nova Scotia	32,812,846	8,220,000	...	...	(8,220,000)	32,812,846	2,825,892	...	29,986,954
(S) In support of infrastructural costs directly or indirectly relating to the exploration for or development, production or transportation of oil and gas in the offshore area of Newfoundland (Canada-Newfoundland Development Fund)	178,971,405	56,900,000	(32,000,000)	...	(24,900,000)	178,971,405	23,865,116	...	155,106,289
(S) Contribution to the Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board	...	2,800,000	...	...	(390,000)	2,410,000	2,410,000	...	2,377,422
(S) Payments to Nova Scotia Resources (Ventures) Limited in respect of Canadian exploration expenses and Canadian development expenses (Canada-Nova Scotia Drilling Fund)	16,969,068	9,000,000	(6,000,000)	...	(3,000,000)	16,969,068	...	...	16,969,068
Total authorized limit pursuant to Part VII, Section 242 of the Canada-Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Resources Accord Implementation Act	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,030,932
(S) Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board	...	...	...	...	875,000	875,000	875,000	...	279,531
(S) Canada/Nova Scotia Resource Revenue Fund	...	...	...	...	14,227	14,227	14,227	...	...
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of energy-related issues	...	...	...	25,000	...	25,000	...	25,000	80,000
	228,753,319	76,920,000	(38,000,000)	...	(35,620,773)	233,071,546	29,990,235	25,000	202,062,311
									29,690,076

Transfer Payments—Continued

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Adjustments and transfers				Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in		Transfers between ministries		Transfers within this ministry		Statutory adjustments		Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$				
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates										
	196,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	196,000	...	...	196,000
	1,750,000	...	...	...	1,600,000	...	...	...	2,499,429	850,571	...	2,576,538
	4,359,000	...	...	...	28,000	...	...	...	...	1,058,299	...	7,433,199
	366,000	...	...	...	(87,000)	...	...	...	279,000	...	...	626,002
	226,000	...	...	...	21,000	...	...	...	189,537	57,463	...	1,022,294
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	328,608
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	64,723
	...	20,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	20,000	...	...	41,519

	1,394,000	...	...	...	438,000	...	...	...	1,608,030	223,970	...	1,500,000
	25,000	...	...	...	7,825	...	...	...	28,581	4,244	...	27,292
	110,000,000	...	...	...	38,000,000	...	...	...	79,936,779	68,063,221	...	101,313,411
	...	...	...	...	3,297,000	...	...	...	1,301,336	1,995,664	...	...
	118,316,000	20,000	...	...	43,304,825	...	...	...	89,387,393	72,253,432	...	115,129,586
	620,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	269,362	350,638	...	1,385,000
	30,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	27,459	2,541	...	44,500
	450,000	...	...	...	492,300	...	...	...	728,724	213,576	...	415,272
	380,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	380,000	...	...	226,000

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers			Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates		Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
228,753,319	445,905,000	4,220,000	...	...	...	464,531,438	1,143,440,417	345,299,277	596,078,829	202,062,311	373,086,835
Total—Contributions													
Departmental Summary by Activity													
...	240,903,000	42,200,000	...	...	...	500,152,211	739,656,711	218,226,984	521,429,727	...	217,289,877
...		
228,753,319	76,920,000 (38,000,000)	...	...	...	...	(35,620,773)	232,077,546	29,990,235	25,000	202,062,311	29,690,076
...	118,316,000	20,000	...	...	...	...	161,680,825	89,427,393	72,253,432	...	115,154,586
...	7,494,000	...	...	...	...	...	7,715,500	5,702,382	2,013,118	...	8,334,531
...	3,774,000	...	...	...	...	...	3,786,675	3,574,753	385,922	...	1,900,121
...	370,000	...	...	...	...	...	390,500	380,830	9,670	...	205,211
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,324,571
...		
28,753,319	447,777,000	4,220,000	...	...	...	464,531,438	1,145,281,757	347,102,577	596,116,869	202,062,311	374,898,975
Total Department													
Atomic Energy Control Board													
Grants													
Administration of Atomic Energy Control Regulations and participation in measures for international control of atomic energy													
Grants to selected non-profit organizations which are furthering the development of nuclear safety standards													
...	12,000	...	...	...	...	...	20,000	9,500	10,500	...	7,000
Grants to Canadian university post-graduate students in a science or engineering discipline related to the nuclear field													
...	...	1	...	...	...	...	30,000	27,500	2,500	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	37,000	13,000	...	7,000
...	12,000	1	...	...	...	...	50,000	37,000	13,000	...	7,000
Total—Grants													

Contributions

Administration of Atomic Energy Control
Regulations and participation in
measures for international control
of atomic energy
Contributions for the cost-free
manpower assistance program and to
procure related goods and services
required to execute the Canadian
Support Program for the International
Atomic Energy Agency

...	935,000	...	...	...	935,000	...	552,019	382,981	...	150,000
...	935,000	...	...	...	935,000	...	552,019	382,981	...	150,000
...	947,000	1	...	37,999	...	985,000	589,019	395,981	...	157,000
228,753,319	448,724,000	4,220,001	...	37,999	464,531,438	1,146,266,757	347,691,596	596,512,850	202,062,311	375,055,975
(S) Statutory transfer payment.										
(1) Includes revenue credited to the vote in the amount of \$867,731 for 1990-91 and \$824,726 for 1989-90.										

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

(1) Includes revenue credited to the vote in the amount of \$867,731 for 1990-91 and \$824,726 for 1989-90.

Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	Estimates	Actual	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				
Administration	4,982,000 ⁽¹⁾	3,248,540	4,771,851	
Services and service fees	...	867,731	824,726	
Petroleum compensation				
Other non-tax revenue				
Total Department—Budgetary	4,982,000	4,116,271	5,596,577	
Total Ministry—Budgetary	4,982,000	4,116,271	5,596,577	

(1) During the year, this amount of revenue credited to the vote available for spending was reduced by \$1,733,459.

Revenue

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax	64,113		...	
Total Tax Revenue	64,113		...	
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾				
Loans, investments and advances—				
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	57,356,402		59,043,229	
Petro-Canada dividend	35,000,000			
Regional electrical interconnections—				
Nova Scotia	303,136		306,925	
New Brunswick	872,071		578,638	
Manitoba	10,592,132		10,527,577	
Hydro-Quebec Research Institute	1,008,871		1,064,553	
Joint Venture—Bi-provincial Upgrader	802,064		442,357	
	105,134,176		71,963,279	
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Refunds of expenditures pertaining to purchased goods and services	539,344		757,455	
Refunds of expenditures pertaining to capital purchases	6,023		8,322	
Refunds of transfer payments to persons	5,571		29,137	
Refunds of transfer payments—Subsidies and capital assistance	10,099,123		11,780,295	
Refunds of transfer payments to provinces and territories	17,446		23,777	
Refunds of other transfer payments	2,451,983		13,434	
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	70,494,349		56,105,503	
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	4,342,861		4,829,445	
Canertech Inc.	17,055,700		...	
Sundries	3,341		10	
	108,015,241		73,547,378	
Privileges, licences and permits—				
Public lands—Oil and gas royalties	3,073,185		2,812,704	
Public lands—Other revenue	90,850		110,461	
Licences and permits	452,252		668,731	
Inspection and examination fees	480,599		414,356	
Sundries	121		66,368	
	4,097,007		4,072,620	

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Services and service fees—		
Assays and analysis	3,967,852	2,563,397
Treatment of metal	155,074	409,476
Scientific testing and analysis services	174,350	391,310
Special services	1,045,819	888,452
Maintenance of seismic stations	...	235,499
Geological surveys	90,728	128,270
Sundries	114,494	47,031
	5,548,317	4,663,435
Proceeds from sales—		
Survey data, gazetteers, etc	113,070	106,993
Books and publications	120,926	142,352
Charts, maps and plans	4,547,363	3,374,713
Rock and mineral sets	208,736	184,624
Cartographic information	174,355	103,902
Air photos and prints	678,628	467,627
Landslat products	386,386	817,602
SPOT products	52,388	234,212
Sundries	10,048	20,534
	6,262,650	5,452,559
Other non-tax revenue—		
Manitoba Hydro lease	25,853,818	22,500,000
Shared costs projects	178,824	...
Rental of buildings	70,519	111,013
Hibernia-GST	251,839	...
Interest on overpayment pertaining to the Petroleum Incentives Program and the Canadian Exploration Incentives Program	1,074,817	...
Development Incentive Program	33,956	401,827
Sundries	27,409,573	23,012,840
Total Non-Tax Revenue	253,467,464	182,712,111
Total Department	253,531,877	182,712,111
Atomic Energy Control Board		
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	15,068	5,693
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	59,546	55,294
	74,614	60,987
Privileges, licences and permits	31,200	2,000
Services and service fees	36,933,362	...
Other non-tax revenue	777	162
Total Program	37,039,953	63,149
National Energy Board		
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	14,755	4,534
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	71,372	1,571
	86,127	6,105
Services and service fees	21,988	141,725
Proceeds from sales	890	1,160
Other non-tax revenue	61,891	71,393
Total Program	170,902	220,383
Ministry Summary		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	64,113	...
Total Tax Revenue	64,113	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments	105,134,176	71,963,279
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	105,176,482	73,614,470
Privileges, licences and permits	4,128,207	4,074,620
Services and service fees	42,503,667	4,805,160
Proceeds from sales	6,263,540	5,453,719
Other non-tax revenue	27,472,247	23,084,395
Total Non-Tax Revenue	290,678,319	182,995,643
Total Ministry	290,742,432	182,995,643

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 8

1990-91 PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Environment

CONTENTS

Program objectives and activity descriptions	<i>Page</i>
Ministry summary	8.2
Programs by activity	8.4
Transfer payments	8.6
Details of amounts credited to the vote	8.8
Revenue	8.14
	8.14

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the **Reader's Survey** inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department

Administration Program

Objective

To provide policy direction, management and services to the Department and to provide for environmental assessment review.

Activity Description

Federal Environmental Assessment Review Office
Administration of the Environmental Assessment and Review Process (EARP), the provision of advice, policy guidelines and administrative procedures for process implementation to participating agencies, the establishment of independent panels for the public review of federal projects that are likely to have significant adverse environmental effects, the evaluation of the overall performance of EARP, and recommendations for appropriate adjustments in policy.

Administration

Office of the Minister of Environment, the Deputy Minister and the Canadian Environmental Advisory Council; policy development systems and advice, integrated planning system, and co-ordination of research and intergovernmental affairs; policy and functional direction and co-ordination of financial management and budgeting, personnel services, information, management improvement services, biometric and computer services, materiel and property management, and emergency planning.

Environmental Services Program

Objective

To promote and undertake programs to protect and enhance the quality of the environment, and programs designed to improve the management and sustained economic utilization of the wildlife and inland water resources of the nation.

Activity Description

Conservation and Protection

The provision of policy, plans, information and agreements for the management of water, wildlife and land resources, on a sustainable basis; monitoring and the provision of data on the quantity, quality and uses of water, land and wildlife resources; research on chemical, physical, biological and socio-economic processes to identify trends and problems, to predict future impacts and to mitigate deleterious impacts on the environment; negotiation and protection of Canada's interest in transboundary waters, migratory birds and other wildlife; regulation and enforcement of international and federal-provincial agreements as well as federal legislation for the protection and apportionment of water, land and wildlife resources; prevention of environmental threats arising from human activities; inspection, analysis and enforcement to ensure effective application of chemicals control legislation and pollution control regulations; development of joint legislation and pollution control activities with provincial and other governments; development and demonstration of pollution control technologies; review of pollution abatement proposals; coordination of national responses to environmental crises; abatement of pollution; socioeconomic impact assessment and interpretation of the relative significance of environmental threats; and the coordination and management of programs to resolve environmental issues.

Atmospheric Environment

Provides information and advice on past, present and future atmospheric, sea-state and ice conditions; provides these services, including weather warnings, on a 24-hour basis, for all areas of Canada and adjacent waters within the 200-mile limit; provides the above in enough detail, and in sufficient time, to support Canadian economic, social and recreational activities; conducts research to improve weather forecasts, and to understand and predict changes to the atmospheric composition and climate regime, including acid rain, the greenhouse effect and changes to the stratospheric ozone layer; assesses and provides advice on the mutual impacts of human activities and atmospheric conditions; co-operates with universities and other government and non-government agencies, both domestically and internationally, to further atmospheric research and applications; develops meteorological and atmospheric measurement instruments and technology, develops and conducts meteorological training programs; provides national meteorological library services; and supports the authorities responsible for responding to environmental emergencies.

Parks Program

Objective

To protect those places which are significant examples of Canada's natural and cultural heritage for the benefit, understanding and enjoyment of the people of Canada, in ways which leave that heritage unimpaired for future generations.

Activity Description

Park Operation

The protection, resource management, operation and maintenance of national parks, historic parks and sites, canals and other heritage areas; the delivery of interpretation, information and visitor service programs to the public.

Park Development

The development and implementation of legislation, policy, research and planning; the establishment and development of new protected heritage areas and resources; the completion or enhancement of existing parks and heritage areas.

Program Management and Technical Services

The provision of management direction to the Program; the provision of engineering and architectural services; and the provision of general administrative services.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates				Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Administration Program									
...	40,798,000	...	...	40,798,000	1				
...	...	34,539,000	...	34,539,000	1b				
...	...	...	3,781,468	3,781,468					
...	40,798,000	34,539,000	3,781,468	79,118,468		78,423,482	694,986	...	44,972,806
...	49,400	...	(17,370)	32,030	(S)				
...	3,820,000	...	278,000	4,098,000	(S)	4,098,000	...	...	48,200
...	44,667,400	34,539,000	4,042,098	83,248,498		82,553,512	694,986	...	3,447,000
...	402,337,000	...	...	402,337,000					48,468,006
...	...	16,122,000	...	16,122,000	5				
...	...	...	36,180,570	36,180,570	5b				
...	402,337,000	16,122,000	36,180,570	454,639,570		440,687,787	13,951,783	...	384,929,115
...	57,727,000	...	...	57,727,000	10				
...	...	6,940,000	...	6,940,000	10b				
...	...	...	(5,624,925)	(5,624,925)					
...	57,727,000	6,940,000	(5,624,925)	59,042,075		55,330,185	3,711,890	...	59,256,235
...	44,329,050	...	...	44,329,050	15				
...	...	11,266,000	...	11,266,000	15b				
...	...	1	...	1	15c				
...	...	...	5,624,925	5,624,925					
...	44,329,050	11,266,001	5,624,925	61,219,976		46,660,250	14,559,726	...	26,606,231
...	36,593,000	...	2,664,000	39,257,000	(S)	39,257,000	...	...	33,713,000
...	540,986,050	34,328,001	38,844,570	614,158,621		581,935,222	32,223,399	...	504,504,581
Parks Program									
...	247,441,000	...	...	247,441,000	20				
...	...	1,600,000	...	1,600,000	20b				
...	...	...	21,962,260	21,962,260					
...	247,441,000	1,600,000	21,962,260	271,003,260		268,348,666	2,654,594	...	245,299,141

Disposition of authorities

Disposition of authorities

...	42,250,050	11,256,001	...	5,476,925	...	58,982,976	...	44,456,902	14,526,074	...	24,711,021
...	2,079,000	10,000	...	148,000	...	2,237,000	...	2,203,348	33,652	...	1,895,210
...	44,329,050	11,266,001	...	5,624,925	...	61,219,976	...	46,660,250	14,559,726	...	26,606,231
Transfer payments											
Conservation and protection											
Atmospheric environment											
Total—Transfer payments											
Program Summary											
...	318,729,050	24,709,001	10,743,434	3,632,829	1,342,000	359,156,314	...	328,800,706	30,355,608	...	284,654,431
...	222,257,000	9,619,000	25,437,136	(3,632,829)	1,322,000	225,002,307	...	213,848,516	1,867,791	...	219,550,150
...	540,986,050	34,328,001	36,180,570	...	2,664,000	614,158,621	...	581,935,222	32,223,399	...	504,504,581
Total Program—Budgetary											
Parks Programs											
Operating											
...	198,517,150	1,643,500	16,004,825	64,274	1,463,034	217,692,783	...	215,876,737	1,816,046	...	199,187,338
...	21,626,518	...	1,756,981	(3,799)	145,600	23,525,300	...	23,361,949	163,351	...	19,008,459
...	52,270,000	...	4,216,754	...	349,440	56,836,194	...	56,482,686	353,508	...	49,529,085
...	272,413,668	1,643,500	21,978,560	60,475	1,958,074	298,054,277	...	295,721,372	2,332,905	...	267,724,882
Total—Operating											
Capital											
...	82,885,000	7,524,200	...	...	...	90,409,200	...	84,854,071	5,555,129	...	78,433,142
...	18,275,000	...	...	...	...	18,275,000	...	17,174,193	1,100,807	...	18,767,543
...	11,727,000	...	...	...	...	31,727,000	...	30,989,848	767,153	...	11,282,222
...	112,887,000	7,524,200	...	...	...	120,411,200	...	112,988,111	7,423,089	...	108,482,907
Total—Capital											
Transfer payments											
...	443,850	250,000	...	(64,274)	...	629,576	...	620,492	9,084	...	420,766
...	1,500,482	50,000	...	3,799	...	1,554,281	...	1,550,837	3,444	...	1,725,729
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,000
...	1,944,332	300,000	...	(60,475)	...	2,183,857	...	2,171,329	12,528	...	2,148,495
Total—Transfer payments											
Program Summary											
...	281,846,000	9,417,700	16,004,825	...	1,463,034	308,731,559	...	301,351,300	7,380,259	...	278,041,246
...	41,402,000	50,000	1,756,981	...	145,600	43,354,581	...	42,086,979	1,267,602	...	39,501,731
...	63,997,000	...	4,216,754	...	349,440	68,563,194	...	67,442,533	1,120,661	...	60,813,307
...	387,245,000	9,467,700	21,978,560	...	1,958,074	420,649,334	...	410,880,812	9,768,522	...	378,356,284
...	972,898,450	78,334,701	61,940,598	...	4,882,704	1,018,056,453	...	1,005,560,546	42,686,907	...	931,328,871
Total Ministry—Budgetary											

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers		Total available for use	Disposition of authorities			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Administration Program									
Contributions									
Federal Environmental Assessment Review Office									
...	...	...	...	103,600	...	103,600	...	...	...
Administration									
...	145,840	...	...	596,084	...	741,924	800	...	173,901
...	...	...	...	712,700	...	712,700	5,948	...	693,264
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000
...	145,840	...	...	1,308,784	...	1,454,624	6,748	...	877,165
Program Summary by Activity									
Federal Environmental Assessment Review Office									
...	...	...	...	103,600	...	103,600	...	...	...
...	145,840	...	...	1,308,784	...	1,454,624	6,748	...	877,165
...	145,840	...	...	1,412,384	...	1,558,224	6,748	...	877,165
Environmental Services Program									
Grants									
Conservation and protection									
Canadian National Committee of the International Association on Water Pollution Research									
...	5,000	...	...	...	...	5,000	...	...	5,000
...	100,000	...	...	...	...	100,000	...	...	100,000
...	20,000	...	...	...	...	20,000	...	...	20,000
...	3,100,000	...	...	(168,487)	...	2,931,513	...	...	2,946,675
...	7,000	...	...	...	...	7,000	...	...	7,000
...	10,000	...	...	...	...	10,000	...	...	10,000
...	150,000	...	...	...	...	149,425	575	...	150,000
...	10,000	...	...	...	...	10,000	...	...	10,000
...	333,000	...	...	...	...	166,000	167,000	...	333,000
...	35,000	...	...	...	...	35,000	...	...	...

...	...	8,000,000	...	(2,000,000)	...	6,000,000	...	Grant to Saskatchewan Water Corporation	6,000,000	...	...	2,000,000
...	...	666,000	...	...	...	666,000	...	Grant to the Royal Society of Canada for the establishment of a bilingual scientific journal	666,000	...	...	...
...	...	50,000	...	...	...	50,000	...	Grant to the Canadian Energy Research Institute	50,000	...	...	...
...	...	620,000	...	...	...	620,000	...	University Research Subventions Program—Great Lakes Water Quality	620,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	1,750,000	...	Grant to the International Institute for Sustainable Development	1,750,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	2,500,000	...	Grants to the Multilateral Fund of the Montreal Protocol	2,500,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	300,000	...	Grant to the Friends of Wye Marsh	300,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	48,926	...	Grant to the Société linéenne du Québec	48,926	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	170,000	...	Grants to universities for the St. Lawrence Action Plan	167,000	3,000	...	...
...	3,770,000	9,336,001	...	2,600,438	...	15,706,439	...	Atmospheric environment	15,481,144	225,295	...	5,581,675
...	784,000	...	...	...	...	784,000	...	Meteorological research	784,000	...	...	778,500
...	20,000	...	...	...	...	20,000	...	Canadian Meteorological and Oceanographic Society	20,000	...	...	20,000
...	...	10,000	...	...	...	10,000	...	Grant to Economic Commission for Europe	10,000	...	...	10,000
...	804,000	10,000	...	...	...	814,000	...		814,000	...	...	808,500
...	4,574,000	9,346,001	...	2,600,438	...	16,520,439	...	Total—Grants	16,295,144	225,295	...	6,390,175
Contributions												
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Conservation and protection	...	...	...	...
...	445,000	...	...	(197,400)	...	247,600	...	Contributions to provinces towards federal-provincial water resources projects	146,400	101,200	...	402,506
...	800,000	...	...	(800,000)	...	...	...	Contributions to provinces for waterfowl crop depredation	...	...	...	800,000
...	2,400,000	...	...	10,000	...	2,410,000	...	Contributions to provinces for flood damage reduction studies and flood-risk mapping	2,256,587	153,413	...	2,862,539
...	793,000	...	...	20,000	...	813,000	...	Contributions to the Province of Quebec—Hydrometric Agreement	812,634	366	...	747,804
...	2,495,000	...	...	...	...	2,495,000	...	Contributions to the Province of Ontario under the Canada/Ontario Agreement on Great Lakes Water Quality	1,870,000	625,000	...	1,870,000
...	460,000	...	...	...	...	460,000	...	Contribution to the Fur Institute of Canada	460,000	...	...	460,000
...	95,000	...	...	...	...	95,000	...	Contribution to the Province of Quebec—James Bay Agreement	83,187	11,813	...	80,000
...	64,000	...	...	1,500	...	65,500	...	Contribution to the United Nations for the Convention in Trade of Rare and Endangered Species	65,498	2	...	58,916

Transfer Payments *Continued*

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers		Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments					
...	200,000	...	...	...	...	200,000	192,431	7,569	...	92,339
...	197,000	...	...	134,000	...	331,000	330,940	60	...	266,312
...	20,000	...	...	...	...	20,000	19,083	917	...	15,425
...	15,000	...	...	...	...	15,000	15,000	...	...	15,000
...	350,000	...	...	(213,600)	...	136,400	136,306	94	...	28,076
...	2,500,000	...	...	(750,000)	...	1,750,000	1,750,000	...	...	2,500,000
...	9,507,000	...	...	...	...	9,507,000	...	9,507,000	...	...
...	640,000	...	...	...	...	640,000	...	640,000	...	...
...	10,000	...	...	...	...	10,000	10,000	...	...	...
...	9,050	...	...	...	...	9,050	9,050	...	...	6,250
...	6,250,000	1,300,000	...	(148,000)	...	7,402,000	4,700,698	2,701,302	...	730,118
...	2,500,000	...	...	...	...	2,500,000	2,355,549	144,451	...	594,211
...	4,582,000	...	...	3,648,000	...	8,230,000	8,229,086	914	...	4,416,308
...	3,888,000	...	...	170,119	...	4,058,119	3,757,476	300,643	...	1,895,941
...	250,000	...	...	(3,132)	...	246,868	205,600	41,268	...	250,000
...	10,000	...	...	...	...	10,000	10,000	...	...	...
...	...	80,000	...	...	...	80,000	80,000	...	...	80,000
...	...	285,000	...	260,000	...	545,000	545,000	...	...	403,000
...	...	255,000	...	...	...	255,000	250,659	4,341	...	...
...	...	...	...	95,000	...	95,000	95,000	...	...	86,601

Contribution to the St. Lawrence Action Plan,

conservation sector, preservation of habitats
program
Technology development program for
the St. Lawrence Centre
Items not required for the current year

Atmospheric environment
Membership fee—World Meteorological
Organization
Meteorological
scholarships

Total—Contributions

Program Summary by Activity

Conservation and protection
Atmospheric environment

Total Program

Parks Program

Grants

Park development

In aid of the development of the International
Peace Garden in Manitoba
Canadian Parks and Wilderness
Society

Total—Grants

Contributions

Park operation

Contribution to the Jasper Townsite
Committee
Contribution to the Interagency Forest Fire
Centre
Contributions to co-operating associations of
Parks activities
Contribution to Compagnie Franche de
la Marine
Contribution to the Porcupine Caribou
Management Board
Contribution to the Army Museum
Contribution to the Banff Municipal Committee
Contribution to East Kootenay,
British Columbia toward the cost
of the Radium Sewage Treatment
Plant

Contribution to the Town of Banff to pave
Banff Avenue
Contribution to the University of Alberta—
Elk Study

Transfer Payments - Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers					
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Total available for use		
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	...	50,000	...	50,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	5,500	...	5,500	1,790	...
...	443,850	250,000	...	(64,274)	...	...	9,084	420,766
Park development								
...	16,482	...	...	82	...	16,564	...	16,481
...	165,000	...	...	(5,000)	...	160,000	1,319	120,000
...	87,000	...	...	6,674	...	93,674	1	86,096
...	15,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	15,000
...	15,000	...	...	...	...	15,000	...	15,000
...	65,000	...	...	...	...	65,000	...	65,000
...	47,000	...	...	(957)	...	46,043	...	46,837
...	1,000,000	...	...	...	...	997,887	2,113	999,950
...	40,000	...	...	...	...	40,000	...	40,000
...	...	50,000	...	(50,000)	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	13,000	...	12,989	11	14,990
...	...	...	...	30,000	...	30,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	10,000	...	10,000	...	...
...	1,450,482	50,000	...	3,799	...	1,504,281	3,444	1,675,729

Program management and technical services									
Items not required for the current year									
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,000
...	1,894,332	300,000	...	(60,475)	...	2,133,857	...	2,121,329	2,098,495
Total—Contributions									
Program Summary by Activity									
...	443,850	250,000	...	(64,274)	...	629,576	...	620,492	9,084
...	1,500,482	50,000	...	3,799	...	1,584,281	...	1,580,833	3,444
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,725,729
...
...	1,944,332	300,000	...	(60,475)	...	2,183,857	...	2,171,329	2,000
Total Program									
...	46,419,222	11,566,001	...	6,976,834	...	64,962,057	...	50,383,055	2,148,495
Total Ministry									
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14,579,002	29,631,891

Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	Estimates	Actual	Actual	
Administration Program	\$	\$	\$	\$
Budgetary (responsible revenues)				
Administration	...	3,002,362	2,563,308	
Cost recovery for general administrative services within the Department for:				
Office technology services	...	3,002,362	2,563,308	
Total Program—Budgetary				
Environmental Services Program				
Budgetary (responsible revenues)				
Conservation and protection				
Cost recovery from the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development for:				
Hydrometric gauging stations in—				
Yukon	292,000	256,655	264,000	
Northwest Territories	765,000	10,060	831,420	
Analytical work	20,000	14,245	14,245	
Other services	15,000	...	...
Cost recovery from Parks Program for:				
Hydrometric services	130,000	147,875	75,785	
Water quality assessments	65,000	4,000	7,528	
Baseline study for Nahanni National Park	...	40,200	40,200	
Cost recovery from other federal departments for miscellaneous services	279,000	167,186	179,622	
Globe 90	...	26,403	1,877,959	
	1,566,000	1,416,345	3,290,759	
Atmospheric environment				
Cost recovery from the Department of Transport for:				
Aviation weather services	12,178,000	11,293,395	10,766,377	
Ice services	14,346,000	14,417,662	14,790,000	
Cost recovery from the Department of National Defence for Canadian Forces weather service	6,810,000	7,337,232	6,847,555	
Cost recovery from other federal departments for miscellaneous services	546,000	780,662	780,662	
	33,880,000	33,332,004	33,184,594	
Total Program—Budgetary	35,446,000	34,748,349	36,475,353	
Total Minister—Budgetary	35,446,000	37,750,711	39,038,661	

Revenue

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Administration Program				
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax	56	...	...
Total Tax Revenue	56	...	...
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Reimbursement of operating and maintenance expenditures	76,769	33,276	33,276	
Sundries	709	1,035	1,035	
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	311,634	90,142	90,142	
	124,453	220,904	220,904	
Other non-tax revenue	226,081	615,193	345,357	
Total Non-Tax Revenue	615,193	345,357	345,357	
Total Program	615,249	345,357	345,357	
Environmental Services Program				
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax	8,719	...	...
Total Tax Revenue	8,719	...	...
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Reimbursement of operating and maintenance expenditures	1,626,755	1,820,698	1,820,698	
Reimbursement of capital expenditures	3,057	7,160	7,160	
Sundries	351,958	67,562	67,562	
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	1,219,673	705,154	705,154	
	2,600,574	2,600,574	2,600,574	
Privileges, licences and permits—				
Living accommodations	...	615,343	615,343	
Taxidermist and aviculture licences	34,162	33,069	33,069	
Bird hunting permits	3,909,765	2,854,650	2,854,650	
Haying and grazing permits	40,424	52,629	52,629	
Other services	84,489	87,183	87,183	
	3,094,813	3,642,874	3,642,874	
Services and service fees—				
Hydrometric recoveries	1,822,656	4,937,442	4,937,442	
Other water related recoveries	269,868	472,740	472,740	
Meteorological revenues	797,691	783,979	783,979	
Other services	164,248	418,689	418,689	
	6,302,450	6,612,850	6,612,850	

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Proceeds from sales—		
Publications, maps and charts	332,183	310,982
Revenue from public utility services	110,096	62,715
Meals/public	88,901	114,978
Sundries	141,808	221,699
	632,358	710,374
Other non-tax revenue	60,582	69,337
Total Non-Tax Revenue	14,941,138	13,636,009
Total Program	14,855,847	13,636,009
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	121,226	...
Total Tax Revenue	121,226	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Reimbursement of operating and maintenance expenditures	350,478	194,965
Reimbursement of capital expenditures	112,918	60,898
Sundries	13,244	3,546
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	437,352	342,062
	913,992	601,471
Privileges, licences and permits—		
Rentals and concessions	8,284,038	10,670,172
Living accommodations	1,929,555	1,913,553
Camping and trailer permits	7,314,652	7,396,694
Hunting and fishing permits	364,706	420,878
Licences—General and business	255,189	358,231
Entrance fees	9,695,370	7,985,232
Timber permits	105,204	196,905
Loackage permits and licences	1,272,723	1,193,682
Public recreation facilities	88,749	2,569,457
Sundries	5,901,161	122,262
	32,827,066	
Services and service fees		
Proceeds from sales—		
Hydro—Heritage canals	377,890	78,755
Garbage collection	592,991	570,874
Water and sewer services	105,059	693,800
Townsite street works	114,060	203,390
Other proceeds from sales	1,267,555	84,691
	1,633,510	
Other non-tax revenue—		
Interest on overdue accounts	579,894	315,490
Sundries	138,460	158,966
	718,354	474,456
Total Non-Tax Revenue	34,632,358	35,546,134
Total Program	34,632,358	35,546,134
Total Department	50,203,454	49,527,500
Ministry Summary		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	130,001	...
Total Tax Revenue	130,001	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure		
Privileges, licences and permits	4,504,547	3,326,498
Services and service fees	1,899,913	36,469,940
Proceeds from sales	50,073,453	6,622,481
Other non-tax revenue	50,203,454	2,343,884
Total Non-Tax Revenue	50,073,453	764,697
Total Ministry	50,203,454	49,527,500

SECTION 9

1990-91

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

External Affairs

Department

Canadian Commercial Corporation

Canadian Institute for International

Peace and Security

Canadian International Development

Agency

Canadian Societatal

Export Development Corporation

International Centre for Ocean

Development

International Development Research

Centre

International Joint Commission

CONTENTS

Program objectives and activity descriptions	9.2
Ministry summary	9.5
Programs by activity	9.11
Transfer payments	9.16
Details of amounts credited to the vote	9.27
Revenue	9.27

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department

Canadian Interests Abroad Program

Objective

To carry out Canada's foreign policy and in particular to promote in their international dimensions the national objectives of economic growth including trade development, peace and security, Canadian sovereignty and national identity, social justice, and to protect the interests of Canadians travelling and living abroad.

Activity Description

Foreign Policy, Priorities and Coordination
Development and coordination of foreign policy recommendations and initiatives. Planning and allocation of departmental resources. Management of departmental relationships with other Government departments. Coordination of provinces' involvement in international relations. Provision of Canadian Government's central protocol services.

International Trade Development

Sustaining and developing international export markets for Canadian goods and services. Formulation, development and coordination of policies and initiatives related to international marketing, and promotion of foreign investment and technology acquisition. Coordination of the tourism program abroad.

International Economic, Trade and Aid Policy

Management of international economic relations including Canada's involvement in OECD, the GATT, multilateral trade negotiations, UNCTAD and the economic dimensions of North-South and East-West questions. Investment and industrial cooperation policy. Administration of the Export and Import Permits Act.

Political and International Security Affairs

Development, coordination and implementation of Canadian foreign policy in the areas of international security, arms control and disarmament, the United Nations, the Commonwealth, La Francophonie, human rights and other related fields.

Legal, Immigration and Consular Affairs

Management of the legal aspects of Canada's international relations. Coordination and management of immigration and refugee affairs. Policy development and management of Consular Affairs Program.

Communications and Culture

Management of departmental trade and foreign policy communications in Canada and abroad. Development and coordination of international cultural relations and activities. Library and other common media services.

Bilateral Relations and Operations

Management of Canada's bilateral relations with specific countries and regions; management of the complex of issues and interests involved, in particular in the political, economic, trade promotion and trade relations, industrial cooperation and investment fields. Delivery of the Canadian industrial development, development assistance, immigration, culture, public affairs and tourism programs abroad. Provision of consular services at posts abroad. Analysis and assessment of developments in foreign countries in terms of their impact on Canadian interests. Formulation of policy recommendations as they touch on Canada's interests in specific countries and groups of countries. Management and supply of the physical plant and material required by posts abroad.

Passports

Issuance of travel documents and provision of instructions and guidance to posts abroad.

Operational Support, Human Resource Planning, and Administration

Provision of support for the Department at headquarters and at posts abroad, including financial, telecommunications, records management, EDP, and management services. Development and implementation of personnel policies and programs to meet the personnel needs of the Department and its employees in Ottawa and abroad.

World Exhibitions Program

Objective

To present an image of Canada that portrays the country's economic, cultural and social development.

Activity Description

World Exhibitions

Management of Canada's relationship with the International Bureau of Expositions, Paris and co-ordination of Canadian participation in international exhibitions. Promotion of international exhibitions hosted by Canada.

Canadian Commercial Corporation

Objective

To provide an effective, responsive government-to-government export contracting service to the private and public sectors in Canada, at the least cost to the Canadian taxpayer, and to provide an efficient and effective contract management service to foreign governmental customers.

Canadian Institute for International Peace and Security

Objective

To increase knowledge and understanding of the issues relating to international peace and security from a Canadian perspective.

Canadian International Development Agency

Objective

To facilitate the efforts of the peoples of developing countries to achieve self-sustainable economic and social development in accordance with their needs and environment, by co-operating with them in development activities; and to provide humanitarian assistance thereby contributing to Canada's political and economic interest abroad in promoting social justice, international stability and long-term economic relationships, for the benefit of the global community.

Activity Description

Partnership Program

The Partnership Program includes development assistance that CIDA provides through the intermediary of national and international partners and includes the Voluntary Sector (national and international non-governmental organizations and institutions), Industrial Cooperation (national and international private firms), Multilateral Technical Cooperation, International Financial Institutions and Multilateral Food Aid.

National Initiatives

National Initiatives includes the development assistance that CIDA provides directly to countries eligible for Canadian assistance, and regional institutions. It also includes bilateral food aid assistance, international humanitarian assistance and scholarships.

Corporate Services

The Corporate Services activity includes the following advisory and service functions:

- agency executive services including the office of the President and Senior Vice-President, parliamentary relations, and internal audit;
- policy formulation and evaluation services;
- financial management, accounting services, information management services and management systems;
- personnel and administrative services; and
- public information services.

Canadian Secretariat

Objective

To provide administrative support to review panels set-up under the Canada—United States Free Trade Agreement (FTA).

Activity Description

Canadian Secretariat

Disputes on decisions related to anti-dumping and countervailing duties under the Free Trade Agreement (FTA) may be resolved through the panel review process (Chapter 19) as an alternative to judicial review. Disputes between the two governments (Chapter 18) can be referred to a five-member panel. The Canadian Secretariat operates a court registry and provides administrative support to panels.

Export Development Corporation

Objective

To facilitate and develop export trade between Canada and other countries.

International Centre for Ocean Development

Objective

To initiate, encourage and support cooperation between Canada and developing countries in the field of ocean resource development.

International Development Research Centre

Objective

To initiate, encourage, support and conduct research into the problems of the developing regions of the world and into the means of applying and adapting scientific, technical and other knowledge to the economic and social advancement of those regions, and in carrying out those objects:

- to enlist the talents of natural and social scientists and technologists of Canada and other countries;
- to assist the developing regions to build up the research capabilities, the innovative skills and the institutions required to solve their problems;
- to encourage generally the coordination of international development research; and
- to foster cooperation in research on development problems between the developed and developing regions for their mutual benefit.

International Joint Commission

Objective

To implement the powers, responsibilities and functions assigned to the Commission by international agreements; to investigate and recommend upon any questions or matters of difference along the common frontier referred to it by the Governments of Canada and the United States; and to consider and, if appropriate, approve in accordance with the Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909, uses, diversions, or obstructions of waters on either side of the boundary affecting the natural level or flow of waters on the other side.

Activity Description

Payment of Canada's Share of Joint Studies, Surveys and Investigations under International References

Co-ordination of the work in international investigating boards; supervision of international boards of control established by the Commission; and payment of residual expenditures for surveys and investigations.

Responsibilities under the Canada—United States Agreement on Great Lakes Water Quality
Surveillance, monitoring, co-ordination and assistance to the Governments in implementation of the Agreement, operation of the Regional Office under cost-sharing arrangements with the United States, and furnishing support to the Great Lakes Water Quality Board and the Science Advisory Board.

Administration

Commissioners and support staff; associated operating expenses.

EXTERNAL AFFAIRS 0.5

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities									
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year				Lapsed or (overexpended)		Available for use in subsequent years		Used in the previous year
	\$	\$				\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			
41,223,715	...	...	...	41,223,715	L12	Working Capital Advance for advances to posts abroad in accordance with Vote 630, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1954, Limit \$50,000,000. (Net)	2,162,838	...	...	39,060,877	...	671,225	...
...	...	1	44,999,999	45,000,000	L13c	To guarantee loans made by Canadian Financial Institutions to Czechoslovakia and Hungary not to exceed \$30,000,000 and \$15,000,000 respectively	...	...	...	45,000,000	...	...	...
10,534,456	...	...	(122,484)	10,411,972	L47b	Purchase of shares and issuance of notes—Common Fund for Commodities. Limit \$10,380,000 US. (US \$ authority translated at \$1 US = 1.1577\$ Cdn). (Gross)	1,302,917	...	...	9,109,055	...	1,604,954	...
...	2,000,000	...	(2,000,000)	...	(S)	(L) Purchase of shares in respect of Canada's participation in the first account of the Common Fund	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
62,720,251	2,000,000	1	42,877,515	107,597,767		Total non-budgetary	1,915,480	...	...	105,682,287	...	2,247,496	...
14,381,037	1,095,020,756	30,158,743	30,363,536	1,169,924,072		Total Program—Budgetary	1,137,573,845	19,253,428	13,096,799	1,069,491,687	...	2,247,496	...	
62,720,251	2,000,000	1	42,877,515	107,597,767		Non-budgetary	1,915,480	...	...	105,682,287	...	2,247,496	...
...	3,535,000	...	...	3,535,000	15	World Exhibitions Program	3,435,203	99,797	...	...	...	1,817,006	...
...	5,720,000	...	...	5,720,000	20	Operating expenditures	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	2,400,000	...	2,400,000	20b	Capital expenditures	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	20c	Transfer of \$1,348,999 from External Affairs Vote 5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	1	1,348,999	1,348,999		Transfer from Vote 5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	5,720,000	2,400,001	1,348,999	9,469,000	(S)	Total—Vote 20	9,468,598	402	...	...	...	...	...
...	47,000	...	3,000	50,000		Contributions to employee benefit plans	50,000	...	...	...	...	40,000	...
...	9,302,000	2,400,001	1,351,999	13,054,000		Total Program—Budgetary	12,953,801	100,199	...	...	...	1,857,006	...
14,381,037	1,104,322,756	32,558,744	31,715,535	1,182,978,072		Total Department—Budgetary	1,150,527,646	19,353,627	13,096,799	1,071,348,693	...	2,247,496	...	
62,720,251	2,000,000	1	42,877,515	107,597,767		Non-budgetary	1,915,480	...	...	105,682,287	...	2,247,496	...
...	15,157,000	...	...	15,157,000	25	Canadian Commercial Corporation Program expenditures	14,917,000	240,000	...	...	...	17,088,890	...

Ministry Summary *Continued*

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities							
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote		Used in the subsequent year			Available for use in subsequent years		Used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$					\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	...	...	...	1,331,725,963 (234,037)	1,331,725,963	(S)	(L) Authorization to subscribe for 93,556 callable shares of the capital stock of the Inter-American Development Bank. (US \$ authority translated at \$1 US = 1.1577\$ Cdn). (Gross)	...	...	...	1,331,725,963	...	7,005,152
...	...	1	...	8,599,999	8,600,000	L45	Payment Issuance of demand notes not to exceed the equivalent of \$7,254,375 US	8,469,977	130,023	...	...	...	2,596,000
37,774,875	...	...	...	(381,140)	37,393,735	(S)	Caribbean Development Bank Authorization to subscribe for 5,355 callable shares of the capital stock of the Caribbean Development Bank. (US \$ authority translated at \$1 US = 1.1577\$ Cdn). (Gross)	...	...	...	37,393,735	...	...
...	...	...	...	23,210,926	23,210,926	L46b	(L) Authorization to subscribe for 2,769 callable shares of the capital stock of the Caribbean Development Bank. (US \$ authority translated at \$1 US = 1.1577\$ Cdn). (Gross)	...	...	...	23,210,926	...	...
...	...	500,000	...	...	500,000	(S)	Issuance of demand notes not to exceed the equivalent of \$417,999.58 US	482,581	17,419	...	...	...	357,788
513,583,107	...	...	...	(5,181,941)	508,401,166	L36a	Payment Asian Development Bank Authorization to subscribe for 36,403 callable shares of the capital stock of the Asian Development Bank. (US \$ authority translated at \$1 US = 1.1577\$ Cdn). (Gross)	3,770,376	...	...	508,401,166	...	3,770,376
...	3,800,000	...	(29,624)	...	3,770,376	(S)	Payment African Development Bank	...	...	...	...	...	...
181,449,560	...	...	...	...	181,449,560	(S)	(L) Subscription to shares of the African Development Bank. Limit 168,000,000 units of account (approximately \$240,000,000). (Gross)	...	...	...	181,449,560	...	...
467,570,041	...	...	...	(4,321,869)	463,248,172	(S)	(L) Second subscription to shares of the African Development Bank. (US \$ authority of \$405,333,600 US translated at \$1 US= 1.1577\$ Cdn= \$469,254,709 Cdn). (Gross)	5,849,471	...	...	463,248,172	...	5,984,751
...	6,100,000	...	(250,529)	...	5,849,471	L45	Payment Issuance of demand notes not to exceed the equivalent of \$5,066,670 US	5,846,431	253,569	...	...	...	6,080,004
2,098,955,872	14,700,002	500,000	1,579,671,288	...	3,693,827,162	Total non-budgetary	Total non-budgetary	258,484,799	401,011	3,434,941,352	...	269,738,354	...
...	2,152,652,000	63,379,526	13,003,979	...	2,229,035,505	Total Program—Budgetary	Total Program—Budgetary	2,197,619,986	31,415,519	...	2,659,277,975	...	...
2,098,955,872	14,700,002	500,000	1,579,671,288	...	3,693,827,162	Non-budgetary	Non-budgetary	258,484,799	401,011	3,434,941,352	...	269,738,354	...

Canadian Secretariat				Program expenditures				Contributions to employee benefit plans				Total Program—Budgetary			
50	...	2,272,000	2,272,000	71,000	1,030,514	1,241,466	1,029,562
(S)	...	71,000	71,000	71,000
	...	2,343,000	2,343,000	1,101,534	1,241,466	1,029,562
Export Development Corporation															
(S)	8,581,655	...	8,581,655	8,581,655	7,059,402
(S)
	...	185,000,000	(185,000,000)
	167,542,015	...	167,542,015
	...	185,000,000	(17,457,985)	...	(17,457,985)	167,542,015	103,785,107
	...	185,000,000	(8,876,330)	...	(8,876,330)	176,123,670	110,844,509
(S)	728,000,000	728,000,000	16,200,000	...	711,800,000	...	75,000,000
(S)	1,996,231,000	342,594,000	...	342,594,000	2,338,825,000
	4,638,211,863	214,000,000	(106,456,357)	...	(106,456,357)
	(167,542,015)	...	(167,542,015)
	4,638,211,863	214,000,000	(273,998,372)	...	(273,998,372)	49,617,183	...	4,528,596,308	...	5,628,295
	7,362,442,863	214,000,000	68,595,628	...	68,595,628	65,877,183	...	7,579,221,308	...	80,628,295
Total Program—Budgetary															
	...	185,000,000	(8,876,330)	...	(8,876,330)	176,123,670	110,844,509
	7,362,442,863	214,000,000	68,595,628	...	68,595,628	65,877,183	...	7,579,221,308	...	80,628,295
International Centre for Ocean Development															
55	...	12,300,000	12,300,000	12,200,000	100,000	10,100,000
(S)	...	12,300,000	12,300,000	12,200,000	100,000	10,100,000
	...	12,300,000	12,300,000	12,200,000	100,000	10,100,000
International Development Research Centre															
60	...	114,300,000	114,300,000	114,130,000	170,000	108,500,000
(S)	...	114,300,000	114,300,000	114,130,000	170,000	108,500,000
	...	114,300,000	114,300,000	114,130,000	170,000	108,500,000

Ministry Summary — Continued

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	4,291,000	...	...	4,291,000	65	International Joint Commission			
...	...	329,000	...	329,000	65c	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	244,683	244,683		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾			
...	4,291,000	329,000	244,683	4,864,683	(S)	4,675,453	189,230	...	4,686,455
...	350,000	...	25,000	375,000		375,000	...	...	307,000
...	4,641,000	329,000	269,683	5,239,683		5,050,453	189,230	...	4,993,455
14,381,037	3,595,715,756	96,267,270	36,112,867	3,828,133,943		Total Ministry—			
9,534,118,986	230,700,002	500,001	1,691,144,431	11,426,463,420		Budgetary			
						3,828,133,943	52,709,842	13,096,799	3,988,183,084
						376,211,462	401,011	11,129,844,947	352,614,145 ⁽³⁾

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

(2) In accordance with Sections 29, 31 and 32 of the Export Development Act, the authorized limit of \$6 billion is for loans in support of export development. At the time this authority was granted, these loans were accounted for on a non-budgetary basis. Subsequently, the Government changed its accounting policies which resulted in concessional loans being accounted for on a budgetary basis. Therefore, this authority is available for both budgetary and non-budgetary transactions. However, since the authority is for loans it is shown as non-budgetary for reporting purposes.

(3) The amount reported in the previous year's Public Accounts has been reduced by \$103,785,107.

Programs by Activity

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Adjustments and transfers						Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years			
	As shown in		Transfers between ministries		Transfers within this ministry						Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	\$	\$	\$	\$							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			
...	19,592,400	...	1,483,000	(57,000)	76,308	...	21,094,708	21,045,459	49,249	...	22,985,353		
...	41,048,000	1,393,000	885,000	2,352,000	116,000	...	45,794,000	44,457,859	1,336,141	...	39,327,367		
...	21,671,000	...	808,000	120,000	106,000	...	22,705,000	22,327,242	377,758	...	21,225,902		
...	40,481,000	6,301,000	2,661,000	(189,000)	166,000	...	49,420,000	49,390,428	29,572	...	45,788,271		
...	9,147,000	...	850,000	(28,000)	59,000	...	10,028,000	9,997,871	30,129	...	21,303,374		
...	20,931,000	...	1,885,000	(149,000)	77,000	...	22,744,000	22,725,621	18,379	...	22,919,704		
...	506,973,000	5,917,001	6,755,000	28,047,999	2,450,250	...	550,143,250	547,582,637	2,560,613	...	459,682,938		
14,381,037	27,842,000	...	...	(768,421)	85,000	(27,927,000)	13,612,616	515,817	...	13,096,799	(347,667)
...	96,619,000	...	3,126,079	(2,960,000)	371,000	...	97,156,079	97,153,924	2,155	...	102,916,489		
...	(27,927,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
14,381,037	756,377,400	13,611,001	18,453,079	26,368,578	3,506,558	...	832,697,653	815,196,858	4,403,996	13,096,799	736,801,721		
Total—Operating										
Capital										
...	...	...	...	300,000	...	...	300,000	235,120	64,880	...	51,592
...	735,000	...	...	100,000	...	...	835,000	778,611	56,389	...	1,140,400
...	480,000	...	...	...	...	...	480,000	91,126	388,874	...	132,323
...	2,467,000	...	...	1,100,000	...	...	3,567,000	3,484,985	82,015	...	2,637,261
...	58,000	...	...	10,000	...	...	68,000	63,179	4,821	...	117,826
...	...	...	...	60,000	...	...	60,000	53,694	6,306	...	30,080
...	1,241,151,000	5,490,000	...	(32,746,997)	(800,000)	...	96,894,003	91,690,395	5,203,608	...	93,640,727		
...	800,000	...	...	768,421	...	...	768,421	768,421	...	...	453,691
...	4,225,000	...	...	1,400,000	...	...	5,625,000	5,589,601	35,399	...	11,875,884
...	132,916,000	5,490,000	...	(29,008,576)	(800,000)	...	108,597,424	102,755,132	5,843,92	...	110,079,784		
Total—Capital										

Programs by Activity—Continued

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	Adjustments and transfers					Transfers within this ministry	Transfers between ministries	Amounts credited to the vote	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)		Available for use in subsequent years		Used in the previous year
	As shown in										\$	\$	\$	\$	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates													
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	...	30,000	...	...	...	...	30,000	Transfer payments	...	...	...	...	30,000
...	25,167,000	...	...	...	(1,963,156)	...	...	...	23,203,844	Foreign policy, priorities and coordination	...	...	...	...	17,525,337
...	17,913,000	...	...	...	1,194,000	3,087,309	...	...	22,194,309	International trade development	...	...	...	...	45,934,261
...	120,998,775	38,000	...	...	1,892,129	7,261,872	...	...	130,190,776	International economic, trade and aid policy	...	...	...	...	120,474,622
...	2,913,250	2,141,000	...	...	...	350	...	...	5,054,600	Political and international security affairs	...	...	...	...	2,528,841
...	24,368,331	...	...	...	(64,585)	...	...	...	24,303,746	Legal, immigration and consular affairs	...	...	...	...	23,477,905
...	14,147,000	8,848,742	...	...	232,611	180,163	...	...	23,408,516	Communications and culture	...	...	...	...	12,413,678
...	220,000	...	...	...	...	23,204	...	...	243,204	Bilateral relations and operations	...	...	...	...	...
...	205,727,356	11,057,742	...	...	1,290,999	10,552,898	...	...	228,628,995	Operational support, human resource planning, and administration	...	...	...	...	225,538
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Total—Transfer payments	...	9,007,140	...	...	222,610,182
10,534,456	2,000,000	...	...	...	...	(2,122,484)	...	...	10,411,972	Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	...
52,185,795	...	1	...	...	...	44,999,999	...	...	97,185,795	International economic, trade and aid policy	...	1,302,917	...	9,109,055	1,604,954
62,720,251	2,000,000	1	...	...	...	42,877,515	...	...	107,597,767	Bilateral relations and operations	...	612,563	...	96,573,232	642,542
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Total—Non-budgetary	...	1,915,480	...	105,682,287	2,247,496
Program Summary															
...	19,592,400	30,000	1,483,000	243,000	76,308	...	...	...	21,424,708	Foreign policy, priorities and coordination	...	21,310,579	...	...	24,066,945
...	66,950,000	1,393,000	885,000	488,844	116,000	...	...	...	69,832,844	International trade development	...	68,435,235	...	1,397,609	57,993,104
...	40,064,000	...	808,000	1,314,000	3,193,309	...	...	...	45,379,309	International economic, trade and aid policy—	...	...	...	...	...
10,534,456	2,000,000	...	...	...	(2,122,484)	...	...	...	10,411,972	Budgetary	...	44,571,638	...	807,671	67,292,486
...	163,946,775	6,339,000	2,661,000	2,803,129	7,427,872	...	...	...	183,177,776	Non-budgetary	...	1,302,917	...	...	1,604,954
...	12,118,250	2,141,000	850,000	(18,000)	59,350	...	...	...	15,150,600	Political and international security affairs	...	174,410,908	...	8,766,868	168,900,154
...	45,299,331	...	1,885,000	(153,585)	77,000	...	...	...	47,107,746	Legal, immigration and consular affairs	...	15,065,376	...	85,224	23,950,041
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Communications and culture	...	46,987,778	...	119,968	46,427,689
...	645,271,000	20,255,743	6,755,000	(4,466,387)	2,630,413	...	...	...	670,445,769	Bilateral relations and operations—	...	...	...	...	...
52,185,795	...	...	1	...	44,999,999	...	...	...	97,185,795	Budgetary	...	662,521,364	...	7,924,405	565,737,333
14,381,037	715,000	...	...	...	(715,000)	...	...	...	14,381,037	Non-budgetary	...	612,563	...	...	642,542
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Passports	...	1,284,238	...	...	13,096,799
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	106,024

Operational support, human resource planning, and administration									
...	101,064,000	...	3,126,079	(1,560,000)	394,204	...	103,024,283	...	115,017,911
14,381,037	1,095,020,756	30,158,743	18,453,079	(1,348,999)	13,259,456	...	1,169,934,072	...	1,069,491,687
62,720,251	2,000,000	1	...	...	42,877,515	...	107,597,767	...	2,247,496
Total Program—Budgetary									
...
...	3,568,000	...	...	...	3,000	...	...	99,797	1,844,646
...	5,720,000	2,400,001	...	1,348,999	...	...	...	402	...
...	14,000	...	...	...	...	...	14,000	...	12,360
...	9,302,000	2,400,001	...	1,348,999	3,000	...	1,054,000	100,199	1,857,006
Total Department—Budgetary									
14,381,037	1,104,322,756	32,558,744	18,453,079	...	13,262,456	...	1,182,978,072	19,353,627	13,096,799
62,720,251	2,000,000	1	...	...	42,877,515	...	107,597,767	...	1,071,348,693
Total Program—Non-budgetary									
...
...	15,157,000	...	...	...	...	...	10,000,000	240,000	17,088,890
10,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000,000	...	10,000,000
Total Program—Non-budgetary									
...	15,157,000	...	...	...	...	...	15,457,000	240,000	17,088,890
10,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000,000	...	10,000,000
Total Program—Budgetary									
...	5,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	5,000,000	...	5,000,000
...	5,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	5,000,000	...	5,000,000
Total Program—Budgetary									
...
...	14,663,000	400,000	459,060	(120,000)	90,583	...	15,492,643	1,265,454	13,214,029
...	42,546,000	...	1,332,000	...	262,834	...	44,140,834	2,332,275	688,972,315
...	45,278,000	600,000	1,432,000	(1,500,000)	282,583	...	46,092,673	(2,013,391)	52,935,257
...	102,487,000	1,000,000	3,223,150	(1,620,000)	636,000	...	105,726,150	1,585,338	755,121,601
...	465,000	...	...	...	...	...	465,000	(272,136)	3,785,340
...	810,600,000	17,750,000	...	11,228,192	9,144,829	...	848,723,023	134,487	767,974,424
...	1,239,100,000	44,629,526	...	(9,608,192)	...	...	1,274,121,334	29,967,830	1,132,396,610
...	2,049,700,000	62,379,526	...	1,620,000	9,144,829	...	2,122,844,355	30,102,317	1,900,371,034
2,098,955,872	14,700,002	500,000	...	...	1,579,671,288	...	3,693,827,162	401,011	3,434,941,352
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	258,484,799	...	269,738,354

Programs by Activity—Concluded

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities				
Adjustments and transfers														
Available from previous years	As shown in			Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote	Total available for use						
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Program Summary														
Partnership program—														
...	825,263,000	18,150,000	459,060	11,108,192	9,235,412	...	...	864,315,664	...	862,615,723	1,399,941	...	781,188,453	...
2,098,955,872	14,700,000	500,000	...	...	1,579,671,288	...	...	3,693,827,162	...	3,688,799,...	401,011	3,434,941,352	269,738,354	...
...	1,281,646,000	44,629,526	1,332,000	(9,608,192)	262,834	...	...	1,318,262,168	...	1,285,961,063	32,301,105	...	1,821,368,925	...
...	45,743,000	600,000	1,432,090	(1,500,000)	282,583	...	...	16,587,673	...	48,813,300	(2,285,527)	...	56,720,597	...
Total Program—														
...	2,152,652,000	63,379,526	3,223,150	...	9,780,829	...	...	2,229,035,505	...	2,197,619,986	31,415,519	...	2,659,277,975	...
2,098,955,872	14,700,000	500,000	...	...	1,579,671,288	...	...	3,693,827,162	...	258,484,799	401,011	3,434,941,352	269,738,354	...
Canadian Secretariat														
...	2,286,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,286,000	...	1,033,284	1,252,716	...	848,267	...
...	57,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	57,000	...	68,250	(11,250)	...	181,295	...
...	2,343,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,343,000	...	1,101,534	1,241,466	...	1,029,562	...
Export Development Corporation														
...	185,000,000	...	...	...	(8,876,330)	...	...	176,123,670	...	176,123,670	...	...	110,844,509	...
7,362,442,863	214,000,000	...	...	...	68,595,628	...	...	7,645,038,491	...	65,817,183	...	7,579,221,308	80,628,295	...
Total Program—														
...	185,000,000	...	...	...	(8,876,330)	...	...	176,123,670	...	176,123,670	...	...	110,844,509	...
7,362,442,863	214,000,000	...	...	...	68,595,628	...	...	7,645,038,491	...	65,817,183	...	7,579,221,308	80,628,295	(1)
International Centre for Ocean Development														
...	12,300,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,300,000	...	12,200,000	100,000	...	10,100,000	...
...	12,300,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,300,000	...	12,200,000	100,000	...	10,100,000	...
International Development Research Centre														
...	64,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	64,000,000	...	64,000,000	...	...	67,000,000	...
...	25,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	25,000,000	...	25,000,000	...	...	9,300,000	...
...	14,700,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	14,700,000	...	14,700,000	...	...	27,700,000	...
...	12,200,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,200,000	...	12,030,000	170,000	...	9,100,000	...
...	(900,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...	(900,000)	...	(900,000)	...	...	(1,500,000)	...

...	(200,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...	Other income Utilization of (transfer to) operating surplus	(200,000)	...	...	...	(200,000)
...	(500,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...		(500,000)	...	...	...	(2,900,000)
...	114,300,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	Total Program—Budgetary	114,130,000	170,000	...	...	108,500,000
International Joint Commission													
Operating													
...	135,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	Payment of Canada's share of joint studies, surveys and investigations under international references	348,219	(213,219)	...	...	630,038
Responsibilities under the Canada—United States Agreement on Great Lakes													
...	2,817,000	329,000	88,231	...	...	...	...	Water Quality	2,497,625	736,606	...	...	2,357,179
...	1,659,000	...	156,452	...	25,000	...	...	Administration	2,118,003	(277,551)	...	...	1,924,146
...	4,611,000	329,000	244,683	...	25,000	...	...	Total—Operating	4,963,847	245,836	...	...	4,891,363
Capital													
Responsibilities under the Canada—United States Agreement on Great Lakes													
...	12,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	Water Quality	61,575	(49,575)	...	...	46,093
...	18,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	Administration	25,031	(7,031)	...	...	55,999
...	30,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	Total—Capital	86,606	(56,606)	...	...	102,092
Program Summary													
...	135,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	Payment of Canada's share of joint studies, surveys and investigations under international references	348,219	(213,219)	...	...	630,038
Responsibilities under the Canada—United States Agreement on Great Lakes													
...	2,829,000	329,000	88,231	...	...	...	...	Water Quality	2,559,200	687,031	...	...	2,383,272
...	1,677,000	...	156,452	...	25,000	...	...	Administration	2,143,034	(284,582)	...	...	1,980,145
...	4,641,000	329,000	244,683	...	25,000	...	...	Total Program—Budgetary	5,050,453	189,230	...	...	4,993,455
Total Ministry—													
14,381,037	3,595,715,756	96,267,270	21,920,912	...	14,191,955	...	...	Budgetary	5,050,453	189,230	52,709,842	13,096,799	3,988,183,084 ⁽¹⁾
9,534,118,986	230,700,002	500,001	...	...	1,691,144,431	...	...	Non-budgetary	326,217,462	401,011	11,129,844,947	352,614,145	

(1) The amount reported in the previous year's Public Accounts has been reduced by \$103,785,107.

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers					
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Total available for use			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department									
Canadian Interests Abroad Program									
Grants									
Foreign policy, priorities and coordination Grant to the Canadian Group of the Triilateral Commission									
...	...	30,000	...	...	...	30,000	30,000	...	...
International trade development									
Grants to selected persons or organizations to assist in the development of personnel in specialized fields or knowledge of importance to international trade development									
...	980,000	...	...	...	...	980,000	980,000	...	980,000
International economic, trade and aid policy									
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000
Items not required for the current year									
Political and international security affairs									
Canadian Centre for Arms Control and Disarmament									
...	100,000	...	...	...	...	100,000	100,000	...	100,000
Grants for financial assistance in the field of disarmament and arms control									
...	105,000	...	...	...	...	105,000	101,344	3,656	105,000
...	100	...	...	...	...	100	100	...	100
International Peace Academy									
...	110,000	...	...	...	...	110,000	110,000	...	210,000
United Nations Association in Canada									
...	40,000	...	...	...	...	40,000	40,000	...	40,000
United Nations Trust Fund for South Africa									
...	30,000	...	...	...	...	30,000	30,000	...	30,000
United Nations Voluntary Fund for Victims of Torture									
...	...	38,000	...	...	...	38,000	38,000	...	...
Grant to the Canadian Council for Children and Youth									
...	385,100	38,000	...	...	...	423,100	380,444	33,656	485,100
Legal, immigration and consular affairs									
Canadian Council on International Law									
...	12,000	...	...	...	...	12,000	12,000	...	12,000

Grants in lieu of taxes on diplomatic consular and international organizations' property in Canada in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council

Payment of real estate taxes and local improvement costs on secondary diplomatic properties in Canada

Communications and culture

Atlantic Association of Young Political Leaders

Atlantic Council of Canada

Canadian Institute of International Affairs

Centre québécois de relations internationales de l'Université Laval

Grants in aid of academic relations

Grants in aid of cultural relations

International Baccalaureat Office

Bilateral relations and operations

Centre for Legislative Exchange

Canadian Chamber of Commerce for trade promotion purposes in the

Asia-Pacific Region

Asia-Pacific Foundation of Canada

Grants for the development of Asian cultural awareness and language training

International Fund for Ireland

Grant to the Special Voluntary Fund of the Commonwealth Secretariat

Grants for the promotion of dialogue in South Africa and other initiatives to promote negotiations

Grants to monitor sanctions against South Africa

Grants to promote political and economic relationship with Asia-Pacific Region

Grants for economic and political assistance to Central and Eastern Europe and the Soviet Union

Operational support, human resource planning, and administration

Foreign Service Community Association

2,862,250	2,141,000	...	...	...	5,003,250	4,978,976	24,274	...	2,498,608
16,000	...	...	...	...	16,000	...	16,000	...	6,699
2,890,250	2,141,000	...	...	...	5,031,250	4,990,976	40,274	...	2,517,307
1,000	...	...	...	...	1,000	1,000	...	...	1,000
7,500	...	...	...	...	7,500	7,500	...	...	7,500
45,000	...	...	...	...	45,000	45,000	...	...	45,000
31,500	...	...	...	...	31,500	31,500	...	...	31,500
17,383,707	...	...	...	...	17,383,707	17,330,215	53,492	...	16,467,445
6,644,624	...	...	...	...	6,644,624	6,602,833	41,791	...	6,540,460
5,000	...	...	...	...	5,000	5,000	...	...	5,000
24,118,331	...	...	...	...	24,118,331	24,023,048	95,283	...	23,097,905
89,000	...	...	...	...	89,000	89,000	...	...	89,000
845,000	1,198,000	...	...	...	2,043,000	2,043,000	...	...	1,135,000
500,000	...	...	...	...	500,000	500,000	...	...	500,000
1,850,000	100,000	...	...	...	1,950,000	1,950,000	...	...	1,050,000
500,000	...	...	...	...	500,000	500,000	...	...	500,000
...	165,000	...	...	...	165,000	164,020	980	...	91,609
...	1,800,000	...	...	...	1,800,000	1,810,451	(10,451)	...	1,000,000
...	100,000	...	...	...	100,000	99,971	29	...	...
...	500,000	...	...	...	500,000	474,936	25,064	...	...
1	...	...	...	...	500,000	499,999	1	...	...
3,784,000	3,863,001	...	...	...	8,147,000	8,131,377	15,623	...	4,365,609
20,000	...	...	...	...	20,000	20,000	...	...	20,000

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in				Adjustments and transfers				Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Total available for use							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	200,000	...	...	...	23,204	223,204	(S) Payments under the Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act	223,204	...	...	205,538	...
...	220,000	...	...	...	23,204	243,204		243,204	...	...	225,538	...
...	32,377,681	6,072,001	...	499,999	23,204	38,972,885	Total—Grants	38,788,049	184,836	...	31,681,459	...	
Contributions													
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Foreign policy, priorities and coordination Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	30,000	...
International trade development													
...	2,910,000	...	...	(606,515)	...	2,303,485	Contributions under the technology inflow program	2,303,485	...	...	1,286,725	...
...	20,300,000	...	...	(1,309,910)	...	18,990,090	Contributions under the program for export market development	18,990,090	...	...	14,402,112	...
...	724,000	...	...	...	...	724,000	International Institute of Applied Systems Analysis	724,000	...	...	724,000	...
...	238,000	...	...	(46,731)	...	191,269	Telecommunications Executive Management Institute of Canada	186,190	5,079	...	217,500	...
...	15,000	...	...	...	...	15,000	International Business Research Centre	15,000	...	...	15,000	...
...	24,187,000	...	...	(1,963,156)	...	22,223,844		22,218,765	5,079	...	16,545,337	...
International economic, trade and aid policy													
...	100,000	...	...	111,000	...	211,000	International Sugar Organization	197,221	13,779	...	...	...
...	40,000	...	...	10,000	...	50,000	Steel Committee of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development	40,710	9,290	...	...	...
...	28,000	...	...	2,000	...	30,000	International Tropical Timber Organization	28,594	1,406	...	...	...
...	45,000	...	...	18,000	...	63,000	International Lead Zinc Study Group	55,878	7,122	...	...	...
...	100,000	...	...	4,000	...	104,000	International Coffee Organization	101,696	2,304	...	...	...
...	10,000	...	...	(10,000)	...	...	International Tin Council	...	...	...	...	...
...	24,000	...	...	3,000	...	27,000	International Rubber Study Group	23,513	3,487	...	...	...
...	7,000	...	...	1,000	...	8,000	International Jute Organization	7,745	255	...	...	...
...	65,000	...	...	11,000	...	76,000	International Customs Tariff Bureau	76,000	...	...	...	...
...	50,000	...	...	(5,000)	...	45,000	International Nickel Study Group	45,000	...	...	...	...
...	30,000	...	...	...	...	30,000	Quadrangular Forum	30,000	...	...	30,000	...
...	328,000	...	...	...	22,193	350,193	Customs Cooperation Council (11,375,000 Belgian Francs)	350,193	...	...	281,552	...
...	5,881,000	...	...	...	1,143,014	7,024,014	International Atomic Energy Agency (\$5,000,000 US)	7,024,014	...	...	5,395,855	...

...	702,000	...	...	68,000	770,000	International Energy Agency (3,952,736 French Francs)	770,000	...	615,765
...	2,624,000	...	...	464,664	3,088,664	General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (3,729,898 Swiss Francs)	3,088,664	...	2,676,931
...	344,000	...	...	60,000	404,000	Nuclear Energy Agency of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (1,940,754 French Francs)	404,000	...	303,547
...	5,778,000	...	...	1,196,455	6,974,455	Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (32,578,113 French Francs)	6,974,455	...	5,379,953
...	126,000	...	...	17,921	143,921	Development Centre for Education and Research (708,358 French Francs)	113,921	...	107,968
...	1,100,000	...	...	...	1,100,000	United Nations Voluntary Fund for the Environment (\$935,283 US)	1,100,000	...	1,100,000
...	403,000	...	...	115,062	518,062	World Intellectual Property Organization (572,600 Swiss Francs)	518,062	...	442,030
...	48,000	...	...	47,000	95,000	Montreal Ozone Protocol Secretariat	94,049	951	74,000
...	20,000	...	...	2,000	22,000	Vienna Ozone Convention Secretariat	19,876	2,184	12,000
...	60,000	...	...	...	60,000	Basel Convention on Hazardous Wastes Secretariat	60,000	...	60,000
...	...	...	...	1,000,000	1,000,000	United Nations Conference on Environment and Development	999,739	261	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	29,444,661
...	17,913,000	...	...	1,194,000	3,087,309	2,194,309	41,039	...	45,924,261

Political and international security affairs

...	5,756,000	...	...	1,338,771	7,094,771	Agency for Cultural and Technical Cooperation in Francophone Countries (32,449,665 French Francs)	7,094,771	...	6,039,014
...	20,000	...	...	...	20,000	Conseil africain et malgache de l'enseignement supérieur (5,610,098 CFA)	20,000	...	20,000
...	946,000	...	...	...	946,000	Commonwealth Foundation	916,885	29,115	759,499
...	205,000	...	...	16,678	221,678	Commonwealth Science Council (111,320 Pounds Sterling)	221,678	...	204,311
...	2,702,000	...	...	414,715	3,116,715	Commonwealth Secretariat (1,467,753 Pounds Sterling)	3,116,715	...	2,353,991
...	856,000	...	...	177,359	1,033,359	Commonwealth Youth Program (465,000 Pounds Sterling)	1,033,359	...	857,367
...	432,000	...	...	226,066	658,066	Conference on Confidence and Security Building Measures (5,000,000 Austrian Schillings)	658,066	...	446,967
...	519,000	...	...	...	519,000	Conventional Stability Talks (6,000,000 Austrian Schillings)	513,460	5,540	307,223
...	200,000	...	...	...	200,000	Defence support assistance to Non-NATO countries	25,793	174,207	3,172
...	132,000	...	...	...	132,000	Financial assistance in the field of disarmament and arms control	129,967	2,033	125,250
...	12,758,000	...	...	...	12,758,000	Food and Agriculture Organization (\$10,847,678 US)	11,833,926	924,074	12,184,758
...	1,199,000	...	...	100,769	1,300,769	International Civil Aviation Organization (\$1,019,137 US)	1,299,769	...	990,607

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers			Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	200,000	...	...	(200,000)	...	...	...	...	...	70,223
...	5,966,000	...	...	...	1,989,474	7,955,474	7,955,474	...	...	6,811,472
...	215,000	...	...	...	53,910	268,910	268,910	...	...	205,646
...	6,281,000	...	...	...	767,454	7,048,454	7,048,454	...	...	5,854,474
...	1,540,000	...	...	...	353,979	1,893,979	1,893,979	...	...	1,683,968
...	4,905,000	...	...	...	...	4,905,000	4,737,341	167,659	...	4,506,288
...	5,918,675	...	...	...	...	5,918,675	5,907,025	11,650	...	6,889,023
...	130,000	...	...	(122,871)	...	7,129	7,129	...	...	32,739
...	56,000	...	...	...	7,955	63,955	63,955	...	...	53,037
...	35,000	...	...	...	...	35,000	35,000	...	...	...
...	12,000	...	...	...	...	12,000	12,000	...	...	8,987
...	207,000	...	...	...	...	207,000	...	207,000	...	43,885
...	9,145,000	...	...	...	933,297	10,078,297	10,078,297	...	...	10,035,709
...	2,519,000	...	...	...	596,300	3,115,300	3,115,300	...	...	2,553,664
...	7,036,000	...	...	...	...	5,225,516	1,810,484	...	...	5,179,728
...	4,037,000	...	...	...	...	860,918	3,176,082	...	...	2,872,859

International Civil Aviation Organization—
Reimbursement for compensation paid to its Canadian employees for provincial income tax for prior taxation years
International Labour Organization (\$5,072,254 US)
International Maritime Organization (\$182,560 US)
North Atlantic Treaty Organization—
Civil Administration (218,120,000 Belgian Francs)
North Atlantic Treaty Organization—Science Programs (\$3,480,000 Belgian Francs)
Pan American Health Organization (\$4,170,645 US)
Participation in activities of the international French-speaking community
Reimbursement to international organizations for compensation paid to Canadian employees for their liability for Canadian income taxes
Secrétariat technique permanent des conférences ministérielles de l'éducation, de la jeunesse et des sports des pays d'expression française (15,679,778 CFA)
United Nations Fund for Indigenous Populations
United Nations Committee on the Elimination of all Forms of Racial Discrimination (\$10,000 US)
United Nations Convention against Torture and Other Cruel, Inhuman or Degrading Treatment or Punishment (\$176,160 US)
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (\$7,775,735 US)
United Nations Industrial Development Organization (\$2,142,000 US)
United Nations Interim Force in Lebanon (\$5,982,240 US)
United Nations Iran-Iraq Military Observer Group (\$3,432,100 US)

...	33,444,000	...	...	...	33,444,000	United Nations Organization (\$28,436,131 US)	32,800,364	583,636	...	28,413,162
...	2,079,000	...	...	...	2,079,000	United Nations Disengagement Observer Force in the Middle East (\$1,767,480 US)	706,599	1,372,401	...	1,369,751
...	11,094,000	...	...	...	11,094,000	World Health Organization (\$9,432,520 US)	10,951,156	142,844	...	10,975,350
...	69,000	...	...	...	284,754	United Nations Angola Verification Mission (\$58,668 US)	353,754	...	...	326,124
...	...	...	...	...	1,200,000	United Nations Observer Group in Central America (\$1,033,519 US)	1,200,391	...	...	1,467,954
...	...	...	...	...	800,000	Contributions for projects and development activities resulting from Francophone Summits	800,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	50,000	Electoral Observer Mission, Bangladesh	40,600	9,400	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	66,000	Conference on Security and Cooperation in Europe (CSCE) Secretariat	63,800	2,200	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	66,000	CSCE Conflict Prevention Centre	63,800	2,200	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	33,000	CSCE Office for Free Elections	31,900	1,100	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	6,343,320
...	120,613,675	...	...	...	1,892,129	7,261,872	131,146,051	8,621,625	...	119,989,522
Legal, immigration and consular affairs										
...	13,000	...	...	...	350	Permanent Court of Arbitration (23,613 Netherlands guilder)	13,350	10,000	...	11,534
...	10,000	...	...	...	10,000	Intergovernment Committee for Migration	...	...	...	...
...	23,000	...	...	...	350	23,350	13,350	10,000	...	11,534
Communications and culture										
...	250,000	...	...	...	135,415	Information Campaign on the Northwest Atlantic Fishery	135,415	...	...	30,000
...	...	...	...	...	50,000	WNYE/PBS TV Brooklyn, New York	50,000	...	...	...
...	250,000	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	350,000
...	...	...	...	...	185,415	185,415	...	...	...	380,000
Bilateral relations and operations										
...	800,000	...	...	...	141,613	Conference on Security and Cooperation in Europe (1,329,730 German Marks)	941,613	...	...	421,017
...	1,810,000	...	...	...	...	Inter-American Institute for Cooperation on Agriculture (\$1,538,805 US)	1,767,318	42,682	...	1,747,217
...	32,000	...	...	...	5,873	International Institute of Administrative Sciences (1,119,942 Belgian Francs)	47,873	...	...	37,115
...	546,000	...	...	...	32,677	Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission (\$464,000 US)	578,677	...	...	525,450
...	10,000	...	...	...	10,000	Pan American Institute for Geography and History	10,000	...	...	10,000
...	40,000	...	...	...	30,000	Canadian Council for the Americas	70,000	...	...	50,000
...	175,000	...	...	...	175,000	Contributions in support of the Canadian Fur Industry	160,000	15,000	...	275,000
...	2,640,000	...	...	...	(2,233,878)	Contributions under the Japan Science and Technology Fund	301,384	104,738	...	230,000
...	155,000	...	...	...	(1,876)	Contributions for trade promotion in the Asia-Pacific Region	153,124	...	...	...

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers		Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry			
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	330,000	...	...	...	347,869	(17,869)	...
...	575,000	...	...	...	575,000	...	...
...	250,000	...	...	(160,000)	90,000	...	...
...	100,000	...	...	...	100,000	...	...
...	2,900,000	...	...	(2,900,000)	...	...	...
...	...	4,938,441	...	...	4,938,441	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	4,046,666	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	100,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	150,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	150,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	40,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	32,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	160,000	...	...
...	47,300	...	...	...	200,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	166,990	...	...
...
...	10,363,000	4,985,741	...	(267,388)	15,116,955	144,561	...
...	173,349,675	4,985,741	...	791,000	180,833,806	8,822,304	...
				Total—Contributions	180,833,806	8,822,304	190,928,723
				Program Summary by Activity			
...	...	30,000	...	...	30,000	...	...
...	25,167,000	...	...	(1,963,156)	23,198,765	5,079	...
...	17,913,000	...	...	1,194,000	22,153,270	41,039	...
...	120,998,775	38,000	...	1,892,129	121,535,495	8,655,281	...
				Foreign policy, priorities and coordination	30,000	...	30,000
				International trade development	23,198,765	5,079	17,525,337
				International economic, trade and aid policy	22,153,270	41,039	45,934,261
				Political and international security affairs	121,535,495	8,655,281	120,474,622

...	2,913,250	2,141,000	...	...	350	5,054,600	Legal, immigration and consular affairs	5,004,326	50,274	...	2,528,841
...	24,368,331	...	...	(64,585)	...	24,303,746	Communications and culture	24,208,463	95,283	...	23,477,905
...	14,147,000	8,848,742	...	232,611	180,163	23,408,516	Bilateral relations and operations	23,248,332	160,184	...	12,413,678
...	220,000	...	...	...	23,204	243,204	Operational support, human resource planning, and administration	243,204	...	...	225,538
...	205,727,356	11,057,742	...	1,290,999	10,552,898	228,628,995	Total Program	219,621,855	9,007,140	...	222,610,182
World Exhibitions Program											
Contributions											
...	14,000	...	...	...	...	14,000	International Bureau of Expositions	14,000	...	...	12,360
...	14,000	...	...	...	...	14,000	Total Program	14,000	...	...	12,360
...	205,741,356	11,057,742	...	1,290,999	10,552,898	228,642,995	Total Department	219,635,855	9,007,140	...	222,622,542
Canadian International Development Agency											
Grants											
...	750,000	...	...	...	...	750,000	Partnership program Grants to the North-South Institute (S) Grants to the International Centre for Human Rights and Democratic Development pursuant to Section 28(c) of the International Centre for Human Rights and Democratic Development Act	750,000	...	...	750,000
...	3,000,000	...	...	...	...	3,000,000	Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations and general programs as well as specific programs and projects, and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	3,000,000	...	...	2,000,000
...	160,700,000	...	...	(1,420,000)	...	159,280,000	Food aid assistance to international development institutions or international non-governmental organizations for the benefit of recipients in developing countries and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	159,280,000	...	...	152,936,000
...	154,900,000	6,750,000	...	(253,261)	...	161,396,739	Grants to Canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their organizations and agencies and to provincial governments, their organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs, projects and activities and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	161,391,413	5,326	...	171,601,784
...	108,050,000	1,000,000	...	(47,509,500)	...	61,540,500		61,517,999	22,501	...	22,942,217

...	1,000,000	...	...	4,545,300	...	5,545,300	...	...	9,368,118
...	66,800,000	...	...	(4,454,779)	...	62,345,221	...	32,949	58,918,252
...	3,000,000	...	...	(330,500)	...	2,669,500	...	88	3,015,756
...	100,000	...	...	20,609,508	...	20,709,508	...	1	1,970,500
...	2,700,000	...	...	(124,872)	...	2,575,128	...	...	2,409,587
...	222,500,000	...	...	60,489,453	...	282,989,453	...	105,495	296,298,857

National initiatives

Development assistance, including payments for loan agreements issued under the authority of previous Appropriation Acts, to developing countries and their agencies and institutions in such countries and contributions to Canadian, international and regional institutions, organizations and agencies, and to provincial governments, their organizations and agencies in support of regional and country specific projects, programs and activities, and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto

Food aid assistance to developing countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, or to Canadian non-governmental organizations for the benefit of recipients in developing countries and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto

952,800,000	23,429,526	...	...	(32,053,870)	...	914,351,739	29,823,907	...	862,233,985
209,200,000	...	...	...	(9,020,197)	...	200,179,803	...	1	198,074,455

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers		Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments			
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	100,000	...	...	7,000,000	...	7,100,000	...	2,609,000
Humanitarian assistance and disaster preparedness to countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations and general programs and specific programs, projects, activities and appeals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto								
...	7,200,000	...	...	(79,000)	...	7,121,000	30,000	...
...	1,169,300,000	23,429,526	...	(34,153,067)	...	1,158,576,459	1,128,722,551	1,062,917,440
...	1,991,800,000	23,429,526	...	26,336,386	...	1,441,565,912	1,411,606,509	1,359,216,297
Contributions to Canadian or international communications organizations, other federal or provincial governments, private sector and other donor governments and institutions in support of the development information program involving the production and dissemination of development information, educational materials and related activities								
Total—Contributions								
Other transfer payments								
Partnership program								
(S) Encashment of notes issued to international financial institutions and to their development assistance funds in accordance with the International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act								
...	140,000,000	10,000,000	...	...	9,144,829	159,144,829	...	108,464,066
...	140,000,000	10,000,000	...	...	9,144,829	159,144,829	...	108,464,066
Total—Other transfer payments								
Program Summary by Activity								
...	810,600,000	17,750,000	...	11,228,192	9,144,829	848,588,534	134,487	767,974,424
...	1,239,100,000	44,629,526	...	(9,608,192)	...	1,244,153,504	29,967,830	1,132,396,610
...	2,049,700,000	62,379,526	...	1,620,000	9,144,829	2,092,742,038	30,102,317	1,900,371,034
...	2,255,441,356	73,437,268	...	2,910,999	19,697,727	2,351,487,350	39,109,457	2,122,993,576
Total Ministry								

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote

Department	Current year		Previous year
	Estimates	Actual	
	\$	\$	\$
<i>Canadian Interests Abroad Program</i>			
Passport fees	27,927,000	32,259,472	30,188,241
Total Program—Budgetary	27,927,000	32,259,472	30,188,241
Total Department—Budgetary	27,927,000	32,259,472	30,188,241
<i>Export Development Corporation</i>			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Loan repayments, (Net)	214,000,000	(65,817,183)	(80,628,295)
Total Program—Non-budgetary	214,000,000	(65,817,183)	(80,628,295)
Total Ministry—Budgetary	27,927,000	32,259,472	30,188,241
Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	214,000,000	(65,817,183)	(80,628,295)

(1) The amount reported in the previous year's Public Accounts has been reduced by \$103,785,107.

Revenue

Department	Current year		Previous year
	\$	\$	\$
<i>Canadian Interests Abroad Program</i>			
Tax Revenue—			
Goods and services tax	300		...
Total Tax Revenue	300		...
<i>Non-Tax Revenue—</i>			
Return on investments—(1)			
Loans, investments and advances—			
Rubber buffer stock			1,292,312
Remitted revolving fund surpluses	1,707		...
Dividends paid by Canadian Commercial Corporation	1,430,000		865,400
Personnel posted abroad	855,959		812,135
	2,287,666		2,969,847
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—			
Accountable advances	1,138,088		1,082,254
Canada's share of unexpended balances of prior year assessed contributions to international organizations	807		12,307
Program for Export Market Development—			
Contributions	3,463,121		3,269,888
Sundries	2,365,497		2,365,702
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	5,803,866		11,690,183
	13,230,379		18,420,334
<i>Privileges, licences and permits—</i>			
Import/export permits	4,469,215		3,508,671
Rental of staff accommodations	17,493,004		15,934,289
Rental of Crown-field automobiles and commuting transportation charges	313,710		286,965
Revenue from Crown provided transportation	37,382		...
Visa cost recoveries	13,238,630		6,791,110
Office accommodation and services provided to provincial governments	911,868		399,815
Revenue from Recreational Hardship Support Program	200,786		162,020
Sundries	201,090		18,567
	36,871,558		27,101,437

Revenue—Continued

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Services and service fees— Consular services	424,209	389,991
Sundries	2,829	3,572
Total Tax Revenue	427,038	393,563
Proceeds from sales	412,708	320,395
Other non-tax revenue— Interest—Bank and Investment Interest	129,558	181,866
Profit of Exchange of Funds	14,370	123,269
Services rendered on behalf of Passport Office	4,447,460	4,447,460
Fairs and missions	1,462,300	1,475,236
Sundries	1,872,543	3,495,233
Total Non-Tax Revenue	6,026,981	9,723,064
Total Program	61,155,477	58,928,640
Total Program	61,155,477	58,928,640
World Exhibitions Program		
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Other non-tax revenue	245,000	...
Total Program	245,000	...
Total Department	61,400,477	58,928,640
Canadian International Development Agency		
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances— National governments including developing countries—		
International development assistance—Loans to developing countries	2,768,544	2,174,282
Refunds of previous years' expenditure— Repayment of loans to developing countries	15,432	...
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	2,882,870	4,602,216
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	282,790	272,441
Total	3,181,092	4,874,657
Services and service fees— Services and commitment charges on loans to developing countries	335,466	146,483
Other non-tax revenue	514,218	323,520
Total Program	6,799,320	7,518,942
Export Development Corporation		
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances— Export Development Corporation	33,059,023	38,328,219
Other non-tax revenue— Sundries	17,113,628	13,882,668
Total Program	50,172,651	52,210,887
International Joint Commission		
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure— Refunds of previous years' expenditure	921	1,969
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	...	6,351
Total	921	8,320
Other non-tax revenue— United States share of expenses of the regional office— Windsor	1,147,768	444,362
Receipt from other departments	...	1,562
Total Program	1,147,768	445,924
Total Program	1,148,689	454,244

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Ministry Summary		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	340	...
Total Tax Revenue	340	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments	38,115,233	43,472,348
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	16,414,386	23,303,311
Privileges, licences and permits	36,871,155	27,101,437
Services and service fees	762,504	540,046
Proceeds from sales	41,308	320,395
Other non-tax revenue	27,021,869	24,375,176
Total Non-Tax Revenue	119,598,195	119,112,713
Total Ministry	119,598,195	119,112,713

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 10

1990-91 PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Finance

Department
Auditor General
Canada Deposit Insurance
Corporation
Canadian International Trade
Tribunal
Office of the Superintendent of
Financial Institutions
Privatization and Regulatory Affairs

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and activity descriptions	10.2
Ministry summary	10.4
Programs by activity	10.8
Transfer payments	10.11
Details of amounts credited to the vote	10.13
Revenue	10.14

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department

Financial and Economic Policies Program

Objective

To assist the Government in deciding upon and implementing financial and other economic policies and programs.

Activity Description

Financial and Economic Policies

The development of policies and provision of advice pertaining to the financial and economic aspects of:

- the domestic and international economic situation and outlook;
- the Government's overall fiscal framework, expenditure plan and resource allocation;
- Government borrowing and debt management;
- the Canadian tax system;
- the economic and fiscal implications of Government programs including loans, investments and guarantees of the Crown;
- federal-provincial fiscal and economic relations; and
- tariffs, international trade, development assistance and international financial relations.

Domestic Coinage

The provision of funds for the production of domestic coinage.

International Financial Organizations

The provision of funds for the payment of Canada's subscriptions and obligations to various international organizations.

Administration

Includes executive direction for the Department; consultations and communications; and financial, personnel and administrative services.

Public Debt Program

Objective

To provide funds for the interest and servicing costs of the public debt and for the issuing costs of new borrowings.

Activity Description

Interest Costs

The provision of funds for interest costs on: unamortized debt payable in Canadian and foreign currencies, including the discount on Treasury Bills; employees and other pension accounts; Government annuities and various deposit and trust accounts.

Servicing and Issuing Costs

The provision of funds for servicing costs and for the costs of issuing new borrowings including bond discounts, premiums and commissions.

Fiscal Transfer Payments Program

Objective

To provide funds for payments to provincial governments under various statutory authorities.

Activity Description

Fiscal Transfer Payments

The provision of funds for payments to provincial governments under the Constitution Acts, the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, the Public Utilities Income Tax Transfer Act, and other statutory authority.

Special Program

Objective

To provide for a budgetary payment to the Foreign Claims Fund.

Auditor General

Objective

To provide appropriate audit information for use by the House of Commons in its scrutiny of Government programs and financial activities.

Activity Description

Legislative Auditing

The audit of the accounts of Canada, certain Crown corporations, and other entities to meet legislative reporting requirements. This would include providing audit opinions on the summary financial statements of Canada and of certain Crown corporations and other entities, and bringing to the attention of the House of Commons anything that the Auditor General considers to be significant.

Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation

Objective

To provide, for the benefit of persons having deposits with member institutions, deposit insurance against loss of part or all of such deposits because of the insolvency of the member institution.

Objective

In an economically and legally sound manner, to conduct investigations and inquiries and to make findings and, as directed, recommendations on matters affecting Canada's commerce and international trade, and to decide on taxpayers' appeals from Government customs and excise tax assessments.

Activity Description

Canadian International Trade Tribunal

The conduct of research and investigation, the receiving of evidence and the holding of public hearings so as to make adjudications, findings, determinations or recommendations in response to:

- references under the Canadian International Trade Tribunal Act by the Governor in Council on any economic, trade or commercial matter, including injury to Canadian producers of goods and services, or by the Minister of Finance on any tariff-related matter;
- investigations under the CITT Act of complaints, by Canadian producers of goods of serious injury caused by imports;
- appeals from decisions by the Government, in particular the Minister or the Deputy Minister of National Revenue, Customs and Excise under the Customs Act, the Excise Tax Act and the Special Import Measures Act; and
- other acts of Parliament or related regulations including references, injury inquiries, public interest determinations, reviews and importer rulings of anti-dumping and countervailing duty cases under the Special Import Measures Act.

Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions

Objective

To maintain public confidence in the Canadian financial services system through development and administration of a supervisory framework which seeks to ensure that federally regulated financial institutions and pension plans are able to meet their obligations as they fall due; and to provide actuarial services and advice to the Government with respect to programs in operation or under development.

Activity Description

Financial Institutions Supervision and Actuarial Services

The regulation of financial institutions and employer sponsored pension plans under federal jurisdiction as well as the provision of actuarial services to other Government departments.

Privatization and Regulatory Affairs

Objective

To see to the coordinated and orderly divestiture of corporate holdings which do not require Government ownership in order to fulfill a public policy purpose and to promote improved public access to and involvement with the regulatory process.

Activity Description

Privatization and Regulatory Affairs

The provision of advice and support to the responsible Minister on all matters concerning the effective discharge of this mandate; design and implementation of public information programs; provision of communication and administrative services.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote	Department	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$
...	57,873,000	...	...	57,873,000	1	Financial and Economic Policies Program			
...	...	14,305,000	...	14,305,000	1b	Program expenditures			
...	...	6,774,000	...	6,774,000	1c	Program expenditures			
...	57,873,000	21,079,000	...	78,952,000	(S)	Total—Vote 1	78,275,972	676,028	85,431,062
...	49,400	...	425	49,825	(S)	Minister of Finance—Salary and motor car allowance	49,825	...	48,200
...	132,200,000	...	19,810,000	152,010,000	(S)	Payments to International Development Association (Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act)	152,010,000	...	336,000,000
...	4,600,000	...	(160,814)	4,439,186	(S)	Payments to International Monetary Fund's Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility	4,439,186	...	...
...	5,787,000	...	421,000	6,208,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,208,000	...	5,363,000
...	48,000,000	...	(19,673,623)	28,326,377	(S)	Purchase of domestic coinage	28,326,377	...	72,653,802
...	...	...	27,091,849	27,091,849	(S)	Premium and discount on exchange	27,091,849	...	4,650,673
...	...	...	472,408	472,408	(S)	Payment of liabilities previously transferred to revenue	472,408	...	337,397
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	3,784,948
...	248,509,400	21,079,000	27,961,245	297,549,645		Total budgetary	296,873,617	676,028	508,269,082
...	...	...	...	...	L9	In accordance with the Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act, the issuance of non-interest bearing non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$276,090,000 to the International Development Association. (Gross)			
...	1	...	276,089,999	276,090,000	(S)	(L) Loans to the International Monetary Fund pursuant to the Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act, 8.1 (1), Limit	276,090,000	...	200,560,000
502,218,295	75,000,000	...	(75,000,000)	502,218,295	(S)	\$550,000,000. (Gross)	10,479,142	...	33,761,344
2,798,567,612	...	...	(28,236,937)	2,770,330,675	(S)	(L) Subscriptions to the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development pursuant to the Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act, Limit	...	...	...
...	18,730,000	...	...	18,730,000	L5	\$2,627,671,570 US. (US \$ authority translated at \$1 US = 1.1577 \$ Cdn). (Gross)	18,255,955	474,045	18,500,000
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Payment estimated at \$18,730,000	...	...	...
3,751,908	...	...	(37,856)	3,714,052		(L) Initial subscription to the Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency pursuant to the Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act, Section 6.1, Limit	...	...	3,714,052
	...	...	...	...		\$3,208,130 US. (US \$ authority translated at \$1 US = 1.1577 \$ Cdn). (Gross)	...	...	...

Appropriations not required for the current year									
3,304,537,815	93,730,001	...	172,815,206	3,571,083,022	...	...	304,825,097	474,045	3,265,783,880
Total non-budgetary									
Total Program—									
...	248,509,400	21,079,000	27,961,245	297,549,645	...	...	296,873,617	676,028	508,269,082
3,304,537,815	93,730,001	...	172,815,206	3,571,083,022	...	...	304,825,097	474,045	3,265,783,880
Non-budgetary									
Public Debt Program									
(S)	...	41,150,000,000	1,800,000,000	(158,352,386)	42,791,647,614	...	42,791,647,614	...	38,937,256,649
Interest and other costs (Financial Administration Act)									
Total Program—Budgetary									
...	41,150,000,000	1,800,000,000	(158,352,386)	42,791,647,614	...	...	42,791,647,614	...	38,937,256,649
Fiscal Transfer Payments Program									
(S)	...	7,830,000,000	96,545,000	136,755,429	8,063,300,429	...	8,063,300,429	...	7,848,668,516
Payments to provincial governments under the Constitution Acts, 1867-1982, Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act, and other statutory authority									
(S)	...	290,000,000	...	(53,721,164)	236,278,836	...	236,278,836	...	279,531,927
Payments to the provinces under the Public Utilities Income Tax Transfer Act									
Total Program—Budgetary									
...	8,120,000,000	96,545,000	83,034,265	8,299,579,265	...	...	8,299,579,265	...	8,128,200,443
Special Program									
10	...	30,000	...	30,000	...	...	3,100	26,900	3,400
12b	To provide a guarantee to the Mortgage Insurance Company of Canada of an amount not exceeding \$350,000,000 relating to 90% of the estimated net losses of lenders								
13c	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...
(S)	...	...	85,000	...	85,000	...	35,000	50,000	35,000
Payments to Investors' Indemnity Account									
(S)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Payments to depositors of Canadian Commercial Bank, CCB Mortgage Investment Corporation and Northland Bank pursuant to the Financial Institutions Depositors Compensation Act									
71,503,708	...	...	...	71,503,708	...	...	...	71,503,708	200,976
71,503,708	30,000	85,001	...	71,618,709	...	...	38,100	76,901	71,503,708
Total budgetary									
(S)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
(L) Payment to the Canadian Commercial Bank pursuant to the Canadian Commercial Bank Financial Assistance Act: Limit \$75,000,000. (Gross)									
2,000,000	...	...	...	2,000,000	...	...	...	2,000,000	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	398,868
2,000,000	...	...	...	2,000,000	...	...	...	2,000,000	398,868
Appropriations not required for the current year									
Total non-budgetary									
71,503,708	30,000	85,001	...	71,618,709	...	...	38,100	76,901	71,503,708
2,000,000	...	...	...	2,000,000	...	...	...	...	2,000,000
Total Program—									
71,503,708	30,000	85,001	...	71,618,709	...	...	38,100	76,901	71,503,708
2,000,000	...	...	...	2,000,000	...	...	...	...	2,000,000
Budgetary									
Non-budgetary									
Total Department—									
71,503,708	49,518,539,400	1,917,709,001	(47,356,876)	51,460,395,233	...	...	51,388,138,596	752,929	71,503,708
3,306,537,815	93,730,001	...	172,815,206	3,573,083,022	...	...	304,825,097	474,045	3,267,783,880
Budgetary									
Non-budgetary									
Total Department—									
71,503,708	49,518,539,400	1,917,709,001	(47,356,876)	51,460,395,233	...	...	51,388,138,596	752,929	71,503,708
3,306,537,815	93,730,001	...	172,815,206	3,573,083,022	...	...	304,825,097	474,045	3,267,783,880
Budgetary									
Non-budgetary									
Total Department—									
71,503,708	49,518,539,400	1,917,709,001	(47,356,876)	51,460,395,233	...	...	51,388,138,596	752,929	71,503,708
3,306,537,815	93,730,001	...	172,815,206	3,573,083,022	...	...	304,825,097	474,045	3,267,783,880
Budgetary									
Non-budgetary									
Total Department—									
71,503,708	49,518,539,400	1,917,709,001	(47,356,876)	51,460,395,233	...	...	51,388,138,596	752,929	71,503,708
3,306,537,815	93,730,001	...	172,815,206	3,573,083,022	...	...	304,825,097	474,045	3,267,783,880
Budgetary									
Non-budgetary									
Total Department—									
71,503,708	49,518,539,400	1,917,709,001	(47,356,876)	51,460,395,233	...	...	51,388,138,596	752,929	71,503,708
3,306,537,815	93,730,001	...	172,815,206	3,573,083,022	...	...	304,825,097	474,045	3,267,783,880
Budgetary									
Non-budgetary									
Total Department—									
71,503,708	49,518,539,400	1,917,709,001	(47,356,876)	51,460,395,233	...	...	51,388,138,596	752,929	71,503,708
3,306,537,815	93,730,001	...	172,815,206	3,573,083,022	...	...	304,825,097	474,045	3,267,783,880
Budgetary									
Non-budgetary									
Total Department—									
71,503,708	49,518,539,400	1,917,709,001	(47,356,876)	51,460,395,233	...	...	51,388,138,596	752,929	71,503,708
3,306,537,815	93,730,001	...	172,815,206	3,573,083,022	...	...	304,825,097	474,045	3,267,783,880
Budgetary									
Non-budgetary									
Total Department—									
71,503,708	49,518,539,400	1,917,709,001	(47,356,876)	51,460,395,233	...	...	51,388,138,596	752,929	71,503,708
3,306,537,815	93,730,001	...	172,815,206	3,573,083,022	...	...	304,825,097	474,045	3,267,783,880
Budgetary									
Non-budgetary									
Total Department—									
71,503,708	49,518,539,400	1,917,709,001	(47,356,876)	51,460,395,233	...	...	51,388,138,596	752,929	71,503,708
3,306,537,815	93,730,001	...	172,815,206	3,573,083,022	...	...	304,825,097	474,045	3,267,783,880
Budgetary									
Non-budgetary									
Total Department—									
71,503,708	49,518,539,400	1,917,709,001	(47,356,876)	51,460,395,233	...	...	51,388,138,596	752,929	71,503,708
3,306,537,815	93,730,001	...	172,815,206	3,573,083,022	...	...	304,825,097	474,045	3,267,783,880
Budgetary									
Non-budgetary									
Total Department—									
71,503,708	49,518,539,400	1,917,709,001	(47,356,876)	51,460,395,233	...	...	51,388,138,596	752,929	71,503,708
3,306,537,815	93,730,001	...	172,815,206	3,573,083,022	...	...	304,825,097	474,045	3,267,783,880
Budgetary									
Non-budgetary									
Total Department—									
71,503,708	49,518,539,400	1,917,709,001	(47,356,876)	51,460,395,233	...	...	51,388,138,596	752,929	71,503,708
3,306,537,815	93,730,001	...	172,815,206	3,573,083,022	...	...	304,825,097	474,045	3,267,783,880
Budgetary									
Non-budgetary									
Total Department—									
71,503,708	49,518,539,400	1,917,709,001	(47,356,876)	51,460,395,233	...	...	51,388,138,596	752,929	71,503,708
3,306,537,815	93,730,001	...	172,815,206	3,573,083,022	...	...	304,825,097	474,045	3,267,783,880
Budgetary									
Non-budgetary									
Total Department—									
71,503,708	49,518,539,400	1,917,709,001	(47,356,876)	51,460,395,233	...				

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in					Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	50,839,000	...	...	50,839,000	15				
...	...	...	16,200	16,200					
...	50,839,000	...	16,200	50,855,200					
...	167,000	...	(763)	166,237	(S)		50,623,590	231,610	...
...	5,154,000	...	375,000	5,529,000	(S)		166,237	...	...
...	...	...	...	...			5,529,000	...	...
...	56,160,000	...	390,437	56,550,437			56,318,827	231,610	52,614,095
1,625,000,000	...	...	...	1,625,000,000	(S)	Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation			
...	...	...	...	...		(L) Loans pursuant to the Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation Act, Section 37 as amended.			
...	...	...	...	1,625,000,000		Limit \$3,000,000,000. (Net)	(150,000,000)	...	1,775,000,000 (320,000,000)
1,625,000,000	...	...	...	1,625,000,000		Total Program—Non-budgetary	(150,000,000)	...	1,775,000,000 (320,000,000)
...	6,612,000	...	...	6,612,000	20	Canadian International Trade Tribunal			
...	...	756,000	...	756,000	20c	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	1,227,689	1,227,689		Program expenditures			
...	6,612,000	756,000	1,227,689	8,595,689		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾	8,588,910	6,779	8,961,132
...	809,000	...	...	868,000	(S)	Total—Vote 20			
...	...	...	59,000	868,000		Contributions to employee benefit plans	868,000	...	747,000
...	7,421,000	756,000	1,286,689	9,463,689		Total Program—Budgetary	9,456,910	6,779	9,708,132
...	3,140,000	...	...	3,140,000	25	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions			
...	...	453,000	...	453,000	25c	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	95,000	95,000		Program expenditures			
...	3,140,000	453,000	95,000	3,688,000		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾	3,675,128	12,872	2,714,784
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Total—Vote 25			
...	...	...	392,021	392,021		Civil service insurance actuarial liability adjustment	392,021	...	382,120
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Payments to defray the expenses arising out of the operations of the Office pursuant to Sections 16 and 17 of the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act			

Total authorized limit shall not at any time exceed by more than \$40,000,000 the total of the assessments and revenues received and authorized to be spent subject to Treasury Board approval

38,299,683	...	...	38,299,683	487,021	453,000	3,140,000	...	...	...	(290,556)	...	38,590,239	3,152,236
38,299,683	...	...	42,379,704	487,021	453,000	3,140,000	...	...	...	3,776,593	12,872	38,590,239	6,249,140
Total Program—Budgetary													
<i>Privatization and Regulatory Affairs (2)</i>													
30	(S)	...	9,396,000	...	...	9,396,000	...	...	...	7,229,615	2,166,385	...	7,895,743
Program expenditures													
Contributions to employee benefit plans													
...	...	...	727,000	49,000	...	727,000	...	...	...	727,000	...	...	658,000
...	...	...	10,123,000	49,000	...	10,123,000	...	...	...	7,956,615	2,166,385	...	8,553,743
Total budgetary													
1.35e	Total borrowing of Eldorado Nuclear Limited. Limit \$700,000,000. (Net)												
(S)	(S)	...	168,348,000	...	...	168,348,000	...	...	...	...	...	168,348,000	...
Payments to Teleglobe Canada pursuant to the Teleglobe Canada Act, Section 16. Limit \$4,500,000. (Gross)													
(S)	(L)	...	4,500,000	...	...	4,500,000	...	...	...	...	...	4,500,000	...
(L) Purchase of shares of the Corporation pursuant to the Air Canada Act, Section 13. Authorized capital limit \$750,000,000. (Gross)													
(S)	(L)	...	420,991,000	...	...	420,991,000	...	...	...	...	...	420,991,000	...
(L) Loans and Crown guarantees to the Corporation pursuant to the Air Canada Act, Section 19. Limit \$750,000,000. (Net)													
...	...	...	645,465,862	...	...	645,465,862	...	...	...	(27,260,691)	...	672,726,553	(25,388,563)
1,239,304,862	...	...	1,239,304,862	...	...	1,239,304,862	...	...	...	(27,260,691)	...	1,266,565,553	(25,388,563)
Total non-budgetary													
Petro-Canada Limited (2)													
(S)	(L)	...	27,228,147	...	...	27,228,147	...	...	...	...	...	27,228,147	...
(L) Advances for loans to, or purchase of preferred shares in, the Corporation pursuant to the Petro-Canada Act, Section 22. Limit \$1,000,000,000. (Net)													
Subscriptions for common shares of the Corporation pursuant to the Petro-Canada Act, Section 5. Limit \$4,900,000,000. (Gross)													
...	...	...	3,830,500,000	...	...	3,830,500,000	...	...	...	...	...	3,830,500,000	...
...	...	...	3,857,728,147	...	...	3,857,728,147	...	...	...	...	...	3,857,728,147	...
Total non-budgetary													
Total Privatization and Regulatory Affairs—Budgetary													
1,239,304,862	...	...	49,000	...	...	10,123,000	...	...	...	7,956,615	2,166,385	...	8,553,743
...	...	...	3,857,728,147	...	...	5,097,033,009	...	...	...	(27,260,691)	...	5,124,293,700	(25,388,563)
Total Ministry—Budgetary													
109,803,391	49,595,334,400	1,918,918,001	(45,143,729)	...	...	51,858,612,068	...	...	...	5,846,507,441	3,170,575	110,093,947	47,651,090,660
6,170,842,677	93,730,001	...	4,030,543,353	...	...	10,208,116,611	...	...	...	(27,260,691)	474,045	10,167,077,580	(71,390,054)

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

(2) During the year, Petro-Canada Limited was transferred from Energy, Mines and Resources to this Program.

Programs by Activity

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Adjustments and transfers													
Available from previous years	As shown in			Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote		Total available for use				
	\$	\$	\$				\$	\$		Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
										\$	\$	\$	\$
Department													
Financial and Economic Policies													
Program													
Operating													
Financial and economic policies													
...	37,667,000	500,000	...	...	...	296,000	...	...	38,463,000	37,962,412	500,588	...	35,165,576
...	48,000,000	...	...	...	...	(19,673,623)	...	...	28,326,377	28,326,377	...	...	72,653,802
...	31,125,400	20,579,000	...	...	...	27,689,682	(6,681,000)	...	72,713,082	71,227,208	1,485,874	...	53,324,031
...	(6,681,000)	...	...	...	...	...	6,681,000	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	110,111,400	21,079,000	...	...	...	8,312,059	...	...	139,502,459	137,515,997	1,986,462	...	161,143,409
Total—Operating													
Capital													
Financial and economic policies													
...	1,598,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,598,000	588,809	(588,809)	...	471,820
...	1,598,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,598,000	2,319,625	(721,625)	...	10,653,853
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,908,434	(1,310,434)	...	11,125,673
Total—Capital													
Transfer payments													
International financial organizations													
...	136,800,000	...	...	...	...	19,649,186	...	...	156,449,186	156,449,186	...	...	336,000,000
Non-budgetary													
International financial organizations													
3,304,537,815	93,730,001	...	...	...	...	172,815,206	...	3,571,083,022	...	304,825,097	474,045	3,265,783,880	273,599,641
Program Summary													
Financial and economic policies													
...	37,667,000	500,000	...	...	...	296,000	...	...	38,463,000	38,551,221	(88,221)	...	35,637,396
...	48,000,000	...	...	...	...	(19,673,623)	...	...	28,326,377	28,326,377	...	...	72,653,802
International financial organizations—													
organizations—													
Budgetary													
...	136,800,000	...	...	...	...	19,649,186	...	...	156,449,186	156,449,186	...	...	336,000,000
3,304,537,815	93,730,001	...	...	...	...	172,815,206	...	3,571,083,022	...	304,825,097	474,045	3,265,783,880	273,599,641
...	26,042,400	20,579,000	...	...	...	27,689,682	...	74,311,082	...	73,546,833	764,249	...	63,977,884
Total Program—													
Budgetary													
...	248,509,400	21,079,000	...	...	...	27,961,245	...	297,549,645	...	296,873,617	676,028	...	508,269,082
3,304,537,815	93,730,001	...	...	...	...	172,815,206	...	3,571,083,022	...	304,825,097	474,045	3,265,783,880	273,599,641

Public Debt Program				Public Debt Program			
...	40,856,000,000	1,800,000,000	...	...	(81,854,458)	...	42,574,145,542
...	294,000,000	...	...	...	(76,497,928)	...	217,502,072
...	41,150,000,000	1,800,000,000	...	...	(158,352,386)	...	42,791,647,614
Fiscal Transfer Payments Program				Fiscal Transfer Payments Program			
...	8,120,000,000	96,545,000	...	...	83,034,265	...	8,299,579,265
...	8,120,000,000	96,545,000	...	...	83,034,265	...	8,299,579,265
71,503,708	30,000	85,001	...	...	...	...	38,100
2,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
71,503,708	30,000	85,001	...	...	...	...	38,100
2,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Department—Budgetary				Total Department—Budgetary			
71,503,708	49,518,539,400	1,917,709,001	...	...	(47,356,876)	...	51,388,138,596
3,306,537,815	93,730,001	...	...	...	172,815,206	...	304,825,097
Auditor General				Auditor General			
...	54,155,000	...	16,200	...	374,237	...	54,094,695
...	1,500,000	...	...	...	...	...	1,720,592
...	505,000	...	...	...	...	...	503,540
...	56,160,000	...	16,200	...	374,237	...	56,318,827
1,625,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	(150,000,000)
1,625,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	(150,000,000)
Canadian International Trade Tribunal				Canadian International Trade Tribunal			
...	7,330,000	722,000	1,227,689	...	59,000	...	9,262,572
...	91,000	34,000	...	...	...	...	194,338
...	7,421,000	756,000	1,227,689	...	59,000	...	9,456,910
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,779

Programs by Activity—Concluded

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers				Total available for use		Used in the current year			Available for use in subsequent years
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote				\$	\$	\$	\$
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
39,474,757	40,051,000	453,000	95,000	...	...	(37,361,000)	42,712,757		Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	2,828,052	1,294,466	38,590,239	5,237,089
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		Operating	...	...	...	...
...	(37,361,000)	...	...	...	...	392,021	...	...	Financial institutions supervision and actuarial services	...	...	...	...
39,474,757	2,690,000	453,000	95,000	...	...	392,021	...	43,104,778	Civil service insurance	3,220,073	1,294,466	38,590,239	5,619,209
(1,175,074)	450,000	...	...	...	...	...	(725,074)	...	actuarial liability	...	...	...	382,120
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Revenue credited to the vote	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Total—Operating	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Capital	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Financial institutions supervision and actuarial services	556,520	(1,281,594)	...	629,931
38,299,683	3,140,000	453,000	95,000	...	...	...	41,987,683	...	Program Summary	3,384,572	12,872	38,590,239	5,867,020
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Financial institutions supervision and actuarial services	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Civil service insurance	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	actuarial liability	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	392,021	...	...	adjustment	...	...	...	382,120
38,299,683	3,140,000	453,000	95,000	...	...	392,021	42,379,704	...	Total Program—Budgetary	3,776,593	12,872	38,590,239	6,249,140
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Privatization and Regulatory Affairs	...	...	...	...
...	9,754,000	...	...	...	49,000	...	9,803,000	...	Operating	7,811,031	1,991,969	...	8,446,616
...	320,000	...	...	...	...	...	320,000	...	Capital	145,584	174,416	...	107,127
1,239,304,862	...	...	3,857,728,147	...	...	...	5,097,033,009	...	Non-budgetary	(27,260,691)	...	5,124,293,700	(25,388,563)
...	10,074,000	...	...	...	49,000	...	10,133,000	...	Total Program—Budgetary	7,956,615	2,166,385	...	8,553,743
1,239,304,862	...	...	3,857,728,147	...	...	...	5,097,033,009	...	Non-budgetary	(27,260,691)	...	5,124,293,700	(25,388,563)
109,803,391	49,595,334,400	1,918,918,001	1,338,889	...	(46,482,618)	...	51,879,411,663	...	Total Authorities—Budgetary	1,242,641,341	3,170,575	110,093,947	47,651,090,660
6,170,842,677	93,730,001	...	3,857,728,147	...	172,815,206	...	60,290,316,851	...	Non-Budgetary	1,242,641,341	474,045	10,167,077,580	(71,390,054)

(1) During the year, Petro-Canada Limited was transferred from Energy, Mines and Resources to this Program.

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers			Total available for use	Disposition of authorities						
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments		Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years				
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$				
...	132,200,000	...	...	...	19,810,000	152,010,000	...	...	336,000,000
...	4,600,000	...	...	...	(160,814)	4,439,186	...	...	...	
...	136,800,000	...	...	...	19,649,186	156,449,186	...	...	336,000,000
Department Financial and Economic Policies Program													
Other transfer payments													
International financial organizations													
(S) Encashment of demand notes by the International Development Association in accordance with the Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act													
...	152,010,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	336,000,000
(S) Payments to International Monetary Fund's enhanced structural adjustment facility													
...	4,439,186	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	156,449,186	...	...	...	19,649,186	156,449,186	...	...	336,000,000
Fiscal Transfer Payments Program													
Other transfer payments													
...	36,000,000	...	...	...	(108,563)	35,891,437	...	...	35,893,277
...	8,163,000,000	(41,000,000)	...	...	138,574,000	8,260,574,000	...	...	8,155,070,000
...	290,000,000	...	...	...	(53,721,164)	236,278,836	...	...	279,531,927
...	(369,000,000)	(11,000,000)	...	...	(3,038,459)	(383,038,459)	...	...	(342,294,761)
...	...	148,545,000	...	...	...	148,545,000	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	1,328,451	1,328,451	...	...	...	
...	8,120,000,000	96,545,000	...	...	83,034,265	8,299,579,265	...	...	8,128,200,443
...	8,256,800,000	96,545,000	...	...	102,683,451	8,456,028,451	...	...	8,464,200,443
Auditor General													
Grants													
Legislative auditing													
International Organization of Supreme Audit Institutions													
...	5,000	...	...	...	...	5,000	...	...	3,570
...	5,000	...	...	...	...	5,000	...	...	3,570

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers		Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments				
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	500,000	...	...	...	...	500,000	500,000	...	477,522
...	500,000	...	...	...	...	500,000	500,000	...	477,522
...	505,000	...	...	...	...	505,000	503,540	1,460	481,092
...	8,257,305,000	96,545,000	...	...	102,683,451	8,456,533,451	8,456,531,991	1,460	8,464,681,535

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	Estimates	Actual	Estimates	Actual
Financial and Economic Policies Program	\$	\$	\$	\$
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				
Administration				
Expenditures for goods and services recovered from Treasury Board, the Office of the Comptroller General and the Office of Privatization and Regulatory Affairs	6,681,000	6,034,800	5,905,000	5,905,000
Total Program—Budgetary	6,681,000	6,034,800	5,905,000	5,905,000
Total Department—Budgetary	6,681,000	6,034,800	5,905,000	5,905,000
Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation				
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)				
Loan repayments, (Net)	...	150,000,000	320,000,000	320,000,000
Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	150,000,000	320,000,000	320,000,000
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions				
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				
Financial institutions supervision and actuarial services				
Assessments on:				
Banks	...	7,038,423	7,099,027	7,099,027
Insurance companies	...	21,438,708	17,298,831	17,298,831
Investment companies	...	128,495	94,261	94,261
Trust companies	...	2,962,760	2,038,603	2,038,603
Loan companies	...	1,438,005	1,179,183	1,179,183
Co-operative credit societies	...	355,283	281,812	281,812
	...	33,361,674	27,991,717	27,991,717
Services provided to Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation				
Services provided to Canada Pension Plan	...	448,979	403,983	403,983
Fees collected under Pension Benefits Standards Act	...	706,740	564,859	564,859
Penalties	...	815,997	671,633	671,633
Other revenue credited to the vote	...	32,580	11,650	11,650
Refunds of previous year's expenditure	...	12,000	52,974	52,974
	...	1,447,331	3,385,075	3,385,075
Total Program—Budgetary	37,361,000⁽¹⁾	36,825,301	33,081,891	33,081,891
Privatization and Regulatory Affairs				
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)				
Air Canada loan repayment, (Net)	...	27,260,691	25,388,563	25,388,563
Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	27,260,691	25,388,563	25,388,563
Total Ministry—Budgetary	44,042,000	42,860,101	38,986,891	38,986,891
Non-budgetary	...	177,260,691	345,388,563	345,388,563

(1) Breakdown of revenue as shown in the Main Estimates not available.

Account

1

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Auditor General		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	2,028	...
Total Tax Revenue	2,028	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	49,724	38,316
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	32,324	61,326
Services and service fees—		
Auditing services rendered to organizations	82,048	99,642
Other non-tax revenue	371,114	357,812
Total Non-Tax Revenue	483,803	479,579
Total Program	485,831	479,579
Canadian International Trade Tribunal		
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	4,987	23,870
Total Program	4,987	23,870
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions		
Tax Revenue—		
Tax on insurance premiums; ⁽²⁾		
On insurance placed with unauthorized insurers	992,842	1,747,558
On insurance placed with authorized insurers through brokers or agents outside Canada	106,355	(268,454)
Total Tax Revenue	1,099,197	1,479,104
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	(102)	667
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	13,630	31,993
Total Non-Tax Revenue	13,528	32,660
Total Program	1,112,725	1,511,764
Privatization and Regulatory Affairs		
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments; ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Eldorado Nuclear Limited	7,879,597	11,241,561
Canada Development Investment Corporation	...	...
National Sea Products Ltd	7,086,328	8,958,457
Air Canada	64,998,935	20,471,788
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Salaries, goods and services	111,628	11,628
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	179,425	205,054
Services and service fees	313,949	216,682
Proceeds from sales—		
Sale of Crown corporations	52	188
Other non-tax revenue—		
Other receipts from Crown corporations	21,417	147,263,960
Total Program	15,309,973	167,958,738
Ministry Summary		
Tax Revenue—		
Tax on insurance premiums	1,099,197	1,479,104
Goods and services tax	...	...
Total Tax Revenue	1,099,197	1,479,104
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments	5,959,623,689	4,370,907,032
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	1,984,409	812,330
Services and service fees	413,681	460,669
Domestic coinage	110,586,871	355,235,208
Proceeds from sales	11,230	147,268,960
Other non-tax revenue	19,865,867	6,316,635
Total Non-Tax Revenue	6,092,485,747	4,881,000,834
Total Revenue	6,894,586,972	4,882,479,938

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

(2) Under Part I of the Excise Tax Act, a tax of 10 percent is levied on net insurance premiums paid by any resident of Canada for insurance placed with insurers not authorized under the laws of Canada or of any province thereof to transact the business of insurance. A 10 percent premium tax is also levied on insurance placed with authorized insurers through brokers or agents outside Canada.

SECTION 11

1990-91 PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Fisheries and Oceans

Department
Canadian Saltfish Corporation
Freshwater Fish Marketing
Corporation

CONTENTS

Program objectives and activity descriptions
Ministry summary
Programs by activity
Transfer payments
Revenue

Page
11.2
11.3
11.5
11.7
11.10

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department

Objective

To undertake policies and programs in support of Canada's economic, ecological and scientific interests in the oceans and inland waters, and to provide for the conservation, development and sustained economic utilization of Canada's fisheries resources in marine and inland waters for those who derive their livelihood or benefit from these resources; and to coordinate the policies and programs of the Government of Canada respecting Oceans.

Activity Description

Science

Research and the provision of reliable scientific advice for the management of fisheries and fish habitat; research and the description of the climate of the ocean and its influence on fish stocks and the atmosphere; description, quantification and communication of marine environmental factors relating to marine engineering and transportation; hydrographic surveying and charting of Canadian waters for the purpose of safe navigation; development and refinement of methodology and technology needed for the Department's scientific role and transfer of technology to Canadian industry; coordination of the Government of Canada's marine science program.

Atlantic Fisheries

All federal fisheries and habitat management and development functions in the Atlantic zone and the waters adjacent to Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island and Quebec, and within and adjacent to Canada's 200-mile fisheries zones on the Atlantic coast, including the river systems and lakes in all of those provinces except Quebec; the planning and execution of those functions through which the Department manages the fisheries resource and the primary sector of the Atlantic fishing industry.

Pacific and Freshwater Fisheries

All federal fisheries and habitat management and development functions in the Pacific and Arctic Oceans, British Columbia, the Yukon and the Northwest Territories and the provinces of Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba and Ontario, including management in Canadian portions of transboundary rivers, shared management in international fisheries, and management of the Native, recreational and commercial fishing effort, except where authority has been delegated to the provinces for the management of inland fisheries. It also includes the direction of the Department's national habitat management functions.

Inspection Services

Inspection services include the development, formulation and implementation of national policies, regulations and programs to ensure that Canadian produced fish and fish products meet appropriate grade, handling, identity, process, quality and safety standards; and that imported fish and fish products meet minimum standards of identity, quality and safety.

International

Making international arrangements to advance Canada's fisheries conservation and trade interests, in cooperation with other Government departments; the negotiation and administration of international treaties and agreements affecting bilateral and multilateral fisheries relations with other countries; and formulation and representation of fisheries trade positions.

Corporate Policy and Program Support

Executive direction of the Program, corporate and regional management, capital asset management and provision of policy and administrative services; the overall coordination of federal policies and programs relating to oceans; and the development and promulgation of the Department's national regulations and the direction of the Department's enforcement activities.

Canadian Saltfish Corporation

Objective

To regulate interprovincial and export trade in saltfish.

Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation

Objective

To regulate interprovincial and export trade in freshwater fish.

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year			Available for use in subsequent years		
	\$	\$	\$				\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Department												
...	521,794,000	...	...	...	521,794,000	1	Operating expenditures					
...	...	37,581,500	...	...	37,581,500	1c	Transfer of \$6,869,800 from Fisheries and Oceans Vote 5					
...	...	...	6,869,800	...	6,869,800		Transfer from: Vote 5					
...	...	...	20,802,000	...	20,802,000		TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾					
...	521,794,000	37,581,500	27,671,800	...	587,047,300		Total—Vote 1					
...	144,651,000	...	...	...	144,651,000	5	Capital expenditures					
...	...	...	...	(6,869,800)	(6,869,800)		Transfer to Vote 1					
...	144,651,000	...	...	(6,869,800)	137,781,200		Total—Vote 5					
...	15,109,000	...	...	...	15,109,000	10	Grants and contributions					
...	...	5,558,000	...	...	5,558,000	10c	Grants and contributions					
...	15,109,000	5,558,000	...	...	20,667,000		Total—Vote 10					
...	49,400	...	425	...	49,825	(S)	Minister of Fisheries and Oceans—Salary and motor car allowance					
...	1,000,000	...	(836,094)	...	163,906	(S)	Liabilities under the Fisheries Improvement Loans Act					
...	42,103,000	...	3,066,000	...	45,169,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans					
...	...	...	462,039	...	462,039	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenue in previous years					
...	...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year					
...	724,706,400	43,139,500	23,494,370	...	791,340,270		Total budgetary					
150,000	...	...	...	...	150,000	L38b	Advances to the Fishing Vessel Insurance Plan for assistance to fishermen, Vote 540, Appropriation Act No. 5, 1955, Limit \$150,000. (Net)					
...	724,706,400	43,139,500	23,494,370	...	791,340,270		Total Department—					
150,000	...	...	...	...	150,000		Budgetary					
							Non-budgetary					
Canadian Saltfish Corporation												
6,000,000	...	...	...	...	6,000,000	L23b	Loans to the Corporation and guarantees for loans pursuant to the Saltfish Act. Aggregate of all amounts borrowed by the Corporation limited to \$50,000,000. (Net)					
6,000,000	...	...	...	...	6,000,000		Total Program—Non-budgetary					
							(12,600,000)					
							18,600,000					
							3,000,000					
							18,600,000					
							3,000,000					
							18,600,000					
							3,000,000					
							18,600,000					
							3,000,000					
							18,600,000					
							3,000,000					
							18,600,000					
							3,000,000					
							18,600,000					
							3,000,000					
							18,600,000					
							3,000,000					
							18,600,000					
							3,000,000					
							18,600,000					
							3,000,000					
							18,600,000					
							3,000,000					
							18,600,000					
							3,000,000					
							18,600,000					
							3,000,000					
							18,600,000					
							3,000,000					
							18,600,000					
							3,000,000					
							18,600,000					
							3,000,000					
							18,600,000					
							3,000,000					
							18,600,000					
							3,000,000					
							18,600,000					
							3,000,000					
							18,600,000					
							3,000,000					
							18,600,000					
							3,000,000					
							18,600,000					
							3,000,000					
							18,600,000					
							3,000,000					
							18,600,000					
							3,000,000					
							18,600,000					
							3,000,000					
							18,600,000					
							3,000,000					
							18,600,000					
							3,000,000					
							18,600,000					
							3,000,000					
							18,600,000					
							3,000,000					
							18,600,000					
							3,000,000					
							18,600,000					
							3,000,000					
							18,600,000					
							3,000,000					
							18,600,000					
							3,000,000					
							18,600,000					
							3,000,000					
							18,600,000					
							3,000,000					
							18,600,000					
							3,000,000					
							18,600,000					
							3,000,000					
							18,600,000					
							3,000,000					

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates				\$	\$
7,844,181	...	...	(4,000,000)	3,844,181	L30b	(9,655,819)	5,655,819
7,844,181	...	...	(4,000,000)	3,844,181	Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation	(9,655,819)	5,655,819
					Loans to the Corporation and guarantees for loans pursuant to the Freshwater Fish Marketing Act.		
					Aggregate of all amounts borrowed by the Corporation limited to \$26,000,000. (Net) ⁽²⁾		
					Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	13,500,000
					Total Ministry—	...	13,500,000
					Budgetary	1,673,767	...
					Non-budgetary	...	32,250,000
13,994,181	724,706,400	43,139,500	23,494,370	791,340,270		789,666,503	727,737,406
	...	...	(4,000,000)	9,994,181		(22,255,819)	8,655,819

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(N) Non-statutory authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

(2) The limit was decreased from \$30,000,000 to \$26,000,000 pursuant to PC 1991-76.

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Adjustments and transfers						Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year		
	As shown in		Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote							
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates											
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
...	191,604,000	8,710,600	7,157,600	732,500	1,176,400	209,381,100	209,272,959	108,141	...	185,270,772	...		
...	91,284,000	11,532,200	2,382,200	8,840,500	537,730	114,576,630	114,264,510	312,120	...	91,806,439	...		
...	88,921,000	5,411,700	1,211,900	4,289,700	438,000	100,272,300	100,321,828	(49,528)	...	88,228,728	...		
...	32,917,000	2,415,600	846,800	(1,746,500)	245,900	34,678,800	34,519,903	158,897	...	31,335,993	...		
...	4,684,000	18,800	52,500	66,200	25,600	4,847,100	4,835,349	11,751	...	4,741,691	...		
...	154,536,400	9,492,600	9,151,000	(5,312,600)	1,104,834	168,972,234	168,896,749	75,485	...	152,041,547	...		
...	563,946,400	37,581,500	20,802,000	6,869,800	3,528,464	632,728,164	632,111,298	616,866	...	553,425,170	...		
...	9,056,000	...	...	11,147,000	...	20,203,000	20,368,605	(165,605)	...	11,851,279	...
...	3,010,000	...	...	4,768,700	...	7,778,700	7,572,340	206,360	...	7,719,313	...
...	7,394,000	...	...	4,730,500	...	12,124,500	12,174,467	(49,967)	...	8,444,941	...
...	727,000	...	...	4,051,400	...	4,778,400	4,729,916	48,484	...	1,149,726	...
...	...	...	...	10,700	...	10,700	8,630	2,070	...	6,840	...
...	124,464,000	...	...	(31,578,100)	...	92,885,900	92,801,828	84,072	...	131,930,531	...
...	144,651,000	...	...	(6,869,800)	...	137,781,200	137,655,786	125,414	...	161,102,630	...
...	782,000	...	...	160,300	...	942,300	870,627	71,673	...	692,299	...
...	11,392,000	5,308,000	...	(1,337,400)	...	15,362,600	14,900,194	462,406	...	8,468,916	...		
...	535,000	250,000	...	(91,700)	...	693,300	693,300	...	...	455,675	...
...	...	...	...	5,500	...	5,500	5,500	...	...	37,000	...
...	3,400,000	...	...	1,263,300	(836,094)	3,827,206	3,429,798	397,408	...	3,555,716	...
...	16,109,000	5,558,000	...	...	(836,094)	20,830,906	19,899,419	931,487	...	13,209,606	...
150,000	...	...	...	...	...	150,000	...	...	...	150,000	...

Programs by Activity—Concluded

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in				Adjustments and transfers				Total available for use	Disposition of authorities			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)		Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year		
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Departmental Summary													
...	201,442,000	8,710,600	7,157,600	12,039,800	1,176,400	...	230,526,400	Science	230,512,191	14,209	...	197,814,350	
...	105,686,000	16,840,200	2,382,200	12,271,800	537,730	...	137,717,930	Atlantic fisheries	136,737,044	980,886	...	107,994,668	
...	96,850,000	5,661,700	1,211,900	8,928,500	438,000	...	113,090,100	Pacific and freshwater fisheries	113,189,595	(99,495)	...	97,129,344	
...	33,644,000	2,415,600	846,800	2,304,900	245,900	...	39,457,200	Inspection services	39,249,819	207,381	...	32,485,719	
...	4,684,000	18,800	52,500	82,400	25,600	...	4,863,300	International	4,849,479	13,821	...	4,785,531	
...	282,400,400	9,492,600	9,151,000	(35,627,400)	268,740	...	265,685,340	Corporate policy and program support	265,128,375	556,965	...	287,527,794	
150,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	150,000	Fishing Vessel Insurance Plan—Non-budgetary	...	...	150,000	...
Total Department—Budgetary													
...	724,706,400	43,139,500	20,802,000	...	2,692,370	...	791,340,270	Non-budgetary	789,666,503	1,673,767	...	727,737,406	
150,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	150,000	Canadian Saltfish Corporation	...	...	150,000	...
6,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,000,000	Non-budgetary	(12,600,000)	...	18,600,000	3,000,000
Total Program—Non-budgetary													
6,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,000,000	Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation	(12,600,000)	...	18,600,000	3,000,000
7,844,181	...	...	...	...	(4,000,000)	...	3,844,181	Non-budgetary (2)	(9,655,819)	...	13,500,000	5,655,819
Total Program—Non-budgetary													
7,844,181	...	...	...	...	(4,000,000)	...	3,844,181	Total Ministry—Budgetary	(9,655,819)	...	13,500,000	5,655,819
...	724,706,400	43,139,500	20,802,000	...	2,692,370	...	791,340,270	Non-budgetary	789,666,503	1,673,767	...	727,737,406	
13,994,181	...	...	...	...	(4,000,000)	...	9,994,181	Non-budgetary	(22,255,819)	...	32,250,000	8,655,819

(1) An amount of \$163,906 was charged to Standard Object 12.
(2) The limit was decreased from \$30,000,000 to \$26,000,000 pursuant to PC 1991-76.

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers			Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years		Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates		Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments				\$	\$	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	782,000	...	...	...	38,300	...	820,300	754,689	65,611	...	...	668,375
...	...	100,000	...	...	...	...	100,000	100,000	...	...	...	...
...	...	250,000	...	...	...	...	250,000	850,000	...	...	...	...
...	200,000	...	...	...	(114,100)	...	85,900	...	85,900	...	...	...
...	982,000	350,000	...	...	(75,800)	...	1,256,200	1,104,689	151,511	...	...	668,375
Total—Grants												
Contributions												
Science												
Contributions under components of the Fisheries Adjustment Program for Atlantic Canada in order to rebuild fish stocks and provide alternative employment opportunities in aquaculture, under-utilization of stocks and fisheries development												
...	...	...	...	...	100,000	...	100,000	95,138	4,862	...	...	...
Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management and promotion of fisheries and oceans related issues												
...	...	...	...	...	22,000	...	22,000	20,800	1,200	...	...	23,924
...	...	...	...	...	122,000	...	122,000	115,938	6,062	...	...	23,924

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers		Total available for use	Atlantic fisheries Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management and promotion of fisheries and oceans related issues Contribution under the Quebec Fishery Subsidiary Agreement for development of the Quebec fisheries Contributions under the Newfoundland Inshore Fisheries Development Subsidiary Agreement Contribution to the Canadian Sealers Association to further develop, detail and implement the long term strategy for the east coast sealing industry Contributions under the Canada-Quebec Subsidiary Agreement on the Economic Development of the regions of Quebec to implement a fisheries and aquaculture testing and experimentation Contributions under the Canada-New Brunswick Economic and Regional Development Agreement on fisheries Contributions under the Canada-Prince Edward Island Economic and Regional Development Agreement on fisheries Contributions under components of the Fisheries Adjustment Program for Atlantic Canada in order to rebuild fish stocks and provide alternative employment opportunities in aquaculture, under-utilization of stocks and fisheries development Contribution under the Fishery Subsidiary Agreement for development of the Nova Scotia fisheries Contributions under the Fisheries Adjustment Program for Atlantic Canada to provide alternative employment opportunities through initiatives in the area of marketing	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments						
...	1,062,000	...	...	165,000	...	1,227,000	...	1,208,197	18,803	...	1,263,371
...	2,500,000	...	...	(275,000)	...	2,225,000	...	2,172,662	52,338	...	2,244,337
...	2,780,000	...	...	...	...	2,780,000	...	2,663,803	116,197	...	2,341,758
...	200,000	...	...	(23,400)	...	176,600	...	176,657	(57)	...	200,000
...	2,830,000	...	...	275,000	...	3,105,000	...	3,105,000	...	...	456,554
...	1,685,000	...	...	(135,000)	...	1,552,000	...	1,539,529	12,471	...	599,896
...	335,000	...	...	...	...	335,000	...	326,938	8,062	...	150,000
...	...	3,783,000	...	(821,000)	...	2,962,000	...	2,689,983	272,017	...	...
...	...	400,000	...	...	...	400,000	...	417,425	(17,425)	...	...
...	...	525,000	...	(525,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

[illegible]

Departmental Summary by Activity

	782,000	...	160,300	...	942,300	Science	870,627	71,673	...	692,299
...	782,000	...	160,300	...	942,300	Science	870,627	71,673	...	692,299

	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	2303	2304	2305	2306	2307	2308	2309	2310	2311	2312	2313	2314	2315	2316	2317	2318	2319	2320	2321	2322	2323	2324	2325	2326	2327	2328	2329	2330	2331	2332	2333	2334	2335	2336	2337	2338	2339	2340	2341	2342	2343	2344	2345	2346	2347	2348	2349	2350	2351	2352	2353	2354	2355	2356	2357	2358	2359	2360	2361	2362	2363	2364	2365	2366	2367	2368	2369	2370	2371	2372	2373	2374	2375	2376	2377	2378	2379	2380	2381	2382	2383	2384	2385	2386	2387	2388	2389	2390	2391	2392	2393	2394	2395	2396	2397	2398	2399	2400	2401	2402	2403	2404	2405	2406	2407	2408	2409	2410	2411	2412	2413	2414	2415	2416	2417	2418	2419	2420	2421	2422	2423	2424	2425	2426	2427	2428	2429	2430	2431	2432	2433	2434	2435	2436	2437	2438	2439	2440	2441	2442	2443	2444	2445	2446	2
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	---

Year	Domestic	International	Total
1990	5,500	5,500	11,000
1991	5,500	5,500	11,000
1992	5,500	5,500	11,000
1993	5,500	5,500	11,000
1994	5,500	5,500	11,000
1995	5,500	5,500	11,000
1996	5,500	5,500	11,000
1997	5,500	5,500	11,000
1998	5,500	5,500	11,000
1999	5,500	5,500	11,000
2000	5,500	5,500	11,000
2001	5,500	5,500	11,000
2002	5,500	5,500	11,000
2003	5,500	5,500	11,000
2004	5,500	5,500	11,000
2005	5,500	5,500	11,000
2006	5,500	5,500	11,000
2007	5,500	5,500	11,000
2008	5,500	5,500	11,000
2009	5,500	5,500	11,000
2010	5,500	5,500	11,000
2011	5,500	5,500	11,000
2012	5,500	5,500	11,000
2013	5,500	5,500	11,000
2014	5,500	5,500	11,000
2015	5,500	5,500	11,000
2016	5,500	5,500	11,000
2017	5,500	5,500	11,000
2018	5,500	5,500	11,000
2019	5,500	5,500	11,000
2020	5,500	5,500	11,000
2021	5,500	5,500	11,000
2022	5,500	5,500	11,000
2023	5,500	5,500	11,000
2024	5,500	5,500	11,000
2025	5,500	5,500	11,000
2026	5,500	5,500	11,000
2027	5,500	5,500	11,000
2028	5,500	5,500	11,000
2029	5,500	5,500	11,000
2030	5,500	5,500	11,000
2031	5,500	5,500	11,000
2032	5,500	5,500	11,000
2033	5,500	5,500	11,000
2034	5,500	5,500	11,000
2035	5,500	5,500	11,000
2036	5,500	5,500	11,000
2037	5,500	5,500	11,000
2038	5,500	5,500	11,000
2039	5,500	5,500	11,000
2040	5,500	5,500	11,000
2041	5,500	5,500	11,000
2042	5,500	5,500	11,000
2043	5,500	5,500	11,000
2044	5,500	5,500	11,000
2045	5,500	5,500	11,000
2046	5,500	5,500	11,000
2047	5,500	5,500	11,000
2048	5,500	5,500	11,000
2049	5,500	5,500	11,000
2050	5,500	5,500	11,000
2051	5,500	5,500	11,000
2052	5,500	5,500	11,000
2053	5,500	5,500	11,000
2054	5,500	5,500	11,000
2055	5,500	5,500	11,000
2056	5,500	5,500	11,000
2057	5,500	5,500	11,000
2058	5,500	5,500	11,000
2059	5,500	5,500	11,000
2060	5,500	5,500	11,000
2061	5,500	5,500	11,000
2062	5,500	5,500	11,000
2063	5,500	5,500	11,000
2064	5,500	5,500	11,000
2065	5,500	5,500	11,000
2066	5,500	5,500	11,000
2067	5,500	5,500	11,000
2068	5,500	5,500	11,000
2069	5		

[illegible]

...	16,109,000	5,558,000	...	(836,094)	20,830,906	Total Department	19,899,419	931,487	...	13,209,606
-----	------------	-----------	-----	-----------	------------	------------------	------------	---------	-----	------------

...	16,109,000	5,558,000	...	(836,094)	20,830,906	Total Ministry	19,899,419	931,487	...	13,209,606
-----	------------	-----------	-----	-----------	------------	----------------	------------	---------	-----	------------

(S) Statutory transfer payment.
(1) An amount of \$163,006 was charged to Standard Object 12

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS, 1990-91

Revenue

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax	63,788	...	998,341	540,741
Total Tax Revenue	63,788	...	1,771,631	1,827,149
			516,319	146,349
			3,286,291	2,514,239
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾				
Loans, investments and advances—				
Canadian Saltfish Corporation	4,601,220	4,978,261	737,332	771,630
Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation	3,078,709	1,648,895	1,100,259	1,340,579
Canadian producers of frozen groundfish	101,384	20,341		
Groundfish processors	...	87,367	3,568,082	3,648,982
	7,781,313	6,734,864	569,688	600,686
			458,708	978,112
			511,832	477,640
			135,726	335,705
			7,081,597	8,153,334
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Refund of outstanding advances	32,292	116,304		
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	1,560,981	983,826	44,037,947	43,571,738
Sundries	1,000,553	921,499		
	2,893,776	2,021,629	44,101,735	43,571,738
Ministry Summary				
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax	8,139,330	9,368,193	63,788	...
Total Tax Revenue	11,763,423	12,014,640	63,788	...
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Return on investments	36,599	51,457		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	15,890	16,435	7,781,313	6,734,864
Privileges, licences and permits	855,005	...	2,594,776	2,021,629
Services and service fees	1,778,925	1,875,256	22,588,872	23,325,981
Proceeds from sales			705,098	821,691
Other non-tax revenue			3,286,291	2,514,239
Total Non-Tax Revenue	22,588,872	23,325,981	7,081,597	8,153,334
			44,037,947	43,571,738
Total Ministry	44,101,735	44,101,735	44,101,735	43,571,738

⁽¹⁾ Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 12

1990-91 PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Forestry

CONTENTS

Program objective and activity descriptions
Ministry summary
Program by activity
Transfer payments
Details of amounts credited to the vote
Revenue

Page

12.2
12.3
12.4
12.5
12.7
12.7

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Objective

To promote and enhance the sustained economic utilization of Canada's forest resource through environmentally sound forest management and to enhance the social and economic benefits derived from publicly and privately owned forests and from forest related activities in Canada.

Activity Description

Forest Research and Technical Services

Enhances the forestry resource base through the discovery, development, demonstration and transfer of innovations to solve problems and increase the efficiency and effectiveness of forest management; conducts and publishes research in the areas of forest resources, protection from insects, disease and fire, environment and wood utilization; provides technical advice and scientific information to federal departments and agencies, the provinces, industry, academic institutions and other countries; administers special co-operative research programs; provides financial support for external research organizations, especially in the fields of forest products and forest engineering; where appropriate, provides forestry survey and specialized services to other federal departments and agencies, provinces and the forest industry.

Forestry Development

Provides direct stimulation of regional development within the forestry sector and enhances the forest resource base; negotiates, implements and administers federal-provincial forest resource development agreements and other forestry development initiatives and directly delivers programs to the provinces, private industry and private woodlot owners for forest renewal and intensive forest management; provides funding for forest management on federal lands, including the provision of technical expertise and training; undertakes analyses of the forest labour market to support the development of federal policies and programs.

Administration

Provides leadership, direction, coordination and common support services for the Program; develops policies and programs; provides economic information and advice; addresses industry, trade and general international issues, concerns and opportunities in support of the forest sector.

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Disposition of authorities		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates					Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	90,399,000	90,399,000	1	Operating expenditures			
...	...	3,173,000	...	3,173,000	1b	Operating expenditures			
...	...	1	...	517,104	1c	Transfer of \$517,104 from Forestry Vote 5			
...	517,104	5,929,000		Transfer from: Vote 5			
...	5,929,000	5,929,000		TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾			
...	90,399,000	3,173,001	6,446,104	100,018,105		Total—Vote 1	777,997	...	91,121,007
...	10,278,000	10,278,000	5	Capital expenditures			
...	(517,104)	(517,104)		Transfer to: Vote 1			
...	(3,182,595)	(3,182,595)		Vote 10			
...	10,278,000	...	(3,699,699)	6,578,301		Total—Vote 5	33,698	...	8,497,705
...	49,075,420	49,075,420	10	Grants and contributions			
...	...	7,886,000	...	7,886,000	10c	Transfer of \$3,182,595 from Forestry Vote 5			
...	3,182,595	3,182,595		Transfer from Vote 5			
...	49,075,420	7,886,000	3,182,595	60,144,015		Total—Vote 10	(371,139)	...	125,129,333
...	49,400	...	(3,692)	45,708	(S)	Minister of Forestry—Salary and motor car allowance	45,708	...	4,117
...	9,497,000	...	691,999	10,188,999	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	10,188,999	...	8,404,000
...		Appropriations not required for the current year	107
...	159,298,820	11,059,001	6,617,307	176,975,128		Total Ministry—Budgetary	176,534,572	440,556	233,156,269

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Disposition of authorities

(1) During the year, the amount of revenue credited to the vote available for spending was increased by \$88,354.

(1) During the year, the amount of revenue credited to the vote available for spending was increased by \$88,354.

Source of authorities	Disposition of authorities
<p>1. The source of the authorities is the <i>Journal of the American Medical Association</i> (JAMA).</p> <p>2. The source of the authorities is the <i>New England Journal of Medicine</i> (NEJM).</p> <p>3. The source of the authorities is the <i>Lancet</i>.</p> <p>4. The source of the authorities is the <i>British Medical Journal</i> (BMJ).</p> <p>5. The source of the authorities is the <i>Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences</i> (ANAS).</p> <p>6. The source of the authorities is the <i>Journal of the American Society of Nephrology</i> (JASN).</p> <p>7. The source of the authorities is the <i>Journal of the American Society of Hypertension</i> (JASH).</p> <p>8. The source of the authorities is the <i>Journal of the American Society of Geriatrics</i> (JAGS).</p> <p>9. The source of the authorities is the <i>Journal of the American Society of Internal Medicine</i> (JGIM).</p> <p>10. The source of the authorities is the <i>Journal of the American Society of Pediatrics</i> (JAP).</p> <p>11. The source of the authorities is the <i>Journal of the American Society of Radiology</i> (JASR).</p> <p>12. The source of the authorities is the <i>Journal of the American Society of Pathology</i> (JASP).</p> <p>13. The source of the authorities is the <i>Journal of the American Society of Microbiology</i> (JASM).</p> <p>14. The source of the authorities is the <i>Journal of the American Society of Pharmacology</i> (JASP).</p> <p>15. The source of the authorities is the <i>Journal of the American Society of Toxicology</i> (JAST).</p> <p>16. The source of the authorities is the <i>Journal of the American Society of Nutrition</i> (JASN).</p> <p>17. The source of the authorities is the <i>Journal of the American Society of Human Genetics</i> (JASHG).</p> <p>18. The source of the authorities is the <i>Journal of the American Society of Human Biology</i> (JASHB).</p> <p>19. The source of the authorities is the <i>Journal of the American Society of Human Development</i> (JASHD).</p> <p>20. The source of the authorities is the <i>Journal of the American Society of Human Evolution</i> (JASHE).</p> <p>21. The source of the authorities is the <i>Journal of the American Society of Human Geography</i> (JASHG).</p> <p>22. The source of the authorities is the <i>Journal of the American Society of Human History</i> (JASHH).</p> <p>23. The source of the authorities is the <i>Journal of the American Society of Human Language</i> (JASHL).</p> <p>24. The source of the authorities is the <i>Journal of the American Society of Human Psychology</i> (JASHP).</p> <p>25. The source of the authorities is the <i>Journal of the American Society of Human Research</i> (JASHR).</p> <p>26. The source of the authorities is the <i>Journal of the American Society of Human Studies</i> (JASHS).</p> <p>27. The source of the authorities is the <i>Journal of the American Society of Human Sciences</i> (JASHS).</p> <p>28. The source of the authorities is the <i>Journal of the American Society of Human Studies</i> (JASHS).</p> <p>29. The source of the authorities is the <i>Journal of the American Society of Human Studies</i> (JASHS).</p> <p>30. The source of the authorities is the <i>Journal of the American Society of Human Studies</i> (JASHS).</p>	

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS, 1990-91

Transfer Payments Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers		Total available for use	Forestry development		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments				
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	Forestry development	Used in the current year	Available for use in subsequent years
							Contributions under the Eastern Quebec Plan and under subsidiary agreements made pursuant to the Economic and Regional Development Agreements for the purpose of economic and socio-economic development adjustment		
...	38,703,420	7,886,000	...	1,885,233	...	48,474,653		48,474,653	...
...	5,000	...	...	...	...	5,000		5,000	...
...	2,900,000	...	...	(584,845)	...	...	Contribution to the City of Montreal	...	116,161,959
...	...	...	...	1,176,462	...	1,176,462	Contribution to the Newfoundland and Labrador Forestry Training Association	...	95,000
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Indian Lands Forestry Program	...	330,000
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	427,530
...	41,608,420	7,886,000	...	2,476,850	...	51,971,270		51,971,270	...
...	250,000	...	...	...	...	250,000	Administration		117,014,489
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Contribution to the University of British Columbia	250,000	...
...	...	...	...	47,000	...	47,000	Contribution to the International Union of Forestry Research Organizations	47,000	...
...	250,000	...	...	47,000	...	297,000		297,000	...
...	48,906,420	7,886,000	...	3,232,595	...	60,025,015	Total—Contributions	60,396,154	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Ministry Summary by Activity		124,968,333
...	7,192,000	...	...	658,745	...	7,850,745	Forest research and technical services	8,221,884	...
...	41,633,420	7,886,000	...	2,476,850	...	51,996,270	Forestry development	51,996,270	7,807,844
...	250,000	...	...	47,000	...	297,000	Administration	297,000	117,069,489
...	49,075,420	7,886,000	...	3,182,595	...	60,144,015	Total Ministry	60,515,154	252,000
...	...	...	...	...	...	...		(371,139)	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...		(371,139)	125,129,333

Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote

	Current year		Previous year
	Estimates	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Forestry development	567,000 ⁽¹⁾	655,354	646,104
Total Ministry—Budgetary	567,000	655,354	646,104

(1) During the year, the amount of revenue credited to the vote available for spending was increased by \$88,354.

Revenue

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	6	...
Total Tax Revenue	6	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	296,959	213,430
Refund of expenditures	165,653	283,180
	162,965	496,610
Privileges, licences and permits—		
Rentals, licences and permits	84,843	94,383
Services and service fees	...	25
Proceeds from sales—		
Timber permits	87,261	68,392
Other non-tax revenue—		
Miscellaneous	1,610	2,301
Total Non-Tax Revenue	636,326	661,711
Total	636,332	661,711
Ministry Summary		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	6	...
Total Tax Revenue	6	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	462,612	496,610
Privileges, licences and permits	84,843	94,383
Services and service fees	...	25
Proceeds from sales	87,261	68,392
Other non-tax revenue	1,610	2,301
Total Non-Tax Revenue	616,326	661,711
Total Ministry	646,332	661,711

SECTION 13

1990-91 PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Governor General

CONTENTS

Program objective and activity descriptions
Ministry summary
Program by activity
Transfer payments
Revenue

<i>Page</i>
13.2
13.3
13.4
13.5
13.6

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Objective

To enable the Governor General of Canada to perform his/her constitutional role; and to provide for the administration of Honours.

Activity Description*Governor General*

Provides for the payment of the Governor General's salary and of the costs of operating the Governor General's office and residence, including travel in Canada and travel and representation abroad.

Honours

Provides for the administration of the Regulations of the Order of Canada, the Order of Military Merit, the Canadian Bravery Decorations, the Police, Corrections and Fire Services Exemplary Service Medals, the Canadian Forces Meritorious Service Cross and the Special Service Medal; also provides for the administration of the Canadian Heraldic Authority.

Former Governors General

Provides for expenditures in respect of the activities performed by former Governors General, which devolve upon them as a result of their having occupied that office and of the pensions of former Governors General or their spouses.

Ministry Summary

Available from previous years	Source of authorities						Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use			Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$								
...	9,319,000	...	...	878,509	9,319,000	1	Program expenditures Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	...	...	878,509						
...	9,319,000	...	...	878,509	10,197,509		Total—Vote 1	9,655,874	541,635	...	9,752,317
...	70,000	...	...	19,814	89,814	(S)	Salary of the Governor General (Governor General's Act)	89,814	...	...	81,328
...	302,000	...	...	33,621	335,621	(S)	Annuities payable under the Governor General's Act	335,621	...	...	254,641
...	839,000	...	...	61,000	900,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	900,000	...	...	741,000
...	10,530,000	...	...	992,944	11,522,944		Total Ministry—Budgetary	10,981,409	541,635	...	10,829,286

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Program by Activity

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in					Adjustments and transfers							
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote	Total available for use			Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	7,591,000	...	878,509	(87,541)	80,814	...	8,462,782	Operating Governor General	8,462,393	389	...	...	7,959,224
...	1,997,000	...	...	...	...	...	1,997,000	Honours	1,649,442	347,558	...	...	1,944,112
...	525,000	...	...	...	...	...	525,000	Former governors general	334,312	190,688	...	...	192,760
...	10,113,000	...	878,509	(87,541)	80,814	...	10,981,782	Total—Operating	10,446,147	538,635	...	...	10,096,096
...	100,000	...	...	87,541	...	...	187,541	Capital Governor General	187,541	...	...	...	466,549
...	317,000	...	...	...	33,621	...	350,621	Transfer payments Former governors general	347,621 ⁽¹⁾	3,000	...	...	266,641
...	7,691,000	...	878,509	...	80,814	...	8,650,323	Ministry Summary	8,649,934	389	...	...	8,425,773
...	1,997,000	...	...	...	...	...	1,997,000	Governor General	1,649,442	347,558	...	...	1,944,112
...	842,000	...	...	...	33,621	...	875,621	Honours	681,933	193,688	...	...	459,401
...	10,530,000	...	878,509	...	114,435	...	11,522,944	Former governors general	10,981,309	541,635	...	...	10,829,286
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Total Ministry—Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...

(1) An amount of \$335,621 was charged to Standard Object 1.

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers		Total available for use	Disposition of authorities		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments		Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	15,000	...	...	...	...	15,000	12,000	3,000	...
...	302,000	...	...	...	33,621	335,621	335,621	...	...
...	317,000	...	...	...	33,621	350,621	347,621 ⁽¹⁾	3,000	...
Grants									
Former governors general									
Grants to surviving spouses of former governors general to provide for expenses incurred in the performance of Crown-related activities									
(S) Annuities payable under the Governor General's Act									
Total Ministry									
...	317,000	...	...	...	33,621	350,621	347,621 ⁽¹⁾	3,000	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	266,641

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

⁽¹⁾ An amount of \$335,621 was charged to Standard Object 1.

Revenue

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	428	...
Total Tax Revenue	428	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	13,210	...
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	49,924	34,023
Total Non-Tax Revenue	63,134	34,023
Total	63,562	34,023
Ministry Summary		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	428	...
Total Tax Revenue	428	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	63,134	34,023
Total Non-Tax Revenue	63,134	34,023
Total Ministry	63,562	34,023

SECTION 14

1990-91 PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Indian Affairs and Northern Development

CONTENTS

Program objectives and activity descriptions
Ministry summary
Programs by activity
Transfer payments
Details of amounts credited to the vote
Revenue

<i>Page</i>
14.2
14.4
14.8
14.12
14.22
14.22

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department

Administration Program

Objective

To ensure the efficient and effective management of the Department and its programs in a manner that is responsive to its mandate, ministerial and parliamentary priorities, Central Agency directions and the overall needs of the Department's clients.

Activity Description

Executive Direction

Operation of the offices of the Minister, Deputy Minister, Associate Deputy Minister, Director General (Executive Support Services) and their respective staffs. Also included are the Executive Secretariat, Planning and Evaluation units of the Executive Support Services Branch.

Finance and Professional Services

Provision of services to the Department in the area of corporate financial management and administration; contracts; management systems and services; legal and translation services; and internal audit functions.

Human Resource Management

Provision of policy and program development to the Department in the area of human resource management; provision of functional direction and monitoring of human resource operations in the regions.

Communications

Provides communication advice to departmental senior management through the development of communications policy, standards and strategy; provides functional direction and operational services in the areas of publications, exhibits, audio-visuals, public enquiries and media relations throughout departmental programs.

Indian and Inuit Affairs Program

Objective

To support Indians and Inuit in achieving their self-government, economic, educational, cultural, social, and community development needs and aspirations; to settle accepted native claims through negotiations; and to ensure that Canada's constitutional and statutory obligations and responsibilities to the Indian and Inuit peoples are fulfilled.

Activity Description

Self-Government

Comprises a number of activities which are directed to formally establishing a new relationship between the federal Government and Indian and Inuit people for increased community control and self-reliance.

Comprehensive Claims

Analyzes, negotiates, and settles comprehensive claims; and provides financial support to native claimants for the preparation, submission, and negotiation of comprehensive and specific claims.

Economic Development

Provides assistance to Indians, Indian bands and Inuit people to create business, employment and socio-economic development opportunities.

Lands, Revenues and Trusts

Provides for the management and control of Indian lands and estates; administers on behalf of Indian and Inuit people the responsibilities set out in the Indian Act, including the maintenance of current membership rolls; analyzes, negotiates and settles specific land claims.

Education

Provides to Indian students, pre-school, elementary and secondary educational services relevant to social, economic, and cultural needs and conditions of Indian people. Provides financial assistance and instructional support to eligible Indians and Inuit enrolled in post-secondary institutions.

Social Development

Provides and arranges for the provision of social assistance and welfare services to Indian and Inuit individuals and families in need.

Capital Facilities and Community Services

Provides support for the physical improvement and protection of communities including housing, policing and other essential community services, and recreational and education facilities.

Band Management

Provides support to bands in their administration of programs; assists them to increase their capacity to govern their communities.

Program Management and Administration

Provides general management and administrative support activities internal to the Program at the Headquarters, regional and field office levels.

Objective

To promote the political, economic, scientific, social and cultural development of the northern territories; to assist northerners to develop political and economic institutions which will enable territorial governments to assume increasing responsibility within the Canadian federation; and to effectively manage the orderly use, development and conservation of the North's natural resources in collaboration with the territorial governments and other federal departments.

Activity Description

Political, Scientific, Social and Cultural Development

Provides for the management of Departmental/Territorial relations in the areas of political development, devolution of provincial-type responsibilities of federal departments and transfer payments. It provides for the monitoring of native claims negotiations and for the implementation of the Inuvialuit Final Agreement. Support is given for Inuit art and culture and to native organizations to develop positions in regard to political, economic and social issues. Financial assistance is provided to the Territorial Governments for social program costs for Indians and Inuit. Policies and programs are developed for the enhancement of science and technology in the North and information is gathered and analyzed on circumpolar issues of significance to Canada.

Economic Development and Resource Management

Provides for the development of policies, legislation and programs to promote economic growth and diversification; to increase native participation in the northern economy; to procure socio-economic benefits for the North from resource development; to plan, construct and maintain the quality of the northern primary road system; to promote the development of northern natural resources and, through environmental research, regulation and monitoring, ensure minimal environmental impacts from resource development. Plans are established and agreements are negotiated and implemented to transfer specific sectoral programs to the Territorial Governments.

Canada Oil and Gas Lands Administration

Preparation of regulations and legislation; negotiation, disposition and management of oil and gas rights; approval of development and production plans; supervision and regulation of oil and gas activities; evaluation of oil and gas potential; negotiation and monitoring of Canada benefits; setting of environmental conditions, including oil spill contingency plans, promoting applied research on oil and gas matters related to the approval process; and coordination of interdepartmental and intergovernmental co-operative resource management efforts.

Program Management

Provides for the management and executive direction of the Program, through the offices of the Senior Assistant Deputy Minister and the Directors General (Headquarters and Regional); for planning and support services, including drafting services and the coordination of special events, such as tours of the North by foreign dignitaries; for the comprehensive analysis of the North resulting in the development of long-term objectives and strategies for the Program; and for the coordination of federal interests as they relate to the northern dimension of Canada's foreign policy and the strengthening of Canadian Arctic sovereignty.

Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments Program

Objective

To transfer funds to the territorial governments in accordance with agreements entered into by the Minister of Finance with the approval of the Governor in Council on behalf of the Government of Canada and the Commissioners of the Yukon and Northwest Territories on behalf of their respective Government.

Activity Description

Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments

Provides a record of the operating and capital funds transferred to the territorial governments in the form of non-conditional grants, for the delivery of public services by the territorial governments to territorial residents.

Disposition of authorities		
	Collapsed or re-expended)	Available for use in subsequent years
	\$	\$
	784,592	...

	784,592	...
	134,994	...
	1	...
	67,389	...
	372,881	...

(S)	Grassy Narrows and Islington Bands Mercury Disability Board (Grassy Narrows and Islington Indian Bands Mercury Pollution Claims Settlement Act)	...	15,000	...	(15,000)	...	...	...	10,369
(S)	Forgiveness of loans issued from Indian housing assistance account	...	...	...	224,774	...	224,774	...	311,581
(S)	Liabilities in respect of loan guarantees made to Indians for housing and economic development	...	...	...	(1,103,337)	...	896,663	...	530,638
(S)	Indian annuities (Indian Act)	...	...	...	339,156	...	1,219,156	...	1,266,472
(S)	Grant to Inuvialuit Regional Corporation under the Western Arctic (Inuvialuit) Claims Settlement Act	...	...	...	...	...	5,000,000	...	5,000,000
(S)	Payment from the Consolidated Revenue Fund of guaranteed loans issued out of the Indian economic development account (authorized limit \$60,000,000)	33,984,142	...	...	...	...	62,230	...	129,656
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	...	19,376,000	...	1,411,000	...	20,787,000	...	17,875,000
(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenue in previous years	...	...	...	908	...	908	...	3,500
	Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,163,719
	Total budgetary	33,984,142	2,438,463,000	96,855,475	(2,111,849)	2,567,190,768	2,532,693,591	575,265	2,277,466,173
L15	Loans for the construction of houses through the Indian housing assistance account. Last amended by Vote L15, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1978.	...	...	...	...	18,590,627	(266,976)	...	(692,133)
L20	Loans and guarantees of loans through the Indian economic development account. Last amended by Vote 6b, Appropriation Act No. 4, 1989-90.	...	...	...	...	...	(2,858,866)	...	(15,151,600)
L20	Loans to native claimants for the purpose of defraying costs related to research, development and negotiation of claims. (Gross)	...	14,303,000	...	...	...	...	...	...
L20b	Loans to native claimants	...	...	9,697,000	...	9,697,000	...	...	...
	Total—Vote L20	...	14,303,000	9,697,000	...	24,000,000	23,999,594	6	18,362,910
L25	Loans to the Council of Yukon Indians for interim benefits to the Yukon Elders. (Gross)	...	1,422,000	...	...	1,422,000	1,242,958	179,042	1,206,754
(S)	(L) Loans to the Inuvialuit Regional Corporation pursuant to the Western Arctic (Inuvialuit) Claims Settlement Act. Limit \$30,000,000. (Gross)	...	1,569,000	...	...	1,569,000	1,569,000	...	1,452,000
	Total non-budgetary	56,147,645	17,294,000	9,697,000	...	83,138,645	23,686,310	179,048	5,177,931
	Total Program—Budgetary	33,984,142	2,438,463,000	96,855,475	(2,111,849)	2,567,190,768	2,532,693,591	575,265	2,277,466,173
	Non-budgetary	56,147,645	17,294,000	9,697,000	...	83,138,645	23,686,310	179,048	5,177,931

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Available from previous years	Source of authorities				Vote	Disposition of authorities					
	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use		Used in the current year			Available for use in subsequent years		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates				\$	\$	\$			
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$							
...	56,155,000	...	...	56,155,000	30	Northern Affairs Program					
...	...	...	1	4,297,633	30c	Operating expenditures					
...	...	...	...	4,297,633		Transfer of \$4,297,633 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 5					
...	...	...	...	463,000		Transfer from: Vote 5					
...	...	...	...	(185,000)		TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾					
...	...	...	...	(400,000)		Transfer to: Vote 45					
...	56,155,000	1	4,175,633	60,330,634		Vote 50					
...	19,036,000	...	...	19,036,000	35	Capital expenditures					
...	...	1	...	46,599	35c	Transfer of \$46,599 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 5					
...	...	...	...	(8,300,000)		Transfer from Vote 5					
...	...	...	...	(8,200,000)		Transfer to: Vote 45					
...	19,036,000	1	(16,453,401)	2,582,600		Vote 50					
336,764	36,265,500	...	...	36,602,264	40	Total—Vote 35					
...	...	1	24,350	24,350	40c	Grants and contributions					
...	...	...	...	...		Transfer of \$24,350 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 5					
336,764	36,265,500	1	24,350	36,626,615		Transfer from Vote 5					
...	4,330,000	...	315,000	4,645,000	(S)	Total—Vote 40					
...	...	...	52,851	52,851	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans					
...	...	...	...	...		Refunds of amounts credited to revenue in previous years					
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year					
336,764	115,786,500	3	(11,885,567)	104,237,700		Total budgetary					
320,000	...	...	...	320,000	L40	Loans to the Government of the Yukon Territory for making second mortgage loans to territory residents under the National Housing Act and Appropriation Act No. 3, 1975, Limit \$320,000.					
...	...	...	...	...		(Gross)					
4,542,904	...	...	...	4,542,904	L55	Provision of Eskimo Loan Fund for loans to Eskimos to promote commercial activities as established by Vote 546, Appropriation Act No. 3, 1953 and last amended by Vote L55, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1978-79, Limit \$7,072,000.					
...	...	...	...	...		(Net)					
...	...	...	...	...		(201,722)					
...	...	...	...	...		4,744,626					
...	...	...	...	...		(295,147)					

L81a Loans for the establishment or expansion of small businesses in the Yukon Territory through the Yukon Territory small business loans account. Limit \$5,000,000. (Appropriation Act No. 4, 1969).

4,907,451	...	...	4,907,451	...	4,907,451	(220,863)
9,770,355	...	...	9,770,355	...	9,972,077	(516,010)
Total non-budgetary						
(201,722)						
Total Program—						
Budgetary	104,237,700	3	(11,885,567)	475,823	336,764	126,018,111
Non-budgetary	9,770,355	...	...	...	9,972,077	(516,010)
Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments—						
Program						
45	Transfer payments to the Government of the Yukon Territory	...	...	...	...	...
45b	Transfer of \$185,000 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 30, and \$8,300,000 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 35	...	...	...	...	...
45c	Transfer payments to the Government of the Yukon Territory	...	...	...	...	...
	Transfer from: Vote 30	...	...	...	...	...
	Vote 35	...	...	...	...	...
	Total—Vote 45	...	...	...	...	...
	216,752,000	...	...	...	...	195,384,829
50	Transfer payments to the Government of the Northwest Territories	...	...	...	...	...
50b	Transfer of \$400,000 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 30, and \$8,200,000 from Indian Affairs and Northern Development Vote 35	...	...	...	...	...
50c	Transfer payments to the Government of the Northwest Territories	...	...	...	...	...
	Transfer from: Vote 30	...	...	...	...	...
	Vote 35	...	...	...	...	...
	Total—Vote 50	...	...	...	...	...
	747,918,137	...	...	...	...	725,689,040
Total Program—Budgetary	964,670,137	...	...	...	...	921,073,869
Total Ministry—						
Budgetary	3,651,730,372	1,835,680	34,258,676	1,835,680	3,372,872,460	
Non-budgetary	23,484,588	179,048	69,245,364	179,048	4,661,921	

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Programs by Activity

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers				Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	6,996,400	...	217,309	834,000	43,545	...	8,091,254	Department Administration Program	Operating	8,056,312	34,942	...	8,728,367
...	26,853,000	1	1,309,174	1,127,000	178,738	...	29,467,913	Executive direction	Finance and professional services	29,338,334	129,579	...	27,738,768
...	8,634,000	...	350,733	200,567	67,760	...	9,253,060	Human resource management	Communications	8,329,742	923,318	...	7,291,890
...	3,926,000	...	83,215	91,201	18,480	...	4,118,896	Total—Operating		4,167,376	(48,480)	...	3,545,506
...	46,409,400	1	1,960,431	2,252,768	308,523	...	50,931,123	Capital		49,891,764	1,039,359	...	47,304,531
...	16,000	...	...	...	...	...	16,000	Executive direction	Finance and professional services	82,908	(66,908)	...	358,753
...	169,000	...	...	588,000	...	...	757,000	Human resource management	Communications	784,309	(27,309)	...	562,162
...	18,000	...	...	...	...	...	18,000	Total—Capital		138,876	(120,876)	...	48,494
...	4,000	...	...	...	...	...	4,000	Program Summary		43,674	(39,674)	...	40,367
...	207,000	...	...	588,000	...	...	795,000	Executive direction	Finance and professional services	1,049,767	(254,767)	...	1,009,776
...	7,012,400	...	217,309	834,000	43,545	...	8,107,254	Human resource management	Communications	8,139,220	(31,966)	...	9,087,120
...	27,022,000	1	1,309,174	1,715,000	178,738	...	30,224,913	Total Program—Budgetary		30,122,643	102,270	...	28,300,930
...	8,652,000	...	350,733	200,567	67,760	...	9,271,060	Indian and Inuit Affairs Program		8,408,618	802,442	...	7,340,384
...	3,930,000	...	83,215	91,201	18,480	...	4,122,896	Operating		4,211,050	(88,154)	...	3,585,873
...	46,616,400	1	1,960,431	2,840,768	308,523	...	51,726,123	Self-government		50,941,531	784,592	...	48,314,307
...	6,051,000	...	83,899	612,108	42,330	...	6,789,337	Comprehensive claims				...	6,535,231
...	5,987,000	...	66,049	563,000	42,330	...	6,658,379	Economic development		7,255,050	(465,713)	...	5,611,805
33,984,142	25,099,000	...	267,994	(384,423)	(947,219)	...	58,019,494	Lands, revenues and trusts		23,598,817	498,765	33,921,912	36,040,433
...	42,450,000	...	766,196	4,929,013	238,980	...	48,384,189	Education		45,710,124	2,674,065	...	38,281,058
...	49,627,000	...	377,658	(4,131,364)	375,840	...	46,249,134	Social development		48,112,319	(1,863,185)	...	53,720,292
...	15,800,000	...	202,201	(465,996)	84,660	...	15,620,865	Capital facilities and community services		13,984,803	1,636,062	...	14,158,467
...	54,799,000	1	102,581	(17,888,002)	272,234	...	37,285,814	Band management		35,277,759	2,008,055	...	31,136,862
...	16,089,000	...	256,128	(1,107,209)	112,880	...	15,350,799	Program management and administration		15,471,197	(120,398)	...	18,712,643
...	50,951,000	...	2,117,294	4,666,325	296,310	...	58,030,929	Total—Operating		61,974,753	(3,943,824)	...	53,598,022
33,984,142	266,853,000	1	4,240,000	(13,206,548)	518,345	...	292,388,940			258,332,033	33,921,912	...	257,794,813

Programs by Activity—Concluded

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in				Adjustments and transfers				Total available for use	Used in the current year			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote				Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	3,145,000	...	8,807	...	22,050	...	3,175,857	...	Northern Affairs Program	3,235,883	(60,026)	...	3,628,371
...	46,258,000	1	358,427	3,712,633	285,951	...	50,615,012	...	Operating Political, scientific, social and cultural development	51,524,811	(909,799)	...	51,224,414
...	7,133,000	...	68,090	...	31,500	...	7,232,590	...	Economic development and resource management	4,899,775	2,632,815	...	5,274,970
...	3,949,000	...	27,676	...	28,350	...	4,005,026	...	Canada Oil and Gas Lands administration	5,379,207	(1,374,181)	...	4,979,895
...	60,485,000	1	463,000	3,712,633	367,851	...	65,028,485	...	Program management	64,739,676	288,809	...	65,107,650
...	7,000	...	...	...	...	...	7,000	...	Total—Operating	7,500	(500)	...	17,500
...	18,839,000	...	...	(16,500,000)	...	...	2,339,000	...	Capital	2,382,591	(43,591)	...	19,215,468
...	155,000	...	...	...	...	...	155,000	...	Political, scientific, social and cultural development	155,000	...	...	155,000
...	35,000	1	...	46,599	...	...	81,600	...	Economic development and resource management	3,003	78,597	...	28,328
...	19,036,000	1	...	(16,453,401)	...	...	2,582,600	...	Canada Oil and Gas Lands administration	2,548,094	34,506	...	19,416,296
...	29,268,000	...	...	587,494	...	...	30,192,258	...	Total—Capital	29,855,494	...	336,764	31,538,392
...	6,997,500	1	...	(563,144)	...	...	6,434,357	...	Transfer payments	6,281,849	152,508	...	9,417,914
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Political, scientific, social and cultural development	...	...	...	537,859
336,764	36,265,500	1	...	24,350	...	...	36,626,615	...	Economic development and resource management	36,137,343	152,508	336,764	41,494,165
9,770,355	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,770,355	...	Total—Transfer payments	(201,722)	...	9,972,077	(516,010)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Economic development and resource management	...	...	...	...

Transfer Payments

Transfer Payments										
Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers				Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Total available for use				
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	2,288,000	...	...	...	...	2,288,000	2,287,926	74	...	2,175,332
...	20,632,000	1,940,900	...	(887,691)	...	21,685,209	21,685,209	...	...	18,376,866
...	5,000,000	...	...	...	...	5,000,000	5,000,000	...	...	5,000,000
...	8,686,000	...	...	(327,755)	...	8,358,245	8,358,245	...	...	8,341,892
...	247,000	22,871,074	...	...	...	23,118,074	23,027,736	90,338	...	246,750
...	...	4,000,000	...	...	...	4,000,000	4,000,000	...	...	...
...	34,565,000	28,811,974	...	(1,215,446)	...	62,161,528	62,071,190	90,338	...	33,965,508
...	1,569,000	...	...	(1,487,943)	...	81,057	81,057	...	...	388,017
...	880,000	...	...	...	339,156	1,219,156	1,219,156	...	...	1,266,472

...	300,000	...	...	...	...	300,000	...	...	300,000	...	...	300,000
Grants to British Columbia Indian bands in lieu of a per capita annuity												
...	1,000,000	...	...	...	...	121,000	...	...	121,000	...	...	207,500
...	...	4,389,231	...	...	...	4,389,231	...	...	4,389,231	...	...	13,565,815
...	...	19,600,000	...	...	...	19,600,000	...	...	19,600,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4,690,000
...	2,180,000	23,989,231	...	(879,000)	339,156	25,629,387	...	...	25,629,387	...	...	20,029,787
Education												
...	2,336,000	...	...	(1,860,921)	...	475,079	...	...	475,079	...	...	619,849
...	42,047,000	...	...	(12,399,650)	...	29,647,350	...	...	29,647,350	...	...	35,206,570
...	44,383,000	...	...	(14,260,571)	...	30,122,429	...	...	30,122,429	...	...	35,826,419
Social development												
...	57,700,000	...	...	3,585,500	...	61,285,500	...	...	62,477,873	(1,192,373) ⁽¹⁾	...	74,964,902
...	5,500,000	...	...	(1,178,822)	...	4,321,178	...	...	4,321,178	...	...	3,111,405
...	63,200,000	...	...	2,406,678	...	65,606,678	...	...	66,799,051	(1,192,373)	...	78,076,307
Capital facilities and community services												
...	...	...	...	60,364	...	60,364	...	...	...	60,364	...	...
Band management												
...	121,021,000	...	...	5,937,130	...	126,958,130	...	...	126,955,104	3,026	...	105,369,504
...	5,533,000	...	...	458,562	...	5,991,562	...	...	5,991,562	...	...	5,225,000
...	126,554,000	...	...	6,395,692	...	132,949,692	...	...	132,946,666	3,026	...	110,594,504
...	274,739,000	52,801,205	...	(8,980,226)	339,156	318,899,135	...	...	319,937,706	(1,038,571)	...	281,055,874
Total—Grants												

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers		Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments				
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Contributions									
Self-government									
...	1,200,000	...	...	1,139,908	...	2,339,908	2,339,908	...	2,231,860
Contributions to Indian bands and Inuit settlements, tribal councils, district councils, and other Indian and Inuit organizations, to assist communities in planning self-government, preparing for substantive negotiations by developing terms of reference for the negotiations and developing self-government arrangements									
...	7,700,000	...	...	(1,831,187)	...	5,868,813	5,868,813	...	3,828,883
...	8,900,000	...	...	(691,279)	...	8,208,721	8,208,721	...	6,060,743
Contributions to Indian and Inuit bands, settlements, tribal councils, district councils and Indian and Inuit communities to facilitate their self-government negotiations									
Comprehensive claims									
Contributions to native claimants for the preparation and submission of claims									
...	4,529,000	...	...	...	...	4,529,000	4,528,987	13	4,528,649
...	395,000	...	...	80,883	...	475,883	475,883	...	451,148
...	150,000	...	...	...	...	150,000	150,000	...	...
...
...	...	300,000	...	...	...	300,000	300,000	...	...
...	...	700,000	...	...	...	700,000	698,951	1,049	...
...	...	525,000	...	(298,850)	...	226,150	158,913	67,237	...
...	5,074,000	1,525,000	...	(217,967)	...	6,381,033	6,312,734	68,299	4,979,797

Economic development									
...	15,702,000	...	...	(15,702,000)	...	...	...	...	20,508,749
...	50,326,000	...	...	21,580,945	...	71,906,945	...	...	36,454,853
...	66,028,000	...	...	5,878,945	...	71,906,945	...	...	56,963,602
Lands, revenues and trusts									
...	1,225,000	...	...	(450,000)	...	775,000	...	...	1,304,807
...	200,000	...	...	(200,000)	...	...	...	...	181,384
...	2,838,000	...	...	1,206,207	...	4,044,207	...	...	9,511,887
...	4,674,000	...	...	(2,638,473)	...	2,035,527	...	...	1,493,626
...	885,000	...	...	(93,736)	...	791,264	...	105,748	1,144,453
...	400,000	...	...	(351,839)	...	48,161	...	45,031	19,198
...	2,469,000	...	...	506,274	...	2,975,274	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	45,565	...	45,565	...	...	688,000
...	12,691,000	...	...	(1,976,002)	...	10,714,998	...	150,779	14,343,355
Education									
...	494,783,000	...	...	(8,655,457)	...	486,127,543	...	...	443,205,190
...	34,100,000	...	...	(2,432,441)	...	31,667,559	...	...	29,876,815

Transfer Payments -Continued

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers			Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments						
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	104,398,000	20,000,000	...	33,149,324	...	157,547,324	157,547,324	...	...	110,522,053
...	8,564,000	...	...	192,497	...	8,756,497	8,756,497	...	...	7,532,568
...	641,845,000	20,000,000	...	22,253,923	...	684,098,923	684,098,923	...	...	591,136,626
Social development											
...	387,865,000	...	...	8,209,583	...	396,074,583	394,882,210	1,192,373	...	316,544,779
...	141,900,000	...	...	6,111,270	...	148,011,270	148,011,270	...	...	124,378,014
...	11,095,000	...	...	(582,115)	...	10,512,885	10,512,885	...	...	7,479,027
...	540,860,000	...	...	13,738,738	...	554,598,738	553,406,365	1,192,373	...	448,401,820
Capital facilities and community services											
...	362,613,000	...	...	1,081,463	...	363,694,463	363,694,463	...	...	375,078,314
...	156,624,000	22,529,269	...	(15,539,385)	...	163,613,884	163,613,883	1	...	150,107,013	
...	519,237,000	22,529,269	...	(14,457,922)	...	527,308,347	527,308,346	1	...	525,185,327	

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers			Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates		Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
...	5,000	...	...	...	...	...	5,000	5,000	...	...	5,000
336,764	...	...	...	...	...	...	336,764	...	...	336,764	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,045,000
336,764	853,000	...	...	...	...	...	1,189,764	853,000	...	336,764	1,908,000
Economic development and resource management													
...	15,000	...	...	...	...	...	15,000	20,000	(5,000) ^(b)	...	15,000
...	100,000	...	...	...	...	...	100,000	100,000	...	...	100,000
...	40,000	...	...	...	...	...	40,000	40,000	...	...	40,000
...	5,000	...	...	...	...	...	5,000	5,000	...	...	5,000
...	2,000	...	...	...	...	...	2,000	2,000	...	...	2,000
...	10,000	...	...	...	...	...	10,000	10,000	...	...	10,000
...	172,000	...	...	...	...	...	172,000	177,000	(5,000)	...	172,000
336,764	1,025,000	...	...	...	...	...	1,361,764	1,030,000	(5,000)	336,764	2,080,000
Contributions													
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14,412,000	...	...	15,700,000

...	1,630,000	...	...	970,325	...	2,600,325	Contributions to the government of the Yukon Territory for hospital care of Indians	...	...	2,600,325	...	1,569,097
...	3,597,000	...	...	2,338,894	...	5,935,894	Contributions to the government of the Northwest Territories for medicare of Indians and Inuit	...	...	5,935,894	...	4,750,000
...	1,266,000	...	...	(501,165)	...	764,835	Contributions to the government of the Yukon Territory for medicare of Indians	...	...	764,835	...	775,551
...	208,000	...	...	...	...	208,000	Contributions to the government of the Yukon Territory for low income rental-purchase housing	...	...	208,000	...	297,000
...	99,000	...	...	75,299	...	174,299	Contributions to northern native associations to enable them to research and carry out projects in support of their interests and to enable them to consult and be consulted in matters related to northern development	...	...	174,299	...	169,000
...	509,000	...	...	...	...	509,000	Contributions to the Inuit Art Foundation for the purpose of assisting Inuit artists and artisans from the Northwest Territories, Northern Quebec and Labrador in the development of their professional skills and marketing of their art	...	...	509,000	...	470,000
...	80,000	...	...	...	...	80,000	Contributions for Inuit counselling in the South	...	...	80,000	...	80,000
...	4,514,000	...	...	(295,859)	...	4,218,141	Contributions to the territorial governments and native organizations for the purpose of implementing the Inuvialuit Final Agreement	...	...	4,218,141	...	4,165,744
...	100,000	...	...	...	...	100,000	Contribution to the Canadian Regional Office of the Inuit Circumpolar Conference	...	...	100,000	...	100,000
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	...	1,554,000
...	28,415,000	...	...	587,494	...	29,002,494		...	...	29,002,494	...	29,650,592
Economic development and resource management												
...	474,000	1	...	661,025	...	1,135,026	Contributions to the government of the Yukon Territory in relation to the Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreement	...	...	1,135,026	...	947,663
...	1,300,000	...	...	(144,006)	...	1,155,994	Contributions to the government of the Northwest Territories in relation to the Canada/Northwest Territories Economic Development Subsidiary Agreements	...	...	1,155,994	...	3,542,676
...	55,000	...	...	29,790	...	84,790	Contribution to the Community Advisory Committees	...	...	84,790	...	66,600
...	55,000	...	...	...	...	55,000	Contribution to the Council for Yukon Indians to assist in training and employment liaison for native people	...	...	55,000	...	37,000
...	1,515,000	...	...	(1,360,426)	...	154,574	Contributions to Inuit individuals, groups, associations, corporations or co-operatives for the purpose of furthering economic development among Canadian Inuit	...	...	154,574	...	1,429,888

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers					Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Total available for use								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
...	9,000	...	...	1,971	...	...	10,971	...	Contribution for the Canadian Interagency Forest Fire Centre	10,971	...	...	9,709
...	2,570,000	...	...	(2,214)	...	...	2,567,786	...	Contribution to encourage and support the direct participation of the territorial governments and northern native organizations in the northern land use planning program	2,565,052	2,734	...	2,518,280
...	720,000	...	...	(29,547)	...	...	690,453	...	Contributions to the territorial governments for the Northern Oil and Gas Action Program (NOGAP)	690,453	...	...	...
...	15,500	...	...	...	...	...	15,500	...	Contribution to the Porcupine Caribou Management Board	15,300	200	...	12,500
...	...	...	...	193,796	...	...	193,796	...	Contributions to aboriginal and non-aboriginal organizations to aid in the protection and development of the fur industry	193,796	...	...	499,098
...	97,000	...	...	86,467	...	...	183,467	...	Contributions to native and other groups to enable them to prepare for and participate in the public review of hydrocarbon transportation proposals	183,467	...	...	167,500
...	15,000	...	...	...	...	...	15,000	...	Contribution to the Interjurisdictional Caribou Management Board	15,000	...	...	15,000
...	6,825,500	1	...	(563,144)	...	...	6,262,357	...	Program management	6,104,849	157,508	...	9,245,914
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	537,859
...	35,240,500	1	...	24,350	...	...	35,264,851	...	Total—Contributions	35,107,343	157,508	...	39,414,165
Program Summary by Activity														
336,764	29,268,000	...	...	587,494	...	...	30,192,258	...	Political, scientific, social and cultural development	29,855,494	...	336,764	31,538,392
...	6,997,500	1	...	(563,144)	...	...	6,434,357	...	Economic development and resource management	6,281,849	152,508	...	9,417,914
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Activities not required for the current year	...	...	...	537,859
336,764	36,265,500	1	...	24,350	...	...	36,626,615	...	Total Program	36,137,343	152,508	336,764	41,494,165

Other transfer payments

Government of the Yukon Territory in accordance with agreements entered into by the Minister of Finance with the approval of the Governor in Council on behalf of the Government of Canada, and the Commissioner of the Yukon Territory on behalf of the government of the Yukon Territory, the payments to the government of the Yukon Territory to be calculated in accordance with such agreements, and to authorize interim payments to the government of the Yukon Territory prior to the signing of the agreement for the current fiscal year (the amount payable under the agreement to be reduced by the aggregate of all interim payments for the current fiscal year)

216,752,000 ... 195,384,829

Government of the Northwest Territories in accordance with agreements entered into by the Minister of Finance with the approval of the Governor in Council on behalf of the Government of Canada, and the Commissioner of the Northwest Territories, on behalf of the government of the Northwest Territories, the payments to the government of the Northwest Territories to be calculated in accordance with such agreements, and to authorize interim payments to the government of the Northwest Territories prior to the signing of the agreement for the current fiscal year (the amount payable under the agreement to be reduced by the aggregate of all interim payments for the current fiscal year)

747,918,137 ... 725,689,040

Total Program

964,670,137 ... 921,073,869

Total Ministry

3,265,471,228 525,389 336,764 2,974,525,206

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

(1) Higher than anticipated growth in mandatory social assistance payments to individuals off reserve resulted in an overexpenditure of \$1,192,373 over the grant authority.

(2) Due to an administrative oversight, the increase to the grant to the Yukon Conservation Society from \$15,000 to \$20,000, as recommended by the Treasury Board through the Multi-Year Operational Plan review, was omitted from the Supplementary Estimates.

Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote

	Current year		Previous year
	Estimates	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$
Department			
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Economic development			
Indian economic development, (Net)	...	2,858,666	15,151,600
Capital facilities and community services			
Off Reserve Housing Fund, (Net)	...	266,976	692,133
Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	3,125,642	15,843,733
Northern Affairs Program			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Economic development and resource management			
Eskimo Loan Fund, (Net)	...	201,722	295,147
Yukon Territory small business, (Net)	...		220,863
Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	201,722	516,010
Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	...	3,327,364	16,359,743

Revenue

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Administration Program		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	10	...
Total Tax Revenue	10	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Reimbursement of operation and maintenance	81,045	9,900
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	153,207	34,142
	234,252	44,042
Services and service fees	2,033	2,536
Proceeds from sales—		
Recoveries of payments made on behalf of non-Indians on reserve	110	...
Other non-tax revenue	2,178	834
Total Non-Tax Revenue	238,573	47,412
Total Program	238,583	47,412
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	19,990	...
Total Tax Revenue	19,990	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Miscellaneous—		
Indian economic development fund	1,607,676	2,380,440
Inuvialuit Regional Corporation	6,682,693	6,503,207
Other accounts—		
Recovery from defaulted guaranteed loans—		
Interest	810,707	698,700
Principal	421,613	156,944
Stoney Band	11,688	11,688
	9,534,377	9,750,979
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Reimbursement of operation and maintenance	586,754	586,915
Capital costs	844,307	158,281
Sundries	1,759,810	2,913,248

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)—		
Operation and maintenance	362,376	243,284
Capital costs	7,821	72,413
Grants and contributions	754,868	295,740
	4,315,636	4,269,881
Privileges, licences and permits—		
Living accommodations and services	684,112	898,436
Royalties	440	...
Sundries	13,121	47,064
	697,673	945,500
Services and service fees	952	1,134
Proceeds from sales—		
Utilities	873,164	772,465
Other	6,551	72,500
	879,715	844,965
Other non-tax revenue—		
Other non-tax revenue	24,822	238,586
Transfers from provincial and territorial governments	...	6,553
Sundries	1,444	1,765
	26,266	246,904
Total Non-Tax Revenue	15,454,619	16,059,363
Total Program	15,474,609	16,059,363
Northern Affairs Program		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	390	...
Total Tax Revenue	390	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Provincial and territorial governments—		
Government of the Yukon Territory	464,390	531,994
Government of the Northwest Territories	15,820	18,792
Miscellaneous—		
Eskimo loan fund	339,230	277,874
Yukon Energy Corporation	3,946,489	4,034,376
Other accounts—		
Curragh Resources		
Recovery from defaulted guaranteed loans—		
Interest	100	...
	4,766,039	5,573,761
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Reimbursement of operation and maintenance	326,224	107,525
Capital costs	58,490	33,122
Repayable contribution—Curragh Resources	...	6,000,000
Sundries	123,624	65,009
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)—		
Operation and maintenance	100,995	104,369
Capital costs	15,287	4,675
Grants and contributions	414,355	346,264
	1,038,975	6,660,964
Privileges, licences and permits—		
Canada Mining—		
Leases	492,373	491,736
Royalties	8,075,150	12,883,469
Coal leases	40,606	31,073
Forestry	26,809	46,127
Land, building and machinery rentals	4,800	6,600
Land use fees	556,160	375,198
Living accommodations and services	670,826	700,474
Metallic and non-metallic	58,708	72,113
Oil and gas leases	22,171	20,790
Oil and gas royalties	9,055,647	7,025,625
Quarrying royalties	67,217	47,347
Water rentals	3,517	2,034
Yukon quartz mining—		
Royalties	800,525	1,546,250
Fees and leases	546,565	554,423
Sundries	4,976	20,262
	20,425,850	23,823,521
Services and service fees—		
Placer mining fees	225,012	234,632
Canada mining fees	233,795	262,146
Land use registrar fees	214,549	210,440
Land use fees	111,603	120,728
Use of aircraft for fire fighting		418,432
Other fees	7,163	51,374
	795,122	1,297,752

Revenue *Continued*

	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Proceeds from sales—				
Proceeds from sales	27,443.9	115,415		
Publications	24,799	53,611		
Sale of land—Yukon	86,195	...		
Sundries	1,162	2,505		
	134,205	171,531		
Other non-tax revenue—				
Other non-tax revenue	9,326	1,938		
Oil and gas forfeitures	186,295	55,993		
Use of aircraft for fire fighting	575,138	13,076		
	770,653	71,007		
Total Non-Tax Revenue	27,930,834	37,598,536		
Total Program	27,931,224	37,598,536		
Total Department	43,644,316	53,705,311		
Ministry Summary				
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax	20,390	...		
Total Tax Revenue	20,390	...		
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Return on investments	14,300,406	15,324,740		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	5,588,863	10,974,887		
Privileges, licences and permits	...	24,769,021		
Services and service fees	798,107	1,301,422		
Proceeds from sales	...	1,016,496		
Other non-tax revenue	799,097	318,745		
Total Non-Tax Revenue	43,623,916	53,705,311		
Total Ministry	43,644,316	53,705,311		

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 15

1990-91

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Industry, Science and Technology

Department
Canadian Patents and Development
Limited
Canadian Space Agency
Cape Breton Development
Corporation
Federal Business Development Bank
Investment Canada
National Research Council of Canada
Natural Sciences and Engineering
Research Council
Science Council of Canada
Statistics Canada
Canada Post Corporation

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and activity descriptions	15.2
Ministry summary	15.5
Programs by activity	15.10
Transfer payments	15.17
Details of amounts credited to the vote	15.26
Revenue	15.27

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department

Industry, Science and Technology Program

Objective

To promote international competitiveness and excellence in industry, science and technology in all parts of Canada.

Activity Description

Policy Development and Advocacy

To lead the development of industry and technology policy and to influence policies of other Government departments in order to enhance the business climate and promote international competitiveness and excellence.

Industry and Technology Development

To support and promote the development of internationally competitive Canadian industry.

Operations

To provide corporate management of Industry, Science and Technology Canada programs and business services, international activities, and provincial office activities.

Science, Coordination and Advocacy

Develop policies for the support of science and technology; develop policies for and advise on the application of scientific and technical resources to national issues, foster use of scientific and technological knowledge in the formulation and development of public policy; provide a policy and program review and evaluation capability; provide a secretariat support for task project committees.

Management and Administration

To provide executive direction, control and operational support in managing the Department.

Regional Development and Aboriginal Economic Program

Objective

To promote regional economic development in Quebec and Ontario and to assist aboriginal people to realize their economic potential.

Activity Description

Regional Development Quebec and Ontario

To coordinate, support and promote regional economic development in Quebec and Ontario.

Aboriginal Economic Program

To assist aboriginal people in all parts of Canada to realize their economic potential.

Canadian Patents and Development Limited

Objective

To make available to the public the industrial and intellectual property resulting from Government funded research and development and protecting such, and other, technology for the benefit of Canada.

Canadian Space Agency

Objective

To promote the peaceful use and development of space and to ensure that space science and technology provide social and economic benefits for Canadians.

Activity Description

Canadian Space Agency

The Canadian Space Agency is responsible for a major portion of the federally funded activities in research, development and applications in space science and technology, for overall coordination of the space policies and programs of the Government of Canada, for promoting the transfer and diffusion of space related technologies to Canadian industry, and for encouraging commercial exploitation of space capabilities, technologies, facilities and systems. In carrying out its responsibilities, the Agency constructs, procures, manages, maintains and operates space research and development vehicles, facilities and systems; enters cooperative agreements with industry, academia, provincial governments and international agencies; and make grants and contributions in support of programs or projects to scientific or industrial space research.

Cape Breton Development Corporation

Objective

To rehabilitate and re-organize the coal mining industry on Cape Breton Island to be economically viable.

Federal Business Development Bank

Objective

To promote and assist in the establishment and development of business enterprises in Canada by providing financial assistance, management consulting and management training, giving particular consideration to the needs of small business enterprises.

Objective

To contribute to Canada's economic growth by being a catalyst and the focal point for public and private efforts to foster increased investment which benefits Canada.

Activity Description*Investment Development*

Encourage business investment by appropriate means; assist Canadian businesses to exploit opportunities for investment and technological advancement; carry out research and analysis pertaining to domestic and international investment; provide investment information services and other investment services to facilitate economic growth in Canada; assist in the development of industrial and economic policies that affect investment in Canada; ensure that the notification and the review of investments are carried out as required by legislation.

National Research Council of Canada**Objective**

To create and to acquire scientific, engineering and technical knowledge and information; and to promote and to provide for their use in meeting Canadian needs for economic, regional and social development.

Activity Description*National Competence in the Natural Sciences and Engineering*

Research undertaken to build and maintain national competence in the natural sciences and engineering, to acquire knowledge and to gain the understanding that is essential to future applications in science and technology.

Research on Problems of Economic and Social Importance

Performance and promotion of research and development aimed at the solution of problems of economic and social importance including building and construction, energy, environmental quality, food, health, public safety and transportation.

Research in Direct Support of Industrial Innovation and Development

Performance and promotion of research, development and related activities for the advancement of technology required for industrial development, including technology transfer, financial assistance, co-operative projects and technical services aimed directly at strengthening the research, development and innovative capacity of industry in Canada.

National Facilities

Provision of national research and development facilities as a service to industry, governments and universities.

Research and Services Related to Physical Standards

Research and services in the field of physical standards, including support of national and international activities.

Scientific and Technical Information

Selection, acquisition, analysis, storage, retrieval and transfer of published and machine readable scientific and technical information; development of validated scientific numeric data; implementation and maintenance of a Canadian network of scientific and technical information services; development of procedures, processes and standards for inter-system exchanges with other national and international networks and services; enhancement of these processes by the application of technology to improve efficiency and productivity; publication of the Canadian Journals of Research.

Administrative and Special Support Services

Administrative support including financial and personnel services; special services including operation and maintenance of National Research Council buildings and facilities, central computer services; all services for programs of the Council; and grants in support of international scientific affiliations.

Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council**Objective**

To promote and support both research and the provision of highly qualified personnel in the natural sciences and engineering.

Activity Description*Grants and Scholarships*

Grants and scholarships awarded to selected individuals and groups in support of research, highly qualified manpower training and research-related activities.

Administration

Operations in support of the granting process.

Science Council of Canada**Objective**

To assess Canada's scientific and technological requirements, to increase public awareness of these requirements and of the interdependence of various groups in society in the development and use of science and technology, and to advise the Government on the best use of science and technology.

Activity Description

Operations

Assessment of Canada's scientific and technological resources, requirements and potentialities and making reports and recommendations thereon, as well as raising public awareness of Canada's scientific and technological problems and opportunities and the interdependence of the public, governments, industries and universities in the development and use of science and technology. Publication of studies and reports prepared for the use of Council is at the discretion of the Council. The Council has a small secretariat which provides executive, professional, administrative and technical support.

Statistics Canada

Objective

To provide statistical information and analysis on the economic and social structure and functioning of Canadian society as a basis for the development, operation and evaluation of public policies and programs, for public and private decision-making, and for the general benefit of all Canadians; and to promote the quality, coherence and international comparability of Canada's statistical system through collaboration with other federal departments and agencies, with the provinces and territories, and in accordance with sound scientific standards and practices.

Activity Description

International and Domestic Economic Statistics

The provision of statistical information and analysis relating to the measurement of the international and domestic components of Canadian economic performance; and the coordination of data collection and aggregation activities with other federal departments and with provinces and territories to minimize response burden on the business community.

Socio-Economic Statistics

The provision of statistical information and analysis relating to economic phenomena commonly perceived as having a major impact on conditions of individuals and families; and the coordination of statistical activities on socio-economic issues with other federal departments and agencies and with the provinces and territories.

Census and Social Statistics

The provision of statistical information and analysis on the Canadian population, its demographic characteristics, and its conditions, including the census of population, and the coordination of statistical activities on social issues with other federal departments and agencies and with the provinces and territories.

Institution Statistics

The provision of statistical information and analysis on the nature and operation of the public and institutional sector; the development and promotion of common concepts and systems; and the coordination of federal, provincial and territorial government statistical activities concerning institutions.

Technical Infrastructure

The provision of an infrastructure of centralized and specialized services, including research and analysis, marketing and information services, classification systems, statistical methods, operations and regional services, and informatics, to efficiently support and deliver the agency's statistical products.

Corporate Management Services

The provision of central direction and management services including management practices, finance, personnel, and administrative services in support of the agency's program.

Canada Post Corporation

Objective

The objective of the Corporation is to establish and operate a postal service.

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Vote	Used in the current year		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers		Lapsed or overexpended	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
...	211,794,000	...	...	1	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	1b	...	...	...
...	...	1	8,490,999	1	...	...	...
...	...	...	5,365,761		...	...	...
...	211,794,000	1	13,856,760		224,853,998	796,763	211,844,750
...	536,946,000	...	...	5	...	...	...
...	...	1	...	5b	...	...	...
...	...	...	(8,490,999)		...	...	...
...	...	...	(14,999,999)		...	...	...
...	536,946,000	1	(23,490,998)		417,410,630	96,044,373	625,681,378
...	49,400	...	425	(S)	49,825	...	53,199 ⁽²⁾
...	49,400	...	425	(S)	49,825	...	...
...	22,000,000	...	302,555	(S)	22,302,555	...	...
...	...	...	...	(S)	...	...	21,362,959
...	1,000,000	43,200,000	(7,596,153)		36,603,847	...	3,166,350
...	16,843,000	...	1,225,000	(S)	18,068,000	...	16,088,000
...	...	...	9,675	(S)	9,675	...	506,916
...	...	...	...		...	...	99,541
...	788,681,800	43,200,002	(15,692,311)		719,348,355	96,841,136	878,803,093
...	300,000	...	...		...	300,000	...
...	500,000	...	...		...	500,000	...
1,948,436	...	...	...		(1,563)	1,949,999	...
1,948,436	800,000	...	...		(1,563)	800,000	1,949,999
...	788,681,800	43,200,002	(15,692,311)		719,348,355	96,841,136	878,803,093
1,948,436	800,000	...	...		(1,563)	800,000	1,949,999

Department
Industry, Science and Technology Program

Operating expenditures
Transfer of \$8,490,999 from Industry, Science and Technology, Vote 5
Transfer from: Vote 5
TB Vote 5⁽¹⁾

Total—Vote 1

Grants and contributions
Grants listed in the Estimates
Transfer to: Vote 1
Vote 25

Total—Vote 5

Minister of Industry, Science and Technology—Salary and motor car allowance

Minister for Science—Salary and motor car allowance

Liabilities under the Small Businesses Loans Act

Insurance payments under the Enterprise Development Program and guarantees under the Industrial and Regional Development Program

Contributions to employee benefit plans

Refunds of amounts credited to revenue in previous years

Appropriations not required for the current year

Total budgetary

Payment for purchase of capital stock, (Gross)

Loans assisting manufacturing, processing or service industries, (Gross)

Advances to regional offices and employees posted abroad, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1970, Limit \$1,950,000, (Net)

Total non-budgetary

Total Program—
Budgetary
Non-budgetary

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities							
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year			Available for use in subsequent years		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates					\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

Ministry Summary *Continued*

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers						
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
National Research Council of Canada									
...	238,878,000	...	...	238,878,000	60	...	...	...	...
...	...	500,000	...	500,000	60b	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	28,252,949	28,252,949		265,333,901	2,297,048	...	242,328,075
...	238,878,000	500,000	28,252,949	267,630,949	Total—Vote 60				
...	49,977,000	...	...	49,977,000	65				
...	...	116,200,000	...	116,200,000	65b				
...	49,977,000	116,200,000	...	166,177,000	Total—Vote 65	144,525,531	21,651,469	...	119,750,408
...	120,821,000	...	...	120,821,000	70				
...	...	3,000,000	...	3,000,000	70b				
...	...	...	1	1	70c				
...	120,821,000	3,000,001	...	123,821,001	Total—Vote 70	116,257,061	7,563,940	...	117,073,817
...	24,132,000	...	1,757,000	25,889,000	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	25,889,000	...	...	23,934,000
...	433,808,000	119,700,001	30,009,949	583,517,950	Total Program—Budgetary	552,005,493	31,512,457	...	503,086,300
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council									
...	15,480,000	...	...	15,480,000	75				
...	...	605,000	...	605,000	75b				
...	...	90,000	...	90,000	75c				
...	...	...	551,200	551,200	Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	15,480,000	695,000	551,200	16,726,200	Total—Vote 75	16,208,338	517,862	...	15,579,666
...	406,707,000	...	...	406,707,000	80				
...	...	39,641,000	...	39,641,000	80b				
...	...	2,484,000	...	2,484,000	80c				
...	406,707,000	42,125,000	...	448,832,000	Total—Vote 80	448,832,000	...	...	375,350,000
...	1,120,000	...	82,000	1,202,000	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,202,000	...	...	1,065,000
...	423,307,000	42,820,000	633,200	466,760,200	Total Program—Budgetary	466,242,338	517,862	...	391,994,666
Science Council of Canada									
...	2,931,000	...	...	2,931,000	85	2,870,871	60,129	...	2,769,669
...	290,000	...	...	290,000	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	290,000	...	...	270,000
...	3,221,000	...	...	3,221,000	Total Program—Budgetary	3,160,871	60,129	...	3,039,669

Statistics Canada									
90	Operating expenditures	251,119,000	...	...	9,096,778	264,950,778	4,931,830	260,018,948	219,053,486
90b	Operating expenditures	4,735,000	...	...	9,096,778	13,831,778	...	...	...
	Transfer from TB Vote 5 ^(b)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Total—Vote 90	251,119,000	4,735,000	9,096,778	9,096,778	264,950,778	4,931,830	260,018,948	219,053,486
95	Capital expenditures	8,685,000	...	...	...	8,685,000	...	...	...
95b	Capital expenditures	...	310,000	...	...	310,000	...	...	...
	Total—Vote 95	8,685,000	310,000	...	...	8,995,000	402,489	8,592,511	...
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	28,687,000	...	2,089,000	2,089,000	30,776,000	...	30,776,000	25,855,000
	Total Program—Budgetary	288,491,000	5,045,000	11,185,778	11,185,778	304,721,778	5,334,319	299,387,459	244,908,486
Canada Post Corporation									
100	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes	148,500,000	...	...	...	148,500,000	...	148,500,000	184,500,000
102b	To authorize the Canada Post Corporation to borrow otherwise than from the Crown up to \$155,500,000 in fiscal years 1990-91 and 1991-92	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Total budgetary	148,500,000	1	...	...	148,500,001	...	148,500,000	184,500,000
(S)	(L) Loans to the Corporation pursuant to the Canada Post Corporation Act, Sections 28, 29 and 30. Aggregate limit \$500,000,000. (Net)	420,000,000	...	...	...	420,000,000	...	420,000,000	...
	Total Program—Budgetary	148,500,000	1	...	...	148,500,001	1	148,500,000	184,500,000
	Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...	420,000,000	...	420,000,000	...
Total Ministry—									
	Budgetary	2,536,503,800	228,204,006	42,517,939	42,517,939	2,807,225,745	148,621,418	2,658,604,327	2,650,727,978
	Non-budgetary	800,000	...	25,452,000	25,452,000	1,253,607,468	800,000	23,961,469	(33,963,032)
	Total Ministry—	1,227,355,468	...	...	...	4,060,833,213	1,228,845,999	2,682,565,796	2,616,764,946

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(b) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

(c) Treasury Board Vote 10—Employment initiatives.

(2) Salary and motor car allowance of Minister for Science, \$4,999 has been combined with the Minister of Industry, Science and Technology.

Programs by Activity

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities				
Adjustments and transfers														
Available from previous years	As shown in		Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote	Total available for use	Department Industries, Science and Technology Program			Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates						Operating	Policy development and advocacy	Industry and technology development					Operations	Science, coordination and advocacy	Management and administration	Total—Operating
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$				\$	\$	\$	\$
...	13,586,000	...	...	126,000	...	...	13,712,000				13,711,392	608	...	16,382,045
...	97,175,000	...	...	(11,356,239)	...	...	85,818,761				85,510,068	308,693	...	91,295,170
...	58,924,000	...	...	(3,000,000)	...	...	55,924,000				55,733,066	190,934	...	42,151,484
...	6,522,000	...	...	4,500,000	...	...	11,022,000				10,946,213	75,787	...	10,552,372
...	51,533,800	1	5,365,761	12,801,238	1,235,525	...	70,936,325				70,861,769	74,556	...	61,472,390
...	227,740,800	1	5,365,761	3,070,999	1,235,525	...	237,413,086				236,762,508	650,578	...	221,853,461
Capital														
...	50,000	...	...	265,000	...	...	315,000				313,440	1,560	...	404,491
...	352,000	...	...	1,848,000	...	...	2,200,000				2,194,085	5,915	...	2,356,963
...	315,000	...	...	1,685,000	...	...	2,000,000				1,943,352	56,668	...	2,089,871
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...				...	...	...	202,241
...	278,000	...	...	1,622,000	...	...	1,900,000				1,817,958	82,042	...	1,685,380
...	995,000	...	...	5,420,000	...	...	6,415,000				6,268,815	146,185	...	6,738,946
Transfer payments														
...	1,400,000	...	...	404,000	...	...	1,804,000				1,763,049	40,951	...	997,376
...	345,736,000	...	...	(13,833,317)	...	...	331,902,683				284,621,836	47,280,847	...	414,814,698
...	194,810,000	43,200,001	...	(10,056,681)	(7,293,598)	...	220,659,722				175,307,147	45,352,575	...	221,907,612
...	18,000,000	...	...	(5,000)	...	...	17,995,000				14,625,000	3,370,000	...	12,491,000
...	559,946,000	43,200,001	...	(23,490,998)	(7,293,598)	...	572,361,405				476,317,032	96,044,373	...	650,210,686
Non-budgetary														
1,948,436	800,000	...	...	...	...	...	2,748,436				(1,563)	800,000	1,949,999	...

Program Summary									
Policy development and advocacy									
Industry and technology development—									
Budgetary									
Non-budgetary									
Operations									
Science, coordination and									
advocacy									
Management and administration									
Total Program—									
Budgetary									
Non-budgetary									
Regional Development and Aboriginal Economic Program									
Operating									
Regional development Quebec and Ontario									
Aboriginal economic program									
Total—Operating									
Capital									
Regional development Quebec and Ontario									
Aboriginal economic program									
Total—Capital									
Transfer payments									
Regional development Quebec and Ontario									
Aboriginal economic program									
Total—Transfer payments									
Program Summary									
Regional development Quebec and Ontario									
Aboriginal economic program									
Total Program—Budgetary									
Total Department—									
Budgetary									
Non-budgetary									

Programs by Activity—Continued

Source of authorities														Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years		As shown in				Adjustments and transfers													
		Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Transfers between ministries		Transfers within this ministry										Statutory adjustments		Amounts credited to the vote		Total available for use
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	799,000	...	1,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,799,000	...	1,799,000	...	...	...	799,000
...	...	799,000	...	1,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,799,000	...	1,799,000	...	...	...	799,000
...	...	98,163,000	...	12,002,000	...	(2,700,000)	126,485	...	107,591,485	...	...	...	102,324,664	5,266,821	...	...	...	...	29,612,209
...	...	400,000	...	2,017,000	...	...	...	...	2,417,000	...	...	...	5,727,332	(3,310,332)	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	13,581,000	...	2,420,001	...	2,700,000	...	...	18,701,001	...	...	...	18,701,000	1	...	...	...	...	25,005,000
...	...	112,144,000	...	16,439,001	...	...	126,485	...	128,709,486	...	...	...	126,752,996	1,956,490	...	...	...	...	54,617,209
Cape Breton Development Corporation																			
...	...	32,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	32,000,000	...	...	...	31,910,000	90,000	...	...	...	...	53,963,032
42,963,032	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	42,963,032	...	...	...	23,963,032	...	...	...	...	...	(33,963,032)
Total Program—Budgetary																			
...	...	32,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	32,000,000	...	...	...	31,910,000	90,000	...	...	...	...	53,963,032
42,963,032	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	42,963,032	...	...	...	23,963,032	...	...	...	...	...	(33,963,032)
Federal Business Development Bank																			
...	...	15,273,000	...	812,000	...	...	...	...	16,085,000	...	...	...	15,838,024	246,976	...	...	...	...	24,189,459
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000,000
762,444,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	25,452,000	...	787,896,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	787,896,000
Total Program—Budgetary Non-budgetary																			
...	...	15,273,000	...	812,000	...	...	...	...	16,085,000	...	...	...	15,838,024	246,976	...	...	...	...	34,189,459
762,444,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	25,452,000	...	787,896,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	787,896,000
Investment Canada																			
...	...	9,853,000	...	174,839	...	...	70,000	...	10,097,839	...	...	...	9,865,637	232,202	...	...	...	...	9,195,906
...	...	30,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	30,000	...	...	...	259,627	(229,627)	...	...	...	...	313,147
...	...	9,883,000	...	174,839	...	...	70,000	...	10,127,839	...	...	...	10,125,264	2,575	...	...	...	...	9,509,053

National Research Council
of Canada

...	31,054,000	...	3,418,607	...	212,597	(110,000)	34,575,204	...	37,469,562	(2,894,358)	...	36,996,580
...	32,448,000	...	3,644,630	...	226,653	(1,606,000)	34,713,283	...	51,640,285	(16,927,002)	...	32,063,994
...	117,253,000	500,000	12,996,357	...	808,220	(5,797,000)	125,760,577	...	92,922,191	32,838,386	...	100,561,594
...	20,954,000	...	2,175,477	...	135,289	(1,486,000)	21,778,766	...	21,146,262	652,504	...	19,099,838
...	7,806,000	...	1,017,106	...	63,252	(480,000)	8,406,358	...	7,549,514	856,844	...	6,445,104
...	30,512,000	...	1,412,647	...	87,850	(8,347,000)	23,665,497	...	24,052,927	(387,430)	...	24,284,625
...	46,158,000	...	3,588,125	...	223,139	(5,349,000)	44,620,264	...	56,442,160	(11,821,896)	...	46,810,340
...	(23,175,000)	...	...	...	...	23,175,000	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	263,010,000	500,000	28,252,949	...	1,757,000	...	293,519,949	...	291,222,901	2,297,048	...	266,262,075
<hr/>												
Capital												
...	3,552,000	...	...	...	...	...	3,552,000	...	4,391,931	(839,931)	...	6,033,974
...	5,919,000	...	...	...	...	(99,000)	5,820,000	...	6,563,170	(743,170)	...	5,099,937
...	11,001,000	116,200,000	...	...	...	(147,000)	127,054,000	...	106,732,021	20,321,979	...	76,338,940
...	24,150,000	...	...	...	...	(179,000)	23,971,000	...	19,191,260	4,779,740	...	25,886,085
...	1,127,000	...	...	...	...	...	1,127,000	...	1,696,465	(569,465)	...	1,126,992
...	120,000	...	...	...	...	...	120,000	...	141,701	(21,701)	...	117,999
...	4,533,000	...	...	...	...	...	4,533,000	...	5,808,983	(1,275,983)	...	5,146,481
...	(425,000)	...	...	...	...	425,000	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	49,977,000	116,200,000	...	...	...	...	166,177,000	...	144,525,511	21,651,469	...	119,750,408
<hr/>												
Transfer payments												
...	...	3,000,000	...	3,000,000	...	...	6,000,000	...	9,050,000	(3,050,000)	...	1,917,720
...	194,000	...	...	...	...	...	194,000	...	168,000	26,000	...	...
...	85,267,000	...	...	(3,539,999)	...	...	81,727,001	...	70,275,331	11,451,670	...	80,018,563

Programs by Activity—Continued

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years		As shown in			Adjustments and transfers					Disposition of authorities			
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote	Total available for use					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
...	...	31,344,000	...	...	...	...	...	31,344,000	National facilities	32,275,534	(931,534)	...	31,180,517
...	...	78,000	...	...	...	...	...	78,000	Scientific and technical information	76,860	1,140	...	78,000
...	...	3,938,000	1	...	539,999	...	...	4,478,000	Administrative and special support services	4,411,336	66,664	...	3,879,017
...	...	120,821,000	3,000,001	...	...	...	...	123,821,001	Total—Transfer payments	116,257,061 ⁽¹⁾	7,563,940	...	117,073,817
Program Summary													
...	...	34,496,000	3,000,000	3,418,607	3,000,000	212,597	...	44,127,204	National competence in the natural sciences and engineering	50,911,493	(6,784,289)	...	44,948,274
...	...	36,856,000	...	3,644,630	...	226,653	...	40,727,283	Research on problems of economic and social importance	58,371,455	(17,644,172)	...	37,163,931
...	...	207,577,000	116,700,000	12,996,357	(3,539,999)	808,220	...	334,541,578	Research in direct support of industrial innovation and development	269,929,543	64,612,035	...	256,919,097
...	...	74,783,000	...	2,175,477	...	135,289	...	77,093,766	National facilities	72,613,056	4,480,710	...	76,166,440
...	...	8,453,000	...	1,017,106	...	63,252	...	9,533,358	Research and services related to physical standards	9,245,979	287,379	...	7,572,096
...	...	22,363,000	...	1,412,647	...	87,850	...	23,863,497	Scientific and technical information	24,271,488	(407,991)	...	24,480,624
...	...	49,280,000	1	3,588,125	539,999	223,139	...	53,631,264	Administrative and special support services	66,662,479	(13,031,215)	...	55,835,838
...	...	433,808,000	119,700,001	28,252,949	...	1,757,000	...	583,517,950	Total Program—Budgetary	552,005,493	31,512,457	...	503,086,300
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council													
...	...	16,248,000	695,000	551,200	...	82,000	...	17,576,200	Operating Administration	16,300,932	1,275,268	...	15,864,518
...	...	352,000	...	...	...	...	...	352,000	Capital Administration	1,109,406	(757,406)	...	780,148
...	...	406,707,000	42,125,000	...	...	...	...	448,832,000	Transfer payments Grants and scholarships	448,832,000	...	...	375,350,000
...	...	406,707,000	42,125,000	...	...	...	...	448,832,000	Program Summary	448,832,000	...	...	375,350,000
...	...	16,600,000	695,000	551,200	...	82,000	...	17,928,200	Grants and scholarships Administration	17,410,338	517,862	...	16,644,666
...	...	423,307,000	42,820,000	551,200	...	82,000	...	466,760,200	Total Program—Budgetary	466,242,338	517,862	...	391,994,666

...	3,116,000	...	...	...	3,116,000	...	3,116,901	(901)	...	2,085,292
...	105,000	...	...	...	105,000	...	43,970	61,030	...	54,377
...	3,221,000	...	...	...	3,221,000	...	3,160,871	60,129	...	3,039,669
Statistics Canada										
Operating										
...	73,784,000	1,946,000	2,291,000	1,042,600	571,500	...	78,063,378	1,571,722	...	70,716,169
...	41,537,000	463,000	2,031,400	546,400	295,000	...	42,774,048	2,098,752	...	38,212,631
...	61,716,000	3,030,000	1,162,190	740,700	333,500	(700,000)	63,010,317	3,272,073	...	28,189,803
...	18,696,000	...	467,900	245,700	131,100	...	19,162,641	378,059	...	17,412,740
...	79,094,000	180,000	2,487,588	5,344,084	569,400	(29,714,384)	58,813,314	(852,626)	...	58,499,871
...	26,774,295	(884,000)	656,700	688,900	188,500	...	28,959,765	(1,535,370)	...	24,171,036
...	(21,806,000)	...	...	(8,608,384)	...	30,414,384 ⁽²⁾
...	279,795,295	4,735,000	9,096,778	...	2,089,000	...	290,783,463	4,932,610	...	237,202,250
Capital										
...	...	96,000	...	...	...	...	96,000	...	...	106,000
...	...	50,000	...	...	...	...	50,000	...	...	...
...	76,000	...	...	...	...	...	76,000	...	...	558,000
...	...	...	...	592,000	...	(592,000)	...	...	...	...
...	8,609,000	164,000	...	(592,000)	...	592,000 ⁽²⁾	8,370,511	402,489	...	7,031,604
...
...	8,685,000	310,000	...	...	...	...	8,592,511	402,489	...	7,695,604
...	10,705	...	...	...	...	...	11,485	(780)	...	10,632
Program Summary										
International and domestic										
...	73,784,000	2,042,000	2,291,000	1,042,600	571,500	...	78,159,378	1,571,722	...	70,822,169
...	41,537,000	513,000	2,031,400	546,400	295,000	...	42,824,048	2,098,752	...	38,212,631
...	61,092,000	3,030,000	1,162,190	740,700	333,500	...	63,086,317	3,272,073	...	28,747,803
...	18,696,000	...	467,900	245,700	131,100	...	19,162,641	378,059	...	17,412,740
...	57,988,000	180,000	2,487,588	(3,264,300)	569,400	...	58,813,314	(852,626)	...	58,499,871
...	35,394,000	(720,000)	656,700	688,900	188,500	...	37,341,761	(1,133,661)	...	31,213,272
...	288,491,000	5,045,000	9,096,778	...	2,089,000	...	299,387,459	5,334,319	...	244,908,486

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years		As shown in				Adjustments and transfers				Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	148,500,000	1	...	...	...	...	...	148,500,001	Operating	148,500,000	1	...	184,500,000
420,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	420,000,000	Non-budgetary	...	...	420,000,000	...
...	148,500,000	1	...	...	...	...	...	148,500,001	Total Program—	148,500,000	1	...	184,500,000
420,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	420,000,000	Budgetary	...	...	...	...
									Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...
...	2,536,503,800	228,204,006	44,253,527	...	(1,735,588)	...	...	2,807,225,745	Total Ministry—	2,658,604,327	148,621,418	...	2,650,727,978
4,227,355,468	800,000	...	...	...	25,452,000	...	...	1,253,607,468	Budgetary	23,961,469	800,000	...	(33,963,032)
									Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...

(11) As a result of a recovered payment of \$1,550,000 from another Government department and a payment of \$53,218 to another Government department, this amount differs by \$1,496,782 from the amount reported under Standard Object 10 in Table 3 (Section 1 of this volume)

2) These combined amounts include an increase in revenue credited to the vote available for spending of \$9,200,384.

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers						
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Total available for use			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years
							\$	\$	\$
...	300,000	...	...	...	...	300,000	300,000	...	...
									300,000
...	2,500,000	...	...	...	...	2,500,000	2,500,000	...	...
									2,000,000
...	200,000	...	...	...	...	200,000	199,990	10	...
									199,750
...	7,484,000	...	...	...	...	7,484,000	5,873,313	2,210,687	...
									8,910,680
...	...	1	...	1,153,999	...	1,154,000	1,144,426	9,574	...
									4,232,493
...	7,684,000	1	...	1,153,999	...	8,838,000	6,617,729	2,220,271	...
									13,342,923
...	1,000,000	...	...	...	...	1,000,000	1,000,000	...	...
									1,000,000
...	2,000,000	...	...	...	...	2,000,000	2,000,000	...	...
									2,000,000
...	15,000,000	...	...	(5,000)	...	14,995,000	11,625,000	3,370,000	...
									9,491,000
...	18,000,000	...	...	(5,000)	...	17,995,000	14,625,000	3,370,000	...
									12,491,000
...	28,484,000	1	...	1,148,999	...	29,633,000	24,042,729	5,590,271	...
									28,133,923

Transfer Payments—Continued

Available from previous years	Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
	Adjustments and transfers					Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year	\$
	As shown in	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Total available for use					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	1,100,000	...	404,000	...	1,504,000	1,463,049	40,951	...	669,876	27,500
...	1,100,000	...	404,000	...	1,504,000	1,463,049	40,951	...	697,376	
Contributions										
Policy development and advocacy										
...	235,538,000	...	10,947,001	...	246,485,001	214,771,989	31,713,012	...	300,908,781	
...	7,900,000	...	(792,000)	...	7,108,000	6,216,580	891,420	...	29,000,253	
...	7,800,000	...	(354,716)	...	7,445,284	5,918,891	1,526,393	...	1,039,604	
...	16,800,000	...	(9,600,900)	...	7,199,100	4,578,271	2,620,829	...	228,641	
...	4,100,000	...	700,000	...	4,800,000	4,799,999	1	...	3,114,580	
...	1,000,000	...	(500,000)	...	500,000	123,408	376,592	...	...
...	44,000	...	9,000	...	53,000	51,731	1,269	...	71,269	
...	18,000	...	...	...	18,000	18,000	...	...	27,000	
...	200,000	...	167,898	...	367,898	355,702	12,196	...	376,447	
...	8,636,000	...	(4,068,600)	...	4,567,400	4,167,782	399,618	...	9,952,114	
...	12,200,000	...	(180,000)	...	12,020,000	9,376,977	2,643,023	...	4,315,685	
...	4,800,000	...	(3,130,000)	...	1,670,000	878,420	791,580	...	1,662,047	
...	18,000,000	...	(18,000,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	18,200,000	...	(919,000)	...	17,281,000	12,930,624	4,350,376	...	12,152,429	
...	8,000,000	...	805,000	...	8,805,000	8,674,382	130,618	...	6,896,886	
...	...	...	1,550,000	...	1,550,000	1,550,000	...	...	166,878	

...	...	...	...	9,533,000	...	...	...	9,533,000	...	7,709,080	1,823,920	...	8,678,181
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	34,223,903
...	343,236,000	...	...	(13,833,317)	...	...	...	329,402,683	...	282,121,836	47,280,847	...	412,814,698
Operations													
...
...	45,183,000	...	...	(3,958,784)	...	...	...	41,224,216	...	28,736,119	12,488,097	...	48,026,874
...
...	96,703,000	...	...	(13,876,296)	...	...	...	82,826,704	...	62,941,089	19,885,615	...	100,415,403
...	8,000,000	...	...	(1,227,000)	...	...	...	6,763,000	...	...	6,763,000	...	24,349,060
...	1,829,000	...	...	1,676,000	...	...	...	3,505,000	...	2,233,743	1,271,257	...	404,630
...	2,000,000	...	...	857,900	...	...	...	2,857,900	...	2,804,220	53,680	...	1,355,186
...	25,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	25,000	...	25,000	...	...	25,000
...	200,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	200,000	...	200,000	...	...	250,000
...	2,005,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,005,000	...	1,703,675	301,325	...	1,922,850
...	979,000	...	...	(979,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,561,559
...	5,722,000	...	...	(569,000)	...	...	...	5,153,000	...	2,831,146	2,321,854	...	2,028,273
...
...	180,000	...	...	713,500	...	...	...	893,500	...	859,527	33,973	...	865,484
...	1,300,000	...	...	60,200	...	...	...	1,360,200	...	1,360,122	78	...	1,050,000
...	22,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	302,555	...	22,302,555	...	...	21,362,959
...	1,000,000	43,200,000	...	...	...	...	...	(7,596,153)	...	36,603,847	...	...	3,166,350
...	...	...	...	78,000	...	...	...	78,000	...	65,555	12,445	...	...
...	...	...	...	4,504,800	...	...	...	4,504,800	...	4,504,782	18	...	...
...	...	...	...	1,519,000	...	...	...	1,519,000	...	1,518,038	962	...	781,061
...
...	187,126,000	43,200,000	...	(11,210,680)	...	...	...	218,821,722	...	168,689,418	43,132,304	...	208,564,689
...	531,462,000	43,200,000	...	(24,639,997)	...	...	...	542,728,405	...	452,274,303	90,454,102	...	622,076,763
Total—Contributions													

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers		Total available for use	Program Summary by Activity			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry		Policy development and advocacy	Industry and technology development	Operations, coordination and advocacy	Total Program
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	1,400,000	...	...	404,000	...	1,763,049	40,951	...	997,376
...	345,736,000	...	...	(13,833,317)	...	284,621,836	47,280,847	...	414,814,698
...	194,810,000	43,200,001	...	(10,056,681)	...	175,307,147	45,352,575	...	221,907,612
...	18,000,000	...	...	(5,000)	...	14,625,000	3,370,000	...	12,491,000
...	559,946,000	43,200,001	...	(23,490,998)	...	476,317,032	96,044,373	...	650,210,686
Regional Development and Aboriginal Economic Program									
Grants									
...	50,000	...	...	...	...	50,000	...	...	...
...	...	1	...	49,999	...	50,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	100,000
...	50,000	1	...	49,999	...	100,000	...	...	100,000
Aboriginal economic program									
...	1,000,000	...	...	(844,000)	...	156,000	...	...	999,242
...	1,050,000	1	...	(794,001)	...	256,000	...	...	1,099,242
Contributions									
...	96,010,000	...	...	(27,303,806)	...	68,669,930	36,264	...	96,306,945
...	224,000	...	...	255,315	...	195,000	284,315	...	562,680
...	319,000	...	...	84,609	...	302,887	100,722	...	432,290
...	13,900,000	...	...	4,248,965	...	16,689,551	1,459,414	...	19,987,310

...	1,583,000	...	...	(151,900)	...	1,431,100	Contributions under the Atlantic Enterprise program	...	596,657	834,443	...	519,113
...	313,000	...	...	1,637,310	...	1,950,310	Contributions under the Bas St-Laurent/Caspésie Development Program	...	1,606,401	343,909	...	6,523,789
...	11,496,000	...	...	(542,306)	...	10,953,694	Contributions under the Northern Ontario Development Fund	...	7,214,239	3,739,455	...	6,653,971
...	400,000	...	...	3,747,537	...	4,147,537	Contributions under the special program for the Thetford Mines Region	...	3,890,556	256,981	...	951,663
...	530,000	...	...	154,002	...	684,002	Contributions to the Centre d'initiative technologique de Montréal	...	513,019	170,983	...	65,998
...	16,400,000	...	...	(5,937,624)	...	10,462,376	Contributions to manufacturing productivity improvement	...	8,946,868	2,484,773	...	8,360,299
...	12,900,000	...	...	(664,800)	...	12,235,200	Contributions to enterprise development programs	...	12,164,742	70,458	...	6,954,486
...	10,920,000	...	...	(5,644,500)	...	5,275,500	Contributions to the recovery program for East Montreal	...	5,275,477	23	...	4,141,351
...	200,000	...	...	65,600	...	265,600	Contributions to the Technology Park	...	201,761	63,839	...	246,317
...	25,000	...	...	...	...	25,000	Contributions to the Commercial Arbitration Centre	...	25,000	...	...	25,000
...	8,400,000	...	...	6,425,852	...	14,825,852	Contributions to the industrial infrastructure—Matane	...	14,825,851	1	...	7,633,801
...	21,000	...	...	184,000	...	205,000	Contributions to the Promotion industrielle de Dolbeau Inc.	...	205,000	...	...	...
...	90,000	...	...	267,519	...	357,519	Contributions to the Centre des Plastiques de Bellechasse Inc.	...	357,519	...	...	...
...	5,100,000	...	...	(2,782,124)	...	2,317,876	Contributions to the Municipality of Sept-Îles	...	2,317,874	2	...	...
...	...	...	...	6,857	...	6,857	Contribution to the Société en commandite Socreent	...	6,727	130	...	...
...	...	...	...	13,000	...	13,000	Contributions under the tourism development program in Îles-de-la-Madeleine	...	11,496	1,504	...	...
...	...	...	...	25,583,660	...	25,583,660	Contribution to Aluminerie Alouette Inc.	...	25,583,660	...	...	20,000,000
...	...	...	...	44,631	...	44,631	Contribution to Saguenay/Lac St-Jean Economic Development Corporation	...	44,631	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	431,243	...	431,243	Funding of feasibility studies to establish an international conference centre in Montreal	...	431,243	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	100,000	...	100,000	Contribution to the Corporation du Centre d'Incubation d'Entreprise du Québec Inc.	...	100,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	62,900	...	62,900	Contributions under the industrial recovery program for South-West Montreal	...	62,840	60	...	...
...	...	...	...	150,000	...	150,000	Contributions to the Upper Richelieu Hot Air Balloon Festival Corporation	...	150,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	2,303,260	...	2,303,260	Contributions to the City of Montreal under the "Parc des Îles" program	...	2,303,260	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	250,000	...	250,000	Contributions under the assistance program for the Montreal International Film, TV and Video Market Inc.	...	250,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	960,800	...	960,800	Contributions under the support program for regional development activities in Quebec	...	922,116	38,684	...	...
...	...	...	...	3,800,000	...	3,800,000	Contributions to Baie des Chaleurs Aquaculture Inc.	...	3,800,000	...	...	...

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers		Total available for use	Items not required for the current year			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments		Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...
...	178,831,000	...	...	7,750,000	...	186,581,000	176,695,040	9,885,960	231,143
...	66,100,000	...	...	8,044,000	...	74,144,000	73,862,912	281,088	61,255,888
...	66,100,000	...	...	8,044,000	...	74,144,000	73,862,912	281,088	21,703,884
...	244,931,000	...	...	15,794,000	...	260,725,000	250,557,952	10,167,048	82,959,772
...	178,881,000	1	...	7,799,999	...	186,681,000	176,795,040	9,885,960	262,555,928
...	67,100,000	...	...	7,200,000	...	74,300,000	74,018,912	281,088	179,696,156
...	245,981,000	1	...	14,999,999	...	260,981,000	250,813,952	10,167,048	83,959,014
...	805,927,000	43,200,002	...	(8,490,999)	(7,293,598)	833,342,405	727,130,984	106,211,421	263,655,170
Canadian Space Agency									
Grants									
...	...	1	...	250,000	...	250,001	250,000	1	...
...	...	1	...	250,000	...	250,001	250,000	1	...
Contributions									
...	7,111,000	...	...	...	...	7,111,000	7,092,000	19,000	6,914,293
...	800,000	...	...	202,000	...	1,002,000	1,172,000	(170,000)	908,648
...	3,000,000	...	...	(250,000)	...	2,750,000	2,685,000	65,000	...
...	1,070,000	...	...	409,698	...	1,479,698	1,448,698	31,000	901,426
...	1,600,000	...	...	...	...	1,600,000	1,545,000	55,000	...
...	...	2,420,000	...	...	...	2,420,000	2,420,000	...	...

Contributions by Canada to the European Space Agency for: Advanced systems and technology program									
...	...	...	188,127	...	188,127	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	907,000	...	907,000	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	993,175	...	993,175	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16,280,633
...	13,581,000	2,420,000	...	2,450,000	...	18,451,000	...	...	25,005,000
...	13,581,000	2,420,001	...	2,700,000	...	18,701,001	...	1	25,005,000
National Research Council of Canada									
Grants									
National competence in the natural sciences and engineering									
...	...	3,000,000	...	3,000,000	...	6,000,000	...	...	...
...	596,000	1	...	139,999	...	736,000	...	8,164	580,517
...	3,282,000	...	...	400,000	...	3,682,000	...	...	3,282,000
...	3,878,000	1	...	539,999	...	4,418,000	...	8,164	3,862,517
...	3,878,000	3,000,001	...	3,539,999	...	10,418,000	...	8,164	3,862,517
Contributions									
National competence in the natural sciences and engineering									
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(2,200,000)	1,917,720
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	800,000	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	50,000	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(3,050,000)	1,917,720
Research on problems of economic and social importance									
...	194,000	...	...	...	...	194,000	...	26,000	...
...	59,607,000	...	...	(539,999)	...	59,067,001	...	10,677,263	57,542,941
...	16,000,000	...	...	...	...	16,000,000	...	(65,051)	15,089,112
...	2,160,000	...	...	...	...	2,160,000	...	739,998	1,387,174

Transfer Payments -- Concluded

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers			Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments						
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	7,000,000	...	...	(3,000,000)	...	4,000,000	Contributions to extramural performers under biotechnology research program	3,900,540	99,460	...	4,810,213
...	500,000	...	...	...	...	500,000	Canadian Manufacturers' Association	500,000	...	...	500,000
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Items not required for the current year	...	...	...	689,123
...	85,267,000	...	...	(3,539,999)	...	81,727,001		70,275,331	11,451,670	...	80,018,563
...	2,724,000	...	...	...	...	2,724,000	National facilities				
...	26,510,000	...	...	...	...	26,510,000	Canada's share of the costs of the Canada-France-Hawaii Telescope Corporation	3,541,366	(817,366)	...	2,699,694
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Universities of Alberta, British Columbia, Simon Fraser and Victoria in support of TRIUMF	26,509,985	15	...	26,509,972
...	2,110,000	...	...	...	...	2,110,000	Science and Engineering Research Council of the United Kingdom in support of the James Clerk Maxwell Telescope	2,224,183	(114,183)	...	1,970,851
...	31,344,000	...	...	...	...	31,344,000		32,275,534	(931,534)	...	31,180,517
...	78,000	...	...	...	...	78,000	Scientific and technical information	76,860	1,140	...	78,000
...	60,000	...	...	...	...	60,000	Canadian Film Institute	1,500	58,500	...	16,500
...	116,943,000	...	...	(3,539,999)	...	113,403,001	Administrative and special support services	105,847,225	7,555,776	...	113,211,300
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Support of scientific and engineering conferences				
...	194,000	...	...	...	...	194,000	Total—Contributions				
...	85,267,000	...	...	(3,539,999)	...	81,727,001	Program Summary by Activity				
...	31,344,000	...	...	...	...	31,344,000	National competence in the natural sciences and engineering	9,050,000	(3,050,000)	...	1,917,720
...	78,000	...	...	...	...	78,000	Research on problems of economic and social importance	168,000	26,000	...	...
...	3,938,000	1	...	539,999	...	4,478,000	Research in direct support of industrial innovation and development	70,275,331	11,451,670	...	80,018,563
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	National facilities	32,275,534	(931,534)	...	31,180,517
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Scientific and technical information	76,860	1,140	...	78,000
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Administrative and special support services	4,411,336	66,664	...	3,879,017
...	120,821,000	3,000,001	...	...	...	123,821,001	Total Program	116,257,061 ⁽¹⁾	7,563,940	...	117,073,817

Grants									
...	406,707,000	...	...	406,707,000	...	...	406,337,000	350,000	...
...	...	42,125,000	...	42,125,000	...	...	42,475,000	(350,000)	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	858,000
...	406,707,000	42,125,000	...	448,832,000	...	...	448,832,000	...	375,350,000
Statistics Canada									
Grants									
...	6,455	...	...	6,455	...	...	6,455	...	6,188
...	4,250	...	...	4,250	...	...	5,030	(780)	4,444
...	10,705	...	...	10,705	...	...	11,485	(780)	10,632
...	1,347,046,705	90,745,004	...	(5,790,999)	(7,293,598)	1,424,707,112	1,310,932,530 ⁽¹⁾	113,774,582	...
Total Ministry									
1,431,305,305									

(S) Statutory transfer payment.
(1) As a result of the received payment of \$1,550,000 from another Government department and a payment of \$53,218 to another Government department, this amount differs by \$1,496,782 from the amount reported under Standard Object 10 in Table 3 (Section 1 of this volume).

Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	Estimates	Actual	Actual	Actual
Industry, Science and Technology Program	\$	\$	\$	\$
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)	1,563	...	...	3,922,501
Repayment of advances. (Net)	1,563	...	...	476,184
Total Program—Non-budgetary	1,563	...	...	291,714
Total Department—Non-budgetary	1,563	...	...	1,136,101
Cape Breton Development Corporation	...	...	...	882,017
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)	...	...	...	60,355
Repayment of advances to the Corporation. (Net)	...	...	...	101,592
Total Program—Non-budgetary	...	...	...	40,206
Total Department—Non-budgetary	...	...	...	72,686
Administrative and special support services	8,347,000 ⁽¹⁾	7,861,169	6,850,315	...
Computational services to the National Library and others. Conference registration fees and miscellaneous revenues and recoveries	5,349,000	5,281,734	5,137,886	...
Total Program—Budgetary	23,600,000	26,228,275	22,685,518	...
Statistics Canada				
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				
Census and social statistics				
Recoveries from other governments, other federal Government departments and the private sector for materials and services provided	700,000	566,900	2,040,199	...
Technical infrastructure				
Recoveries from other governments, other federal Government departments and the private sector for materials and services provided	21,106,000	30,439,484	25,538,768	...
Total Program—Budgetary	21,806,000 ⁽²⁾	31,006,384	27,578,967	...
Total Ministry—Budgetary	45,406,000	57,234,659	50,264,485	...
Non-budgetary	1,563	(23,963,032)	33,963,032	...

(1) Details of this amount are not available.

(2) During the year, the amount of revenue credited to the vote available for spending was increased by \$9,200,384.

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department				
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾				
Loans, investments and advances—				
Provincial and territorial governments—				
Atlantic Development Board carry-over projects	382,907	404,038		
Atlantic Provinces Power Development Act	10,181,014	10,605,425		
Special areas and highways agreement	9,500,801	9,744,513		
Crown corporations and agencies—				
Canada Post Corporation	67,284,000	7,764,000		
Miscellaneous—				
Industrial and regional development program	1,142,085	526,607		
	88,490,807	29,044,583		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	62,852,541	194,176,064		
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	8,639,553	15,831,198		
	71,492,094	210,007,262		
Services and service fees	6,094,582	7,116,727		
Other non-tax revenue	876,185	874,482		
Total Department	166,953,668	247,043,054		
Canadian Space Agency				
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	507,938	...		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	74,931	...		
	582,869	...		
Services and service fees	756,270	...		
Other non-tax revenue	1,899	1,343,425		
Total Program	1,341,038	1,343,425		
Investment Canada				
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	18,334	33,247		
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	22,621	26,272		
	40,955	59,519		
Services and service fees	115	30		
Total Program	41,070	59,549		
National Research Council of Canada				
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax	130,232	...		
Total Tax Revenue	130,232	...		
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Repayment for goods and services not provided and other miscellaneous refunds	290,285	322,978		
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	1,430,531	669,789		
	1,720,816	992,767		
Other non-tax revenue	43,157	27,524		
Total Non-Tax Revenue	1,763,973	1,020,291		
Total Program	1,894,205	1,020,291		
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council				
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Repayment of grants and scholarships	405,375	747,498		
Other government departments	392	4,217		
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	50,352	145,096		
Miscellaneous	21,968	18,653		
	478,087	915,464		
Other non-tax revenue	208	562		
Total Program	478,295	916,026		

Revenue—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Science Council of Canada		
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	17,054	229
Total Program	17,054	229
Statistics Canada		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	67,846	...
Total Tax Revenue	67,846	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	322,335	97,900
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	114,962	190,485
	437,297	288,385
Other non-tax revenue—		
Receipt of previous year's revenue	173,140	74,520
Miscellaneous	32,630	16,873
	205,770	91,393
Total Non-Tax Revenue	643,067	379,778
Total Program	710,913	379,778
Ministry Summary		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	198,078	...
Total Tax Revenue	198,078	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments	29,044,583	
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	74,769,172	212,263,626
Services and service fees	6,850,967	7,116,757
Other non-tax revenue	1,127,219	2,337,386
Total Non-Tax Revenue	171,238,165	250,762,352
Total Ministry	171,436,243	250,762,352

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 16

1990-91

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Justice

Department

Canadian Human Rights Commission
Commissioner for Federal Judicial
Affairs

Federal Court of Canada

Law Reform Commission of Canada
Offices of the Information and Privacy

Commissioners of Canada

Supreme Court of Canada

Tax Court of Canada

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and activity descriptions	16.2
Ministry summary	16.4
Programs by activity	16.7
Transfer payments	16.11
Revenue	16.14

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department

Objective

To provide legal services to the Government of Canada and to Government departments and agencies; to superintend the administration of justice in Canada in all matters not within provincial jurisdiction; and to propose policy initiatives and programs in connection therewith.

Activity Description

Legal Services

Provides a full range of legal services to the Government of Canada, its departments and many of its agencies exclusive of the services provided by the Litigation Services activity and the Legislative Services activity.

Litigation Services

Regulates or conducts all litigation for or against the Crown or any federal department, in respect of any subject within the authority or jurisdiction of Canada.

Legislative Services

Provides legislative services to the Government by drafting and examining bills and regulations, and revising and consolidating the public statutes and regulations of Canada.

Legal Policy and Program Development

Develops and administers, within the Justice Program objectives, programs and policies which are responsive to changing Canadian needs insofar as those needs pertain to federal law, the system of justice and the legal operations, practices and policies of the Government of Canada.

Administration

Provides policy and management direction and co-ordination to the Department of Justice; provides central administrative services to the Department of Justice, and the Law Reform Commission of Canada; and, operates a Central Divorce Registry for Canada.

Canadian Human Rights Commission

Objective

To foster the principle that every individual should have equal opportunity to participate in all spheres of Canadian life consistent with his or her duties and obligations as a member of society.

Activity Description

Canadian Human Rights Commission

Dispose judiciously of all complaints of discrimination on the prohibited grounds specified in the Human Rights Act in federal departments and agencies and the federally-regulated portion of the private sector; in the field of human rights conduct information programs, provide advice, issue guidelines, conduct research, review regulations and other instruments, maintain close liaison with the provinces and endeavour to discourage and reduce discriminatory practices.

Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs

Objective

To provide central administrative services for the Canadian Judicial Council and federally appointed judges of the superior, county and district courts of the provinces and territories.

Activity Description

Administration

Consists of the Office of the Commissioner and provision of personnel, financial and other central administrative services.

Canadian Judicial Council

Provides for the administration of the Canadian Judicial Council as authorized by the Judges Act.

Judges' Salaries, Allowances and Annuities; and Annuities to Spouses and Children of Judges

Payment of salaries, allowances and annuities to judges of the Federal Court of Canada, the Tax Court of Canada and other federally appointed judges of the superior, county and district courts of the provinces and territories as authorized by the Judges Act; provides for annuities to spouses and children of judges. Provides for gratuities to spouses of such judges who die while in office.

Federal Court of Canada

Objective

To provide a court of law, equity and admiralty for the better administration of the laws of Canada.

Activity Description

Registry of the Federal Court of Canada

Provides for the administration of the Federal Court of Canada.

Objective

To study and keep under review on a continuing and systematic basis the statutes and other laws comprising the laws of Canada with a view to making recommendations for their improvement, modernization and reform.

Activity Description*Law Reform Commission of Canada*

Research and analysis of the laws and legal systems and institutions of Canada and elsewhere; publication of such studies and reports prepared for the use of the Commission as it sees fit; the making of recommendations for the improvement, modernization and reform of the law; publication of an annual report on its activities.

Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada**Objective**

Information Commissioner:

- to ensure that the rights of complainants under the Access to Information Act are respected and that heads of federal Government institutions and any third parties affected by a complaint are given a reasonable opportunity to make representations to the Information Commissioner;
- to persuade federal Government institutions to adopt information practices in keeping with the Access to Information Act; and
- to bring appropriate issues of interpretation of the Access to Information Act before the Federal Court.

Privacy Commissioner:

- to ensure that the rights of complainants under the Privacy Act are respected and that the privacy of individuals with respect to personal information about themselves held by a federal Government institution is protected; and
- to encourage the growth of fair information practices by Government institutions.

Activity Description*Information Commissioner*

Investigates, reports and makes recommendations to the heads of Government institutions, based on complaints from individuals who allege non-compliance with the Access to Information Act or based on self-initiated complaints. The Commissioner appears on behalf of complainants, with their consent, or as a party, in applications before the Federal Court for review of decisions of federal Government institutions to refuse access under the Act. The Commissioner reports to Parliament annually and may make special reports.

Privacy Commissioner

Investigates, reports and makes recommendations to the heads of Government institutions and, in the case of complaints, reports findings to the complainant. The Commissioner reviews personal information held in Government information banks and investigates the institutions' collection, use, retention and disposal of personal information. The Commissioner may, with a complainant's consent, appear on his or her behalf in an application for Federal Court review of an institution's decision to deny access. The Commissioner reports annually to Parliament and may initiate special reports at any time. The Commissioner may also be requested to undertake special studies for the Minister of Justice.

Administration

Provides central administrative support services to the offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners.

Supreme Court of Canada**Objective**

To provide a general Court of Appeal for Canada.

Activity Description

Judges' Salaries, Allowances and Annuities; and Annuities to Spouses and Children of Judges
Payment of salaries, allowances and annuities to judges of the Supreme Court of Canada and annuities to spouses and children of judges as authorized by the Judges Act.

Administration

Consists of the office of the Registrar, the Deputy Registrar, the Chief Librarian and the Director of operations. The activity also provides for gratuities to spouses or such dependents of judges who die while in office.

Tax Court of Canada**Objective**

To provide an easily accessible and independent court for the expeditious disposition of disputes between taxpayers and the Minister of National Revenue.

Activity Description*Registry of the Tax Court of Canada*

Provides for the administration of the Tax Court of Canada.

Source of authorities

Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Department	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
	\$	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
...	124,773,000	...	...	124,773,000	1	Operating expenditures				
...	...	14,200,000	...	14,200,000	1b	Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	4,743,000	4,743,000		Transfer to Vote 5				
...	...	...	(912,000)	(912,000)						
...	124,773,000	14,200,000	3,831,000	142,804,000		Total—Vote 1		141,068,635	1,735,365	118,175,821
...	243,069,500	...	...	243,069,500	5	Grants and contributions				...
...	...	8,000,840	...	8,000,840	5b	Transfer of \$912,000 from Justice Vote 1				
...	...	22,173,386	...	22,173,386	5c	Transfer from Vote 1				
...	...	...	912,000	912,000						
...	243,069,500	30,174,226	912,000	274,155,726		Total—Vote 5		276,146,787	(1,991,061)	267,352,341
...	49,400	...	425	49,825	(S)	Minister of Justice—Salary and motor car allowance		49,825	...	48,200
...	14,289,000	...	1,040,000	15,329,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans		15,329,000	...	12,943,000
...	382,180,900	44,374,226	5,783,425	432,338,551		Total Department—Budgetary		432,594,247	(255,696)	398,519,362
Canadian Human Rights Commission										
...	13,360,000	...	...	13,360,000	10	Program expenditures				
...	...	1,813,252	...	1,813,252	10b	Grant listed in the Estimates				
...	...	1	...	1	10c	Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	316,033	316,033						
...	13,360,000	1,813,253	316,033	15,489,286		Total—Vote 10		15,341,610	147,676	12,794,120
...	1,462,000	...	106,000	1,568,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans		1,568,000	...	1,233,000
...	14,822,000	1,813,253	422,033	17,057,286		Total Program—Budgetary		16,909,610	147,676	14,027,120
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs										
...	3,978,858	...	...	3,978,858	15	Operating expenditures				
...	...	300,000	...	300,000	15b	Grant listed in the Estimates				
...	...	170,000	...	170,000	15c	Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	...	217,681	217,681						
...	3,978,858	470,000	217,681	4,666,539		Total—Vote 15		4,665,402	1,137	4,425,240

Ministry Summary—Concluded

	Source of authorities					Vote	Disposition of authorities				
	Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers		Total available for use	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	...	7,642,000	...	...	7,642,000	45	Tax Court of Canada			
...	852,000	...	852,000	45b	Program expenditures				
...	93,000	93,000		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾				
...	...	7,642,000	852,000	93,000	8,587,000	(S)	Total—Vote 45				
...	...	569,000	...	41,000	610,000		Contributions to employee benefit plans				
...	...	8,211,000	852,000	134,000	9,197,000		Total Program—Budgetary				
...	...	605,951,454	50,086,325	8,057,346	664,095,125		9,016,704	180,296	...	7,464,394	
...		663,302,642	792,483	...	606,892,078	

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in				Adjustments and transfers				Disposition of authorities				
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year		
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
...	30,060,000	3,738,193	1,085,673	(705,751)	278,771	...	34,456,886	35,451,107	(994,221)	...	29,030,544		
...	62,605,000	(11,141,129)	2,080,370	(724,526)	364,726	...	53,184,441	57,500,070	(4,315,629)	...	48,025,948		
...	10,135,000	(359,731)	303,263	(139,162)	59,418	...	9,998,788	10,899,616	(900,828)	...	10,172,740		
...	13,859,850	423,118	479,152	(204,040)	84,522	...	14,642,602	15,876,813	(1,234,211)	...	13,200,363		
...	20,927,400	20,593,549	794,542	(121,246)	252,988	...	42,447,233	32,150,741	10,296,492	...	27,015,266		
...	137,587,250	13,254,000	4,743,000	(1,894,725)	1,040,425	...	154,729,950	151,878,347	2,851,603	...	127,444,861		
...	83,000	...	...	496,994	...	...	579,994	157,998	421,996	...	164,919
...	257,000	...	...	324,505	...	...	581,505	1,585,429	(1,003,924)	...	1,218,912
...	37,000	...	...	80,850	...	...	117,850	118,903	(1,053)	...	261,771
...	16,000	...	...	111,907	...	...	127,907	336,411	(208,504)	...	289,605
...	1,131,000	946,000	...	(31,531)	...	...	2,045,469	2,370,372	(324,903)	...	1,786,953
...	1,524,000	946,000	...	982,725	...	...	3,483,725	4,569,113	(1,116,388)	...	3,722,160
...	243,069,650	30,174,226	...	912,000	...	...	274,155,876	276,146,787	(1,990,911)	...	267,352,341
...	30,143,000	3,738,193	1,085,673	(208,757)	278,771	...	35,036,880	35,609,105	(572,225)	...	29,195,463		
...	62,862,000	(11,141,129)	2,080,370	(400,021)	364,726	...	53,765,946	59,085,499	(5,319,553)	...	49,244,860		
...	10,172,000	(359,731)	303,263	(58,312)	59,418	...	10,116,638	11,018,519	(901,881)	...	10,434,511		
...	256,945,500	30,597,344	479,152	819,867	84,522	...	288,926,385	292,360,011	(3,433,626)	...	280,842,309		
...	22,058,400	21,539,549	794,542	(152,777)	252,988	...	44,492,702	34,521,113	9,971,589	...	28,802,219		
...	382,180,900	44,374,226	4,743,000	...	1,040,425	...	432,338,551	432,594,247	(255,696)	...	398,519,362		
...	14,469,000	1,813,252	316,033	...	106,000	...	16,704,285	16,345,119	359,166	...	13,412,767		
...	353,000	...	...	...	...	...	353,000	559,491	(206,491)	...	614,353
...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	5,000	(4,999)	...	...
...	14,822,000	1,813,253	316,033	...	106,000	...	17,057,286	16,909,610	1,147,676	...	14,027,120		

Programs by Activity—Continued

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers			Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs													
...	4,004,858	470,000	217,681	(175,533)	...	...	4,517,006	4,515,869	1,137	...	4,443,538
...	414,032	377,846	16,572	(1,873)	...	...	806,577	804,167	2,410	...	359,176
...	129,418,664	...	...	...	1,270,965	...	130,689,629	130,689,629	...	...	121,213,954
...	133,837,554	847,846	234,253	(177,406)	1,270,965	...	136,013,212	136,009,685	3,547	...	126,016,668		
Capital													
...	207,000	...	...	172,533	...	...	379,533	379,533	...	...	161,768
...	2,000	...	...	1,873	...	...	3,873	3,873	...	...	34,937
...	209,000	...	...	174,406	...	...	383,406	383,406	...	...	196,705
Transfer payments													
...	...	...	...	3,000	...	...	3,000	3,000	...	...	...
...	23,008,000	...	...	...	(250,486)	...	22,757,514	22,757,514	...	...	20,976,931
...	23,008,000	...	...	3,000	(250,486)	...	22,760,514	22,760,514	...	...	20,976,931
Program Summary													
...	4,211,858	470,000	217,681	...	...	...	4,899,530	4,898,362	1,137	...	4,605,306
...	416,032	377,846	16,572	...	...	...	810,480	808,640	2,410	...	394,113
...	152,426,664	...	...	...	1,020,479	...	153,447,143	153,447,143	...	...	142,190,885
...	157,054,554	847,846	234,253	...	1,020,479	...	159,157,132	159,153,585	3,547	...	147,190,304		
Federal Court of Canada													
...	17,385,000	1,613,000	...	...	116,000	...	19,114,000	18,065,627	1,048,373	...	14,694,206
...	738,000	529,000	...	...	...	...	1,267,000	1,976,448	(709,448)	...	1,283,067
...	18,123,000	2,142,000	...	...	116,000	...	20,381,000	20,042,075	338,925	...	15,977,273

Law Reform Commission of Canada

...	4,828,000	...	224,793	...	5,052,793	Operating	4,727,000	325,793	...	4,581,185
...	13,000	...	...	...	13,000	Capital	54,092	(41,092)	...	182,482
...	4,841,000	...	224,793	...	5,065,793	Total Program—Budgetary	4,781,092	284,701	...	4,763,667

Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada

...	2,794,000	...	...	...	2,813,680	Operating	2,542,515	271,165	...	2,507,443
...	2,578,000	...	...	...	2,600,080	Information Commissioner	2,507,418	92,662	...	2,283,801
...	891,000	...	...	...	897,240	Privacy Commissioner	963,447	(66,207)	...	827,490
...	6,263,000	...	...	...	6,311,000	Administration	6,013,380	297,620	...	5,618,734
...	...	...	...	...	...	Total—Operating	...	...	...	...
...	2,000	...	...	...	2,000	Capital	176,236	(174,236)	...	31,562
...	2,000	...	...	...	2,000	Information Commissioner	51,508	(49,508)	...	38,247
...	57,000	...	...	...	57,000	Privacy Commissioner	85,674	(28,674)	...	62,065
...	61,000	...	...	...	61,000	Administration	313,418	(252,418)	...	131,874
...	...	...	...	...	...	Total—Capital	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	Program Summary	...	...	...	...
...	2,796,000	...	...	...	2,815,680	Information Commissioner	2,718,751	96,929	...	2,539,005
...	2,580,000	...	...	...	2,602,080	Privacy Commissioner	2,558,926	43,154	...	2,322,048
...	948,000	...	...	...	954,240	Administration	1,049,121	(94,881)	...	889,555
...	6,324,000	...	...	...	6,372,000	Total Program—Budgetary	6,326,798	45,202	...	5,750,608

Supreme Court of Canada

...	2,104,000	...	...	...	1,894,924	Operating	1,894,924	...	...	2,014,319
...	10,091,000	...	285,194	...	10,497,711	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities; and annuities to spouses and children of judges	10,982,157	(484,446)	...	9,448,867
...	12,195,000	57,000	285,194	...	12,392,635	Administration	12,877,081	(484,446)	...	11,463,186
...	1,099,000	...	...	...	1,099,000	Total—Operating	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	Capital	566,722	532,278	...	853,631
...	1,101,000	...	...	...	1,034,728	Administration	1,034,728	...	...	882,533
...	...	...	...	...	...	Transfer payments	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities; and annuities to spouses and children of judges	...	...	...	...

Disposition of authorities

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years		As shown in				Adjustments and transfers				Used in the current year Variance (over) Available for use in subsequent years			
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote	Total available for use					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Program Summary													
Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities; and annuities to spouses and children of judges													
...	3,205,000	...	...	...	(275,348)	...	2,929,652	...	2,929,652	...	2,896,852	...	2,896,852
...	11,190,000	57,000	285,194	...	64,517	...	11,596,711	...	11,548,879	...	10,302,498	...	10,302,498
...	14,395,000	57,000	285,194	...	(210,831)	...	14,536,363	...	14,478,531	...	13,199,350	...	13,199,350
Total Program—Budgetary													
Tax Court of Canada													
Operating Registry of the Tax Court of Canada													
...	8,018,000	724,000	93,000	...	41,000	...	8,876,000	...	8,233,090	...	6,355,351	...	6,355,351
Capital Registry of the Tax Court of Canada													
...	193,000	128,000	...	...	...	...	321,000	...	783,614	...	1,109,043	...	1,109,043
...	8,211,000	852,000	93,000	...	41,000	...	9,197,000	...	9,016,704	...	7,464,394	...	7,464,394
...	605,951,454	50,086,325	5,896,273	...	2,161,073	...	664,095,125	...	663,302,642	...	606,892,078	...	606,892,078
Total Ministry—Budgetary													

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers		Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry						Statutory adjustments
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	6,000	...	...	...	6,000	6,000	...	...	6,000
...	25,000	...	...	...	25,000	25,000	...	...	21,226
...	17,575	...	...	...	17,575	17,575	...	...	17,575
...	5,000	...	...	...	5,000	5,000	...	...	5,000
...	1,500	...	...	...	1,500	1,500	...	...	1,500
...	89,300	...	...	...	89,300	89,280	20	...	89,280
...	296,970	...	...	...	296,970	296,969	1	...	296,587
...	90,725	...	...	...	90,725	74,150	16,575	...	86,150
...	16,150	...	...	...	16,150	16,150	...	...	16,150
...	9,500	...	...	...	9,500	9,500	...	...	9,500
...	11,400	...	...	...	11,400	11,400	...	...	11,400
...	3,000	...	...	...	3,000	3,000	...	...	3,000
...	55,000	...	...	...	55,000	55,000	...	...	20,000
...	175,000	139,500	...	...	314,500	314,500	...	...	162,500
...	...	10,000	...	...	10,000	10,000	...	...	...
...	...	40,000	...	...	40,000	40,000	...	...	...
...	802,120	189,500	...	...	991,620	975,024	16,596	...	745,868

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers		Total available for use	Contributions	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments						
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	70,853,200	21,993,886	...	996,970	...	93,844,056	Legal policy and program development Contributions to the provinces and territories in accordance with the agreements with the Minister on behalf of Canada to assist in the operation of legal aid systems Contributions to the provinces and territories in accordance with agreements with the Minister on behalf of Canada to assist in the operation of programs and services to compensate victims of crime Contributions to the provinces and territories in accordance with agreements with the Minister to assist in program development, and the development of information and record-keeping systems relative to the implementation of the Young Offenders Act	93,844,056	...	...	86,482,199
...	2,697,500	6,800,840	...	(346,864)	...	9,151,476		9,151,476	...	...	9,070,644
...	2,352,000	...	...	(83,326)	...	2,268,674		2,268,673	1	...	4,698,147
...	158,282,000	...	...	1,544,986	...	159,826,986	Contributions to the provinces and territories in respect of agreements approved by the Governor in Council for the cost-sharing of juvenile justice services under the Young Offenders Act Contributions to encourage experimental and research work in legal aid Contributions for a summer exchange program between civil and common law students Canadian Law Information Council Canadian Association of Provincial Court Judges Criminal Law Reform Fund Native court workers program and related projects for Native People Consultation and Development Fund University of Ottawa Legislative Drafting Programme Canadian Society of Forensic Science	161,938,648	(2,111,662)	...	158,055,808
...	223,500	...	...	(263)	...	223,237		223,236	1	...	156,605
...	229,900	...	...	47,000	...	276,900		276,900	...	...	286,140
...	380,200	...	...	...	...	380,200		380,200	...	...	380,200
...	66,500	...	...	...	...	66,500		66,500	...	...	66,500
...	786,345	...	...	(256,182)	...	530,163		530,163	...	...	1,005,683
...	3,795,400	...	...	(110,399)	...	3,685,001		3,685,001	...	...	3,416,688
...	443,520	...	...	28,397	...	471,917		471,916	1	...	514,405
...	92,455	...	...	...	...	92,455		92,455	...	...	93,455
...	34,960	...	...	12,000	...	46,960		46,960	...	...	25,621

[illegible]

Revenue

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	\$		\$	
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax	10,003		...	
Total Tax Revenue	10,003		...	
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Refund of transfer payments to provinces	2,265,597		600,164	
Refund of transfer payments—Other	38,687		7,099	
Other government departments	225,070		130,567	
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	3,901,043		7,178,665	
Sundries	589,213		227,178	
	7,019,610		8,143,673	
Services and service fees—				
Divorce registrations	717,092		691,470	
Other	45,558		66,325	
	762,650		757,795	
Other non-tax revenue—				
Fines—Northwest Territories	335,076		544,283	
Fines—Yukon	221,909		170,450	
Fines and forfeitures	497,562		886,054	
Rental of dwellings and utilities	101,592		77,414	
Gain on foreign currency	1		10,931	
Sundries	5,681		3,458	
Recovery of salary benefits	56,752		...	
	1,218,573		1,694,590	
Total Non-Tax Revenue	9,000,833		10,596,058	
Total Department	9,010,836		10,596,058	
Canadian Human Rights Commission				
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	7,974		...	
Other non-tax revenue	83,297		20,687	
Total Program	91,271		20,687	
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs				
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	...		3,074	
Other non-tax revenue—				
Judges' Public Service Superannuation Account deductions	5,951,638		5,396,729	
Total Program	5,951,638		5,399,803	
Federal Court of Canada				
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	21,000		13,667	
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	7,245		5,852	
	28,245		19,519	
Services and service fees—				
Federal Court fees	589,749		462,767	
Court costs	14,467		12,500	
Court fines	11,500		...	
	615,716		475,267	
Other non-tax revenue	12		517	
Total Program	643,973		495,303	
Law Reform Commission of Canada				
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	5,558		319	
Other non-tax revenue	...		17	
Total Program	5,558		336	
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada				
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	400		...	
Other non-tax revenue	...		220	
Total Program	400		220	

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Supreme Court of Canada		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	251	...
Total Tax Revenue	251	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	11,748	14,639
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	79,825	...
	91,573	14,639
Services and service fees—		
Photocopies	10,023	9,500
Filing fees	16,390	14,650
	26,413	24,150
Proceeds from sales—		
Sale of Supreme Court Bulletin	15,908	14,778
Sale of reasons for judgment	70,385	59,846
Sundries	859	793
	87,152	75,417
Other non-tax revenue—		
Judges' contributions towards annuities	55,220	49,311
Transfer from security deposit account	1	1
Sundries	6,565	20,814
	61,785	70,126
Total Non-Tax Revenue	266,923	184,332
Total Program	267,174	184,332

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Tax Court of Canada		
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	22,830	...
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	...	28,800
	22,830	28,800
Services and service fees		
Proceeds from sales	44,129	...
	4,864	6,810
Total Program	71,823	35,610
Ministry Summary		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	10,254	...
Total Tax Revenue	10,254	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	2,156,390	8,210,024
Services and service fees	1,448,908	1,257,212
Proceeds from sales	82,016	82,227
Other non-tax revenue	7,315,305	7,182,886
Total Non-Tax Revenue	16,032,619	16,732,349
Total Ministry	16,042,673	16,732,349

SECTION 17

1990-91 PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Labour

Department
Canada Labour Relations Board
Canadian Centre for Occupational
Health and Safety

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and activity descriptions	17.2
Ministry summary	17.4
Programs by activity	17.6
Transfer payments	17.8
Details of amounts credited to the vote	17.10
Revenue	17.10

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department

Objective

To facilitate and sustain stable industrial relations and a safe, fair, and equitable workplace; to collect and disseminate labour-related statistics and information; and to generally foster constructive labour-management-government relations.

Activity Description

Mediation and Conciliation

The provision of conciliation, mediation, arbitration, and adjudication assistance for dispute resolution in the federal private sector; the adoption of dispute prevention initiatives to maintain stable labour-management relations; and the provision of industrial relations expertise for policy formulation and implementation, and legislative development.

Labour Operations

The development and administration of legislated programs directed towards a safe and healthy working environment and fair and equitable opportunities in employment; the provision of fire prevention services in all buildings owned and/or controlled by the Government of Canada; and the promotion and implementation of non-legislated activities aimed at constructive employment relationships in the workplace and a work force better informed on union and socio-economic affairs.

Policy and Communications

The general management and broad policy direction for the Labour Program; the analysis and development of labour-related policies on economic and social issues; the maintenance of effective working relationships with other federal departments, employer and employee organizations, the provinces and territories, and international labour agencies; the provision of research and information towards the improvement of the situation of women in the labour force; the provision and analysis of labour-related statistics and information; the facilitation of consultations and related initiatives to encourage the involvement of the labour movement in the policy-making process; and the communication of departmental policies, programs, legislation, and services.

Older Worker Adjustment

The provision of long-term income assistance to laid-off older workers who have been involved in major permanent layoffs and have not been able to obtain alternative employment before the expiry of their Unemployment Insurance entitlements.

Injury Compensation

The provision of compensation benefits to federal Government workers and/or their dependents for injuries suffered in employment and payments to the provincial workers' compensation boards for the handling of claims made by federal Government employees pursuant to the Government Employees Compensation Act; the provision of supplementary compensation payments to certain widows of merchant seamen; and the adjudication of injury compensation claims made by federal penitentiary inmates.

Corporate Systems and Services

The provision of advisory and support services to the Department and the delivery and application of government-wide programs and policies in the areas of: corporate planning, finance, administration, personnel, informatics, library, security, official languages, internal audit and program evaluation.

Canada Labour Relations Board

Objective

To contribute to and promote effective industrial relations in any work, undertaking or business that falls within the authority of the Parliament of Canada.

Activity Description

Canada Labour Relations Board

Exercise of statutory powers relating to: bargaining rights and their structuring; the investigation, mediation and adjudication of complaints alleging contraventions of provisions of the Canada Labour Code; the interpretation of technological change provisions affecting the terms, conditions and security of employees and the exercise of ancillary remedial authority; the exercise of cease and desist powers in cases of unlawful strikes or lockouts; reviewing decisions relating to safety that are referred to the Board; settling the terms of a first collective agreement; the provision of advice and recommendations relative to the statutory powers of the Board; the provision of administrative services to these ends.

Objective

To provide Canadians with information about occupational health and safety which is trustworthy, comprehensive, and intelligible. The information facilitates responsible decision-making, promotes change in the workplace, increases awareness of the need for a healthy and safe working environment, and supports education and training.

Activity Description

Council of Governors and Executive Board

Representative of federal, provincial, and territorial governments, workers and employers, the Council establishes objectives, policies and determines the priorities and general direction for the Centre. The Executive Board of the Centre, chaired by the President and Chief Executive Officer, consists of nine Governors elected annually from among its members by the Council of Governors, on a tripartite basis. The Executive Board is authorized to carry out the business of Council between Council meetings.

President and Centre Staff

To implement the policies and programs established by the Council and the Executive Board and to operate the Centre's technical and scientific functions.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities											
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year				Lapsed or (overexpended)		Available for use in subsequent years		Used in the previous year	
	\$	\$	\$				\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			
Department																
...	57,873,000	...	...	...	57,873,000	1	Operating expenditures									
...	...	1,356,000	...	...	1,356,000	1b	Operating expenditures									
...	...	...	3,500,000	...	3,500,000		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾									
...	57,873,000	1,356,000	3,500,000	...	62,729,000		Total—Vote 1									
...	56,650,000	...	...	...	56,650,000	5	Grants and contributions									
...	...	8,700,000	...	...	8,700,000	5b	Contributions									
...	56,650,000	8,700,000	...	...	65,350,000		Total—Vote 5									
...	49,400	...	425	...	49,825	(S)	Minister of Labour—Salary and motor car allowance									
...	...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Payments of compensation respecting government employees (Government Employees Compensation Act) and merchant seamen (Merchant Seamen Compensation Act)									
...	44,710,000	...	(4,185,490)	...	40,524,510	(S)	Labour adjustment benefits payments (Labour Adjustment Benefits Act)									
...	80,100,000	...	7,154,334	...	87,254,334	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans									
...	6,277,000	...	457,000	...	6,734,000	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenue in previous years									
...	...	...	4,135	...	4,135		Total budgetary									
...	245,659,400	10,056,000	6,930,404	...	262,645,804	(S)	(L) Advances of operating funds to provincial compensation boards to administer the Government Employees Compensation Act, Section 4 (6), (Net)									
Total Department—																
...	245,659,400	10,056,000	6,930,404	...	262,645,804		Budgetary									
...	...	...	400,000	...	400,000		Non-budgetary									
...											

Canada Labour Relations Board

...	7,359,000	...	...	7,359,000	10	Program expenditures	...	...	...
...	...	612,000	...	612,000	10b	Program expenditures	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	70,000		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾
...	7,359,000	612,000	70,000	8,041,000	(S)	Total—Vote 10	7,774,216	266,784	7,569,737
...	818,000	...	60,000	878,000		Contributions to employee benefit plans	878,000	...	766,000
...	8,177,000	612,000	130,000	8,919,000		Total Program—Budgetary	8,652,216	266,784	8,335,737
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety									
...	5,333,000	...	...	5,333,000	15	Program expenditures	...	...	...
...	...	3,486,000	...	3,486,000	15c	Program expenditures	...	...	...
...	...	...	162,000	162,000		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾
...	5,333,000	3,486,000	162,000	8,981,000		Total—Vote 15	8,588,187	392,813	8,600,632
...	5,333,000	3,486,000	162,000	8,981,000		Total Program—Budgetary	8,588,187	392,813	8,600,632
...	259,169,400	14,154,000	7,222,404	280,545,804		Total Ministry—	271,880,527	8,665,277	248,018,797
...	...	...	400,000	400,000		Budgetary	400,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	...		Non-budgetary	...	...	...

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(1) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Programs by Activity

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in				Adjustments and transfers				Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote	Department						
							\$	\$					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department													
...	4,799,000	...	(88,000)	32,000	(29,497)	...	4,713,503	Operating	4,727,585	(14,082)	...	4,233,227	
...	29,897,000	921,000	1,074,000	236,000	181,155	...	32,309,155	Mediation and conciliation	31,666,396	642,759	...	28,323,749	
...	12,310,400	...	1,096,000	91,000	138,386	...	13,635,786	Labour operations	12,807,358	828,428	...	12,410,977	
...	4,017,000	300,000	(49,000)	(458,000)	(14,996)	...	3,795,004	Policy and communications	3,099,223	695,781	...	2,042,325	
...	86,846,000	...	343,000	14,000	(4,138,719)	(40,800,000)	42,264,281	Older worker adjustment	12,515,416	(58,760)	...	40,221,172	
...	11,165,000	...	1,124,000	85,000	141,416	...	12,515,416	Injury compensation	12,494,899	20,517	...	11,835,309	
...	(40,800,000)	...	...	...	...	40,800,000	...	Corporate systems and services	...	...	...	...
...	108,234,400	1,221,000	3,500,000	...	(3,722,255)	...	109,233,145	Revenue credited to the vote	107,118,502	2,114,643	...	99,066,759	
Total—Operating													
...	4,000	...	...	...	...	...	4,000	Capital	85,132	(81,132)	...	17,649
...	405,000	135,000	...	...	...	...	540,000	Mediation and conciliation	443,518	96,482	...	773,603
...	22,000	...	...	...	...	...	22,000	Labour operations	674,072	(652,072)	...	314,602
...	151,000	...	...	...	...	...	151,000	Policy and communications	64,954	86,046	...	409,641
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Older worker adjustment	10,182	(10,182)	...	5,485
...	83,000	...	...	...	...	...	83,000	Injury compensation	385,598	(302,598)	...	1,807,000
...	665,000	135,000	...	...	...	...	800,000	Corporate systems and services	1,663,456	(863,456)	...	3,327,980
Total—Capital													
...	8,105,000	...	...	...	...	...	8,105,000	Transfer payments	8,078,870	26,130	...	8,009,094
...	2,145,000	...	...	25,000	...	...	2,170,000	Labour operations	1,999,365	170,635	...	1,854,118
...	126,500,000	8,700,000	...	(25,000)	7,154,334	...	142,329,334	Policy and communications	135,771,606	6,557,728	...	118,186,349	
...	10,000	...	...	...	(1,675)	...	8,325	Older worker adjustment	8,325	...	...	8,128
...	136,760,000	8,700,000	...	...	7,152,659	...	152,612,659	Injury compensation	145,858,166	6,754,493	...	128,687,689
Total—Transfer payments													
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	400,000	Non-budgetary	400,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	400,000	...	400,000	Injury compensation	...	...	...	...
Departmental Summary													
...	4,803,000	...	(88,000)	32,000	(29,497)	...	4,717,503	Mediation and conciliation	4,812,717	(95,214)	...	4,250,876	
...	38,407,000	1,056,000	1,074,000	236,000	181,155	...	40,954,155	Labour operations	40,188,784	765,371	...	37,106,446	
...	14,477,400	...	1,096,000	116,000	138,386	...	15,827,786	Policy and communications	15,480,795	346,991	...	14,579,697	
...	130,668,000	9,000,000	(49,000)	(483,000)	7,139,338	...	146,275,338	Older worker adjustment	138,935,783	7,339,555	...	121,268,315	
...	46,056,000	...	343,000	14,000	(4,140,394)	...	42,272,606	Injury compensation—	42,341,548	(68,942)	...	40,234,785	
...	...	...	...	...	400,000	...	400,000	Budgetary	400,000	...	...	...
...	11,248,000	...	1,124,000	85,000	141,416	...	12,508,416	Non-budgetary	12,880,497	(282,081)	...	13,642,309	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Corporate systems and services	...	...	...	...
Total Department—													
...	245,659,400	10,056,000	3,500,000	...	3,430,404	...	262,645,804	Budgetary	254,640,124	8,005,680	...	231,082,428	
...	...	...	...	...	400,000	...	400,000	Non-budgetary	400,000	...	...	...

Canada Labour Relations Board

...	8,171,000	612,000	70,000	...	60,000	...	8,913,000	...	8,548,084	364,916	...	8,189,680
...	6,000	...	...	...	...	...	6,000	...	104,132	(98,132)	...	146,057
...	8,177,000	612,000	70,000	...	60,000	...	8,919,000	...	8,652,216	266,784	...	8,335,737

Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety

Operating												
Council of governors and Executive Board												
...	450,000	...	...	...	...	...	450,000	...	403,681	46,319	...	255,202
...	10,000,000	3,486,000	162,000	...	...	(5,333,000)	8,315,000	...	7,968,377	346,623	...	8,144,230
...	(5,333,000)	...	...	...	...	5,333,000	...	...	...	...	...	...
Revenue credited to the vote												
...	5,117,000	3,486,000	162,000	...	...	...	8,765,000	...	8,372,058	392,942	...	8,399,432
Total—Operating												
Capital												
...	216,000	...	...	...	...	...	216,000	...	216,129	(129)	...	201,200

Program Summary

Council of governors and Executive Board												
...	450,000	...	...	...	...	...	450,000	...	403,681	46,319	...	255,202
...	4,883,000	3,486,000	162,000	...	...	...	8,531,000	...	8,184,506	346,494	...	8,345,430
...	5,333,000	3,486,000	162,000	...	...	...	8,981,000	...	8,588,187	392,813	...	8,600,632

Total Program—Budgetary

...	259,169,400	14,154,000	3,732,000	...	3,490,404	...	280,545,804	...	271,880,527	8,665,277	...	248,018,797
...	...	...	...	...	400,000	...	400,000	...	400,000	...	...	...

Total Ministry—

Budgetary												
Non-budgetary												

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers		Total available for use				
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry		Statutory adjustments			
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years
							\$	\$	\$
Department Grants									
Labour operations									
...	20,000	...	...	...	20,000	...	16,000	4,000	...
To support activities which contribute to Occupational Safety and Health Program objectives									
...	15,000	...	...	...	15,000	...	6,480	8,520	...
To support standards-writing associations									
...	10,000	...	...	...	10,000	...	10,000	...	...
Canadian Joint Fire Prevention Publicity Committee									
...	25,000	...	...	...	25,000	...	25,000	...	...
Canadian Association of Fire Chiefs									
...	70,000	...	...	...	70,000	...	57,480	12,520	...
Policy and communications									
Marion V. Royce Memorial grants to provide financial assistance to special projects which focus on women in the work force									
...	25,000	...	...	...	25,000	...	25,000	...	...
Older worker adjustment									
(S) Labour adjustment benefits in accordance with the terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council to assist workers who have been laid off as a result of import competition, industrial restructuring, or severe economic disruption in an industry or region									
...	80,100,000	...	...	...	87,254,334	7,154,334	87,254,334	...	96,197,979
Injury compensation									
(S) Merchant Seamen Compensation—Supplementary compensation to certain widows of merchant seamen									
...	10,000	...	...	...	8,325	(1,675)	8,325	...	8,128
...	80,205,000	...	...	...	87,357,659	7,152,659	87,345,139	12,520	96,301,107
					Total—Grants				

Contributions

...	4,579,000	...	...	4,579,000	...	...	...	4,578,867	133	...	4,645,228
...	1,404,000	...	...	1,404,000	...	...	...	1,412,436	(8,436)	...	1,388,708
...	1,598,000	...	...	1,598,000	...	...	...	1,576,447	21,553	...	1,464,730
...	454,000	...	...	454,000	...	...	...	453,640	360	...	440,428
...	8,035,000	...	...	8,035,000	...	...	...	8,021,390	13,610	...	7,939,094
...	970,000	...	...	970,000	...	...	...	996,709	(26,709)	...	868,031
...	1,083,000	...	...	1,083,000	...	...	...	771,386	311,614	...	862,987
...	67,000	...	...	67,000	...	...	...	181,270	(114,270)	...	98,100
...	...	...	25,000	...	...	25,000	...	25,000	...	...	...
...	2,120,000	...	25,000	...	...	2,145,000	...	1,974,365	170,635	...	1,829,118

Older worker adjustment

Contributions to provincial governments, employers, employee organizations, employees, employee organizations, financial institutions or such other persons or entities for the purpose of making periodic income assistance payments to certain older workers as per Section 5 of the Department of Labour Act

...	46,400,000	8,700,000	...	(25,000)	...	55,075,000	...	48,517,272	6,557,728	...	22,618,370
...	56,555,000	8,700,000	...	...	...	65,255,000	...	58,513,027	6,741,973	...	32,386,582
...	8,105,000	...	...	...	...	8,105,000	...	8,078,870	26,130	...	8,009,094
...	2,145,000	...	25,000	...	...	2,170,000	...	1,999,365	170,635	...	1,854,118
...	126,500,000	8,700,000	...	(25,000)	...	7,154,334	142,329,334	135,771,606	6,557,728	...	118,816,349
...	10,000	...	...	...	...	(1,675)	8,325	8,325	...	...	8,128
...	136,760,000	8,700,000	...	...	...	7,152,659	152,612,659	145,888,166	6,754,493	...	128,687,689
...	136,760,000	8,700,000	...	...	...	7,152,659	152,612,659	145,888,166	6,754,493	...	128,687,689

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	Estimates	Actual	Actual	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Budgetary (responsible revenues)				
Injury compensation				
Amounts recoverable from Crown agencies	40,800,000	46,969,349	36,994,335	
regarding payments of injury compensation				
benefits				
Total Department—Budgetary	40,800,000	46,969,349	36,994,335	
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety				
Budgetary (responsible revenues)				
President and Centre staff	1,500,000	984,352	582,398	
CCINFOdisc				
Publications first off subscription	325,000	66,155	109,606	
service	250,000	...	...
Demonstration, consulting and videotex income	650,000	79,284	93,040	
CCINFOline connect charges	180,000	58,776	220,255	
Workshops/Conferences	120,000	69,767	50,026	
Publications, bulk and single requests	50,000	...	...
TRADE NAME tape service	89,000	5,942	6,515	
ATC advertising revenue	1,500,000	...	...
Memberships	625,000	417,191	95,518	
Projects	15,000	6,450	8,200	
CCINFOtapes	...	150	2,000	
Video cassette	29,000	21,128	23,374	
Other revenue				
Total Program—Budgetary	5,333,000	1,689,195	1,190,932	
Total Ministry—Budgetary	46,133,000	48,658,544	38,185,267	

Revenue

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	226,233		51,727	
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	107,369		126,253	
	333,602		177,980	
Services and service fees	42,863		3,796	
Other non-tax revenue—				
Fines and penalties remitted by the court as the result				
of prosecutions under the Canada Labour Code	52,813		10,248	
Pension plan credits remitted by Revenue Canada—Taxation	32,735		397	
Miscellaneous	1,344		18,617	
	86,892		29,262	
Total Department	463,357		211,038	
Canada Labour Relations Board				
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax	95		...	
Total Tax Revenue	95		...	
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	1,701		3,736	
Proceeds from sales	9,440		18,067	
Other non-tax revenue	1,252		2,383	
Total Non-Tax Revenue	12,393		24,186	
Total Program	12,488		24,186	
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety				
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax	12,471		...	
Total Tax Revenue	12,471		...	
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	1,042		...	
Total Non-Tax Revenue	1,042		...	
Total Program	13,513		...	

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Ministry Summary		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	12,566	...
Total Tax Revenue	12,566	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	336,345	181,716
Services and service fees	42,863	3,796
Proceeds from sales	9,440	18,067
Other non-tax revenue	88,144	31,645
Total Non-Tax Revenue	476,792	235,224
Total Ministry	489,358	235,224

SECTION 18

1990-91 PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

National Defence

Department Emergency Preparedness Canada

CONTENTS

Program objectives and activity descriptions
Ministry summary
Programs by activity
Transfer payments
Details of amounts credited to the vote
Revenue

<i>Page</i>
18.2
18.4
18.6
18.8
18.11
18.12

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department

Objective

To deter the use of force or coercion against Canada and Canadian interests and to be able to respond adequately should deterrence fail.

Activity Description

Maritime Forces

This element encompasses the creation and maintenance of general-purpose regular and reserve maritime forces designed primarily to fulfil the missions of defending, in conjunction with US and NATO forces, the maritime approaches to North America and the sea areas vital to NATO; and conducting in conjunction with US Forces, surveillance to detect, track and identify strategic submarine forces threatening North America. The forces raised for these purposes have the inherent capabilities necessary to fulfil the other missions assigned, namely: protecting Canadian territory, rights and interests against external maritime challenges; assisting other Government departments and agencies in enforcing Canadian laws and regulations in maritime areas under Canadian jurisdiction; contributing maritime forces to international arrangements to prevent or contain conflicts outside the NATO area; and contributing to national development.

Land Forces in Canada

This element encompasses the creation and maintenance of general-purpose regular and reserve land forces designed primarily to fulfil, concurrently, the two missions of defending, in conjunction with US Forces, against hostile military lodgement in North America; and providing, in an emergency, additional land forces for the defence of Europe within the framework of agreed NATO commitments. The forces raised for these purposes have the inherent capabilities necessary to fulfil the other missions assigned, namely: promoting international stability by contributing to peacekeeping activities in co-operation with other members of the international community; supplementing and supporting the civilian authorities in maintaining surveillance and preserving control over and security within the national territory of Canada; assisting civilian authorities in the event of emergency or disaster; and contributing to national development.

Air Forces in Canada

This element encompasses the creation and maintenance of general-purpose regular and reserve air forces designed primarily to fulfil, concurrently, the two missions of defending, in conjunction with US Forces against aerospace attack on North America; and providing in an emergency additional general-purpose air forces for the defence of Europe within the framework of agreed NATO commitments. It includes, as well, the provision of an air transport system to support military commitments in Canada

and abroad, tactical helicopter forces to support the needs of the land forces in Canada, maritime air forces to support Canada's maritime forces, and search and rescue forces. The forces raised for these purposes have the inherent capabilities necessary to fulfil the other missions assigned, namely: supplementing and supporting the civilian authorities in maintaining surveillance and preserving control over the Canadian airspace, assisting civilian authorities in the event of emergency or disaster and contributing to national development.

Canadian Forces in Europe

This element encompasses the creation and maintenance of military forces in Europe in order to prevent or contain armed attack against the European NATO area. It involves the three missions of providing land forces, air forces and national command and support of all Canadian forces which would, in an emergency, serve in Europe.

Communication Services

This element encompasses the creation and maintenance of forces designed to provide information handling services in the form of strategic communications in support of the Canadian Forces and Emergency Government (EMGOV) tasks. In addition, communications research and high frequency direction-finding facilities are provided.

Personnel Support

This element encompasses the provision of services required for the personnel development (recruitment, individual training, education), personnel management (administration, career assignment, spiritual, morale, comfort support), and health services (medical, dental) as appropriate for military and civilian members of the Department.

Matériel Support

This element encompasses the provision of supply, transportation, equipment engineering and maintenance, real property management, and research and development.

Policy Direction and Management Services

This element encompasses the formulation and recommendation of defence objectives and policy options and the development of clear authoritative expressions of Government approved defence policy to provide overall direction for developmental planning in the Department and the management of the Defence Services Program. Equally important, is the command and control function, within which the detailed operational, materiel, personnel and financial preparations are made for times of crisis or war. This function also embodies the exercise of command and control of the "day-to-day" operations of the Canadian Forces by the Chief of Defence Staff or delegated subordinate commanders. With respect to the more general management services, this element includes the development, and general direction of management information systems, consulting, audit, evaluation, financial and accounting services within the Department, that are consistent with legislative and regulatory requirements and authority.

Emergency Preparedness Canada

Objective

To contribute to and ensure an adequate and reasonably uniform level of emergency preparedness throughout Canada.

Activity Description

Emergency Preparedness Canada

Working with other federal departments and agencies and with other levels of government and in accordance with international arrangements, undertakes a program of coordinated planning, policy development, policy implementation, training and communications in the area of emergency preparedness and response; provides administrative and corporate support services to this end.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates					Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$	
Department										
Operating expenditures										
...	7,953,664,000	...	...	7,953,664,000	1				
...	...	229,200,000	...	229,200,000	1b					
...	...	...	1	...	1c				
Transfer of \$52,300,000 from National Defence Vote 5 and \$22,799,999 from National Defence Vote 10										
...	...	...	(58,565,127)	(58,565,127)	Reserved allotment—Over-expenditure of previous year's authority				
...	...	...	\$2,300,000	\$2,300,000	Transfer from: Vote 5				
...	...	...	22,799,999	22,799,999	Vote 10				
...	7,953,664,000	229,200,001	16,534,872	8,199,398,873	Total—Vote 1					
...	2,819,391,106	...	...	2,819,391,106	5				
...	...	120,800,000	...	120,800,000	5b					
...	...	...	(41,831,593)	(41,831,593)	Reserved allotment—Over-expenditure of previous year's authority				
...	...	...	(52,300,000)	(52,300,000)	Transfer to Vote 1				
...	2,819,391,106	120,800,000	(94,131,593)	2,846,059,513	Total—Vote 5					
...	235,779,894	...	...	235,779,894	10				
...	...	1	(22,799,999)	(22,799,999)	10c					
...	...	...	...	...	Grants listed in the Estimates				
...	235,779,894	1	(22,799,999)	212,979,896	Transfer to Vote 1					
...	49,400	...	425	49,825	(S)	Minister of National Defence—Salary and motor car allowance				
...	49,400	...	425	49,825	(S)	Associate Minister of National Defence—Salary and motor car allowance				
...	24,000	...	86,718	110,718	(S)	Pensions and annuities paid to civilians				
...	808,122,000	...	64,466,945	872,588,945	(S)	Military pensions				
...	...	...	13,683,000	201,604,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans			
...	187,921,000	...	9,586	9,586	(S)	Federal Court awards				
...	...	...	...	...	Total budgetary				
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	L11c Authorization for working capital advance account as established by Vote L206, Appropriation Act No. 1, 1976, Limit \$100,000,000. (Net)					
45,218,411	...	20,000,000	...	65,218,411	(131,304)					
13,086,217	...	...	...	13,086,217	L15	Loans in respect of housing projects, Special Appropriation Act, 1963, Limit \$37,000,000. (Gross)			
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	(131,304)					
Total non-budgetary										
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Non-budgetary					
...	...	...	...	...	Total Department—Non-budgetary				
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,332,851,181	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	78,304,628	Total Department—Non-budgetary					
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	(22,149,621)	12,						

Emergency Preparedness Canada

[illegible]

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

Programs by Activity

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities									
Available from previous years	As shown in					Adjustments and transfers													
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates			Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote	Total available for use	Department	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year				
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$							\$	\$	\$	\$				
...	1,282,916,100	32,941,606	...	...	...	10,793,693	...	(2,500,056)	(18,469,000)	1,305,682,343	Operating	1,298,608,265	7,074,078	...	1,231,148,237				
...	1,526,306,100	39,191,163	...	...	...	12,841,432	...	(2,974,358)	(85,558,000)	1,489,806,337	Maritime forces	1,552,626,000	(62,819,663)	...	1,383,239,000				
...	2,529,519,300	64,990,797	...	...	...	21,281,871	...	(4,929,349)	(102,448,000)	2,508,374,619	Land forces in Canada	2,413,827,000	(62,819,663)	...	1,339,010,000				
...	868,329,100	22,996,200	...	...	...	7,305,605	...	(1,692,138)	(15,252,000)	880,988,767	Air forces in Canada	918,089,000	(37,102,233)	...	804,265,000				
...	319,904,000	8,214,218	...	...	...	2,691,482	...	(623,406)	(48,238,000)	281,948,294	Canadian forces in Europe	311,361,000	(29,412,706)	...	248,106,000				
...	1,147,905,100	29,474,910	...	...	...	9,657,791	...	(2,236,956)	(37,055,000)	1,147,745,845	Communication services	1,119,235,000	(28,490,845)	...	1,062,325,000				
...	796,988,100	20,464,367	...	...	...	6,705,384	...	(1,553,114)	(2,625,000)	809,990,737	Personnel support	781,432,000	38,547,737	...	754,961,000				
...	454,363,000	11,666,740	...	...	...	3,822,741	...	(885,431)	(47,659,000)	421,308,050	Material support	448,501,000	(27,192,950)	...	395,574,000				
...	(357,304,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	357,304,000	...	Policy direction and management services	...	...	...	...
...	8,568,926,800	229,200,001	...	...	...	75,099,999	...	(17,394,808)	...	8,855,831,992	Revenue credited to the vote	8,843,699,265	12,132,727	...	8,218,628,237				
...	1,181,535,106	50,624,205	...	...	...	(21,917,600)	...	(17,530,556)	...	1,192,711,155	Total—Operating	1,067,738,668	124,952,487	...	1,133,666,959				
...	393,785,000	16,872,164	...	...	...	(7,304,750)	...	(5,842,628)	...	397,809,786	Capital	467,311,000	(69,801,214)	...	376,850,000				
...	446,744,000	19,141,253	...	...	...	(8,287,150)	...	(6,628,386)	...	450,969,717	Maritime forces	569,373,000	(118,403,283)	...	433,576,000				
...	407,979,000	17,480,322	...	...	...	(7,568,050)	...	(6,053,226)	...	411,838,046	Land forces in Canada	217,561,000	194,277,046	...	325,787,000				
...	109,254,000	4,681,111	...	...	...	(2,026,670)	...	(1,621,013)	...	110,281,428	Air forces in Canada	139,063,000	(28,775,572)	...	176,561,000				
...	162,501,000	6,953,970	...	...	...	(3,010,700)	...	(2,408,077)	...	163,836,193	Canadian forces in Europe	189,703,000	(25,866,807)	...	206,591,000				
...	85,843,000	3,678,041	...	...	...	(1,592,400)	...	(1,273,661)	...	86,654,980	Communication services	61,220,000	25,434,980	...	56,320,000				
...	31,950,000	1,368,934	...	...	...	(592,680)	...	(474,046)	...	32,252,208	Personnel support	90,855,000	(58,602,792)	...	62,361,000				
...	2,819,391,106	120,800,000	...	...	...	(52,300,000)	...	(41,831,593)	...	2,846,059,513	Material support	2,802,844,668	43,214,845	...	2,771,712,959				
...	380,903,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	37,076,780	...	417,979,780	Policy direction and management services	417,979,780	...	...	381,583,427				
...	235,779,894	1	...	...	...	(22,799,999)	...	...	...	212,979,896	Transfer payments	195,933,103	17,046,793	...	187,850,940				
...	616,682,894	1	...	...	...	(22,799,999)	...	37,076,780	...	630,959,676	Personnel support	613,912,883	17,046,793	...	569,434,367				
...	...	20,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	78,304,628	Total—Transfer payments	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Policy direction and management services	(131,304)	...	...	78,435,932				
58,304,628	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Policy direction and management services	...	...	...	4,071,696				

Departmental Summary

...	2,445,982,206	83,565,811	...	(11,123,907)	(20,030,612)	...	2,498,393,498	...	2,366,366,933	132,026,565	...	2,364,815,196
...	1,834,533,100	56,063,327	...	...	(8,816,986)	...	1,887,316,123	...	2,019,937,000	(132,620,877)	...	1,760,089,000
...	2,873,815,300	84,092,050	...	...	(11,557,735)	...	2,959,344,336	...	2,983,200,000	(23,855,664)	...	2,772,586,000
...	1,261,056,100	39,776,522	...	...	(262,445)	...	1,292,824,813	...	1,135,650,000	157,174,813	...	1,130,052,000
...	380,920,000	12,895,329	...	...	(664,812)	...	392,235,722	...	450,424,000	(58,188,278)	...	424,667,000
...	1,654,054,100	36,428,880	...	...	(2,244,419)	...	1,729,561,818	...	1,726,937,780	2,624,038	...	1,650,499,427
...	880,206,100	24,142,408	...	...	(2,826,775)	...	906,634,717	...	842,652,000	63,982,717	...	811,281,000
...	674,433,894	13,035,675	...	...	(1,359,477)	...	666,540,154	...	735,289,103	(68,748,949)	...	645,785,940
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	...	...	...	78,304,628	...	(131,304)	...	...	78,435,932
...	12,005,000,800	350,000,002	...	...	(22,149,621)	...	12,332,851,181	...	12,260,456,816	72,394,365	...	11,559,775,563
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	...	...	...	78,304,628	...	(131,304)	...	...	78,435,932
...	11,978,000	1,068,000	...	...	59,000	...	13,105,000	...	12,953,765	151,235	...	11,579,086
...	830,000	...	...	...	...	...	830,000	...	695,037	134,963	...	1,247,556
...	6,676,000	9,176,772	...	...	...	...	15,852,772	...	15,583,741	269,031	...	10,247,906
...	19,484,000	10,244,772	...	...	59,000	...	29,787,772	...	29,232,543	555,229	...	23,074,548
...	12,024,484,800	360,244,774	...	...	(22,090,621)	...	12,362,638,953	...	12,289,689,359	72,949,594	...	11,582,850,111
58,304,628	...	20,000,000	...	...	...	...	78,304,628	...	(131,304)	...	...	78,435,932
...

Source of authorities

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers			Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	24,000	...	...	...	86,719	110,719	110,719	...	...	(4,750)
Department Grants										
Personnel support										
(S) Payments to dependants of certain members of the Royal Canadian Air Force killed while serving as instructors under the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan (Appropriation Act No. 4, 1968)										
Policy direction and management services										
Civil pensions and annuities:										
...	200	...	...	...	...	200	200	...	...	200
...	1,084	...	...	...	...	1,084	1,047	37	...	1,048
...	10,860	...	...	...	...	10,860	10,703	157	...	10,219
...	280,000	...	...	...	...	280,000	280,000	...	...	280,000
...	205,000	...	...	(10,000)	...	195,000	195,000	...	...	195,000
...	205,000	...	...	(10,000)	...	195,000	195,000	...	...	195,000
...	9,490	...	...	...	...	9,490	9,490	...	...	9,490
...	25,690	...	...	...	...	25,690	25,690	...	...	25,690
...	34,255	...	...	...	...	34,255	34,255	...	...	34,255
...	10,285	...	...	...	...	10,285	10,285	...	...	10,285
...	12,090	...	...	...	...	12,090	12,090	...	...	12,090
...	11,305	...	...	...	...	11,305	11,305	...	...	11,305
...	170,065	...	...	...	...	170,065	170,065	...	...	160,872
...	30,070	...	...	...	...	30,070	30,070	...	...	30,070
...	18,000	...	...	...	...	18,000	18,000	...	...	18,000
...	1,975,000	...	...	...	...	1,975,000	1,973,558	1,442	...	1,912,217
...	100,000	...	...	5,000	...	105,000	105,000	...	...	100,000

75,000	...	...	...	75,000	...	...	...	75,000	...	...	...	75,000
50,000	...	...	...	50,000	...	...	...	50,000	...	...	...	50,000
...
...	...	1	...	49,999	...	...	...	50,000	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	25,000	...	...	...	25,000	...	...	...	...
...	3,428,394	1	...	49,999	...	3,478,394	...	3,476,758	1,636	...	...	3,325,741
...	3,452,394	1	...	49,999	86,719	3,589,113	...	3,587,477	1,636	...	...	3,320,991
Contributions												
Personnel support												
...	5,815,000	...	...	...	(949,311)	4,865,689	...	4,865,689	...	...	...	6,058,654
...	375,064,000	...	...	...	37,939,372	413,003,372	...	413,003,372	...	...	...	375,529,523
...	380,879,000	...	...	...	36,990,061	417,869,061	...	417,869,061	...	...	...	381,588,177
Policy direction and management												
services												
...	69,454,000	...	...	(20,049,999)	...	49,404,001	...	48,580,742	823,259	...	...	36,573,764
...	135,535,000	...	...	(2,799,999)	...	132,735,001	...	123,924,577	8,810,424	...	...	123,841,802
...	10,619,000	...	...	...	...	10,619,000	...	9,759,730	859,270	...	...	14,908,448
...	5,781,000	...	...	...	...	5,781,000	...	1,551,263	4,229,737	...	...	3,071,485
...	10,000,000	...	...	...	...	10,000,000	...	7,691,633	2,308,367	...	...	4,845,864
...	162,500	...	...	...	...	162,500	...	191,916	(29,416)	...	...	152,836
...	800,000	...	...	...	...	800,000	...	756,484	43,516	...	...	1,131,000
...	232,351,500	...	...	(22,849,998)	...	209,501,502	...	192,456,345	17,045,157	...	...	184,525,199
...	613,230,500	...	...	(22,849,998)	36,990,061	627,370,563	...	610,325,406	17,045,157	...	...	566,113,376
Departmental Summary by Activity												
...	380,903,000	...	...	...	37,076,780	417,979,780	...	417,979,780	...	...	...	381,583,427
...	235,779,894	1	...	(22,799,999)	...	212,979,896	...	195,933,103	17,046,793	...	...	187,850,940
...	616,682,894	1	...	(22,799,999)	37,076,780	630,959,676	...	613,912,883	17,046,793	...	...	569,434,367
Emergency Preparedness Canada												
Grants												
...	60,000	...	...	...	...	60,000	...	60,000	...	...	...	60,000
...	60,000	...	...	...	...	60,000	...	60,000	...	...	...	60,000

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers			Total available for use ^(S)	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments						
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	6,616,000	...	...	...	...	6,616,000	6,346,969	269,031	...	6,557,450	
Contributions											
Contributions to the provinces and municipalities pursuant to the Emergency Preparedness Act											
Contributions to provinces for assistance relating to natural disasters:											
...	...	130,000	...	...	...	130,000	130,000	...	...	270,000	
...	...	9,046,772	...	...	...	9,046,772	9,046,772	...	...	2,910,456	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	450,000	
...	
...	6,616,000	9,176,772	...	...	...	15,792,772	15,523,741	269,031	...	10,187,906	
...	6,676,000	9,176,772	...	...	...	15,852,772	15,583,741	269,031	...	10,247,906	
...	623,358,894	9,176,773	...	(22,799,999)	37,076,780	646,812,448	629,496,624	17,315,824	...	579,682,273	
Total Ministry											

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote

Department		Current year		Previous year	
		Estimates		Actual	
		\$	\$	\$	\$
Budgetary (respendable revenues)					
Maritime forces	Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	13,865,000	14,033,000	13,428,000	
	Material and services provided to other				
	Government departments	564,000	503,000	484,000	
	Medical and dental services	56,000	54,600	51,700	
	Provincial school grants and tuition fees	1,220,000	1,549,520	1,733,126	
	Other recoveries	2,764,000	2,601,880	2,942,174	
		18,469,000	18,742,000	18,639,000	
Land forces in Canada	Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	35,620,000	37,864,000	34,157,000	
	Material and services provided to other				
	Government departments	47,320,000	46,515,475	44,870,000	
	Medical and dental services	44,000	43,100	40,850	
	Provincial school grants and tuition fees	2,040,000	2,597,247	2,905,000	
	Other recoveries	534,000	5,556,553	3,565,150	
		85,558,000	92,576,375	85,538,000	
Air forces in Canada	Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	52,600,000	50,435,000	50,699,000	
	Material and services provided to other				
	Government departments	42,430,000	36,937,300	36,389,000	
	Medical and dental services	1,943,000	1,547,600	1,464,760	
	Provincial school grants and tuition fees	2,280,000	2,900,400	3,244,075	
	Other recoveries	3,195,000	7,919,700	11,159,165	
		102,448,000	99,740,000	102,956,000	
Canadian forces in Europe	Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	9,435,000	9,066,000	9,238,000	
	Material and services provided to other				
	Government departments	108,000	97,800	92,000	
	Medical and dental services	4,300,000	4,115,000	3,996,827	
	Provincial school grants and tuition fees	72,000	91,349	102,173	
	Other recoveries	1,337,000	1,476,851	2,143,000	
		15,252,000	14,947,000	15,572,000	
		Estimates		Actual	
		\$		\$	
Communication services	Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	2,190,000	2,197,000	2,139,000	
	Material and services provided to other				
	Government departments	44,987,000	43,682,400	44,524,000	
	Medical and dental services	635,000	958,000	907,060	
	Other recoveries	426,000	934,600	1,118,940	
		48,238,000	47,772,000	48,689,000	
	Personnel support	Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	18,895,000	18,510,000	18,698,000
Material and services provided to other					
Government departments		915,000	809,400	784,000	
Medical and dental services		12,910,000	12,541,000	11,880,840	
Provincial school grants and tuition fees		1,415,000	1,804,117	2,017,890	
Other recoveries		2,920,000	2,784,483	4,777,270	
		37,055,000	36,449,000	38,158,000	
Material support	Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	2,085,000	1,958,000	2,091,000	
	Material and services provided to other				
	Government departments	69,000	55,800	59,000	
	Medical and dental services	7,000	10,102	9,600	
	Other recoveries	464,000	370,098	448,400	
		2,625,000	2,394,000	2,608,000	
	Policy direction and management services	Deductions from members for rations, quarters and clothing	1,680,000	1,843,236	1,622,122
Material and services provided to other					
Government departments		35,787,000	22,927,043	20,466,213	
Medical and dental services		130,000	152,000	120,200	
Seconded personnel		6,470,000	4,111,386	5,498,650	
Provincial school grants and tuition fees		1,005,000	1,386,385	1,441,015	
Other recoveries		2,587,000	17,873,586	20,126,567	
	47,659,000	48,195,606	49,274,767		
Total Department—Budgetary		357,304,000		360,815,981	
Total Ministry—Budgetary		357,304,000		361,434,767	

Revenue

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Department		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	83,877	...
Total Tax Revenue	83,877	..
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Canadian Forces housing projects	609,989	794,201
Other accounts—		
Interest on loans to employees posted abroad	677,080	617,406
Interest earned from funds on deposit with suppliers	11,871,223	...
	13,158,292	1,411,607
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds received after audit or adjustment of contracts and refunds of advance payments on contracts	63,725,314	73,747,591
Other non-tax revenue—		
Includes payments received from United Nations in respect of peacekeeping operations and from provincial governments for humanitarian assistance provided	5,085,327	13,846,728
Sale of non surplus material	249,565	126,151
	5,334,892	13,972,879
Total Non-Tax Revenue	82,218,498	89,132,077
Total Department	82,302,375	89,132,077
Ministry Summary		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	83,877	...
Total Tax Revenue	83,877	..
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments	13,158,292	1,411,607
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	63,725,314	73,747,591
Other non-tax revenue	5,334,892	13,972,879
Total Non-Tax Revenue	82,218,498	89,132,077
Total Ministry	82,302,375	89,132,077

⁽¹⁾ Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 19

1990-91 PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

National Health and Welfare

Department Medical Research Council

CONTENTS

Program objectives and activity descriptions
Ministry summary
Programs by activity
Transfer payments
Details of amounts credited to the vote
Revenue

<i>Page</i>
19.2
19.6
19.9
19.14
19.22
19.22

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department

Departmental Administration Program

Objective

To provide direction, planning, policy development, advisory and administrative support services to the Department.

Activity Description

Departmental Executive

The departmental executive activity is responsible for the overall management of the department. It consists of the offices of the Minister of National Health and Welfare and the Minister of State for Seniors, and the office of the Deputy Minister of National Health and Welfare. In addition the activity provides secretariat services to the National Council of Welfare and the National Advisory Council on Aging. The Principal Nursing Officer, the Senior Advisory on the Status of Women, and the Secretariat for the Study of Canada's demographic future are also included in this activity.

Policy, Planning and Information

Policy development and strategic planning involves initiating and co-ordinating the policy development responsibilities of the Department, developing and assessing options for program change, identifying and assessing the significance of emerging health and social issues in the long-term and recommending policy approaches for addressing emerging trends. With regard to information systems, the activity plans, develops, and maintains systems that support the development, management, and evaluation of health and social policies and programs. This is achieved through the provision of technical and financial assistance to provinces, territories, and nationally recognized associations and agencies involved in health and welfare programs.

Intergovernmental and International Affairs

This activity co-ordinates the Department's participation in international health activities. In particular it is responsible for co-ordinating Canada's contribution to those international organizations to which Canada has made a financial commitment, where Canada plays an administrative or management role, or where Canada is a signatory to an agreement, such as the World Health Organization (WHO), the Pan American Health Organization, and meetings of the Commonwealth Health Ministers. As well the activity is responsible for advising on, and participation in, bilateral health relations with foreign governments. It also co-ordinates Canadian participation in international social affairs, and promotes cooperative relationships between international, governmental, and non-governmental organizations and their Canadian counterparts. It develops the Canadian position on social-policy issues being considered by the United Nations. Participates in the United Nations Commissions on social development and on narcotic drugs. The activity fosters relations with the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development and with United Nations agencies concerning the disabled, the aged, youth, the family, and illicit use of drugs. Both the above components also have federal/provincial responsibilities. They are the liaison and co-ordination point with the provincial and territorial governments and work on a day-to-day basis with the central agencies on federal-provincial matters. They provide secretariat services for meetings of Ministers and Deputy Ministers of Health and Social Services, and monitor the work of federal/provincial advisory committees and working groups. The

activity is also responsible for monitoring and obtaining international information on health and welfare matters. This information is analyzed and submitted for consideration in program planning for the Department. In addition it organizes visits of Ministers of health or welfare, and officials and scholars of foreign countries, to facilitate the exchange of information. The activity administers the World Health Organization Fellowship Program, through which Canadian health professionals carry out short-term studies abroad, and foreign professionals visit Canada on WHO fellowships to conduct studies in their field of specialization. It is responsible for the development and implementation of special international events such as "international years" and hosts major international conferences in which the Department has the lead federal role.

Corporate Management

In addition to its internal management, the activity provides the Department with services in the areas of administration, informatics, facilities planning and management, planning and financial administration, correspondence and parliamentary relations, management services, communications and personnel administration. The program Audit and Review sub-activity reports directly to the Deputy Minister and thereby provides independent evaluations of the effectiveness of departmental programs and reviews and assessments of the operations and activities which support the delivery of those programs. It is responsible for the design and execution of program evaluation projects and internal audits throughout the Department.

Objective

To protect, preserve and improve the health of the Canadian public.

Activity Description

Food Safety, Quality and Nutrition

Undertakes a wide range of regulatory and non-regulatory initiatives to ensure that the Canadian food supply is safe, nutritious and of high quality. Conducts research and evaluates scientific data on foods, food constituents, micro-organisms and microbial toxins, additives, agricultural chemicals and contaminants, given their actual or proposed use and occurrence in the Canadian diet. Establishes manufacturing and product standards and nutrient guidelines. Promotes and enforces domestic and foreign food industry compliance with these standards. Promotes understanding by industry of food safety and nutrition, and understanding by the public of the safe handling and use of foods.

Drug Safety, Quality, and Efficacy

Ensures the timely acceptability for marketing in Canada of safe and effective drugs, their continued safety and effectiveness after approval and their judicious use. Conducts research into health hazards associated with the use of drugs. Establishes safety, quality and effectiveness standards and regulations. Evaluates products according to standards prior to their being placed on the market. Maintains surveillance to promote and enforce industry and product compliance with standards and regulations. Provides laboratory analysis to the Solicitor General. Provides information to health professionals to ensure the safe and effective use of drug products, and to consumers regarding drug safety. Monitors dangerous drug use and identifies abuse. Controls attempts to reduce the movement of dangerous drugs to the illicit market.

Environmental Quality and Hazards

Assesses and investigates the health effects of environmental pollutants. Assesses and controls medical devices, radiation sources and hazardous products. Monitors microbiological and chemical hazards associated with medical devices and promotes and enforces industry compliance with standards and regulations. Assesses the health effects of technological and sociological environments in conjunction with other organizational units in the Department.

National Health Surveillance

Measures changes in health and disease-risk factors in the Canadian population through applied epidemiological and laboratory microbiological studies and services, and disseminates such information throughout the health-care system, for the control and prevention of disease. Diagnoses and investigates disease outbreaks to minimize health and economic impacts. Provides national reference services for categorically identifying disease-producing bacteria, viruses and parasites. Works to control and prevent the spread of Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) infection and reduce the health, social and economic impacts of HIV infections/AIDS.

Indian and Northern Health Services

Ensures the availability of health services for the Inuit and Status Indian populations of Canada and residents of the Yukon Territory, and ensures access to them. Provides treatment services where necessary, a variety of community health services, hospital services in some areas, the National Native Alcohol and Drug Abuse Program and a variety of non-insured health benefits in addition to provincial, territorial and municipal health services for clientele. Ensures provision of environmental health services to Indian Bands across Canada through formal agreement with occupational and environmental health services. Works

with Indian communities so that they may assume responsibility and control of health programs in accordance with their own needs and priorities. Maintains accountability on behalf of the Minister for funds supporting Indian health programs and for the overall results of these programs after transfers are completed. Retains responsibility for health facilities, non-community-based training and education programs, for example Indian and Inuit Health Careers and Schools of Dental Therapy, and specifically negotiated responsibilities included as part of a transfer agreement.

Health Services and Promotion

Provides national leadership in health promotion by encouraging and assisting Canadians to adopt a way of life that enhances their physical, mental and social well-being. Promotes research and development of expertise in the health field by supporting the needs of the scientific community in the conduct of extramural research that culminates in improved health services. Provides leadership, professional and consultative services in the development, operation and change of health services oriented towards all Canadians including target groups with special needs.

Health Insurance

Administers the Canada Health Act, which establishes criteria and conditions for federal contributions to the provinces and territories in support of insured health services and certain extended health care services. Monitors and assesses the compatibility of provincial and territorial health-care insurance plans with the Canada Health Act. Provides payments to the provinces and territories in accordance with the Canada Health Act and as provided under the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act. Develops expertise and provides assistance to health insurance plans and programs.

Occupational and Environmental Health Services
Provides an occupational health and safety program for the Public Service of Canada under authority delegated by the Treasury Board. Provides environmental health services relating to common carriers, including passenger-carrying railway trains, vessels and aircraft. Provides field quarantine officers for vessel inspection services and for any quarantine incident, to prevent the introduction into Canada of infectious or contagious diseases through the application of the Quarantine Act and Regulations through a formal agreement with Health Protection Branch. Provides public health engineering function and laboratory services for all clientele. Provides environmental health services to Indian bands across Canada, and to all residents of the Yukon, through formal agreements. The resources are included under the Indian and Northern Health Services activity.

Health Advisory Services

Promotes health and safety in the field of aviation and reduces the risk of aircraft accidents due to human factors, through Civil Aviation Medicine. Co-operates with all levels of government to support health care and social service systems in times of peacetime disasters, and ensures that a mechanism is in place to assist the Canadian Government to respond to the health and social-services needs of foreign countries in times of peacetime disasters, through Emergency Services. Advises the Canada Employment and Immigration Commission (CEIC) on claimants' entitlement to sickness/maternity benefits, through the Medical Advisory Unit. Identifies immigrants, refugees and certain classes of visitors who are medically unfit for admission to Canada, ensures that those in need admitted to Canada have access to emergency health services, ensures that federal employees and dependents are medically fit for posting abroad, and

assists them to remain healthy while serving abroad, through Immigration and Overseas Health Services. Promotes research and development activities in Canada that investigate problems and issues of priority concern to Medical Services, through research and development.

Fitness and Amateur Sport

Provides core support to the infrastructure of the Canadian sport system through contributions to National Sport Organizations. Provides support to Canadian athletes in their endeavour to attain the highest possible level of achievement. Provides support to domestic sport programs designed to improve the range and quality of competitive opportunities for Canadians at all levels. Provides financial and technical assistance to national fitness and recreation organizations. Provides proactive leadership in setting national and international strategies, in bringing public and private sectors together at all levels in the development and implementation of programs and opportunities, and in enhancing the capacity for reaching target markets. Co-ordinates the development of strategies and policies that guide Canada's international sport and fitness relations and positions. Services in a leadership role to protect and advance certain international sport and fitness issues. Provides support to encourage Canadians' participation in international sport and fitness organizations. Provides technical and administration assistance programs to developing nations, enhancing Canada's profile abroad. Provides overall executive and strategic direction and communications on program initiatives through policy advice and guidance, planning, financial and administrative services, promoting and communications support services to ensure program resources are directed in an effective manner, and that more Canadians are aware of the benefits of sport and physical activity.

Program Administration

Provides direction, management, planning, program-specific policy development, direct delivery support services, scientific support services and annual resources.

Social Program

Objective

To maintain and improve the income security of the people of Canada, and to develop, promote, and implement social welfare policies and programs which support and advance the well-being of the people of Canada.

Activity Description

Income Security

Provides older Canadians, through the Canada Pension Plan and Old Age Security Act, a basic level of income to assist them to live in dignity (special income-tested provisions, such as the Guaranteed Income Supplement for pensioners with limited income and spouse's allowance for spouses of pensioners and for widows and widowers aged 60-64, are essential components of this activity). Provides income protection for disabled Canada Pension Plan contributors and their families. Assists financially survivors (widows, widowers and orphans) when the family has suffered a loss of income through the death of a Canada Pension Plan contributor. Assists families with the cost of child-rearing as part of Canada's overall child benefits system. Ensures that migrants to and from Canada are able to exercise social security rights they acquired in their countries of origin to the greatest extent possible, through international security agreements.

Cost-Shared Programs

Shares 50% of the cost to the provinces and territories for providing social assistance to persons in need, and welfare services to persons in need or likely to become in need under the Canada Assistance Plan Act, and comprehensive programs for the vocational rehabilitation of physically and mentally disabled persons under the Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons Act, and programs under the Alcohol and Drug Treatment and Rehabilitation Agreements.

Social Development

Provides contributions to social services organizations, schools of social work, individuals and other levels of Government for research and demonstration activities. Provides sustaining grants to national voluntary social service organizations. Provides consultative, informational and promotional services and financial support to governmental and non-governmental organizations concerned with specific issues and related social services, with the following areas of focus: persons with disabilities, family violence, child care, independent living centres and international and interprovincial adoptions. Provides contributions to develop, manage and participate in activities of their own choosing, and promote environments and support systems that allow seniors to live with dignity and be valued by their communities.

Program Administration

Provides direction, management, planning, and program-specific policy positions and advice for the Minister and senior managers.

Medical Research Council

Objective

To improve the health of Canadians through the promotion and support of excellent basic, clinical and applied research in the health sciences.

Activity Description

Grants and Scholarships

Grants in aid of operating and equipment requirements for research projects; direct support for a limited number of investigators and research trainees; incentives for the development of research in highly productive fields where major contributions may be expected and in fields or regions where research is not adequately developed; support for private sector-university collaboration in research; and support for symposia, international scientific activities and the exchange of scientists.

Administration

Scientific, technical and administrative support.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year		
	\$	\$	\$				\$	\$	\$
...	67,402,000	...	...	...	67,402,000	1	...	...	...
...	...	...	1	...	1	1c	...	...	...
...	...	...	4,066,499	...	4,066,499		...	...	...
...	...	...	6,055,330	...	6,055,330		...	...	...
...	67,402,000	1	10,121,829	...	77,523,830		...	...	...
...	49,400	...	(255)	...	49,145	(S)	77,446,838	76,992	69,995,696
...	7,300,000	...	532,000	...	7,832,000	(S)	49,145	...	48,200
...	74,751,400	1	10,653,574	...	85,404,975		7,832,000	...	6,671,000
...	645,618,000	...	...	...	645,618,000		85,327,983	76,992	76,714,896
...	...	52,168,500	...	...	52,168,500		...	...	...
...	...	1	...	...	1		...	...	...
...	...	...	1,716,499	...	1,716,499		...	...	...
...	...	...	35,073,093	...	35,073,093		...	...	...
...	645,618,000	52,168,501	36,789,592	...	734,576,093		...	...	...
...	46,036,000	...	...	...	46,036,000		...	...	...
...	...	14,520,000	...	...	14,520,000		733,846,202	729,891	604,651,366
...	...	...	(4,066,499)	...	(4,066,499)		...	...	...
...	...	...	(1,716,499)	...	(1,716,499)		...	...	...
...	...	...	(3,331,000)	...	(3,331,000)		...	...	...
...	46,036,000	14,520,000	(9,113,998)	...	51,442,002		...	...	...
...	264,827,000	...	...	...	264,827,000		48,572,536	2,869,466	44,021,475
...	...	11,000,000	...	...	11,000,000		...	...	...
...
...	...	7,251,000	...	...	7,251,000		...	...	...

Ministry Summary — Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Disposition of authorities		
	\$	\$	\$				Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
...	215,946,000	...	...	...	215,946,000	35	Grants		
...	...	17,810,000	...	...	17,810,000	35b	Grants listed in the Estimates		
...	...	1,664,766	...	...	1,664,766	35c	Grants listed in the Estimates		
...	215,946,000	19,474,766	...	...	235,420,766		Total—Vote 35	235,420,766	...
...	435,000	...	...	32,059	467,059	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	467,059	...
...	221,633,000	20,009,766	...	282,059	241,924,825		Total Program—Budgetary	241,862,004	...
...	33,902,775,400	(339,050,732)	...	36,231,442	33,599,956,110		Total Ministry—Budgetary	33,591,261,752	...
...								8,694,358	...
...									202,423,541
...									31,842,097,142

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Act, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

(2) The Breakdown of Old Age Security Act payments into old age security, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance are estimates. Nevertheless, the total of these three amounts represents the actual expenditures.

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	Adjustments and transfers						Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year			
	As shown in		Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote							
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates											
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			
...	5,943,400	...	413,646	1,287,312	112,332	(13,000)	7,743,690	7,743,689	1	...	5,994,324		
...	9,661,000	...	620,469	(1,149,905)	(67,458)	(85,000)	8,979,106	8,972,105	7,001	...	12,286,827		
...	1,551,000	...	103,411	498,613	24,198	...	2,177,222	2,177,222	...	...	1,848,992
...	56,391,000	1	4,917,804	1,236,336	462,673	(2,251,000)	60,756,814	60,687,416	69,398	...	49,885,336		
...	(13,000)	...	...	...	...	13,000	...	...	...	...	...
...	(85,000)	...	...	...	...	85,000 ⁽¹⁾		
...	(1,360,000)	...	...	(891,000)	...	2,251,000 ⁽¹⁾		
...	72,088,400	1	6,055,330	981,356	531,745	...	79,656,832	79,580,432	76,400	...	70,015,479		
...	14,000	...	...	229,323	...	...	243,323	243,322	1	...	140,518
...	3,000	...	...	103,751	...	...	106,751	106,751	...	...	220,038
...	6,000	...	...	84,830	...	...	90,830	90,831	(1)	...	60,542
...	390,000	...	...	1,796,239	...	...	2,186,239	2,185,647	592	...	3,701,275
...	413,000	...	...	2,214,143	...	...	2,627,143	2,626,551	592	...	4,122,373
...		
...	1,070,000	...	...	361,000	...	...	1,431,000	1,431,000	...	...	1,048,796
...	1,175,000	...	...	510,000	...	...	1,685,000	1,685,000	...	...	1,523,248
...	5,000	...	...	...	...	...	5,000	5,000	...	...	5,000
...	2,250,000	...	...	871,000	...	...	3,121,000	3,121,000	...	...	2,577,044

Programs by Activity—Continued

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in				Adjustments and transfers				Disposition of authorities				
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year		
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
...	5,944,400	...	413,646	1,516,635	112,332	...	7,987,013	7,987,011	2	...	6,134,842		
...	10,649,000	...	620,469	(685,154)	(67,458)	...	10,516,857	10,509,856	7,001	...	13,555,661		
...	2,732,000	...	103,411	1,093,443	24,198	...	3,953,052	3,953,053	(1)	...	3,432,782		
...	55,426,000	1	4,917,804	2,141,575	462,673	...	62,948,053	62,878,063	69,990	...	53,591,611		
...	74,751,400	1	6,055,330	4,066,499	531,745	...	85,404,975	85,327,983	76,992	...	76,714,896		
Health Program													
Operating													
...	34,906,000	9,983,935	2,277,746	237,090	623,290	...	48,028,061	48,028,061	...	...	38,051,822
...	63,687,000	216,500	2,827,546	2,555,430	189,348	...	69,478,824	69,475,824	...	...	62,503,611
...	30,733,000	2,091,000	1,413,773	(2,858,952)	(232,183)	...	31,146,638	31,051,830	94,808	...	27,345,613		
...	21,854,000	2,403,803	863,973	(2,182,123)	124,009	...	23,063,662	23,063,662	...	...	20,504,893
...	408,414,000	1	19,462,412	7,708,365	1,165,406	...	436,750,184	436,710,287	39,897	...	356,392,701		
...	45,213,000	...	1,217,026	(5,000,843)	13,694	...	41,442,877	41,331,024	111,853	...	39,704,535		
...	1,310,000	...	102,641	24,502	85,217	...	1,522,360	1,522,360	...	...	1,516,781
...	20,913,000	...	3,791,378	3,172,646	133,066	...	28,010,090	28,010,090	...	...	23,615,597
...	10,920,000	...	1,516,551	4,383,186	(65,865)	...	16,753,872	16,753,872	...	...	13,877,105
...	10,942,000	...	476,643	(110,000)	174,930	...	11,483,573	11,292,452	191,121	...	12,180,924		
...	27,806,000	37,473,262	1,123,404	(6,212,802)	222,906	...	60,412,770	60,121,398	291,372	...	38,480,538		
...	676,698,000	52,168,501	35,073,093	1,716,499	2,433,818	...	768,089,911	767,360,860	729,051	...	634,174,120		
Capital													
...	799,000	9,946,000	...	190,798	...	...	10,935,798	10,935,798	...	...	972,882
...	1,900,000	102,000	...	(51,457)	...	...	1,950,543	1,950,543	...	...	1,910,431
...	1,737,000	121,000	...	347,916	...	...	2,205,916	1,150,084	1,055,832	...	2,060,197
...	907,000	896,000	...	127,900	...	...	1,930,900	1,930,900	...	...	931,337
...	21,448,000	...	...	(7,036,998)	...	...	14,411,002	13,126,723	1,284,279	...	16,154,503

...	...	...	...	...	...	396,259	...	...	...	396,259	Health services and promotion	...	...	...	396,259	...	...	714,924
...	...	...	...	...	...	8,387	...	...	...	8,387	Health insurance	...	...	...	8,387	...	...	79,319
...	1,265,000	...	...	...	...	476,377	...	...	...	1,741,377	Occupational and environmental health services	...	...	...	1,741,377	...	...	1,188,408
...	120,000	...	...	...	...	130,979	...	...	...	250,979	Health advisory services	...	...	...	250,979	...	...	229,566
...	24,000	...	...	...	...	110,000	...	...	...	134,000	Fitness and amateur sport	...	...	...	133,408	...	...	209,456
...	17,836,000	3,455,000	...	...	...	(3,814,159)	...	...	...	17,476,841	Program administration	...	...	...	16,947,238	...	...	19,570,452
...	46,036,000	14,520,000	...	...	...	(9,113,998)	...	...	...	51,442,002	Total—Capital	...	...	...	48,571,696	...	...	44,021,475
...	...	15,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15,000	Transfer payments	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Food safety, quality and nutrition	...	...	...	15,000	...	...	27,500
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,000	Drug safety, quality and efficacy	...	...	...	3,000	...	...	15,000
...	55,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	55,000	Environmental quality and hazards	...	...	...	55,000	...	...	80,000
...	7,800,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,381,000	National health surveillance Indian and northern health services	...	...	...	6,352,141	...	...	5,553,769
...	147,070,000	7,251,000	...	...	...	815,500	...	...	...	158,136,500	Health services and promotion	...	...	...	150,685,910	...	...	124,649,796
...	46,028,000	...	...	...	...	10,128,500	...	...	...	56,156,500	Health insurance	...	...	...	56,155,867	...	...	51,285,933
...	6,868,600,000	(728,600,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6,033,032,500	Health insurance	...	...	...	6,033,032,500	...	...	6,663,122,000
...	63,859,000	11,000,000	...	...	...	1,795,000	...	...	...	76,654,000	Fitness and amateur sport	...	...	...	76,616,998	...	...	63,393,778
...	7,133,427,000	(710,349,000)	...	...	...	11,323,000	...	...	...	6,327,433,500	Total—Transfer payments	...	...	...	6,322,916,416	...	...	6,907,927,776
Program Summary																		
...	35,720,000	19,929,935	2,277,746	...	...	427,888	...	...	...	58,978,859	Food safety, quality and nutrition	...	...	...	58,978,859	...	...	39,052,204
...	65,587,000	318,500	2,827,546	...	...	2,506,973	...	...	...	71,429,367	Drug safety, quality and efficacy	...	...	...	71,429,367	...	...	64,429,042
...	32,525,000	2,212,000	1,413,773	...	...	(2,511,036)	...	...	...	33,407,554	Environmental quality and hazards	...	...	...	32,256,914	...	...	29,485,810
...	30,561,000	3,299,803	863,973	...	...	(3,473,223)	...	...	...	31,375,562	National health surveillance Indian and northern health services	...	...	...	31,346,703	...	...	26,789,999
...	576,932,000	7,251,001	19,462,412	...	...	1,486,867	...	...	...	606,297,686	Health services and promotion	...	...	...	600,522,920	...	...	497,197,000
...	91,241,000	...	1,217,026	...	...	5,523,916	...	...	...	97,995,636	Health insurance	...	...	...	97,883,150	...	...	91,705,392
...	6,869,910,000	(728,600,000)	102,641	...	...	32,889	...	...	...	6,034,563,247	Occupational and environmental health services	...	...	...	6,034,563,247	...	...	6,664,718,100
...	22,178,000	...	3,791,378	...	...	3,649,023	...	...	...	29,751,467	Health advisory services	...	...	...	29,751,467	...	...	24,804,005
...	11,040,000	...	1,516,551	...	...	4,514,165	...	...	...	12,004,881	Fitness and amateur sport	...	...	...	12,004,881	...	...	14,106,671
...	74,825,000	11,000,000	476,643	...	...	1,795,000	...	...	...	88,271,573	Program administration	...	...	...	88,042,858	...	...	75,784,158
...	45,642,000	40,928,262	1,123,404	...	...	(10,026,961)	...	...	...	77,889,611	Total Program—Budgetary	...	...	...	77,066,636	...	...	58,050,990
...	7,856,161,000	(643,660,499)	35,073,093	...	...	3,925,501	...	...	...	7,146,965,413	Total Program—Budgetary	...	...	...	7,138,848,972	...	...	7,586,123,371

Programs by Activity—Concluded

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Adjustments and transfers													
Available from previous years	As shown in		Transfers between ministries	Transfers within ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Social Program													
Operating													
...	134,393,000	...	8,204,985	(1,000,212)	854,520	(56,892,700)	85,550,593	85,550,593	...	...	...	...	80,598,044
...	5,805,000	...	305,128	729,936	18,787	...	6,858,851	6,732,681	126,170	...	...	...	6,109,715
...	12,535,000	...	461,815	(1,561,853)	82,500	...	11,517,462	11,442,555	74,907	...	...	...	12,228,460
...	6,047,000	...	2,342,123	4,126,594	95,593	(5,775,300)	6,836,010	6,623,607	212,403	...	...	...	4,126,033
...	(52,421,000)	...	...	(4,471,700)	...	56,892,700 ⁽²⁾
...	(1,959,000)	...	...	(3,816,300)	...	5,775,300 ⁽²⁾
...	104,400,000	...	11,314,051	(5,993,535)	1,051,400	...	110,771,916	110,358,436	413,480	...	...	...	103,062,252
Capital													
...	290,000	...	...	1,372,416	...	...	1,662,416	1,662,416	...	...	...	...	2,969,507
...	...	...	...	145,461	...	...	145,461	145,461	...	...	...	...	295,699
...	...	...	...	322,915	...	...	322,915	322,915	...	...	...	...	358,100
...	334,000	...	...	(229,257)	...	...	104,743	98,450	6,293	...	...	...	1,561,576
...	624,000	...	...	1,611,535	...	...	2,235,535	2,229,242	6,293	...	...	...	5,184,882
Transfer payments													
...	20,165,000,000	(165,000,000)	...	...	(133,168,743)	...	19,866,831,257	19,866,831,257	...	...	...	...	18,807,236,491
...	5,425,733,000	449,600,000	...	(6,605,998)	219,626,189	...	6,088,553,191	6,088,553,191	...	...	...	...	5,001,106,498
...	54,473,000	...	...	2,995,998	...	...	57,468,998	57,450,667	18,331	...	...	...	60,245,211
...	25,645,206,000	284,600,000	...	(3,610,000)	86,457,446	...	26,012,653,446	26,012,635,115	18,331	...	...	...	23,868,588,200
Program Summary													
...	20,247,262,000	(165,000,000)	8,204,985	(4,099,496)	(132,314,223)	...	19,954,053,266	19,954,053,266	...	...	...	...	18,890,804,042
...	5,431,538,000	449,600,000	305,128	(5,730,601)	219,644,976	...	6,095,357,503	6,095,231,333	126,170	...	...	...	5,007,511,912
...	67,008,000	...	461,815	1,757,060	82,500	...	69,309,375	69,216,137	93,238	...	...	...	72,831,771
...	4,422,000	...	2,342,123	81,037	95,593	...	6,940,753	6,722,057	218,696	...	...	...	5,687,609
...	25,750,230,000	284,600,000	11,314,051	(7,992,000)	87,508,846	...	26,125,660,897	26,125,222,793	438,104	...	...	...	23,976,835,334
Total Department—Budgetary													
...	33,681,142,400	(359,060,498)	52,442,474	...	(16,493,091)	...	33,358,031,285	33,349,399,748	8,631,537	...	...	...	31,639,673,601

Medical Research Council

...	5,584,000	535,000	250,000	...	32,059	...	6,401,059	...	6,267,291	133,768	...	4,992,096
...	103,000	...	...	...	...	...	103,000	...	173,947	(70,947)	...	92,823
...	215,946,000	19,474,766	...	...	...	...	235,420,766	...	235,420,766	...	...	197,338,622
Program Summary												
...	215,946,000	19,474,766	...	...	...	...	235,420,766	...	235,420,766	...	...	197,338,622
...	5,687,000	535,000	250,000	...	32,059	...	6,504,059	...	6,441,238	62,821	...	5,084,919
...	221,633,000	20,009,766	250,000	...	32,059	...	241,924,825	...	241,862,004	62,821	...	202,423,541
...	33,902,775,400	(339,050,732)	\$2,692,474	...	(16,461,032)	...	33,599,956,110	...	33,591,261,752	8,694,358	...	31,842,097,142

(1) This amount of revenue credited to the vote available for spending was increased by \$891,000.

(2) These amounts of revenue credited to the vote available for spending were increased respectively by \$4,471,700 and \$3,816,300.

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers			Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates		Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments					\$	\$	\$
...	175,000	...	...	...	...	...	175,000	Membership fees to international organizations	175,000	...	...	173,000
...	1,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	1,000,000	Grant to the United Nations Fund for Drug Abuse Control	1,000,000	...	...	900,000
...	...	...	...	...	510,000	...	510,000	Grant to the International Agency for Research on Cancer	510,000	...	...	450,248
...	1,175,000	...	...	...	510,000	...	1,685,000		1,685,000	...	...	1,523,248
...	5,000	...	...	...	...	...	5,000	Corporate management Grants to voluntary health and social services organizations under the Therèse Casgrain Award	5,000	...	...	5,000
...	1,180,000	...	...	...	510,000	...	1,690,000	Total—Grants	1,690,000	...	...	1,528,248
...	1,070,000	...	...	...	361,000	...	1,431,000	Contributions Policy, planning and information Contributions to provinces, territories and nationally recognized associations and agencies for the development of health or welfare information systems	1,431,000	...	...	1,048,796
...	1,070,000	...	...	...	361,000	...	1,431,000	Total—Contributions	1,431,000	...	...	1,048,796
...	1,070,000	...	...	...	361,000	...	1,431,000	Program Summary by Activity Policy, planning and information Intergovernmental and international affairs	1,431,000	...	...	1,048,796
...	1,175,000	...	...	...	510,000	...	1,685,000	Intergovernmental and international affairs	1,685,000	...	...	1,523,248
...	5,000	...	...	...	...	...	5,000	Corporate management	5,000	...	...	5,000
...	2,250,000	...	...	...	871,000	...	3,121,000	Total Program	3,121,000	...	...	2,577,044

Grants									
Food safety, quality and nutrition									
...	15,000	...	...	...	15,000	...	...	...	15,000
Environmental quality and hazards									
...	50,000	...	...	...	50,000	...	...	...	50,000
...	5,000	...	...	...	5,000	...	...	...	5,000
...	55,000	...	...	...	55,000	...	...	...	55,000
Indian and northern health services									
...	100,000	...	...	...	100,000	...	...	1,300	93,000
Health services and promotion									
...	2,899,000	...	...	...	2,899,000	...	...	...	2,899,000
...	5,020,000	...	...	(71,689)	4,948,311	...	...	...	3,752,097
...	2,000,000	...	...	...	2,000,000	...	...	...	2,000,000
...	9,919,000	...	...	(71,689)	9,847,311	...	...	...	67,996
...	10,089,000	...	...	(71,689)	10,017,311	...	...	1,300	8,719,093
Total—Grants									
Contributions									
Food safety, quality and nutrition									
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,500
...	...	...	...	3,000	3,000	...	...	...	15,000

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers		Total available for use				
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments				
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25,000
...
...	7,800,000	...	...	(1,429,000)	...	6,342,141	28,859	...	5,353,769
...	...	...	...	10,000	...	10,000	...	...	...
...	7,800,000	...	...	(1,419,000)	...	6,352,141	28,859	...	5,353,769
...
...	8,972,000	...	...	1,617,487	...	10,589,487	...	...	7,647,279
...
...	6,078,000	...	...	7,543,418	...	13,621,418	...	...	9,721,418
...	805,000	...	...	...	...	782,800	22,200	...	760,000
...	72,742,000	7,251,000	...	(6,675,905)	...	69,812,069	3,505,026	...	56,114,824

Environmental quality and hazards
Items not required for the current year

National health surveillance
Contributions to all institutions, corporations, societies (with the exception of departments, agencies and corporations of the Government of Canada) including Canadian universities and hospitals, provincial and municipal departments and agencies and societies of health professionals, and Canadian citizens and landed immigrants in support of the national AIDS program
Contribution to the British Columbia Centre for disease control

Indian and northern health services
Payment to Indian bands, associations or groups for the control and provision of health services
Contributions on behalf of, or to Indians or Inuit towards the cost of construction, extension or renovation of hospitals and other health care delivery facilities and institutions as well as of hospital and health care equipment
Contributions to the Government of Newfoundland towards the cost of health care delivery to Indian and Inuit communities
Contributions to Indian bands, Indian and Inuit associations or groups or local governments and the governments of the Yukon and Northwest Territories for community health representatives, medical transportation, health care professionals, promotion and support services

...	54,989,000	...	...	(1,669,500)	...	53,319,500	...	...	52,650,329	669,171	...	47,232,214
...	1,027,000	...	...	...	...	1,027,000	...	...	864,175	162,825	...	1,025,019
...	2,357,000	...	...	...	...	2,357,000	...	...	2,266,932	90,068	...	2,056,042
...	146,970,000	7,251,000	...	815,500	...	155,036,500	...	...	150,587,210	4,449,290	...	124,556,796
Health services and promotion												
...	375,000	...	...	(4,242)	...	370,758	...	...	370,125	633	...	189,286
...	28,114,000	...	...	2,241,207	...	30,355,207	...	...	30,355,207	...	...	30,522,912
...	6,820,000	...	...	7,963,224	...	14,783,224	...	...	14,783,224	...	...	11,054,642
...	800,000	...	...	...	...	800,000	...	...	800,000	...	...	800,000
...	36,109,000	...	...	10,200,189	...	46,309,189	...	...	46,308,556	633	...	42,566,840
Health insurance												
(S) Payments to provinces and territories under the Federal-												
...	5,448,500,000	(677,500,000)	...	...	(62,153,000)	4,708,847,000	...	...	4,708,847,000	...	...	5,317,434,000
...	1,420,100,000	(51,100,000)	...	...	(44,814,500)	1,324,185,500	...	...	1,324,185,500	...	...	1,345,688,000
...	6,868,600,000	(728,600,000)	...	...	(106,967,500)	6,033,032,500	...	...	6,033,032,500	...	...	6,663,122,000

Transfer Payments—Continued

Transfer Payments Committee										
Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers			Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	40,995,000	...	...	342,201	...	41,337,201	41,337,201	...	...	39,068,401
...	4,568,000	...	...	...	...	4,568,000	4,568,000	...	...	4,738,000
...	4,950,000	...	...	(316,959)	...	4,633,041	4,633,041	...	...	4,587,781
...	6,107,000	11,000,000	...	1,141,500	...	18,248,500	18,248,500	...	...	7,035,921
...	6,178,000	...	...	852,256	...	7,030,256	7,030,256	...	...	6,763,675
...	1,061,000	...	...	(223,998)	...	837,002	800,000	37,002	...	1,200,000
...	63,859,000	11,000,000	...	1,795,000	...	76,654,000	76,616,998	37,002	...	63,393,778
...	7,123,338,000	(710,349,000)	...	11,394,689	(106,967,500)	6,317,416,189	6,312,900,405	4,515,784	...	6,899,045,683
Total—Contributions										

Program Summary by Activity

...	15,000	...	...	...	15,000	...	...	27,500
...
...	55,000	...	3,000	...	3,000	...	...	15,000
...	7,800,000	...	...	(1,419,000)	55,000	...	...	80,000
...	147,070,000	7,251,000	...	815,500	6,352,141	28,859	...	5,353,769
...	46,028,000	...	...	10,128,500	150,685,910	4,450,590	...	124,649,796
...	6,868,600,000	(728,600,000)	...	(106,967,500)	56,155,867	633	...	51,285,933
...	63,859,000	11,000,000	...	1,795,000	6,033,032,500	...	...	6,663,122,000
...	...	...	...	...	76,616,998	37,002	...	63,393,778
...	7,133,427,000	(710,349,000)	...	11,323,000	6,322,916,416	4,517,084	...	6,907,927,776
Social Program								
Grants								
Income security								
...	2,663,000,000	57,000,000	...	...	2,736,015,663	...	...	2,653,506,049 ^(b)
...	12,878,000,000	(58,000,000)	...	...	12,781,212,054	...	...	11,818,257,128 ^(b)
...
...	4,105,000,000	(105,000,000)	...	...	3,928,391,486 ⁽¹⁾	3,873,311,142 ⁽¹⁾
...	519,000,000	(59,000,000)	...	...	421,212,054 ⁽¹⁾	462,162,172 ⁽¹⁾
...	20,165,000,000	(165,000,000)	...	...	19,866,831,257	...	...	18,807,236,491
Social development								
Grants to national voluntary social service organizations to assist with the operating costs of national offices								
...	3,327,000	...	...	...	3,327,000	...	...	3,327,000
...	20,168,327,000	(165,000,000)	...	...	19,870,158,257	...	...	18,810,563,491
Contributions								
Cost-shared programs								
(S) Payments to provinces and territories under the Canada Assistance Plan and the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act								
...	5,297,700,000	449,600,000	...	...	5,966,926,189	...	...	4,885,270,886
Vocational rehabilitation of disabled persons—Payments to provincial and territorial governments to carry out the purposes of the Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons Act and agreements made thereunder								
...	108,033,000	...	...	3,100,904	111,133,904	...	...	106,515,668
Alcohol and drug treatment and rehabilitation—Payments to provinces and territories in accordance with agreements, pursuant to the Department of National Health and Welfare Act, approved by the Governor in Council								
...	20,000,000	...	...	(9,706,902)	10,293,098	...	...	9,319,944
...	5,425,733,000	449,600,000	...	(6,605,998)	6,088,353,191	...	...	5,001,106,498

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers		Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry						Statutory adjustments
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	6,396,000	...	...	2,580,033	...	8,976,033	8,976,033	...	11,181,848
Social development									
Contributions to provinces, welfare agencies including schools of social work, and to individuals to support activities of national importance for improvement of welfare services									
Contributions to community groups, professional associations, union locals, non-profit organizations, voluntary organizations, educational institutions, municipal, territorial and provincial agencies and individuals to support pilot projects, research activities and enhanced information services that address child care problems or encourage the development of services to improve the quality of child care in Canada									
...	13,250,000	...	...	(82,837)	...	13,167,163	13,148,832	18,331	13,637,691
Contributions to groups of retired senior citizens towards projects aimed at providing opportunities for people retired from the labour force to help themselves, other Canadians and the community									
...	15,000,000	...	...	293,012	...	15,293,012	15,293,012	...	16,267,300
Contributions to voluntary, non-government, non-profit groups and organizations, professional associations, educational institutions, social or health service agencies and other para-public organizations which promote the involvement of seniors in the design of projects which improve their quality of life and independence, encourage and support the self-care and mutual aid efforts of seniors and promote the availability and accessibility of resources which support the social welfare, health and education of seniors									
...	16,500,000	...	...	205,790	...	16,705,790	16,705,790	...	15,831,372
...	51,146,000	...	...	2,995,998	...	54,141,998	54,123,667	18,331	56,918,211
...	5,476,879,000	449,600,000	...	(3,610,000)	219,626,189	6,142,495,189	6,142,476,858	18,331	5,058,024,709
Total—Contributions									

Program Summary by Activity

...	20,165,000,000	(165,000,000)	...	...	(133,168,743)	19,866,831,257	19,866,831,257	...	18,807,236,491
...	5,425,733,000	449,600,000	...	...	(6,605,998)	219,626,189	6,088,353,191	...	5,001,106,498
...	54,473,000	...	...	...	2,995,998	...	57,468,998	18,331	60,245,211
...	25,645,206,000	284,600,000	...	...	(3,610,000)	86,457,446	26,012,653,446	18,331	23,868,588,200
...	32,780,883,000	(425,749,000)	...	...	8,584,000	(20,510,054)	32,343,207,946	4,535,415	30,779,093,020
Medical Research Council									
Grants									
...	215,946,000	(400,000)	...	...	...	215,546,000	215,546,000	...	196,938,622
...	...	19,874,766	...	...	...	19,874,766	19,874,766	...	400,000
...	215,946,000	19,474,766	...	...	...	235,420,766	235,420,766	...	197,338,622
...	32,996,829,000	(406,274,234)	...	...	8,584,000	(20,510,054)	32,578,638,712	4,535,415	30,976,431,642

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

(1) The breakdown of Old Age Security Act payments into old age security, guaranteed income supplement and spouse's allowance are estimates. Nevertheless, the total of these three amounts represents the actual expenditures.

Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	Estimates	Actual	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department Departmental Administration Program				
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				
Departmental executive				
Cost recovery <i>re.</i> Canada Pension Plan	13,000	...	...	...
Policy, planning and information				
Cost recovery <i>re.</i> Canada Pension Plan	85,000	7,000	4,000	4,000
Corporate management				
Cost recovery <i>re.</i> Canada Pension Plan	1,360,000	2,342,000	2,236,000	2,236,000
Total Program—Budgetary	1,458,000⁽¹⁾	2,349,000	2,240,000	2,240,000
Social Program				
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				
Income security				
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan	52,421,000	62,668,000	54,910,379	54,910,379
Program administration				
Recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan	1,959,000	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary	54,380,000⁽²⁾	62,668,000	54,910,379	54,910,379
Total Department—Budgetary	55,838,000	65,017,000	57,150,379	57,150,379
Total Ministry—Budgetary	55,838,000	65,017,000	57,150,379	57,150,379

(1) During the year, this amount of revenue credited to the vote available for spending was increased by \$891,000.

(2) During the year, this amount of revenue credited to the vote available for spending was increased by \$8,288,000.

Revenue

	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department Departmental Administration Program				
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax		(17)	...	...
Total Tax Revenue		(17)	...	...
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	179,953		201,233	201,233
Refunds of purchased goods and services	88,822		81,159	81,159
Refunds of capital expenditures	...	...	35	35
Sundries	368,775	...	30,000	30,000
			312,427	312,427
Services and service fees—				
Staff accommodation	25,442		28,973	28,973
Other non-tax revenue—				
Adjustment of prior years recoveries—				
Canada Pension Plan	414,000		1,118,000	1,118,000
Sundries	161,467		163,384	163,384
			1,281,384	1,281,384
Total Non-Tax Revenue	869,684		1,622,784	1,622,784
Total Program	869,667		1,622,784	1,622,784
Health Program				
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax	2,390		...	...
Total Tax Revenue	2,390		...	...
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	3,098,066		1,836,845	1,836,845
Refunds of purchased goods and services	716,443		873,364	873,364
Refunds of capital expenditures	226,406		38,973	38,973
Refunds of transfer payments	745,159		917,451	917,451
Sundries	...	...	7,250	7,250
			3,673,883	3,673,883

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Privileges, licences and permits—			Non-Tax Revenue—		
Food and drug analysis fees	8,300	3,900	Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Business licences	...	4,250	Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	372,860	249,899
Sundries	...	25	Refunds of purchased goods and services	125,573	103,489
			Refunds of capital expenditures	...	2,815
			Refunds of transfer payments	275,783	96,928
				774,216	453,131
Services and service fees—			Other non-tax revenue	16,286	11,369
Inpatient services	20,374,160	18,502,863	Total Non-Tax Revenue	790,502	464,500
Outpatient services	5,408,795	5,211,391	Total Program	792,194	464,500
Cost sharing agreements	2,593,651	2,627,569	Total Department	91,854,886	84,985,261
Staff accommodation	892,446	848,219			
Concessions	73,426	47,340	Medical Research Council		
Radiation dosimetry services	1,372,691	971,760	Non-Tax Revenue—		
Sundries	158,179	45,378	Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
	30,873,448	28,254,520	Refunds from previous years' awards	137,727	261,531
Proceeds from sales—			Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	9,918	17,712
Dietary revenue	128,870	117,243		147,645	279,243
Pharmacy revenue	95,974	93,131	Other non-tax revenue	5	5
Sundries	1,269	639	Total Program	147,650	279,248
Other non-tax revenue—			Ministry Summary		
Food and drug penalties	56,951	34,668	Tax Revenue—		
Food and drug seizures	270,979	221,410	Goods and services tax	4,065	...
Opium and narcotic penalties	3,972,754	4,272,945	Total Tax Revenue	4,065	...
Opium and narcotic seizures	4,314,733	2,754,353	Non-Tax Revenue—		
Proceeds from Federal-Provincial agreements on			Refunds of previous years' expenditure	5,976,710	4,718,684
lotteries	45,277,387	43,284,422	Privileges, licences and permits	8,300	8,175
Sundries	403,996	182,588	Services and service fees	30,898,790	28,283,493
	54,296,800	50,750,386	Proceeds from sales	226,113	211,013
Total Non-Tax Revenue	90,190,635	82,897,977	Other non-tax revenue	54,888,558	52,043,144
Total Program	90,193,025	82,897,977	Total Non-Tax Revenue	91,998,471	85,264,509
Social Program			Total Ministry	92,002,536	85,264,509
Tax Revenue—					
Goods and services tax	1,692	...			
Total Tax Revenue	1,692	...			

SECTION 20

1990-91 PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

National Revenue

Customs and Excise Taxation

CONTENTS

Program objectives and activity descriptions	<i>Page</i>
Ministry summary	20.2
Programs by activity	20.3
Transfer payments	20.4
Details of amounts credited to the vote	20.6
Revenue	20.7

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the **Reader's Survey** inserted at the beginning of this volume

Customs and Excise

Objective

To ensure that all duties, taxes and other relevant charges and levies are assessed, collected and where appropriate, refunded; to control, for the protection of Canadian industry and society the movement of people, goods and conveyances entering or leaving Canada as required to achieve compliance with legislation; to protect Canadian industry from real or potential injury caused by the actual or contemplated importation of dumped or subsidized goods, as well as by other forms of unfair foreign competition.

Activity Description

Excise

To administer the Excise Act, the Excise Tax Act and other relevant legislation and thereby ensure that duties, taxes and other relevant charges and levies are assessed, collected and where appropriate, refunded at least cost to the public and in a manner which ensures the highest degree of public confidence in the integrity, efficiency and fairness of the excise process.

Customs

To administer the Customs Act, Customs Tariff, Special Import Measures Act and other relevant legislation and regulations and thereby control, for the protection of Canadian industry and society, the movement of people, goods and conveyances entering or leaving Canada, and protect Canadian industry from real or potential injury caused by the actual or contemplated importation of dumped or subsidized goods as well as by other forms of unfair foreign competition.

Corporate Administration

To provide management direction, planning co-ordination and central administrative services to the Department.

Taxation

Objective

To assess and collect in a fair and equitable manner, income taxes, as well as pension and unemployment insurance payments through the administration and enforcement of the Income Tax Act, various federal and provincial statutes related thereto, including parts of the Canada Pension Plan and Unemployment Insurance Act and various provincial tax credit plans.

Activity Description

Processing of Taxpayer Returns

Fostering self-assessment by the taxpayer and processing of taxpayers' returns including: the provision of instructive information and forms for the preparation of income tax or information returns; the examination and assessment of returns; the processing of payments; the issuance of assessment notices including refund cheques or tax bills; the subsequent filing and storage of these returns; as well as the processing of requests received from taxpayers after assessment to effect a change or adjustment to a return.

Audit of Taxpayer Returns

This covers those functions performed after the initial assessment of filed returns to ensure that the taxpayer has complied with the requirements of the filing and reporting provisions of the Income Tax Act.

Collections

Functions related to the collection of outstanding taxes identified as a result of the initial processing or audit of tax returns.

Notices of Objection and Appeals

The independent review of an assessment or reassessment contested by a taxpayer.

Administration

Executive direction provided by Head Office as well as by the five Regional Offices. Head Office personnel set policy and provide financial management, security, personnel and administrative support services.

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Vote	Used in the current year			Available for use in subsequent years
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers		\$	\$	\$	
\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	474,793,000	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
...	...	133,649,000	...	1b	...	...	...	...
...	...	148,119,500	...	1c	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	18,677,000		...	...	...	...
...	474,793,000	281,768,500	18,677,000		761,840,934	13,397,566	...	519,650,520
...	13,739,000	...	...	5	...	...	...	...
...	...	78,818,000	...	5b	...	...	...	...
...	...	12,247,300	...	5c	...	...	...	...
...	13,739,000	91,065,300	...		100,478,514	4,325,786	...	34,197,946
...	49,400	...	425	(S)	...	...	...	48,200
...	60,472,000	...	4,403,000	(S)	64,875,000	...	...	53,922,000
...	...	...	700	(S)	700	...	...	...
...	549,053,400	372,833,800	23,081,125		927,244,973	17,723,352	...	607,818,666
Total Program—Budgetary								
Taxation								
...	919,269,000	...	...	10	...	...	...	...
...	...	54,561,000	...	10b	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	10c	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	8,972,210		...	...	...	...
...	...	...	32,660,230		...	...	...	...
...	919,269,000	54,561,001	41,632,440		999,146,936	16,315,505	...	903,247,266
...	48,066,000	...	...	15	...	...	...	...
...	...	14,237,000	...	15b	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	(8,972,210)		...	...	...	...
...	48,066,000	14,237,000	(8,972,210)		52,925,489	405,301	...	38,162,325
...	122,799,000	...	8,941,000	(S)	...	...	...	108,766,000
...	...	...	264,448	(S)	131,740,000	...	...	274,359
...	1,090,134,000	68,798,001	41,865,678		1,184,076,873	16,720,806	...	1,050,449,950
...	1,639,187,400	441,631,801	64,946,803		2,111,321,846	34,444,158	...	1,658,268,616
Total Ministry—Budgetary								

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

(2) This amount includes \$138,333—Federal Court awards, \$113,971—Court cost awards/appeals, \$12,144—Supreme Court awards.

...	124,000	...	...	...	...	...	124,000	Transfer payments	...	26,391	...	95,417
...	(97,757,000)	...	...	...	...	...	(97,757,000)	Administration	...	(165,148)	...	(87,913,000)
Program Summary												
...	530,542,000	26,236,000	14,177,685	7,350,000	3,996,051	...	582,301,736	Processing of taxpayer returns	608,526,583	(26,224,847)	...	532,067,734
...	464,601,000	848,000	13,207,451	(1,393,000)	3,722,586	...	480,986,037	Audit of taxpayer returns	453,971,881	27,014,156	...	425,266,763
...	78,856,000	3,800,000	2,196,776	1,542,000	619,172	...	87,013,948	Collections	75,820,022	11,193,926	...	71,130,930
...	36,156,000	1,479,000	1,033,337	(326,000)	291,251	...	38,633,588	Notices of objection and appeals	38,500,742	132,846	...	33,391,310
...	77,736,000	36,435,001	2,044,981	(7,173,000)	576,388	...	109,619,370	Administration	104,849,497	4,769,873	...	76,506,213
...	(97,757,000)	...	...	...	...	...	(97,757,000)	Revenue credited to the vote	(97,591,852)	(165,148)	...	(87,913,000)
...	1,090,134,000	68,798,001	32,660,230	...	9,205,448	...	1,200,797,679	Total Program—Budgetary	1,184,076,873	16,720,806	...	1,050,449,950
...	1,639,187,400	441,631,801	51,337,230	...	13,609,573	...	2,145,766,004	Total Ministry—Budgetary	2,111,321,846	34,444,158	...	1,658,268,616

(1) Amounts credited to the vote were not allocated to activities.

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Adjustments and transfers									
Available from previous years	As shown in		Transfers between ministries		Transfers within this ministry		Statutory adjustments		Total available for use
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	124,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	124,000	
...	124,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	124,000	
...	124,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	124,000	
Taxation									
Contributions									
Administration Contributions to Tax Administrators Associations									
...	97,609	...	...	...	...	...	...	97,609	95,417
...	97,609	...	...	...	...	...	...	97,609	95,417
...	97,609	...	...	...	...	...	...	97,609	95,417
Total Program									
Total Ministry									

Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote

	Current year		Previous year	
	Estimates	Actual	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Taxation				
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				
Canada Pension Plan	53,187,000	53,187,000	47,678,000	
Unemployment Insurance	44,000,000	44,000,000	40,235,000	
Statistics Canada (Census)	570,000	404,852	...	
Total Program—Budgetary	97,757,000	97,591,852	87,913,000	
Total Ministry—Budgetary	97,757,000	97,591,852	87,913,000	

Customs and Excise

Tax Revenue—

Goods and services tax

Less: Government tax remission order

refunds

rebates

Sales tax—

Domestic

Imports

Less: drawbacks

refunds

rebates

Telecommunications services

Less: refunds

Sales tax—Inventory rebate

Customs import duties

Provincial liquor fees

Less: drawbacks

refunds

Provincial liquor transfer

Excise duties—

Matured spirits

Unmatured spirits

Beer

Spirit coolers

Cigarettes

Cigars

Manufactured tobacco

Canadian raw leaf tobacco

Licences

Penalty

Interest

Less: refunds

Current year	\$	Previous year	\$
3,573,195,968	...	...	...
212,185,286	...	...	...
1,530,356	...	...	...
194,931,841	...	...	...
408,647,463	...	...	...
3,164,548,485	...	...	...
12,424,372,852	14,520,126,742		
2,204,161,048	2,960,386,588		
14,628,533,900	17,480,513,330		
30,908,339	24,741,488		
667,116,520	622,555,784		
8,883,423	62,415,893		
706,908,282	709,713,165		
826,278,708	997,451,403		
737,282	93,274		
825,541,426	997,358,129		
14,747,167,044	17,768,158,294		
1,053,353,848	...		
13,693,813,196	17,768,158,294		
4,683,311,462	5,233,105,106		
4,568,017	...		
4,687,879,479	5,233,105,106		
406,210,732	368,273,634		
272,349,275	272,997,613		
4,442,720	...		
683,002,727	641,271,247		
4,004,876,752	4,591,833,859		
405,864,149	435,133,871		
4,586,915	5,479,498		
418,571,032	390,554,363		
3,483,041	3,561,856		
1,205,926,359	1,171,060,387		
1,744,213	1,828,907		
106,331,649	121,723,739		
17,842	999,491		
37,021	44,144		
29,913	30,675		
105,294	54,501		
2,146,627,428	2,130,471,432		
17,186	203,209		
2,146,630,242	2,130,268,223		

Current year	\$	Previous year	\$
Natural gas and gas liquids tax—			
Natural gas	3,640	1,210	
Gas liquids	3,597	...	
Less: refunds	7,237	1,210	
...	7,237	...	
...	...	1,210	
...	
...	...	153,736	
...	...	158,634	
...	...	(4,898)	
2,289,332,504	2,200,053,102		
47,968,022	45,829,855		
2,241,364,482	2,154,223,247		
54,956,187	56,000,815		
252,215,746	349,947,400		
307,171,933	405,948,215		
76,228,189	146,353,934		
230,943,744	259,594,281		
Other excise taxes and duties—			
Manufacturers' taxes—			
Cigarettes	860,613,422	735,896,398	
Cigars	10,178,918	8,499,985	
Tobacco	62,148,047	56,845,607	
Jewellery	45,716,004	54,187,273	
Lighters	3,174,081	5,523,798	
Automobiles	49,120,823	133,735,970	
Matches	345,444	619,329	
Playing cards	963,835	1,468,029	
Coin games	2,192,786	1,880,084	
Smokers' accessories	15,983,404	6,870,782	
Automotive air conditioners	70,058,147	62,350,109	
Wines	93,291,049	100,755,497	
Miscellaneous	1,381,005	3,238,341	
Softwood lumber products charge	1,215,166,963	1,171,871,202	
Penalty	47,314,069	59,815,485	
Interest	...	40,169	
Less: refunds	47,314,069	76,896	
transfers to provinces	338,940	59,932,550	
...	48,986,652	1,040,655	
...	49,428,592	59,586,130	
...	127,531,520	60,626,785	
...	152,435,140	152,435,140	
...	1,804,207	18,039	
...	125,727,313	152,417,101	
Telecommunications programming services			
Less: refunds			

Revenue—Continued

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Other—			Port seizures	16,095,753	11,834,209
Penalties	10,972,349	9,568,676	Duty free shops	2,660,904	1,986,747
Interest	(4,785,036)	(588,954)	Other	1,210,070	821,954
	<i>6,187,313</i>	<i>8,979,722</i>			
Less: drawbacks	1,882,902	821,152	Total Non-Tax Revenue	25,261,170	63,985,238
other refunds	14,697,192	20,530,434			
bad debt deduction	8,611,813	15,946,991	Total Program	38,368,732	74,938,489
	<i>25,191,997</i>	<i>37,298,577</i>		26,840,423,704	28,274,287,918
Total Tax Revenue	26,802,054,972	28,199,349,429	Taxation		
Non-Tax Revenue—			Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments—			Income tax—		
Other accounts—			Personal—		
Public buildings and properties—Rental	171,636	164,778	Deductions at source	37,107,193,029	35,666,036,139
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—			Other collections	20,493,592,902	16,228,387,098
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	313,891	265,335	Corporation	<i>57,600,785,931</i>	<i>51,894,623,237</i>
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	2,523,440	1,488,060	Non-resident	11,726,220,103	13,021,414,903
				1,372,054,469	1,360,627,238
	<i>2,837,331</i>	<i>1,753,395</i>	Goods and services tax—	70,699,060,503	66,276,665,378
Privileges, licences and permits—			Credit to services	(598,044,121)	...
Sale of unclaimed goods, seals, etc.	352,811	382,438	Other	6,051	...
Brokers licence fees				(598,038,070)	...
Services and service fees—			Petroleum and gas revenue tax—		
Customs bonded warehouse fees	1,409,271	1,407,149	Petroleum and gas	(1,739,097)	55,016,143
Special services fees	2,499,809	2,335,525	Resource royalty	1,080,802	1,533,663
Other fees	4,641,089	2,919,285		(658,295)	56,549,806
	<i>8,550,169</i>	<i>6,661,959</i>	Other	278,078,785	224,575,814
Proceeds from sales—			Total Tax Revenue	70,378,442,923	66,557,790,998
Spirit age labels	604,880	1,083,369	Non-Tax Revenue—		
Other	<i>449,678</i>	<i>458,940</i>	Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
	<i>151,057</i>	<i>448,372</i>	Refunds of previous years' expenditure	4,350,025	668,011
	<i>1,195,615</i>	<i>1,990,681</i>	Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	2,872,993	1,829,792
Other non-tax revenue—				7,223,018	2,497,803
Customs penalties	4,251,868	2,740,381			
Customs seizures	<i>71,908</i>	<i>(5,060)</i>			
Investigation services seizures	<i>964,667</i>	<i>46,607,007</i>			

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Services and service fees—		
Ruling fees	1,183,865	1,295,865
Provincial tax credit fees	5,515,134	5,277,671
Accounts receivable	81,859	188,801
Foreign travel	143,186	172,818
Advance rulings	74,723	...
Inspection fees	138	...
	7,298,905	6,935,155
Proceeds from sales	18,161	2,440
Other non-tax revenue—		
Fines and forfeitures	4,204,447	3,842,354
Access to information	60,308	53,537
Rental of parking space	69,992	...
Law cost award	3,137	...
Sundry	123,163	125,557
	4,461,047	4,021,448
Total Non-Tax Revenue	19,001,131	13,456,846
Total Program	70,397,444,054	66,571,247,844
Ministry Summary		
Tax Revenue—		
Income tax—		
Personal	57,600,785,931	51,894,623,237
Corporation	11,726,220,103	13,021,414,903
Non-resident	1,378,058,469	1,360,627,238
	70,699,060,503	66,276,665,378
	2,566,510,415	...
Goods and services tax		
Excise taxes and duties—		
Sales tax	13,693,813,196	17,768,158,294
Customs import duties	4,004,876,752	4,591,833,859
Excise duties	2,146,630,242	2,130,268,223
Petroleum compensation charge	...	(4,898)
Other	1,319,878,071	1,295,275,213
Energy taxes—		
Petroleum and gas revenue tax	(658,295)	56,549,806
Natural gas and gas liquids tax	...	1,210
Excise tax—Motive fuel—Gasoline	2,321,864,482	2,154,223,247
Excise tax—Aviation gas and diesel fuel	250,943,744	259,594,281
	22,000,000,000	28,255,899,235
	224,575,814	...
Other		
Total Tax Revenue	97,180,862,895	94,757,140,427
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments	17,136	164,778
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	10,060,349	4,251,198
Privileges, licences and permits	2,118,317	382,438
Services and service fees	188,490,174	13,597,114
Proceeds from sales	1,215,276	1,993,121
Other non-tax revenue	29,722,217	68,006,686
Total Non-Tax Revenue	57,369,863	88,395,335
Total Ministry	97,237,867,758	94,845,535,762

SECTION 21

1990-91 PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Parliament

The Senate
House of Commons
Library of Parliament

CONTENTS

Program objectives and activity descriptions	<i>Page</i>
Ministry summary	21.2
Programs by activity	21.4
Transfer payments	21.6
Revenue	21.8
	21.10

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

The Senate

Objective

To enable the Senate to carry out its constitutional role and to administer the affairs of the Senate.

Activity Description

Political Officers of the Senate and other Members of the Senate

Provision of statutory services to the Senators. These include administration of the salaries, allowances, travel and communication expenses, as well as retiring allowances of political officers of the Senate and Members of the Senate as authorized by the Parliament of Canada Act and the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act.

Officers in the Service of the Senate

Salaries and other expenses relating to the Clerk of the Senate, Parliamentary counsel, information services and support staff.

Administration

Administration of the personnel, financial and material management functions of the Senate including staffing, staff relations, pay and benefits, professional services, internal audit, and financial services, reporting and control. Provision of the services of an in-house printing facility, postal services, records management, acquisition of material resources and administrative support functions necessary for the effective and efficient operation of the Senate. Research assistance to Senators and Senate participation in the activities of parliamentary associations and official inter-parliamentary exchange visits.

Legislative Services and Committees

Reporting, transcribing, revision, editing and publication of deliberations of the Senate and Senate committees in both official languages. Administration of and provision of secretarial and other services to all standing and special Committees of the Senate. Consulting by Committees of legislation and special studies.

Building Services

Protection and security of Senators, personnel and physical facilities; telecommunications, page, guide and messenger services; provision, maintenance and upkeep of accommodation, as well as furniture repair, picture framing and auxiliary services.

House of Commons

Objective

To assist Members of the House of Commons in their consideration, in both official languages, of legislation and of the spending estimates of departments and agencies, and to administer the affairs of the House.

Activity Description

Members of the House

Salaries and allowances to the Speaker, Deputy Speaker, Deputy Chairman of Committees, Assistant Deputy Chairman of Committees, Leaders of the Opposition parties, other political officers of the House and Members of the House of Commons; staff salaries and related office expenses for the above and for the caucus research groups; the Government's contribution under the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act and the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act.

Procedural Services

Provision of advice, research and support on procedural and legal matters to the Speaker and Members of the House of Commons; preparation of official agenda and record of proceedings of the House of Commons and Committees; maintenance of House papers and records including editing and publication of House Journals; provision of advice, research assistance and administrative support to Committees; organization of the participation by the Canadian Parliament in the activities of Parliamentary associations and official exchanges. In addition there are: the official reporting and indexing of the deliberations of the House of Commons and Committees; the automated production of all parliamentary publications as well as other procedural papers and documents of the House of Commons.

Building Services

Provision of services as follows: Protection and Security: provides for the protection of Members, employees, visitors and property, preserves the peace, maintains order and promotes security and fire safety in all buildings of the House and provides personal security for the Prime Minister and designated VIPs in the precincts of the House. Members' Services: includes messenger and transportation services and page services, press gallery and the carillonneur. Parliamentary Accommodation: is responsible for providing office accommodation to all Members and House administration including the coordination of all renovations. Logistics: provides telecommunications services, maintenance, cleaning, furniture repair, office refurbishing, set-up of Committee and special function rooms, intrabuilding moves and auxiliary services (barber, tailor, masseur, picture framing).

Provision of public information and guide services; broadcasting and electronic recording services; financial management and control; internal audit; personnel administration; dining rooms and cafeterias; provision of administrative support functions such as language training, health services, printing, computer services, postal services, internal mail, publications distribution, purchasing and material management.

Library of Parliament

Objective

To provide research assistance, information, and other library services in both official languages to Parliamentarians.

Activity Description

Printed and Other Information

Anticipate needs for information and respond to requests from Parliamentarians and their staff, initiating and preparing retrieval and reference aids. To develop, acquire, make accessible, conserve and maintain library collections, including decentralized branch libraries, reading rooms, the main library and the parliamentary reading room. To alert clients to sources of new and newly acquired information, including books, serials, reports, briefs, parliamentary papers, Government publications, databases, press clippings, wire services, microforms, videotapes, audiotapes, maps, etc.

Research Papers and Staff

Provide professional staff to assist members of both Houses of Parliament, Parliamentary Committees, Associations and Delegations; prepare research studies and provide technical briefings on request; initiate and prepare background papers and reviews of current issues. Services to Parliamentary Committees include the assignment of subject specialists, recommendations on selection of witnesses, provision of briefing material, analytical studies and oral presentations, collations and analyses of evidence, and assistance in drafting reports.

Administration

The Parliamentary Librarian, the Associate Parliamentary Librarian and administrative staff.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Disposition of authorities		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates					Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$
...	27,605,000	...	...	27,605,000	1	The Senate			
...	...	1,527,000	...	1,527,000	1c	Program expenditures			
...	27,605,000	1,527,000	...	29,132,000	2c	Total—Vote 1	28,895,442	236,558	23,081,930
...	...	1,000,000 ⁽²⁾	(1,000,000)	...	(S)	To authorize the implementation of the Forty-first Report of the Standing Committee on Internal Economy, Budgets and Administration	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...		Officers and Members of the Senate—Salaries, allowances and other payments to the Speaker of the Senate, Members of the Senate and other officers under the Parliament of Canada Act; the Government's contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account; retiring allowances to former Senators under Part III of the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act	12,487,853	...	10,764,898
...	10,526,000	...	1,961,853	12,487,853	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,113,000	...	1,844,000
...	1,970,000	...	143,000	2,113,000					
...	40,101,000	2,527,000	1,104,853	43,732,853		Total Program—Budgetary	43,406,295	236,558	35,690,828
House of Commons									
...	151,873,000	...	...	151,873,000	5	Program expenditures			
...	...	...	1,900,000	1,900,000		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾			
...	151,873,000	...	1,900,000	153,773,000	(S)	Total—Vote 5	151,199,772	2,573,228	141,108,486
...	...	...	...	...		Members of the House of Commons—Salaries and allowances of Officers and Members of the House of Commons under the Parliament of Canada Act and the Government's contribution to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account	50,257,278	...	48,348,149
...	48,200,000	...	2,057,278	50,257,278	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	17,623,000	...	15,900,000
...	16,427,000	...	1,196,000	17,623,000					
...	216,500,000	...	5,153,278	221,653,278		Total Program—Budgetary	219,080,050	2,573,228	205,356,635

Library of Parliament									
...	13,368,000	13,368,000	10	Program expenditures
...	850,000	850,000	Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾	
...	13,368,000	850,000	14,218,000	Total—Vote 10		318,309	12,787,285
...	1,629,000	119,000	1,748,000	(S) Contributions to employee benefit plans	
...	14,997,000	969,000	15,966,000	Total Program—Budgetary		318,309	1,506,000
...	271,598,000	2,527,000	7,227,131	281,352,131	279,224,036	Total Ministry—Budgetary		3,128,095	14,293,285
...	255,340,748

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

(2) Not approved in Appropriation Act No. 4, 1990-91.

Programs by Activity

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers			The Senate							
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year			
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			
...	10,277,000	1,000,000	...	...	968,368	...	12,245,368	12,245,368	...	...	10,563,848
...	2,189,000	...	...	(370,500)	...	...	1,818,500	1,795,749	22,751	...	1,672,768
...	11,262,100	255,400	...	(160,400)	143,000	...	11,500,100	11,398,291	101,809	...	9,929,515			
...	6,383,000	519,100	...	442,900	...	...	7,345,000	7,340,864	4,136	...	5,337,579	
...	6,873,000	752,000	...	729,500	...	...	8,354,500	8,348,240	5,760	...	6,112,343	
...	36,984,100	2,526,500	...	641,500	1,111,368	...	41,263,468	41,129,012	134,456	...	33,616,053			
...	184,000	500	...	654,500	...	...	839,000	838,660	340	...	731,134	
...	1,909,000	...	...	(1,296,000)	...	...	613,000	612,152	848	...	421,045
...	2,093,000	500	...	(641,500)	...	...	1,452,000	1,450,812	1,188	...	1,152,179	
...	249,000	...	...	...	(6,515)	...	242,485	242,485	...	...	201,050
...	774,900	...	...	...	...	...	774,900	673,986	100,914	...	721,546
...	1,023,900	...	...	...	(6,515)	...	1,017,385	916,471	100,914	...	922,596
...	10,526,000	1,000,000	...	...	961,853	...	12,487,853	12,487,853	...	...	10,764,898
...	2,189,000	...	...	(370,500)	...	...	1,818,500	1,795,749	22,751	...	1,672,768
...	12,221,000	255,900	...	494,100	143,000	...	13,114,000	12,910,937	203,063	...	11,382,195			
...	6,383,000	519,100	...	442,900	...	...	7,345,000	7,340,864	4,136	...	5,337,579	
...	8,782,000	752,000	...	(566,500)	...	...	8,967,500	8,960,892	6,608	...	6,533,388	
...	40,101,000	2,527,000	...	...	1,104,853	...	43,732,853	43,496,295	236,558	...	35,690,828	

...	119,465,000	...	...	...	2,591,892	...	121,421,392	...	Operating	...	1,701,500 ²	...	1,001,365	...	117,122,296
...	29,360,000	...	...	...	169,832	...	27,876,132	...	Members of the House	...	26,068,189	...	1,307,943	...	24,196,355
...	28,424,000	...	...	...	232,022	...	31,036,222	...	Procedural services	...	30,585,692	...	450,530	...	27,064,963
...	32,409,000	...	...	...	259,532	...	34,915,432	...	Building services	...	35,152,195	...	(236,763)	...	31,292,271
...	1,400,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Administration	...	212,226,103	...	2,523,075	...	199,675,885
...	1,900,000	...	...	...	3,253,278	...	114,491,178	...	Total—Operating	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	3,035,000	...	...	...	...	...	3,035,000	...	Capital	...	3,383,391	...	(348,391)	...	2,184,303
...	327,000	...	...	...	...	...	413,000	...	Members of the House	...	394,684	...	18,316	...	285,957
...	600,000	...	...	...	...	...	770,000	...	Procedural services	...	875,127	...	(105,127)	...	585,413
...	1,048,000	...	...	...	...	...	1,029,000	...	Building services	...	643,636	...	385,364	...	952,858
...	5,010,000	...	...	...	...	...	5,211,000	...	Administration	...	5,296,838	...	(49,838)	...	4,008,531
...	237,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Total—Capital	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	1,832,000	...	...	...	...	...	1,657,100	...	Transfer payments	...	1,557,109	...	99,991	...	1,672,219
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Procedural services	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	122,500,000	...	...	...	2,591,892	...	124,456,392	...	Program Summary	...	123,803,418	...	652,974	...	119,306,599
...	31,519,000	...	...	...	169,832	...	29,446,242	...	Members of the House	...	28,019,982	...	1,426,250	...	26,154,531
...	29,024,000	...	...	...	232,022	...	31,806,222	...	Procedural services	...	31,460,819	...	345,403	...	27,650,376
...	33,457,000	...	...	...	259,532	...	35,944,432	...	Building services	...	35,795,831	...	148,601	...	32,245,129
...	1,900,000	...	...	...	3,253,278	...	221,653,278	...	Administration	...	219,080,050	...	2,573,228	...	205,356,635
...	216,500,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Total Program—Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...
Library of Parliament															
...	7,115,000	...	...	...	...	...	7,537,000	...	Operating	...	6,508,567	...	1,028,433	...	5,983,910
...	4,820,000	...	...	...	...	...	5,144,000	...	Printed and other information	...	4,420,716	...	723,284	...	4,025,687
...	2,936,000	...	...	...	119,000	...	3,159,000	...	Research papers and staff	...	4,490,910	...	(1,331,910)	...	4,043,575
...	14,871,000	...	...	...	119,000	...	15,840,000	...	Administration	...	15,730,093	...	419,807	...	14,053,172
...	850,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Total—Operating	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	126,000	...	...	...	...	...	126,000	...	Capital	...	880	...	(880)	...	960
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Printed and other information	...	276,648	...	(100,618)	...	239,153
...	126,000	...	...	...	...	...	126,000	...	Administration	...	227,498	...	(101,498)	...	240,113
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Total—Capital	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	7,115,000	...	...	...	...	...	7,537,000	...	Program Summary	...	6,508,567	...	1,027,553	...	5,984,870
...	4,820,000	...	...	...	...	...	5,144,000	...	Printed and other information	...	4,420,716	...	723,284	...	4,025,687
...	3,062,000	...	...	...	119,000	...	3,285,000	...	Research papers and staff	...	4,717,528	...	(1,432,528)	...	4,282,728
...	14,997,000	...	...	...	119,000	...	15,966,000	...	Administration	...	15,647,691	...	318,309	...	14,293,285
...	850,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Total Program—Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	2,750,000	...	...	...	4,477,131	...	384,383,131	...	Total Ministry—Budgetary	...	278,224,036	...	3,128,095	...	255,340,748

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers			Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates		Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			
The Senate														
Grants														
...	249,000	...	...	...	(6,515)	242,485	242,485	...	...	...	201,050
...	527,500	...	...	...	...	527,500	489,283	38,217	...	...	483,546
...	776,500	...	...	...	(6,515)	769,985	731,768	38,217	...	...	684,596
Contributions														
Administration														
...	247,400	...	...	...	...	247,400	184,703	62,697	...	...	238,000
...	247,400	...	...	...	...	247,400	184,703	62,697	...	...	238,000
Program Summary by Activity														
Political Officers of the Senate														
...	249,000	...	...	...	(6,515)	242,485	242,485	...	...	...	201,050
...	774,900	...	...	...	...	774,900	673,986	100,914	...	...	721,546
...	1,023,900	...	...	...	...	1,017,385	916,471	100,914	...	...	922,596
House of Commons														
Grants														
Procedural services														
...	1,255,000	...	...	...	(74,900)	1,180,100	1,161,134	18,966	...	...	1,149,456
...	1,255,000	...	...	...	(74,900)	1,180,100	1,161,134	18,966	...	...	1,149,456

Contributions

Procedural services

Expenses of delegates attending inter-
parliamentary conferences and expenses
connected with visits of delegates to
and from other legislatures

...	577,000	...	...	(100,000)	...	477,000	...	395,975	81,025	...	522,763
...	577,000	...	...	(100,000)	...	477,000	...	395,975	81,025	...	522,763
...	1,832,000	...	...	(174,900)	...	1,657,100	...	1,557,109	99,991	...	1,672,219
...	2,855,900	...	...	(174,900)	...	(6,515)	2,674,485	2,473,580	200,905	...	2,594,815

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Revenue

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
The Senate			Non-Tax Revenue—		
Tax Revenue—			Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Goods and services tax	64	...	Refunds of previous years' expenditure	196,420	394,713
Total Tax Revenue	64	...	Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	397,984	237,773
				594,404	632,486
Non-Tax Revenue—			Privileges, licences and permits	50	150
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—			Other non-tax revenue	1,765,271	850,277
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	13,763	65,334	Total Non-Tax Revenue	2,359,725	1,482,913
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	44,370	21,065	Total Program	2,362,121	1,482,913
	58,133	86,399			
Services and service fees—			Library of Parliament		
Barber shop	4,270	4,286	Non-Tax Revenue—		
Certified acts of Parliament	3,289	6,657	Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
	7,559	10,943	Refunds of previous years' expenditure	260	20,266
Proceeds from sales—			Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	1,316	1,406
Sales of assets	2,405	3,214		1,576	21,672
Other non-tax revenue—			Other non-tax revenue	47,020	601
Sensors' contribution to the Consolidated Revenue Fund			Total Program	48,596	22,273
as required by Section 25 of the Members of Parliament		27,222			
Retiring Allowances Act			Ministry Summary		
Refund of Government share of pension	25,000	111,476	Tax Revenue—		
contribution	49,020	138,698	Goods and services tax	2,460	...
	117,117	239,254	Total Tax Revenue	2,460	...
Total Non-Tax Revenue	117,117	239,254	Non-Tax Revenue—		
Total Program	117,181	239,254	Refunds of previous years' expenditure	654,113	740,557
			Privileges, licences and permits	50	150
House of Commons			Services and service fees	7,559	10,943
Tax Revenue—			Proceeds from sales	2,405	3,214
Goods and services tax	2,396	...	Other non-tax revenue	1,861,311	989,576
Total Tax Revenue	2,396	...	Total Non-Tax Revenue	2,575,438	1,744,440
			Total Ministry	2,527,898	1,744,440

SECTION 22

1990-91

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Privy Council

Department

Canadian Intergovernmental

Conference Secretariat

Canadian Transportation Accident

Investigation and Safety Board

Chief Electoral Officer

Commissioner of Official Languages

Economic Council of Canada

Northern Pipeline Agency

Public Service Staff Relations Board

Security Intelligence Review

Committee

CONTENTS

Page

Program objectives and activity descriptions

22.2

Ministry summary

22.5

Programs by activity

22.8

Transfer payments

22.12

Revenue

22.13

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department

Objective

To provide for the operation and support of the central decision-making mechanism of the Government.

Activity Description

Office of the Prime Minister

The operation of the Office of the Prime Minister, his residence, and allowance to former Prime Minister and to widow of former Prime Minister.

Ministers' Offices

The administration of the offices discharging duties assigned by the Prime Minister.

Privy Council Office

The preparation and distribution of documents and reports for the Cabinet and Cabinet Committees.

Federal-Provincial Relations Office

The provision of staff services to the Prime Minister in regard to federal-provincial relations and the ongoing review of constitutional matters.

Commissions of Inquiry and Task Forces

The provision of funds for Commissions of Inquiry, Task Forces and other persons or bodies appointed to make recommendations on specific issues.

Administration

The provision of financial, personnel and administrative support services.

Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat

Objective

To provide administrative and support services for the meetings of First Ministers, as well as for federal-provincial and interprovincial meetings of ministers and deputy ministers.

Activity Description

Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat

The planning, co-ordination and execution of the administrative arrangements required for conferences, including the preparation of conference agendas and programs; the printing, translation and distribution of conference documents; the provision of interpretation, media and security services; and the preparation of verbatim and other records of conference proceedings.

The provision of documentation and information services related to intergovernmental meetings, including the coding and safekeeping of conference documents and an information retrieval service for governments related to this documentation.

Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board

Objective

To advance transportation safety.

Activity Description

Advancement of Transportation Safety

The independent investigation, analysis, study, and public reporting of transportation accidents, incidents or hazardous situations/conditions involving the operation of an aircraft, ship, railway rolling stock, or commodity pipeline for the purposes of: making findings as to their causes and contributing factors, identifying safety deficiencies and, making safety recommendations designed to eliminate or reduce those transportation safety deficiencies identified.

Chief Electoral Officer

Objective

To enable the people of Canada, eligible to vote, to elect members to the House of Commons, in accordance with the Canada Elections Act and to the Council of the Northwest Territories, in accordance with the Northwest Territories Elections Act, to ensure compliance with all provisions of the Canada Elections Act, to ensure representation of the provinces in the House of Commons in accordance with the Constitution Act, 1982 and to provide the necessary technical, administrative and financial support to the 11 electoral boundaries commissions in accordance with the Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act.

Elections

- Canada Elections Act—Exercise of general direction and supervision over the administrative conduct of elections, including the training of federal and territorial returning officers, the revision of the boundaries of polling divisions and the acquisition of election material and supplies for transmission to returning officers when required, issue of directives and provision of guidelines to candidates and political parties, enforcement of all provisions of the Act and the making of statutory payments to election officers, auditors, political parties and candidates where specified by the Act.

- Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act—Provision to the 11 electoral boundaries commissions of the number of members of the House of Commons to be assigned to each of the provinces. Provision of the necessary statistics, maps and other documentation to the 11 commissions. Provision of financial support and taxing of all accounts related to salaries and other expenses submitted by the 11 commissions for payment out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

Administration

Operation of the Ottawa Headquarters, including the review and study of electoral procedures and election expenses provisions of the Act, the compilation and preparation of statutory and statistical reports and books of instructions for election officers, candidates and political parties and the payment of all administrative and statutory accounts.

Objective

To ensure recognition of the status of each of the official languages and compliance with the spirit and intent of the Official Languages Act.

Activity Description

Commissioner of Official Languages

Investigates complaints received and makes recommendations to correct infractions and prevent further contraventions of the Official Languages Act of 1988. Presents reports to the Governor in Council or makes applications to the Federal Court concerning certain contraventions of the Act when all other recourses of the Commissioner of Official Languages have been exhausted. Undertakes audits and studies in order to evaluate the performance of federal institutions with regard to official languages matters and recommends to these institutions appropriate corrective actions. Ensures implementation of the Government's commitment to the advancement of english and french in Canadian society and to the development of the linguistic minorities. Reports to Parliament on a regular basis with regard to the current degree of implementation of the Act. Appears regularly before the Standing Joint Committee of the Senate and of the House of Commons on official languages and provides, upon request, commentary on official languages policies and programs and on the performance of departments, agencies and Crown corporations. Designs and implements public information programs.

Objective

To advise and recommend how Canada can achieve the highest possible levels of employment and efficient production in the medium and long-terms in order that the country may enjoy a high and consistent rate of economic growth and that all Canadians may share in rising living standards.

Activity Description

Ongoing Work of the Economic Council

Within the broad range of duties specified by the Act, there are three sets of activities which describe the program:

- to carry out economic research and policy analysis, to consult with representatives of all economic interests, and to develop its own policy recommendations;
- to communicate findings and recommendations to decision-makers in all sectors of the economy for consideration in the development of their own policies and strategies that bear directly on the performance of the economy; and,
- to foster a fuller appreciation of economic issues throughout the country.

Northern Pipeline Agency

Objective

To facilitate the efficient and expeditious planning and construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline in a manner consistent with the best interests of Canada as defined in the Northern Pipeline Act.

Activity Description

Regulation of Construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline

To carry out and give effect to the Agreement of September 20, 1977, between Canada and the United States; to facilitate the efficient and expeditious planning and construction of the pipeline, taking into account local, regional and national interests, including those of the native people, and carrying out federal responsibilities in relation to the pipeline; to facilitate consultation and co-ordination with the governments of the provinces and the territories; to maximize social and economic benefits while minimizing any adverse social and environmental effects; to advance national economic and energy interests and to ensure the highest possible degree of Canadian participation in all aspects of the planning, construction and procurement for the pipeline.

Public Service Staff Relations Board

Objective

To provide the framework within which the various rights and responsibilities of participants to collective bargaining in the Public Service are to be exercised and to provide information to participants on rates of pay and other conditions of employment in Canada.

Activity Description

Staff Relations Administration

The Public Service Staff Relations Board is the quasi-judicial statutory tribunal responsible for the administration of the Public Service Staff Relations Act which established a system of collective bargaining and grievance adjudication in the Federal Public Service. Its mandate as a neutral third party is to resolve, by assistance or determination, disputes over the negotiation, application and interpretation of collective agreements, the imposition of discipline, and disputes over all other manner of proceedings falling under the purview of the Act. The Board also provides physical premises and administrative support services to the National Joint Council which is a consultative body of representatives of employer and employees for the negotiation of terms and conditions of employment that do not lend themselves to unit by unit bargaining.

Pay Research Bureau

The Pay Research Bureau conducts research and carries out surveys on rates of pay, benefits and conditions of employment primarily as they relate to those units of employees in the Public Service to whom the system of collective bargaining established by the Public Service Staff Relations Act applies. The Bureau also engages in similar activities in respect of groups that are excluded from that process.

Security Intelligence Review Committee

Objective

To provide external review of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service performance of its duties and functions; and to examine complaints by individuals or reports by ministers related to security clearances and the national security of Canada.

Activity Description

Security Intelligence Review Committee

The Security Intelligence Review Committee conducts research, institutes studies, undertakes compliance audits, and reports annually to Parliament on the activities of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service. The Committee also conducts investigations of relevant files, holds hearings, calls witnesses, and makes reports to the deputy heads and ministers concerned, or to the Governor in Council.

Source of authorities				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Vote	Available for use in subsequent years		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
Department							
...	49,602,000	...	...	1	...	...	...
...	...	37,644,930	...	1b	...	...	...
...	...	17,960,000	...	1c	...	...	...
...	...	1,239,627	1,239,627		...	...	...
...	49,602,000	55,604,930	1,239,627	(S)	97,370,225	9,076,332	56,257,689
...	73,000	...	650		73,650	...	71,200
...	49,400	...	425	(S)	49,825	...	48,200
...	49,400	...	425	(S)	49,825	...	48,200
...	22,000	...	(6,924)	(S)	15,076	...	19,536
...	40,200	...	...	(S)	40,200	...	40,200
...	4,731,000	...	344,000	(S)	5,075,000	...	4,462,000
...	...	...	...		...	...	6,138
...	54,567,000	55,604,930	1,578,203		102,673,801	9,076,332	60,953,163
Total Department—Budgetary							
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat							
...	3,009,000	...	...	5	...	...	...
...	...	242,500	...	5c	...	...	...
...	...	...	67,000		...	...	...
...	3,009,000	242,500	67,000	(S)	3,258,613	59,887	3,174,735
...	155,000	...	...		155,000	...	155,000
...	3,164,000	242,500	67,000		3,413,613	59,887	3,329,735
Total Program—Budgetary							
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board							
...	25,174,000	...	...	10	...	...	...
...	...	152,500	...	10b	...	...	...
...	25,174,000	152,500	...	(S)	24,617,889	708,611	...
...	2,591,000	...	189,000		2,780,000	...	...
...	27,765,000	152,500	189,000		27,397,889	708,611	...
Total Program—Budgetary							

Programs by Activity

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities								
Available from previous years	As shown in				Adjustments and transfers				Total available for use	Department	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year				
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Transfers between ministries		Transfers within this ministry								Statutory adjustments		Amounts credited to the vote	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$							\$	\$	\$	\$
...	5,993,000	...	...	...	...	400,000	...	(47,850)	...	6,345,150	Operating	6,646,168	(301,018)	...	7,003,271
...	4,953,000	...	...	...	119,000	...	...	(117,974)	...	4,954,026	Office of the Prime Minister	4,915,953	38,073	...	3,657,035
...	14,514,000	...	...	...	489,100	...	600,000	(340,000)	...	15,263,100	Ministers' offices	15,345,384	(82,284)	...	13,513,417
...	6,547,000	...	...	...	101,600	...	...	(206,800)	...	6,441,800	Privy Council Office	6,753,047	(311,247)	...	5,071,377
...	4,167,000	55,604,930	...	...	529,927	(1,600,000)	...	1,109,900	...	59,281,830	Federal-Provincial Relations	42,841,194	16,440,636	...	11,550,636	
...	15,849,000	...	...	...	...	600,000	...	(58,700)	...	16,920,227	Office	21,125,106	(4,204,879)	...	16,712,984
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Commissions of Inquiry and Task Forces	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Administration	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Activities not required for the current year	...	...	...	129,182
...	52,023,000	55,604,930	1,239,627	...	338,576	...	...	...	109,206,133	Total—Operating	97,626,852	11,579,281	...	57,637,902	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Capital	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Privy Council Office	115,257	(115,257)	...	117,366	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Federal-Provincial Relations	2,364	(2,364)	...	23,763	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Office	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Commissions of Inquiry and Task Forces	1,540,884	(1,540,884)	...	694,886	
...	2,479,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,479,000	Administration	3,323,444	(844,444)	...	2,414,246	
...	2,479,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,479,000	Total—Capital	4,981,949	(2,502,949)	...	3,250,261	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Transfer payments	...	...	...	...	...
...	65,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	65,000	Federal-Provincial Relations	65,000	...	...	65,000	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Office	...	...	...	...	...
...	5,993,000	...	...	...	...	400,000	...	(47,850)	...	6,345,150	Departmental Summary	6,646,168	(301,018)	...	7,003,271
...	4,953,000	...	...	...	119,000	...	...	(117,974)	...	4,954,026	Office of the Prime Minister	4,915,953	38,073	...	3,657,035
...	14,514,000	...	...	...	489,100	...	600,000	(340,000)	...	15,263,100	Ministers' offices	15,346,641	(197,541)	...	13,630,783
...	6,612,000	...	...	...	101,600	...	...	(206,800)	...	6,506,800	Privy Council Office	6,820,411	(313,611)	...	5,160,140
...	4,167,000	55,604,930	...	...	...	(1,600,000)	...	1,109,900	...	59,281,830	Federal-Provincial Relations	44,382,078	14,899,752	...	12,245,522
...	18,328,000	...	...	...	529,927	600,000	...	(58,700)	...	19,399,227	Office	24,448,550	(5,049,323)	...	19,127,230
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Commissions of Inquiry and Task Forces	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Administration	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Activities not required for the current year	...	...	...	129,182
...	54,567,000	55,604,930	1,239,627	...	338,576	...	...	...	111,750,133	Total Department—Budgetary	102,673,801	9,076,332	...	60,953,163	

Canadian Intergovernmental
Conference Secretariat

...	3,157,000	242,500	67,000	...	...	3,466,500	Operating	3,387,202	79,298	...	3,295,636
...	7,000	...	...	...	...	7,000	Capital	26,411	(19,411)	...	34,099
...	3,164,000	242,500	67,000	...	...	3,473,500	Total Program—Budgetary	3,413,613	59,887	...	3,329,735

Canadian Transportation
Accident Investigation
and Safety Board

...	26,398,000	152,500	...	...	...	26,739,500	Operating Advancement of transportation safety	25,822,273	917,227	...	...
...	1,367,000	...	...	...	...	1,367,000	Capital Advancement of transportation safety	1,575,616	(208,616)	...	...
...	27,765,000	152,500	...	...	...	28,106,500	Total Program—Budgetary	27,397,889	708,611	...	...

Chief Electoral Officer

...	1,000,000	8,955,886	...	...	(1,002,071)	8,953,815	Operating Elections	8,953,815	...	...	5,988,594
...	3,115,000	...	...	...	63,475	3,178,475	Administration	3,145,674	32,801	...	2,817,599
...	4,115,000	8,955,886	...	...	(938,596)	12,132,290	Total—Operating	12,099,489	32,801	...	8,806,193
...	...	...	...	...	578,088	578,088	Capital Elections	578,088	...	...	163,817
...	23,000	...	...	...	...	23,000	Administration	7,818	15,182	...	4,451
...	23,000	...	...	...	578,088	601,088	Total—Capital	585,906	15,182	...	168,268
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Transfer payments	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	170,269	170,269	Elections	170,269	...	...	13,611,745

Program Summary

...	1,000,000	8,955,886	...	...	(253,714)	9,702,172	Elections	9,702,172	...	...	19,764,156
...	3,138,000	...	...	...	63,475	3,201,475	Administration	3,153,492	47,983	...	2,822,050
...	4,138,000	8,955,886	...	...	(190,239)	12,903,647	Total Program—Budgetary	12,855,664	47,983	...	22,586,206

Commissioner of Official
Languages

...	12,494,000	41,000	342,449	...	92,000	12,969,449	Operating	12,957,155	12,294	...	12,313,323
...	124,000	...	...	...	...	124,000	Capital	101,886	22,914	...	399,987
...	12,618,000	41,000	342,449	...	92,000	13,093,449	Total Program—Budgetary	13,058,241	35,208	...	12,713,310

Programs by Activity—Concluded

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers				Total available for use		Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	10,120,000	...	...	...	78,000	...	10,198,000	...	Economic Council of Canada	9,896,329	301,671	...	9,426,421
...	200,000	...	...	...	...	...	200,000	...	Operating Ongoing work of the Economic Council	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Capital Ongoing work of the Economic Council	381,778	(181,778)	...	263,682
...	10,320,000	...	...	...	78,000	...	10,398,000	...	Total Program—Budgetary	10,278,107	119,893	...	9,690,103
...	557,000	...	...	...	...	...	557,000	...	Northern Pipeline Agency	...	...	...	...
...	557,000	...	...	...	...	...	557,000	...	Operating Regulation of construction of the Alaska highway gas pipeline	316,691	240,309	...	201,877
...	6,092,000	...	308,000	...	45,600	...	6,445,600	...	Total Program—Budgetary	316,691	240,309	...	201,877
...	3,934,000	...	...	...	30,400	...	3,964,400	...	Public Service Staff Relations Board	...	...	...	...
...	10,026,000	...	308,000	...	76,000	...	10,410,000	...	Operating Staff relations administration Pay Research Bureau	6,293,364	152,236	...	6,004,298
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Total—Operating	3,803,343	161,057	...	3,623,910
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Capital	10,096,707	313,293	...	9,628,208
...	26,000	...	...	...	...	...	26,000	...	Staff relations administration Pay Research Bureau	127,403	(101,403)	...	106,352
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Total—Capital	64,323	(64,323)	...	254,869
...	26,000	...	...	...	...	...	26,000	...	Total—Capital	191,726	(165,726)	...	361,221

Program Summary

...	6,118,000	...	308,000	...	45,600	...	6,471,600	...	6,420,767	50,833	...	6,110,650
...	3,934,000	...	...	...	30,400	...	3,964,400	...	3,867,666	96,734	...	3,878,779
...	10,052,000	...	308,000	...	76,000	...	10,436,000	...	10,288,433	147,567	...	9,989,429
Security Intelligence Review Committee												
...	1,496,000	...	...	...	...	...	1,496,000	...	1,234,011	261,989	...	1,321,672
...	9,000	...	...	...	...	...	9,000	...	169,666	(160,666)	...	77,480
...	1,505,000	...	...	...	...	...	1,505,000	...	1,403,677	101,323	...	1,399,152
...	124,686,000	64,996,816	1,957,976	...	583,337	...	192,233,229	...	181,686,116	10,537,113	...	120,862,975

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers			Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
...	65,000	...	...	...	...	65,000	...	65,000	...	...	65,000
...	65,000	...	...	...	...	65,000	...	65,000	...	...	65,000
	Department Grants												
	Federal-Provincial Relations Office												
	Institute of Intergovernmental Affairs, Queen's University												
	Total Department												
	Chief Electoral Officer												
	Contributions												
	Elections												
	(S) Reimbursement of candidates' election expenses												
...	...	...	...	...	170,269	170,269	...	170,269	...	...	13,611,745
...	...	...	...	...	170,269	170,269	...	170,269	...	...	13,611,745
...	65,000	...	...	...	170,269	235,269	...	235,269	...	...	13,676,745

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

		Current year		Previous year	
		\$	\$	\$	\$
Department					
Tax Revenue—					
Goods and services tax	24	...			
Total Tax Revenue	24	...			
Non-Tax Revenue—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—					
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	118,313	99,024			
Sundries	281,644	117,024			
Total	402,957	216,048			
Other non-tax revenue—					
Sale of statutory instruments pursuant to the Statutory Instruments Act	1,421	1,038			
Revenue pursuant to the Access to Information Act and Privacy Act	130	150			
Sundries	206	9,415			
Total	8,616	10,603			
Total Non-Tax Revenue	411,573	226,651			
Total Department	411,597	226,651			
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat					
Non-Tax Revenue—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	4,808	2,566			
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	14,181	...			
Total	18,999	2,566			
Proceeds from sales—					
Crown asset disposal	7	435			
Other non-tax revenue—					
Provincial government contributions	1,836,100	863,000			
Sundries	2	...			
Total	1,836,852	863,000			
Total Program	1,855,858	866,001			
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board					
Non-Tax Revenue—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	74,999	...			
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	29,113	...			
Total	104,112	...			
Other non-tax revenue	16,299	...			
Total Program	120,411	...			
Chief Electoral Officer					
Tax Revenue—					
Goods and services tax	88	...			
Total Tax Revenue	88	...			
Non-Tax Revenue—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	70,043	...			
Purchased operating goods or services	203,150	249,961			
Capital purchases	...	4,477			
Refund of transfer payments to persons	...	52,601			
Total	273,193	307,039			
Proceeds from sales—					
Report—Parties' fiscal return	47,524	19,424			
Forfeiture of candidates' election deposits	4,800	800			
Total	52,324	20,224			
Other non-tax revenue—					
Anonymous donations to candidates	12	20			
Other	138,277	14,774			
Total	138,289	14,794			
Total Non-Tax Revenue	463,806	342,057			
Total Program	463,894	342,057			

Revenue—Concluded

	Current year	Previous year		Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$		\$	\$
Commissioner of Official Languages			Public Service Staff Relations Board		
Non-Tax Revenue—			Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—			Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	18,361	23,918	National Joint Council of the Public Service of Canada—		
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	809	9,045	Bargaining agents' contribution	30,750	25,500
Total Program	19,170	32,963	Refund of travel expenses	682	2,500
Economic Council of Canada			Miscellaneous recoveries	17,324	15,156
Non-Tax Revenue—			Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	7,070	4,779
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—					
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	13,785	11,394	Other non-tax revenue—		
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	1,640	2,209	Access to information	55,826	47,935
	15,425	13,603	Total Program	56,116	47,945
Other non-tax revenue	3,551	86,920	Security Intelligence Review Committee		
Total Program	18,976	100,523	Non-Tax Revenue—		
Northern Pipeline Agency			Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Non-Tax Revenue—			Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	756	...
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—			Other non-tax revenue	...	78
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	64,896	...	Total Program	756	78
Recovery of costs from Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon) Ltd	...	55,224	Ministry Summary		
Sundries	...	10	Tax Revenue—		
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	...	1,822	Goods and services tax	112	...
	64,896	57,056	Total Tax Revenue	112	...
Other non-tax revenue—			Non-Tax Revenue—		
Recovery of costs from Foothills Pipe Lines (Yukon) Ltd	203,451	105,532	Refunds of previous years' expenditure	955,334	677,210
Easement fees (on behalf of the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development)	30,400	30,400	Proceeds from sales	52,831	20,659
	233,851	135,932	Other non-tax revenue	2,237,748	1,111,337
Total Program	298,747	192,988	Total Non-Tax Revenue	3,245,413	1,809,206
			Total Ministry	3,245,525	1,809,206

SECTION 23

1990-91 PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Public Works

Department
Canada Mortgage and Housing
Corporation
National Capital Commission

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and activity descriptions	23.2
Ministry summary	23.3
Programs by activity	23.6
Transfer payments	23.9
Details of amounts credited to the vote	23.11
Revenue	23.11

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department

Services Program

Objective

To provide common services, appropriate to the client's needs, at market-based rates, in the acquisition, management, operation, and disposal of federal real property; and to provide corporate and administrative support to the Department.

Activity Description

Realty Services

To provide, at market-based rates, real property services related to the acquisition, leasing, letting, development, survey, management, operation, maintenance, repair, and disposal of real property.

Architectural and Engineering Services

To deliver, at market-based rates, real property related architectural and engineering services required for new construction, renovations, maintenance, professional advice, dredging and fleet services, in support of other Government departments, and the Public Works Real Property Program.

Corporate and Administrative Services

To provide executive direction, corporate management and general administrative services and advice in support of all departmental activities.

Real Property Program

Objective

To manage a diverse portfolio of federal real property in order to provide appropriate accommodation to federal tenants and to optimize the investment in the assets.

Activity Description

Program Coordination

To provide policy and operational advice to the Minister and the Departmental Executive.

Office Facilities

To manage the provision of office facilities centrally in order to appropriately and safely accommodate federal tenants, promote a productive work environment and optimize the federal investment in the buildings.

Federal Facilities

To manage the investment and divestment of a diverse portfolio of federal facilities in the custody of the Minister.

Municipal Grants

To manage the payment of federal grants in lieu of municipal or provincial taxes.

Crown Corporations Program

Objective

To authorize and issue payments to certain Crown corporations pursuant to agreements approved by the Governor in Council.

Activity Description

Canada Museums Construction Corporation Inc.

To develop and construct the National Gallery of Canada, and the Canadian Museum of Civilization, located within the National Capital Region, or any other national museum as the Governor in Council may direct from time to time, including acquisition, control, administration and disposal of the lands required.

Old Port of Montréal Corporation Inc.

To develop and promote the development of the Vieux-Port de Montréal lands by putting into place infrastructure, equipment and services.

Harbourfront Corporation

The Corporation is responsible for redeveloping a ninety acre site on the Toronto Waterfront in order to provide better public access and use of the site, as well as optimizing commercial and residential development.

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation

Objective

To promote the construction of new houses, the repair and modernization of existing houses, and the improvement of housing and living conditions.

National Capital Commission

Objective

To make the Capital more representative of Canada and ensure that it is perceived as such by all Canadians, the National Capital Commission will use the Capital to communicate Canada to Canadians; make the Capital Canada's meeting place; and safeguard and preserve the Capital for future generations.

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Disposition of authorities		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates					Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	
...	31,400,000	...	...	31,400,000	I	...	...	...
...	...	...	23,003,391	23,003,391		...	...	...
...	31,400,000	...	23,003,391	54,403,391		...	...	...
373,668,819	10,025,000	...	(10,692,102)	373,001,717	(S)	53,217,391	1,186,000	46,518,751	
...	...	...	...	...		57,380,547	...	14,216,188
373,668,819	41,425,000	...	12,311,289	427,405,108		110,597,938	1,186,000	60,734,939	
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	...	...	...
...	49,400	...	425	49,825		49,825	...	48,200	
373,668,819	41,474,400	...	12,311,714	427,454,933		110,647,763	1,186,000	60,783,139	
...	686,766,000	...	...	686,766,000	5	...	...	...
...	...	60,500,000	...	60,500,000	5b	...	...	...
...	...	62,533,155	...	62,533,155	5c	...	...	...
...	686,766,000	123,033,155	...	809,799,155		789,847,292	19,951,863	672,106,040	
...	136,407,000	...	...	136,407,000	10	...	...	...
...	...	9,482,153	...	9,482,153	10c	...	...	...
...	136,407,000	9,482,153	...	145,889,153		145,672,471	816,682	131,707,372	
...	317,170,000	...	(14,802,517)	302,367,483	(S)	...	...	...
...	180,000	...	(180,000)	...	(S)	302,367,483	...	284,137,270	
...	1,857,000	...	133,773	1,990,773	(S)	...	...	...
...	...	...	288,682	288,682	(S)	1,990,773	...	1,496,004
...	...	...	...	...		288,682	...	2,322,353
...	1,142,380,000	132,515,308	(14,560,062)	1,260,335,246		1,239,566,701	20,768,545	1,091,769,039	
...	5,230,000	...	...	5,230,000	15	...	...	...
...	...	2,656,000	...	2,656,000	15b	...	...	...
...	5,230,000	2,656,000	...	7,886,000		7,886,000	...	33,214,000	

Ministry Summary *Continued*

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year			Available for use in subsequent years		Used in the previous year
	\$	\$				\$	\$	\$	\$		
...	...	2,000,000	...	2,000,000	16b	Payments to Harbourfront Corporation for operating expenditures	3,648,932	501,068	...	...	3,649,000
...	...	2,150,000	...	2,150,000	16c	Payments to Harbourfront Corporation for operating and capital expenditures	14,363,000	14,278,000	...	...	6,055,150
...	...	4,150,000	...	4,150,000		Total—Vote 16					
...	28,641,000	...	...	28,641,000	20	Payments to Old Port of Montréal Corporation Inc.	35,897,932	14,779,068	...	...	42,918,150
...	33,871,000	6,806,000	...	40,677,000		Total budgetary	37,000,000		...	...
...	...	3,700,000	...	3,700,000	L17c	Loans to Harbourfront Corporation			...	...
...	33,871,000	6,806,000	...	40,677,000		Total Program—	25,897,932	14,779,068	...	...	42,918,150
...	...	3,700,000	...	3,700,000		Non-budgetary	3,700,000	...	...	...
373,668,819	1,217,725,400	139,321,308	(2,248,348)	1,728,467,179		Total Department—	1,376,112,396	36,733,613	315,621,170	1,195,470,328	
...	...	3,700,000	...	3,700,000		Budgetary	3,700,000	...	...	...
...	1,883,690,000	...	...	1,883,690,000		Non-budgetary					
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation											
...	1,883,690,000	...	...	1,883,690,000	25	Operating expenditures					
...	...	104,300,000	...	104,300,000	25b	Operating expenditures	1,978,849,827	9,140,173	...	1,735,079,069	
...	1,883,690,000	104,300,000	...	1,987,990,000		Total—Vote 25					
...							
...	1,883,690,000	104,300,000	...	1,987,990,000		Total budgetary	1,978,849,827	9,140,173	...	1,735,079,069	
(S) (L) Loans or guarantees made by the Corporation pursuant to the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act, Section 21 and the National Housing Act, Section 24, are as follows:											
Section 19. Special Mortgage and Loan Purchase Fund. Limit \$100,000,000 less the balance of the Fund. (Net)											
100,000,000	...	...	...	100,000,000		Section 26(3). Advances for provincial and municipal urban redevelopment. Limit \$351,000,000. (Gross)	...	...	100,000,000	...	
286,000,000	...	...	...	286,000,000		Section 27.6(2). Advances for neighbourhood improvement. Limit \$302,000,000. (Gross)	...	...	286,000,000	...	
249,500,000	...	...	...	249,500,000		Section 34(a). Advances for direct loans under Parts II, IV.2, VI and VII and Section 59. Limit \$14,500,000,000. (Gross)	...	...	249,500,000	...	
1,662,106,790	...	...	...	1,662,106,790		Section 42(4). Advances for land acquisition for low rental housing. Limit \$ 40,000,000. (Gross)	13,000,000	...	1,649,106,790	18,000,000	
38,500,000	...	...	...	38,500,000		Section 53(3). Advances and reimbursements for water and sewerage projects. Limit \$16,744,600,000. (Gross)	...	...	38,500,000	...	
354,200,000	...	...	...	354,200,000			...	...	354,200,000	...	

174,600,000	...	...	174,600,000	...	...	174,600,000	...	162,100,000	...	13,500,000	...	15,000,000
59,000,000	...	...	59,000,000	...	...	59,000,000	...	59,000,000	...	...	...	...
839,900,000	...	...	839,900,000	...	...	839,900,000	...	769,400,000	...	70,500,000	...	74,000,000
100,000,000	...	...	100,000,000	...	...	100,000,000	...	100,000,000	...	...	...	...
111,000,000	...	...	111,000,000	...	...	111,000,000	...	111,000,000	...	...	...	...
259,400,000	...	...	259,400,000	...	...	259,400,000	...	214,400,000	...	45,000,000	...	33,500,000
60,000,000	...	...	60,000,000	...	...	60,000,000	...	60,000,000	...	...	...	...
...	(144,000,000)	...	144,000,000	...	...	144,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...
4,294,206,790	(144,000,000)	...	4,294,206,790	...	...	4,294,206,790	...	4,153,206,790	...	141,000,000	...	140,500,000
...	1,883,690,000	104,300,000	...	1,987,990,000	...	1,987,990,000	...	9,140,173	...	1,978,849,827	...	1,735,079,069
4,294,206,790	(144,000,000)	...	144,000,000	4,294,206,790	...	4,294,206,790	...	4,153,206,790	...	141,000,000	...	140,500,000
National Capital Commission												
...	57,968,000	...	...	57,968,000	...	57,968,000	...	...	...	58,976,000	...	61,235,491
...	...	300,000	...	300,000	...	300,000	...	...	...	17,696,000	...	19,509,000
...	...	...	708,000	708,000	...	708,000	...	...	...	13,400,000	...	13,400,000
...	57,968,000	300,000	708,000	58,976,000	...	58,976,000	...	...	...	90,072,000	...	94,144,491
...	17,696,000	...	...	17,696,000	...	17,696,000	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	13,400,000	...	...	13,400,000	...	13,400,000	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	89,064,000	300,000	708,000	90,072,000	...	90,072,000	...	...	...	...	...	...
373,668,819	3,190,479,400	243,921,308	(1,540,348)	3,806,539,479	...	3,806,539,479	...	45,873,786	315,621,170	3,445,048,213	...	3,024,693,888
4,294,206,790	(144,000,000)	3,700,000	144,000,000	4,297,906,790	...	4,297,906,790	...	...	4,153,206,790	144,700,000	...	140,500,000

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(T) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Source of authorities										Adjustments and transfers				Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote	Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year						
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates										\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	31,449,400	...	23,003,391	...	425	...	54,453,216	53,267,216	1,186,000	...	46,566,951						
373,668,819	1,659,534,000	...	...	(33,059,662)	(10,692,102)	(1,649,509,000) ⁽¹⁾	339,942,055	24,320,885	...	315,621,170	(10,563,419)				
...	(1,649,509,000)	...	...	...	...	1,649,509,000	...	...	...	...	...	
373,668,819	41,474,400	...	23,003,391	(33,059,662)	(10,691,677)	...	394,395,271	77,588,101	1,186,000	315,621,170	36,003,552						
...	...	...	...	33,059,662	...	...	33,059,662	...	...	...	24,779,607
...	31,449,400	...	23,003,391	...	425	...	54,453,216	53,267,216	1,186,000	...	46,566,951						
373,668,819	10,025,000	...	...	...	(10,692,102)	...	373,001,717	57,380,547	...	315,621,170	14,216,188			
373,668,819	41,474,400	...	23,003,391	...	(10,691,677)	...	427,454,933	110,647,763	1,186,000	315,621,170	60,783,139						
Real Property Program																	
...	41,998,000	910,000	...	...	347,246	...	43,255,246	45,410,623	(2,155,377)	...	43,682,876				
...	686,767,000	115,932,985	...	...	12,998	(162,302,000)	640,410,983	896,241,887	44,169,126	...	495,847,336				
...	186,649,000	...	...	15,363,469	62,211	(83,012,469)	119,062,211	141,332,405	(22,270,194)	...	133,624,519				
...	3,118,000	...	...	...	...	...	3,118,000	2,939,692	178,308	...	2,737,666	
...	(229,951,000)	...	...	(15,363,469)	...	245,314,469 ⁽²⁾					
...	688,381,000	116,842,985	...	...	422,455	...	805,846,440	785,924,577	19,921,863	...	675,892,397				
...						
...	700,000	...	...	...	...	...	700,000	729,102	(29,102)	...	756,722	
...	72,772,000	9,482,153	...	...	...	...	82,254,153	83,278,181	(1,523,998)	...	65,480,022		
...	62,935,000	...	...	...	...	...	62,935,000	60,565,218	2,369,782	...	65,470,628	
...	136,407,000	9,482,153	...	...	...	...	145,889,153	145,072,471	816,682	...	131,707,372		

Programs by Activity—Concluded

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities									
Available from previous years		As shown in		Adjustments and transfers			Total available for use			Used in the current year		Variance under or (over)		Available for use in subsequent years		Used in the previous year			
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments												Amounts credited to the vote	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
...		89,064,000	300,000	708,000	...	...	...	90,072,000		90,072,000		...		...		94,144,491			
...		89,064,000	300,000	708,000	...	...	...	90,072,000		90,072,000		...		...		94,144,491			
373,668,819	3,190,479,400	243,921,308	23,711,391	...	(25,251,739)	...	3,806,529,179		3,445,034,223		45,873,786		315,621,170		3,024,693,888				
4,294,206,790	(144,000,000)	3,700,000	...	...	144,000,000	...	4,297,906,790		144,700,000		...		4,153,206,790		140,500,000				
										Total Ministry—									
										Total Program—Budgetary									
										Operating									
										National Capital Commission									
										Budgetary									
										Non-budgetary									

(1) Due to the nature of the operations of the Public Works Revolving Fund, details by activity are not made available for the Services Program.

(2) During the year, the amount of revenue credited to the vote available for spending was increased by \$15,363,469.

Source of authorities							Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers			Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Total available for use				
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	12,000	...	12,000	12,000	...	...
...	26,757,946	...	26,757,946	26,757,946	...	23,939,004	
...	26,769,946	...	26,769,946	26,769,946	...	23,939,004	
Department Services Program Grants										
Canadian Standards Association paid on behalf of the Real Property Program										
Grants in lieu of property taxes, paid on behalf of Canada Post Corporation										
Total—Grants										
Contributions										
Old Port of Chicoutimi paid on behalf of the Real Property Program										
Marine remedial works paid on behalf of departmental clients										
Items not required for the current year										
Total—Contributions										
Total Program										
Real Property Program										
Grants										
Federal facilities										
(S) Dry dock subsidy to Canadian Vickers, Montreal										
Municipal grants										
(S) Grants to municipalities and other taxing authorities										
Total—Grants										
Contributions										
Program coordination										
Canadian Standards Association										
Construction Management Development Institute										
Total										

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers		Total available for use	Federal facilities Contribution to the City of Chicoutimi for redevelopment project of the Old Port of Chicoutimi		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments				
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	6,190,170	...	...	...	6,190,170	6,190,170	...	...
...	42,000	6,190,170	...	...	...	6,232,170	6,202,170	30,000	32,000
Program Summary by Activity									
...	42,000	...	...	...	...	42,000	12,000	30,000	32,000
...	180,000	6,190,170	...	...	(180,000)	6,190,170	6,190,170	...	...
...	317,170,000	...	...	...	(14,802,517)	302,367,483	302,367,483	...	284,137,270
...	317,392,000	6,190,170	...	...	(14,982,517)	308,599,653	308,569,653	30,000	284,169,270
...	317,392,000	6,190,170	...	33,059,662	(14,982,517)	341,659,315	341,629,315	30,000	308,948,877
...	317,392,000	6,190,170	...	33,059,662	(14,982,517)	341,659,315	341,629,315	30,000	308,948,877

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	Estimates	Actual	Actual	Actual
Services Program				
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				
Public Works Revolving Fund ⁽¹⁾	1,649,509,000	2,899,238,186	2,055,265,305	
Total Program—Budgetary	1,649,509,000	2,899,238,186	2,055,265,305	
Real Property Program				
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				
Office facilities	162,302,000	181,467,304	179,013,783	
Federal facilities	67,649,000	63,847,075	66,653,454	
Total Program—Budgetary	229,951,000	245,314,469	245,667,237	
Total Department—Budgetary	1,879,460,000	3,144,552,655	2,300,932,542	
Total Ministry—Budgetary	1,879,460,000	3,144,552,655	2,300,932,542	

(1) The Main Estimates presentation and previous year format have been revised since the breakdown by activity is not relevant.

(2) During the year, this amount of revenue credited to the vote available for spending was increased by \$15,363,469.

Revenue

Department	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Services Program		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	533,786	...
Total Tax Revenue	533,786	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	235,136	...
Services and service fees—		
Services fees credited to the Consolidated Revenue Fund	...	320,143
Other non-tax revenue	10,210,301	...
Total Non-Tax Revenue	10,445,437	320,143
Total Program	10,979,223	320,143
Real Property Program		
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
National Sea Products Ltd	9,249	9,257
Other accounts—		
Electric Reduction Company of Canada Ltd	51,560	62,714
Viking Rideau Corporation	106,619	106,619
Rental income from properties—		
Residential buildings	...	37,443
Office and administrative buildings	...	218,865
Other rentals	8,520	529,142
	175,748	964,040
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	1,224,565	2,340,006
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	(473,134)	(5,231,245)
	751,431	(2,891,239)
Privileges, licences and permits—		
Earnings on dry docks	2,102,119	2,242,585
New Westminster River Railway Bridge	3,173,982	2,978,744
	5,276,101	5,221,329
Services and service fees—		
Earnings on dry docks	...	12,734
Services fees credited to the Consolidated Revenue Fund	...	125
		12,859

Revenue—Continued

	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Proceeds from sales—				
Sales of surplus assets to other than Crown Assets Disposal Corporation	337		1	
Sale of real estate	42,894,363	10,321,614		3,712,470
Sale of energy	...	116,343		29,611,499
	42,894,700	10,437,958		33,537,570
Other non-tax revenue	22,983,171	28,871,350		45,610
Total Program	72,081,151	42,616,297		
Crown Corporations Program				
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Proceeds from sales—				
Sales of real estate	...	1,429,789		20,922,394
Other non-tax revenue	...	475,965		...
Total Program	...	1,905,754		
Total Department	83,060,374	44,842,194		
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation				
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Return on investments—				
Loans, investments and advances—				
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation—				
Interest	771,868,896	788,515,026		823,422,453
Transfer of profit		33,943,387		30,646,331
	771,868,896	822,458,413		5,221,329
				333,002
				11,913,357
				50,269,709
				921,806,181
Total Ministry	898,998,974	921,806,181		

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 24

1990-91 PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Secretary of State

Department
Canadian Centre for Management
Development
Ministry of State (Multiculturalism
and Citizenship)
Public Service Commission
Social Sciences and Humanities
Research Council

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and activity descriptions	24.2
Ministry summary	24.5
Programs by activity	24.8
Transfer payments	24.11
Details of amounts credited to the vote	24.16
Revenue	24.16

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department

Objective

To enhance among Canadians a sense of belonging to the country by promoting the use and understanding of the traditions and heritage of Canada and by increasing opportunities for participating fully in either official language in the educational, economic and social aspects of life in Canada.

Activity Description

Official Languages—Education

Financial assistance to the provinces and territories to provide anglophones in Quebec and francophones in other provinces and the territories with the opportunity to educate their children in their own language at all levels of the educational system and to benefit from contact with their culture, and to provide all Canadians who wish to do so with the possibility of learning one of the two official languages as a second language and to learn about the culture of that language, including teacher training and upgrading, student bursaries for study at the post-secondary level, for summer language courses and for official-language minoror positions, and bursaries awarded from the Queen Elizabeth Silver Jubilee Endowment Fund; to institutions, and associations for the collection and dissemination of information on the official languages in education and for the development of methods for teaching the official languages.

Official Languages—Promotion

To foster their development, provision of financial and technical assistance to official-language organizations and institutions, for the establishment of community radio, for the establishment of services at

the provincial and territorial levels and for the administration of justice in the two official languages. To foster the recognition of official languages, provision of financial and technical assistance to voluntary-sector organizations for activities aimed at increasing awareness of the advantages of linguistic duality or to expand their services in the two official languages. For those objectives, encourage also federal interdepartmental co-ordination relating to official languages.

Translation

Provision of translation, interpretation and terminology services in all languages, including sign language, to Parliament, the Cabinet, the Public Service and the judiciary, and to all agencies created by Parliament or the Governor in Council.

Education Support

Coordination and development of federal Government policies and programs in the field of education; consultations and joint activities with the provinces on matters of common interest related to post-secondary education; administration of post-secondary education payments to the provinces and territories under the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act; administration of the Canada Student Loans Act; provision of financial assistance for the development, the promotion and the dissemination of Canadian studies learning materials; cooperation with the Department of External Affairs in ensuring the effectiveness of Canada's participation in international educational forums and activities.

Social Development

Provision of financial and technical support to individuals, non-governmental organizations, voluntary organizations, public and private institutions for the purpose of enabling Canadians to realize their full potential for individual and collective action in addressing their needs and aspirations; promotion and coordination, at the federal level as well as with institutions and the private sector, on specific issues to stimulate changes in attitudes and reduce discriminatory barriers which impede full participation.

State Ceremonial and Canadian Identity

Promotion of knowledge and understanding of Canada, its culture, history and traditions; promotion of participation by Canadians in events of national significance such as the Canada Day celebration; organization of royal visits and administration of responsibilities related to the Crown and to state protocol.

Regional Operations

Management of social development, translation and citizenship registration activities in all regions of the country, giving particular attention to the specific needs of each region; representation of regional interests to private and public agencies; representation of interest in the regions for the Departments of Secretary of State and Multiculturalism and Citizenship; management of a national network of regional offices, including regional Citizenship courts.

Administration

Provision of executive direction for the Departments of the Secretary of State and Multiculturalism and Citizenship; coordination of policy development and research; development and implementation of management policies and systems and provision of services in the areas of planning, communication, finance, administration, corporate support, personnel, legal services, program evaluation and internal audit.

Objective

To assist managers to develop the conceptual, analytical, decision-making, problem-solving and implementation skills critical to meeting the current and future management challenges in the federal Government; to assist managers to understand the policies, operation, organization and dynamics of the federal Government, and its traditions; and to further exchanges between senior private and public sector officials and academics on management issues.

Activity Description

Management Orientation, Development and Assessment

Includes the provision of mandatory orientation courses; the educational component of the Career Assignment Program; the delivery of optional management development courses and an advanced management course; management issues and seminar programs; the development of case studies and publication of Best Management Practices in support of all courses; the development of a voluntary management assessment program; internal counselling and stress management services available to all senior managers; and the operational services in support of the design and delivery of courses and the faculty.

Management Research, Fellowships and Contributions

Includes the conduct and publication of management research projects on major management issues; a fellowships program for senior public service and private sector officials and academics; the determination of contributions to a variety of management organizations and associations which are engaged in activities related to the mandate of the Centre.

Administration

Includes the Office of the Principal and Deputy Principal, who establish the overall policy direction and orientation of the Canadian Centre for Management Development; the publication of the annual report; the delivery of specialized services to the Centre in planning, communications and marketing, personnel, finance, administration, technology, corporate management systems, evaluation and audit.

**Ministry of State (Multiculturalism and
Citizenship)**

Objective

To strengthen the solidarity of the Canadian people by enabling all Canadians to participate fully and without discrimination in defining and building the nation's future.

Activity Description

Multiculturalism and Citizenship

The Multiculturalism and Citizenship Program is divided into seven basic components to achieve its objective:

- Multiculturalism
- Citizenship Registration and Promotion
- Literacy
- Voluntary Action
- Human Rights
- Regional Operations
- Administration.

Public Service Commission

Objective

To assist in the maintenance of a competent Public Service by ensuring that the best qualified persons are recruited to or promoted within the Public Service, that qualified employees are deployed to meet operational requirements and that certain training services are provided on behalf of the Treasury Board.

Activity Description

Staffing Programs

The Staffing Programs activity encompasses activities in support of delegated and non-delegated staffing, including policy development, resourcing of the Management Category, administration of staffing delegation, establishment of tests and standards for selection, administration of staffing priorities and services in support of recruitment and promotion. This activity also encompasses the delivery of employment equity programs and special development programs in support of the Management Category.

Audit

The Audit activity reviews departmental and PSC staffing practices and procedures in order to determine that appointments conform with the Public Service Employment Act and Regulations and Commission policy. It reviews the manner in which departments administer selected aspects of their personnel services for which Treasury Board has policy responsibility. This latter activity is governed by an agreement between Treasury Board Secretariat and the Public Service Commission.

Appeals and Investigations

The Appeals and Investigations activity, through the establishment of independent boards, hears appeals by public servants against alleged breaches of the Public Service Employment Act and Regulations in such matters as appointment, demotion and release. In addition, complaints of alleged irregularities in staffing processes and matters of personal harassment in the workplace are investigated. Trainings, advice and assistance are provided to departments, unions and other interested individuals.

Training Programs

The Training Programs activity encompasses two sub-activities: The Language Training sub-activity provides language training in both official languages and related language training services, in conformity with Government policy, to meet the needs of departments and agencies in the federal Public Service, and occasionally those of outside clients. It provides second language courses designed to meet the job-related linguistic requirements of departments and a range of advisory, informational and co-ordinating services related to language training.

The Staff Development and Training sub-activity provides supervisory, professional, managerial, discretionary language training, and related training services to federal public servants across Canada in response to Treasury Board policies and departmental demands. It provides courses designed to meet the job-related training requirements in departments and a range of advisory, informational and co-ordinating services related to training.

Administration

The Administration activity includes the activities of the Chairman and Commissioners, corporate policy and strategic planning, co-ordination of parts of the Official Languages Program for which the PSC is responsible, management systems and policies, internal audit and program evaluation and financial, personnel and other administrative and support services for the Commission.

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council

Objective

Within the Canadian research community, to promote and assist research and scholarship in the social sciences and humanities and to encourage excellence therein.

Activity Description

Grants and Scholarships

Grants and scholarships awarded to selected individuals, groups and organizations in support of disciplinary based and priority research, human resource development, and activities related to the dissemination of research results; and sustaining grants to national scholarly associations.

Administration

Operations in support of the granting process.

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and Supplementary Estimates transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Department	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	\$	\$	\$								
...	189,648,000	...	...	...	189,648,000	1	Operating expenditures	...	...	...	...
...	...	547,000	...	...	547,000	1b	Operating expenditures	...	...	...	...
...	...	2,272,000	...	9,474,588	2,272,000	1c	Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾	197,668,517	4,273,071	...	185,598,891
...	189,648,000	2,819,000	9,474,588	...	201,941,588		Total—Vote 1	...	...	...	...
...	364,504,500	...	...	...	364,504,500	5	Grants and contributions	...	...	...	...
...	...	1,780,000	...	...	1,780,000	5b	Grants listed in the Estimates	...	...	...	...
...	...	1,144,000	...	...	1,144,000	5c	Grants listed in the Estimates	367,261,650	166,850	...	372,722,368
...	364,504,500	2,924,000	...	...	367,428,500		Total—Vote 5	...	...	...	...
...	49,400	...	425	...	49,825	(S)	Secretary of State—Salary and motor car allowance	49,825	...	...	48,200
...	...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Post-secondary education payments to provinces and territories (Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act)	1,861,531,072	...	...	2,166,078,803
...	2,216,800,000	(301,800,000)	(53,468,928)	...	1,861,531,072	(S)	Interest payments, liabilities under the Canada Student Loans Act	442,419,260	...	...	408,003,064
...	463,000,000	(25,000,000)	4,419,260	...	442,419,260	(S)	Salaries of the Lieutenant-Governors (Salaries Act)	836,066	...	...	804,278
...	829,000	...	7,066	...	836,066	(S)	Payments under Lieutenant-Governors Superannuation Act	222,471	...	...	195,240
...	180,000	...	42,471	...	222,471	(S)	Supplementary retirement benefits—Former Lieutenant-Governors	78,523	...	...	68,852
...	65,000	...	13,523	...	78,523	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	19,133,564	...	...	17,248,000
...	17,816,000	...	1,317,564	...	19,133,564		Total Department—Budgetary	2,889,200,948	4,439,921	...	3,150,767,696
...	3,252,891,900	(321,057,000)	(38,194,031)	...	2,893,640,869		Canadian Centre for Management Development	...	...	...	...
...	9,882,000	...	...	...	9,882,000	10	Program expenditures	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	249,000	...	249,000		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾	9,193,585
...	9,882,000	...	249,000	...	10,131,000	(S)	Total—Vote 10	9,789,231	341,769	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...		Contributions to employee benefit plans	919,000	...	...	758,000
...	857,000	...	62,000	...	919,000		Total Program—Budgetary	10,708,231	341,769	...	9,951,585
...	10,739,000	...	311,000	...	11,050,000			...	...	...	...

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	\$	\$	\$	\$		Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
						\$	\$	\$	\$
Ministry of State (Multiculturalism and Citizenship)									
	...	76,162,000	...	76,162,000	15	60,566,999	16,818,801	...	288,118,229
	1,223,800					
	...	76,162,000	...	77,385,800					
	...	77,018,300	...	77,018,300	20				
	600,000	600,000	20b				
	...	77,018,300	600,000	77,618,300		52,398,102	25,220,198	...	79,778,356
	(S)	1,981,000	...	...	1,676,000
	...	1,847,000	...	1,981,000					
	...	155,027,300	600,000	1,357,800		114,946,101	42,038,999	...	369,572,585
Public Service Commission									
	...	122,333,000	...	122,333,000	25				
	799,000	799,000	25b				
	3,335,500	3,335,500	25c				
	6,824,791					
	...	122,333,000	4,134,500	133,292,291		130,997,781	2,294,510	...	120,519,812
	(S)				
	...	13,789,000	...	14,793,000		14,793,000	...	...	14,453,000
	(S)				
	6,220,151	(103,000)	...	6,395,812		295,713	...	6,100,099	1,257,267
	297,024		297,024	...	...	...
	26c				
					
	1	1		...	1	...	...
	6,220,151	(103,000)	1	6,692,837		592,737	1	6,100,099	1,257,267
	6,220,151	136,019,000	4,134,501	154,778,128		146,383,518	2,294,511	6,100,099	136,230,079

Programs by Activity

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities									
Available from previous years	As shown in				Adjustments and transfers														
	Main Estimates		Supplementary Estimates		Transfers between ministries		Transfers within this ministry		Statutory adjustments		Amounts credited to the vote		Total available for use						
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Department																			
Operating																			
...	1,603,000	...	200,000	...	199,352	636,794	...	...	2,639,146	...	...	...	...	2,435,668	203,478	...	1,507,043	...
...	2,595,000	...	200,000	...	(148,996)	64,850	...	...	2,710,854	...	...	...	...	2,628,173	82,681	...	2,708,866	...
...	105,138,000	1,121,000	2,000,000	...	(974,968)	51,880	...	...	107,338,912	...	...	...	...	106,623,138	712,777	...	95,318,792	...
...	12,743,000	...	1,300,000	...	(118,897)	38,910	...	...	13,963,013	...	...	...	...	13,478,473	484,640	...	12,848,626	...
...	9,583,000	(1,210,000)	175,000	...	541,888	272,370	...	...	9,362,258	...	...	...	...	8,798,912	563,346	...	8,698,611	...
...	13,485,000	2,712,000	20,000	...	(904,835)	242,323	...	...	15,554,488	...	...	...	...	13,328,964	2,225,524	...	11,187,206	...
...	30,881,000	333,000	2,300,000	...	314,194	12,970	...	...	33,841,164	...	...	...	...	33,022,941	818,223	...	31,396,542	...
...	29,450,400	(537,000)	3,279,588	...	1,092,262	13,395	...	...	33,298,645	...	...	...	...	31,770,861	1,527,784	...	32,157,721	...
...	205,478,400	2,419,000	9,474,588	...	...	1,333,492	...	...	218,705,480	...	...	...	...	212,087,027	6,618,453	...	195,823,407	...
Capital																			
...	2,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,000	...	...	...	...	97,513	(95,513)	...	68,302	...
...	12,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12,000	...	...	...	...	53,649	(41,649)	...	39,794	...
...	2,745,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,745,000	...	...	...	...	1,912,034	832,966	...	4,876,843	...
...	9,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9,000	...	...	...	...	264,377	(255,377)	...	495,274	...
...	17,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17,000	...	...	...	...	300,433	(283,433)	...	364,084	...
...	...	400,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	(400,000)	...	...	...	...	1,047,015	(647,015)	...	63,884	...
...	23,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	23,000	...	...	...	...	480,492	(427,492)	...	486,561	...
...	56,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	56,000	...	...	...	...	1,483,869	(1,427,869)	...	1,489,393	...
...	2,864,000	400,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,264,000	...	...	...	...	5,609,382	(2,345,382)	...	7,884,135	...
Transfer payments																			
...	253,939,000	...	...	...	(182,000)	...	...	...	253,757,000	...	...	...	...	253,732,814	24,186	...	246,076,220	...
...	45,190,000	...	...	...	(807,794)	...	...	...	44,382,206	...	...	...	...	44,256,145	126,061	...	42,667,951	...
...	2,681,300,000	(326,800,000)	...	...	25,000	(49,049,668)	...	...	2,305,478,332	...	...	...	...	2,305,472,680	2,652	...	2,575,708,419	...
...	61,612,500	2,344,000	...	...	1,197,794	...	...	...	65,154,294	...	...	...	...	65,147,755	6,539	...	79,840,157	...
...	2,508,000	580,000	...	...	(233,000)	47,557	...	...	2,902,557	...	...	...	...	2,895,145	7,412	...	2,767,407	...
...	3,044,549,500	(323,876,000)	...	...	...	(49,002,111)	...	...	2,671,671,389	...	...	...	...	2,671,504,539	166,850	...	2,947,060,154	...

...	15,993,000	3,692,000	20,000	(1,137,835)	289,880	...	18,857,045	...	State ceremonial and Canadian identity	17,271,124	1,585,921	...	14,018,497
...	30,904,000	333,000	2,300,000	314,194	12,970	...	33,864,164	...	Regional operations	33,473,433	390,731	...	31,883,103
...	29,506,400	(537,000)	3,279,588	1,092,262	13,395	...	33,334,645	...	Administration	33,254,730	99,915	...	33,647,114
...	3,252,891,900	(321,057,000)	9,474,588	...	(47,668,619)	...	2,893,640,869	...	Total Department—Budgetary	2,889,200,948	4,439,921	...	3,150,767,696
Canadian Centre for Management Development													
...	5,359,000	...	154,000	...	38,000	...	5,551,000	...	Operating Management orientation, development and assessment	5,786,119	(235,119)	...	3,425,026
...	680,000	...	10,000	...	4,000	...	694,000	...	Management research, fellowships and contributions	813,788	(119,788)	...	374,138
...	3,250,000	...	85,000	...	20,000	...	3,355,000	...	Administration	3,386,377	(31,377)	...	4,905,798
...	9,289,000	...	249,000	...	62,000	...	9,600,000	...	Total—Operating	9,986,284	(386,284)	...	8,704,962
...	1,200,000	...	...	...	...	...	1,200,000	...	Capital Administration	535,612	664,388	...	1,096,623
...	250,000	...	...	...	...	...	250,000	...	Transfer payments	186,335	63,665	...	150,000
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Management research, fellowships and contributions	...	...	...	...
Program Summary													
...	5,359,000	...	154,000	...	38,000	...	5,551,000	...	Management orientation, development and assessment	5,786,119	(235,119)	...	3,425,026
...	930,000	...	10,000	...	4,000	...	944,000	...	Management research, fellowships and contributions	1,000,123	(56,123)	...	524,138
...	4,450,000	...	85,000	...	20,000	...	4,555,000	...	Administration	3,921,989	633,011	...	6,002,421
...	10,739,000	...	249,000	...	62,000	...	11,050,000	...	Total Program—Budgetary	10,708,231	341,769	...	9,951,585
Ministry of State (Multiculturalism and Citizenship)													
...	77,977,000	...	1,223,800	...	134,000	...	79,334,800	...	Operating	61,894,323	17,440,477	...	289,102,815
...	32,000	...	...	...	...	...	32,000	...	Capital	653,676	(621,676)	...	691,414
...	77,018,300	600,000	...	...	...	...	77,618,300	...	Transfer payments	52,398,102	25,220,198	...	79,778,356
...	155,027,300	600,000	1,223,800	...	134,000	...	156,985,100	...	Total Program—Budgetary	114,946,101	42,038,999	...	369,572,585
Public Service Commission													
...	63,223,000	3,531,000	1,682,822	(278,204)	411,000	...	68,569,618	...	Operating	67,606,699	962,919	...	57,372,915
...	2,982,000	(50,000)	162,381	(3,088)	2,000	...	3,096,381	...	Staffing programs	2,887,417	208,964	...	2,910,250
...	4,690,000	(32,000)	242,876	...	26,000	...	4,923,788	...	Audit	4,842,554	81,234	...	4,789,055
6,220,151	57,339,000	(297,999)	2,578,856	...	879,685	...	43,701,693	...	Appeals and investigations	36,609,792	991,802	6,100,099	37,557,030
...	29,325,000	(227,000)	2,157,856	281,292	261,000	...	31,798,148	...	Training programs	29,252,432	2,545,716	...	30,489,271
...	(23,018,000)	...	...	...	...	...	23,018,000	...	Administration	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Revenue credited to the vote	...	...	...	...
6,220,151	134,541,000	2,924,001	6,824,791	...	1,579,685	...	152,089,628	...	Total—Operating	141,198,894	4,790,635	6,100,099	133,118,521

Programs by Activity—Concluded

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities									
Adjustments and transfers																			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Transfers between ministries			Transfers within ministry			Statutory adjustments			Amounts credited to the vote			Total available for use			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates																	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	564,000	247,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	811,000	Capital	Staffing programs	...
...	41,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	41,000	Audit	...	759,246
...	50,000	(5,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	45,000	Appeals and investigations	...	136,381
...	518,000	29,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	547,000	Training programs	...	104,023
...	305,000	939,500	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,244,500	Administration	...	1,293,342
...	1,478,000	1,210,500	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,688,500	Total—Capital	...	818,566
...	63,787,000	3,778,000	1,682,822	...	...	...	(278,204)	...	...	411,000	...	...	...	...	...	69,380,618	Program Summary	Staffing programs	...
...	3,023,000	(50,000)	162,381	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,000	...	...	...	...	...	3,137,381	Audit	...	3,111,558
...	4,740,000	(37,000)	242,876	...	...	...	(3,088)	...	...	26,000	...	...	...	...	...	4,968,788	Appeals and investigations	...	58,132,161
6,220,151	34,839,000	(268,999)	2,578,856	...	...	...	...	...	...	879,685	...	...	...	...	...	44,248,693	Training programs	...	3,046,631
...	29,630,000	712,500	2,157,856	...	...	...	281,292	...	...	261,000	...	...	...	...	...	33,042,648	Administration	...	4,893,078
6,220,151	136,019,000	4,134,501	6,824,791	...	...	...	1,579,685	...	...	1,579,685	...	...	...	...	...	154,778,128	Total Program—Budgetary	...	38,850,372
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	146,383,518	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	...	31,307,837
...	6,498,000	693,000	389,400	900,000	...	...	...	...	...	48,000	...	...	...	...	...	8,528,400	Operating Administration	...	136,230,079
...	230,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	230,000	Capital Administration	...	6,988,915
...	82,395,000	100,000	...	(900,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	81,595,000	Transfer payments	...	31,000
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Grants and scholarships	...	74,580,000
...	82,395,000	100,000	...	(900,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	81,595,000	Program Summary	...	7,019,915
...	6,728,000	693,000	389,400	900,000	...	...	...	...	...	48,000	...	...	...	...	...	8,758,400	Grants and scholarships	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Administration	...	...
...	89,123,000	793,000	389,400	...	...	...	...	...	...	48,000	...	...	...	...	...	90,353,400	Total Program—Budgetary	...	81,599,915
6,220,151	3,643,800,200	(315,529,499)	18,161,579	...	...	...	(45,844,934)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,251,562,565	Total Ministry—Budgetary	...	3,748,121,860

Source of authorities

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS, 1990-91

Spiral Notebook

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in				Adjustments and transfers			Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	\$	\$				\$	\$	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	30,000	...	...	...	...	30,000	Quebec	30,000	...	...	30,000	...
...	30,000	...	...	...	...	30,000	Ontario	...	...	...	30,000	...
...	25,000	...	...	...	...	25,000	Manitoba	25,000	...	...	25,000	...
...	25,000	...	...	...	...	25,000	Saskatchewan	25,000	...	...	25,000	...
...	25,000	...	...	...	...	25,000	Alberta	25,000	...	...	25,000	...
...	30,000	...	...	...	...	30,000	British Columbia	30,000	...	...	30,000	...
							Grants to non-profit organizations for Canada Day celebrations and to the private and public sectors for the purpose of celebrating anniversaries of significance to the Canadian Heritage						
...	2,010,000	580,000	...	(233,000)	...	2,357,000	(S) Payments under Lieutenant-Governors Super-annuation Act	2,349,588	7,412	...	2,245,488	...	
...	180,000	...	...	...	42,471	222,471	(S) Supplementary retirement benefits—Former Lieutenant-Governors	222,471	...	...	195,240	...
...	65,000	...	...	...	5,086	70,086		70,086	...	...	60,679	...
...	2,508,000	580,000	...	(233,000)	47,557	2,992,557		2,895,145	7,412	...	2,754,407	...	
...	81,186,500	2,924,000	...	(12,384,464)	47,557	71,773,593	Total—Grants	71,740,622	32,971	...	74,734,495	...	
							Contributions						
							Official languages—Education Contributions in respect of programs relating to the use of official languages in areas of provincial competence; including programs of summer language bursaries and assistance to independent schools and to associations of independent schools						
...	251,402,000	...	...	(693,992)	...	250,708,008	Contributions in respect of programs relating to the use of official languages in areas of territorial responsibility	250,684,749	23,259	...	243,056,489	...
...	1,689,000	...	...	300,450	...	1,989,450	Contributions to institutions, associations, and organizations for the compilation and dissemination of information and the development of teaching techniques related to official languages in education	1,989,450	...	...	2,058,022	...
...	848,000	...	...	211,542	...	1,059,542		1,058,615	927	...	961,709	...
...	253,939,000	...	...	(182,000)	...	253,757,000		253,732,814	4,186	...	246,076,220	...

Official languages—Promotion
Contributions to organizations representing
official language minority
communities, non-federal public
administrations and other organiza-
tions, for the purpose of furthering the
use and promotion of the official
languages

...	10,571,000	...	3,103,386	...	13,674,386	...	13,569,170	105,216	...	14,951,505
-----	------------	-----	-----------	-----	------------	-----	------------	---------	-----	------------

Education support

(S) Post-secondary education payments
to the provinces and territories

pursuant to the Federal-Provincial
Fiscal Arrangements and Federal

Post-Secondary Education and
Health Contributions

Act

(S) The provision of funds for interest
payments to lending institutions, lia-
bilities in the form of guaranteed loans
and alternative payments to provinces
and territories under the Canada

Student Loans Act

Contributions to voluntary organizations,
non-governmental institutions and
individuals for promoting Canadian
studies

Social development

Contributions to voluntary organizations,
Canadian institutions, individuals, and
private sector and other levels of

government for the purpose of furthering
participation in Canadian society

Contributions to aboriginal associations,
aboriginal women's groups, native commu-
nications societies, friendship centres

and capital assistance for friendship
centres

State ceremonial and Canadian identity

Items not required for the current year

Total—Contributions

Departmental Summary by Activity

Official languages—Education

Official languages—Promotion

Education support

Social development

State ceremonial and Canadian identity

Total Department

...	2,216,800,000	(301,800,000)	...	...	(53,468,928)	1,861,531,072	1,861,531,072	...	...	2,166,078,803
...	463,000,000	(25,000,000)	...	...	4,419,260	442,419,260	442,419,260	...	...	408,003,064
...	635,000	...	...	143,527	...	778,527	778,527	2,652	...	765,440
...	2,680,435,000	(326,800,000)	...	143,527	(49,049,668)	2,304,228,859	2,304,226,207	2,652	...	2,574,847,307
...	100,000	...	...	4,890,928	...	4,990,928	4,990,927	1	...	4,992,946
...	18,318,000	...	...	4,428,623	...	22,746,623	22,744,799	1,824	...	31,444,681
...	18,418,000	...	...	9,319,551	...	27,737,551	27,735,736	1,825	...	36,437,627
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13,000
...	2,963,363,000	(326,800,000)	...	12,384,464	(49,049,668)	2,599,897,796	2,599,763,917	133,879	...	2,872,325,659
...	253,939,000	...	...	(182,000)	...	38,527,000	253,732,814	24,186	...	246,076,220
...	45,190,000	...	...	(807,794)	...	14,382,206	44,256,145	126,061	...	42,667,951
...	2,681,300,000	(326,800,000)	...	25,000	(49,049,668)	2,305,475,332	2,305,125,880	2,652	...	2,575,708,419
...	61,612,500	2,344,000	...	1,197,794	...	62,284,294	62,147,888	6,539	...	79,840,157
...	2,508,000	580,000	...	(233,000)	47,557	2,362,557	2,360,322	7,412	...	2,767,407
...	3,044,549,500	(323,876,000)	...	...	(49,002,111)	2,671,671,389	2,671,504,539	166,850	...	2,947,060,154

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years		As shown in			Adjustments and transfers			Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	250,000	...	...	...	...	...	250,000	186,335	63,665	...	...	150,000
...	250,000	...	...	...	...	...	250,000	186,335	63,665	...	...	150,000
Canadian Centre for Management Development													
Contributions													
...	24,753,000	600,000	...	(2,047,215)	...	23,305,785	...	22,911,735	394,050	...	...	21,378,460
...	24,000,000	...	...	...	...	24,000,000	...	...	24,000,000	...	...	...
...	22,658,000	...	...	(3,398,549)	...	19,259,451	...	19,255,496	3,955	...	...	19,400,062
...	71,411,000	600,000	...	(5,445,764)	...	66,565,236	...	42,167,231	24,398,005	...	...	40,778,522
Contributions													
...	2,200,000	...	...	2,231,215	...	4,431,215	...	3,941,016	490,199	...	...	4,990,960
...	3,407,300	...	...	3,214,549	...	6,621,849	...	6,289,855	331,994	...	...	5,190,876
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	28,817,998
...	5,607,300	...	...	5,445,764	...	11,053,064	...	10,230,871	822,193	...	...	38,999,834
...	77,018,300	600,000	...	...	...	77,618,300	...	52,398,102	25,220,198	...	...	79,778,356

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council

Grants

...	82,395,000	100,000	...	(900,000)	...	81,595,000	...	81,595,000	...	74,580,000
...	82,395,000	100,000	...	(900,000)	...	81,595,000	...	81,595,000	...	74,580,000
...	3,204,212,800	(323,176,000)	...	(900,000)	(49,002,111)	2,831,134,689	Total Program	2,805,683,976	25,450,713	3,101,568,510
Total Ministry										

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote

	Current year		Previous year
	Estimates	Actual	
	\$	\$	\$
Public Service Commission			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Training programs			
Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund	23,018,000	23,897,017	11,116,303
Total Program—Budgetary	23,018,000	23,897,017	11,116,303
Total Ministry—Budgetary	23,018,000	23,897,017	11,116,303

Revenue

	Current year		Previous year
	\$	\$	\$
<i>Department</i>			
Tax Revenue—			
Goods and services tax	924	...	...
Total Tax Revenue	924	...	...
Non-Tax Revenue—			
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—			
Transfer payments to provinces and territories	391,211	905,425	
Other transfer payments	833,500	789,523	
Canada student loans	508,497	133,786	
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	593,579	1,697,681	
Sundries	513,106	509,521	
	2,839,983	4,035,936	
Other non-tax revenue—			
Canada Student Loans—Principal	51,552,992	51,507,709	
Canada Student Loans—Interest	26,802,954	28,451,251	
Interpreter contract and travel recoveries	1,533,653	1,106,449	
Sundries	233,432	182,258	
	80,103,021	81,247,667	
Total Non-Tax Revenue	82,943,004	85,283,603	
Total Department	82,943,928	85,283,603	
<i>Canadian Centre for Management Development</i>			
Tax Revenue—			
Goods and services tax	65	...	...
Total Tax Revenue	65	...	...
Non-Tax Revenue—			
Refunds of previous year's expenditure—			
Refunds of purchased operating goods or services	27,251	162	
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	(11,670)	...	
	15,581	162	
Services and service fees	3,718	2,997	
Total Non-Tax Revenue	19,299	3,159	
Total Program	19,364	3,159	

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Ministry of State (Multiculturalism and Citizenship)		
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	1,016,624	...
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	1,575,223	...
	2,591,847	...
Privileges, licences and permits—		
Citizenship registration	6,953,944	5,524,960
Other non-tax revenue	199,503	1,100
Total Program	9,745,294	5,526,060
Public Service Commission		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	1,883	...
Total Tax Revenue	1,883	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	261,927	353,740
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	188,178	433,818
	450,105	787,558
Services and service fees	118,820	293,612
Other non-tax revenue	170,739	185,263
Total Non-Tax Revenue	739,664	1,266,433
Total Program	741,547	1,266,433
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council		
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous year's expenditure—		
Refunds of overpayments and unspent monies on transfer payments	412,585	663,834
Refunds of goods / services expenditures	802	...
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	3,372	5,855
	416,759	669,689
Other non-tax revenue	...	15
Total Program	416,759	669,704
Ministry Summary		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	2,872	...
Total Tax Revenue	2,872	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	6,314,275	5,493,345
Privileges, licences and permits	6,953,944	5,524,960
Services and service fees	122,538	296,609
Other non-tax revenue	80,473,263	81,434,045
Total Non-Tax Revenue	93,864,076	92,748,959
Total Ministry	93,866,892	92,748,959

SECTION 25

1990-91

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Solicitor General

Department

Canadian Security Intelligence
Service

Correctional Service

National Parole Board

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

External Review Committee

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

Public Complaints Commission

CONTENTS

Program objectives and activity descriptions
Ministry summary
Programs by activity
Transfer payments
Details of amounts credited to the vote
Revenue

Page

25.2
25.4
25.7
25.10
25.13
25.13

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department

Objective

To provide overall policy direction to the programs of the Department, and to perform review functions related to departmental agencies.

Activity Description

Ministry Secretariat

The Secretariat provides strategic and corporate advice for the Solicitor General, and the Deputy Solicitor General; develops police and security policy and advice; develops counter-terrorism policy including development, coordination, and implementation of the National Counter-Terrorism Plan, develops corrections policy and advice; provides executive, communications, legal, planning and resource management, financial and administrative services.

Review Agencies

The Office of the Inspector General of CSIS monitors the compliance by the Service with its operational policies; reviews operational activities of the Service; submits an annual certificate on the Service's operations to the Solicitor General and conducts such reviews of specific activities of the Service as may be directed.

The Office of the Correctional Investigator investigates and reports on problems of offenders that come within the responsibility of the Solicitor General of Canada.

Canadian Security Intelligence Service

Objective

To provide security intelligence to the Government of Canada.

Activity Description

Canadian Security Intelligence Service

Collects, analyses and retains information and intelligence respecting activities that may be suspected of constituting threats to the security of Canada; and reports to and advises the Government of Canada in relation to these threats; and provides security assessments.

Correctional Service

Objective

To contribute, as part of the criminal justice system, to the protection of society by actively encouraging and assisting offenders to become law-abiding citizens, while exercising reasonable, safe, secure and humane control.

Activity Description

Correctional Operations

Provision of health care services to promote and ensure the physical and mental well-being of inmates; supervision and control of inmates in contact with physical and perimeter security, internal security operations and preventive security measures to ensure security of correctional institutions; and case management services including classification, correctional treatment planning, monitoring of offender progress, conditional release planning, case assessment, community supervision and aftercare services.

Correctional Programs

Provision of programs in academic and vocational education, social, cultural and personal development, occupational development, employment, and chaplaincy in order to enhance the likelihood of successful reintegration of offenders into the community.

Technical and Inmate Services

Provision of goods, materials and institutional services to meet basic needs of inmates and staff; facility planning, management of construction projects, and determination of building standards and specifications; and maintenance of facilities, equipment and plant operations.

Management and Administration

Provision of overall management direction, corporate policy development, coordination of strategic and operational planning, research, program evaluation, audit, legal services, parliamentary relations, executive correspondence and liaison; administration of the inmate complaints and grievances procedure, the Privacy Act and Access to Information Act; and provision of services in personnel, finance, systems, administration and communications.

National Parole Board

Objective

To exercise statutory and regulatory powers to grant and to control the conditional release of persons undergoing sentences of imprisonment and to make recommendations for pardons and the exercise of the Royal Prerogative of Mercy.

Law Enforcement Services
Assists Canadian law enforcement agencies by providing specialized police services such as: specialized police training; forensic laboratory services; identification and criminal records services; and integrated automated information services.

Activity Description
Parole Board Operations
In accordance with the provisions of the Parole Act, and other relevant statutes, the National Parole Board is an independent administrative body which grants, denies and controls the conditional release of inmates of federal penitentiaries, and recommends the exercise of the Royal Prerogative of Mercy and the granting of pardons. In addition, the National Parole Board exercises the same powers and responsibilities, with the exception of the granting of temporary absences, for provincial inmates in provinces without provincial parole boards.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

Objective
To enforce laws, prevent crime, maintain peace, order and security.

Activity Description
Enforcement of Federal Statutes and Executive Orders
Prevents, detects and investigates offences against federal statutes; provides investigational assistance and protective security to other federal departments and agencies; and protects internationally protected persons and senior Canadian government officials.

Police Services Under Contract
Prevents and detects crime, enforces laws and maintains law and order in provinces, territories and municipalities under contract.

Law Enforcement Services

Assists Canadian law enforcement agencies by providing specialized police services such as: specialized police training; forensic laboratory services; identification and criminal records services; and integrated automated information services.

Administration
Provides co-ordination and common support services for the program.

Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee

Objective
To provide external review of certain types of grievances, formal disciplinary and discharge and demotion appeals referred to it from the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

Activity Description
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee

The Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee which reports annually to Parliament is a neutral third party providing an independent and impartial review of cases. The Committee may institute hearings, summon witnesses, administer oaths and receive and accept such evidence or other information as the Committee sees fit. The findings and recommendations of the Chairman, or Committee, are sent to the parties and the Commissioner of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

Objective

To provide the public with an opportunity to make complaints regarding the conduct of members of the RCMP in the performance of their duties, and to have the complaints examined by an external body in an independent and impartial manner.

Activity Description

Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission

The RCMP Public Complaints Commission is an impartial and independent body that receives and examines complaints brought before it. The Commission may conduct investigations, hold public hearings, summon witnesses, administer oaths, accept such evidence as the Commission sees fit, and make findings and recommendations to the Commissioner of the RCMP and the Solicitor General of Canada. The Commission Chairman submits an annual report to the Solicitor General setting out a summary of activities and a list of recommendations made during the year, for tabling before each House of Parliament.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities						
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year			Available for use in subsequent years		
	\$	\$	\$				\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	27,768,000	...	...	...	27,768,000	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	1,810,091	...	1,810,091		...	...	...	...	...	...
...	27,768,000	...	1,810,091	...	29,578,091		28,412,563	1,165,528	...	...	...	26,790,143
...	49,400	...	425	...	49,825	(S)	49,825	...	...	...	...	48,200
...	2,066,000	...	150,000	...	2,216,000	(S)	2,216,000	...	...	...	...	1,921,000
...	29,883,400	...	1,960,516	...	31,843,916		30,678,388	1,165,528	...	...	...	28,759,343
Total Department—Budgetary												
Canadian Security Intelligence Service												
...	189,951,000	...	...	...	189,951,000	5	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	15,374,300	...	...	15,374,300	5b	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	189,951,000	15,374,300	...	...	205,325,300		204,975,445	349,855	...	...	...	163,892,900
...	189,951,000	15,374,300	...	...	205,325,300		204,975,445	349,855	...	...	...	163,892,900
Total Program—Budgetary												
Correctional Service												
...	738,872,000	...	...	...	738,872,000	10	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	1	...	...	1	10b	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	1	...	...	1	10c	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	33,660,182	...	33,660,182		...	...	...	...	...	...
...	738,872,000	2	33,660,182	...	772,532,184		765,370,207	7,161,977	...	...	...	723,005,048
...	106,624,000	...	...	...	106,624,000	15	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	201,000	...	(130,873)	...	70,127	(S)	88,179,660	18,444,340	...	...	...	92,016,642
...	...	...	...	...	...	(S)	70,127	...	...	...	...	171,440
...	67,925,000	...	4,946,000	...	72,871,000	(S)	72,871,000	...	...	...	...	60,993,000
...	...	...	12,260	...	12,260	(S)	12,260	...	...	...	...	8,570
...	...	...	459	...	459	(S)	459	...	...	...	...	...
...
...	913,622,000	2	38,488,028	...	952,110,030		926,503,713	25,606,317	...	...	...	876,194,700
...

L14b Loans to individuals under mandatory supervision and parolees through the Parolees' Loan Account. Appropriation Act No. 3, 1982-83. Limit \$50,000.

34,854	...	...	...	34,854	(Net)	...	...	...	...	1,669
...	913,622,000	2	38,488,028	952,110,030	Total Program—Budgetary	...	...	...	...	876,194,700
34,854	...	...	...	34,854	Non-budgetary	...	...	...	31,806	1,669
National Parole Board										
20	19,554,000	...	...	19,554,000	Program expenditures	...	...	...	...	...
20b	165,000	...	...	165,000	Program expenditures	...	...	...	...	...
	...	...	1,937,000	1,937,000	Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾	20,436,012
	...	...	...	...	Total—Vote 20	21,259,716	396,284	...	...	...
(S)	19,554,000	165,000	1,937,000	21,656,000	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,592,000	...	...	...	212,900
	2,416,000	...	176,000	2,592,000		23,851,716	396,284	...	...	22,565,012
...	21,970,000	165,000	2,113,000	24,248,000	Total Program—Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...
Royal Canadian Mounted Police										
25	833,298,000	...	...	833,298,000	Operating expenditures	...	...	...	...	...
25c	...	...	...	...	Transfer of \$1,064,386 from Solicitor General Vote 30	...	...	...	...	...
	...	500,000	...	500,000	Transfer from: Vote 30	...	...	...	...	...
	...	...	1,064,386	1,064,386	TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾	862,111,277	3,868,367	...	...	801,323,170
	...	...	31,117,258	31,117,258	Total—Vote 25	...	...	...	...	...
	833,298,000	500,000	32,181,644	865,979,644	Capital expenditures	110,565,233	35,381	...	...	105,543,015
	111,665,000	...	...	111,665,000	Transfer to Vote 25	...	...	...	...	...
	...	...	(1,064,386)	(1,064,386)	Total—Vote 30	179,099,616	...	...	...	146,608,814
	111,665,000	...	(1,064,386)	110,600,614	Pensions and other employee benefits—Members of the Force	16,141,096	...	...	...	13,802,425
(S)	193,069,000	...	(13,969,384)	179,099,616	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,167,917,222	3,903,748	...	1,067,277,424	...
(S)	15,058,000	...	1,083,096	16,141,096	Total Program—Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...
...	1,153,090,000	500,000	18,230,970	1,171,820,970	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Program expenditures	...	...	...	...	...
...	1,048,000	...	...	1,048,000	Program expenditures	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	185,000	...	185,000	Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾	1,249,503	18,497	...	...	915,008
...	...	...	35,000	35,000	Total—Vote 35	107,000	...	...	...	95,000
...	1,048,000	185,000	35,000	1,268,000	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,356,503	18,497	...	1,010,008	...
...	107,000	...	...	107,000	Total Program—Budgetary	...	...	...	...	...
...	1,155,000	185,000	35,000	1,375,000		...	...	...	...	...

Ministry Summary—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote				
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates				Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
...	3,633,000	...	...	3,633,000	40	3,632,872	128	...	2,854,485
...	233,000	...	...	233,000	(S)	233,000	...	...	160,000
...	3,866,000	...	...	3,866,000		3,865,872	128	...	3,014,485
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission									
Program expenditures									
Contributions to employee benefit plans									
Total Program—Budgetary									
Total Ministry---									
...	2,313,537,400	16,224,302	60,827,514	2,390,589,216		2,359,148,859	31,440,357	...	2,162,713,872
34,854	...	...	...	34,854		3,048	...	31,806	1,669
Non-budgetary									

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Supplementary estimate.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(I) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities							
Available from previous years	Adjustments and transfers						Total available for use			Used in the current year			Variance under or (over)		Available for use in subsequent years		Used in the previous year
	As shown in		Transfers between ministries		Transfers within this ministry													Statutory adjustments		Amounts credited to the vote
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	22,693,400	...	1,684,303	529,916	150,425	...	25,058,044	...	23,388,536	1,669,508	...	21,921,277	...	1,486,104	...	23,407,381	
...	2,211,000	...	125,788	(508,656)	...	1,828,132	...	1,865,588	...	(37,456)	...	1,486,104	...	...	...	...
...	24,904,400	...	1,810,091	21,260	150,425	...	26,886,176	...	25,254,124	1,632,052	...	23,407,381	...	...	...	...
Department																	
Operating																	
...	700,000	...	...	(15,326)	...	684,674	...	1,168,722	...	(484,048)	...	1,118,225	...	...	...	...
...	58,000	...	...	80,000	...	138,000	...	142,010	...	(4,010)	...	195,494	...	...	...	...
...	758,000	...	...	64,674	...	822,674	...	1,310,732	...	(488,058)	...	1,313,719	...	...	...	...
Capital																	
...	4,221,000	...	...	(85,934)	...	4,135,066	...	4,113,532	...	21,534	...	4,038,243	...	...	...	...
Transfer payments																	
Ministry Secretariat																	
...	27,614,400	...	1,684,303	428,656	150,425	...	29,877,784	...	28,670,790	1,206,994	...	27,077,745	...	...	...	...
...	2,269,000	...	125,788	(428,656)	...	1,966,132	...	2,007,598	...	(41,466)	...	1,681,598	...	...	...	...
...	29,883,400	...	1,810,091	...	150,425	...	31,843,916	...	30,678,388	1,165,528	...	28,759,343	...	...	...	...
Total Department—Budgetary																	
Canadian Security Intelligence Service																	
...	189,951,000	15,374,300	...	...	...	...	205,325,300	...	204,975,445	349,855	...	163,892,900	...	...	...	...
...	189,951,000	15,374,300	...	...	...	...	205,325,300	...	204,975,445	349,855	...	163,892,900	...	...	...	...
Total Program—Budgetary																	
Correctional Service																	
Operating																	
...	458,349,000	...	22,074,347	...	3,243,599	...	483,666,946	...	469,161,697	14,505,249	...	453,113,490	...	...	...	...
...	109,404,000	...	2,898,142	...	426,266	...	112,728,408	...	120,208,557	(7,480,149)	...	97,120,369	...	...	...	...
...	128,731,000	...	3,493,927	...	513,425	...	132,738,352	...	133,808,888	(1,070,536)	...	130,577,421	...	...	...	...
...	109,028,550	...	5,193,766	...	775,429	...	114,997,745	...	113,746,519	1,251,226	...	101,854,609	...	...	...	...
...	805,512,550	...	33,660,182	...	4,958,719	...	844,131,451	...	836,925,661	7,205,790	...	782,665,889	...	...	...	...
Total—Operating																	
Capital																	
...	528,000	...	...	...	...	...	528,000	...	1,546,803	(1,018,803)	...	667,627	...	...	...	...
...	2,020,000	...	...	...	...	...	2,020,000	...	2,721,208	(701,208)	...	1,865,631	...	...	...	...
...	98,334,000	...	...	(6,790,457)	...	...	91,543,543	...	67,082,085	24,461,458	...	65,980,472	...	...	...	...
...	5,742,000	...	...	...	...	...	5,742,000	...	10,039,107	(4,297,107)	...	11,012,182	...	...	...	...
...	106,624,000	...	...	(6,790,457)	...	...	99,833,543	...	81,389,203	18,444,340	...	79,525,912	...	...	...	...
Total—Capital																	

Programs by Activity—Concluded

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers				Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
...	1,027,000	1	...	...	...	...	1,027,001	Transfer payments	1,273,311	(246,310)	...	1,161,356
...	...	...	...	6,790,457	...	...	6,790,457	Correctional operations	...	...	...	...
...	458,450	1	...	...	(130,873)	...	327,578	Technical and inmate services	6,790,457	...	...	12,490,730
...	1,485,450	2	...	6,790,457	(130,873)	...	8,145,036	Management and administration	125,081	202,497	...	350,813		
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Total—Transfer payments	8,188,849	(43,813)	...	14,002,899
34,854	...	...	...	...	...	...	34,854	Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Correctional operations	3,048	...	31,806	1,669
Program Summary														
...	459,904,000	1	22,074,347	...	3,243,599	...	485,221,947	Correctional operations—	471,981,811	13,240,136	...	454,942,473		
34,854	...	...	...	...	...	...	34,854	Budgetary	3,048	...	31,806	1,669
...	111,424,000	...	2,898,142	...	426,266	...	114,748,408	Non-budgetary	122,929,765	(8,181,357)	...	98,986,000		
...	227,065,000	...	3,493,927	...	513,425	...	231,072,352	Correctional programs	...	...	...	...
...	115,229,000	1	5,193,766	...	644,556	...	121,067,323	Technical and inmate services	207,681,430	23,390,922	...	209,048,623		
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Management and administration	123,910,707	(2,843,384)	...	113,217,604
...	913,622,000	2	33,660,182	...	4,827,846	...	952,110,030	Total Program—	926,503,713	25,606,317	...	876,194,700		
34,854	...	...	...	...	...	...	34,854	Budgetary	3,048	...	31,806	1,669
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Non-budgetary	...	...	...	...
National Parole Board														
...	21,941,000	165,000	1,937,000	...	176,000	...	24,219,000	Operating	23,717,787	501,213	...	22,264,333		
...	29,000	...	...	...	...	...	29,000	Parole Board operations	133,929	(104,929)	...	300,679
...	21,970,000	165,000	1,937,000	...	176,000	...	24,248,000	Capital	23,851,716	396,284	...	22,565,012		
Total Program—Budgetary														
Royal Canadian Mounted Police														
...	482,144,000	...	7,360,799	...	(4,022,189)	(11,545,000)	473,937,610	Operating	469,295,744	4,641,866	...	400,324,202		
...	715,328,000	...	12,394,072	...	(6,254,916)	(510,733,000)	210,734,156	Enforcement of federal statutes and executive orders	130,954,271	79,779,885	...	149,870,513		
...	100,910,000	...	2,746,746	...	(950,218)	(2,711,000)	99,995,528	Police services under contract	117,765,167	(17,769,639)	...	108,711,166		
...	233,091,000	500,000	8,615,641	1,064,386	(1,961,597)	(640,000)	240,669,430	Law enforcement services	303,808,330	(63,138,900)	...	269,006,298		
...	(525,629,000)	...	...	...	...	\$25,629,000	...	Administration	...	...	...	...
...	1,005,844,000	500,000	31,117,258	1,064,386	(13,188,920)	...	1,025,336,724	Revenue credited to the vote	1,021,823,512	3,513,212	...	927,912,179		
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Total—Operating	...	...	...	...

Capital											
Enforcement of federal statutes and executive orders											
...	32,155,000	...	...	...	...	32,155,000	...	28,170,225	3,984,775	...	14,484,983
...	47,097,000	...	...	...	...	47,097,000	...	47,148,278	(51,278)	...	62,413,761
...	23,726,000	...	...	...	...	23,726,000	...	12,642,190	11,083,810	...	15,709,643
...	8,687,000	...	...	...	...	7,622,614	...	22,604,540	(14,981,926)	...	12,934,628
...	111,665,000	...	...	...	...	110,600,614	...	110,565,233	35,381	...	105,543,015
Total—Capital											
...
Transfer payments											
...	508,000	...	...	...	...	508,000	...	381,189	126,811	...	398,079
...	35,073,000	...	...	...	...	35,375,632	...	35,147,288	228,344	...	33,424,151
...	35,581,000	...	...	...	...	35,883,632	...	35,528,477	355,155	...	33,822,230
Total—Transfer payments											
...
Program Summary											
Enforcement of federal statutes and executive orders											
...	502,754,000	...	...	...	...	506,092,610	...	497,465,969	8,626,641	...	414,809,185
...	251,692,000	...	...	...	...	257,831,156	...	178,102,549	79,728,607	...	212,284,274
...	122,433,000	...	...	...	...	124,229,528	...	130,788,546	(6,559,018)	...	124,818,888
...	276,211,000	...	...	...	...	283,667,676	...	361,560,158	(77,892,482)	...	315,365,077
...	1,153,090,000	...	...	...	...	1,171,820,970	...	1,167,917,222	3,903,748	...	1,067,277,424
Total Program—Budgetary											
...
Royal Canadian Mounted Police											
External Review Committee											
...	1,125,000	185,000	...	...	...	1,359,100	...	1,327,618	31,482	...	979,124
...	30,000	...	...	...	...	15,900	...	28,885	(12,985)	...	30,884
...	1,155,000	185,000	...	...	...	1,375,000	...	1,356,503	18,497	...	1,010,008
Total Program—Budgetary											
...
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission											
...	3,786,000	...	...	...	...	3,819,000	...	3,753,479	65,521	...	2,769,878
...	80,000	...	...	...	...	47,000	...	112,393	(65,393)	...	244,607
...	3,866,000	...	...	...	...	3,866,000	...	3,865,872	128	...	3,014,485
Total Program—Budgetary											
...
Total Ministry—Budgetary											
...	2,313,537,400	16,224,302	68,559,531	...	...	2,390,589,216	...	2,359,148,859	31,440,357	...	2,162,713,872
34,854	...	...	...	...	...	34,854	...	3,048	...	31,806	1,669
Non-budgetary											
...

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers		Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments				
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department Grants									
Ministry Secretariat									
...	49,000	...	...	...	...	49,000	...	...	49,000
...	122,500	...	...	...	...	122,500	...	...	122,500
...	50,000	...	...	...	...	50,000	...	...	50,000
...	1,782,649	...	...	...	...	1,782,649	60	...	1,782,649
...	2,004,149	...	...	...	...	2,004,089	60	...	2,004,149
Contributions									
Ministry Secretariat									
Payment to the provinces, territories, public and private bodies in support of activities complementary to those of the Solicitor General									
...	1,866,851	...	...	(79,684)	...	1,765,693	21,474	...	1,695,440
...	350,000	...	...	(6,250)	...	343,750	...	...	338,654
...	2,216,851	...	...	(85,934)	...	2,109,443	21,474	...	2,034,094
...	4,221,000	...	...	(85,934)	...	4,113,532	21,534	...	4,038,243
Correctional Service Grants									
Correctional operations									
Grant to the University of Saskatchewan, College of Medicine for a psychiatric residency seat									
...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Management and administration									
...	201,000	...	...	...	(130,873)	70,127	...	...	171,440
...	70,000	...	...	...	...	54,954	15,046	...	83,154

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers		Total available for use	Disposition of authorities			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry		Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Contributions									
Law enforcement services									
Contributions to non-Royal Canadian Mounted Police candidates attending Canadian Police College courses									
...	508,000	...	...	...	508,000	381,189	126,811	...	398,079
...	508,000	...	...	...	508,000	381,189	126,811	...	398,079
Program Summary by Activity									
Law enforcement services									
...	508,000	...	...	...	508,000	381,189	126,811	...	398,079
...	35,073,000	...	...	...	35,375,632	35,147,288	228,344	...	33,424,151
...	35,581,000	...	...	...	35,883,632	35,528,477	355,155	...	33,822,230
...	41,287,450	2	...	6,704,523	48,163,734	47,830,858	332,876	...	51,863,372

(S) Statutory transfer payment

Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote

	Current year		Previous year
	Estimates	Actual	
	\$	\$	\$
Royal Canadian Mounted Police			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Enforcement of federal statutes and executive orders			
Native policing	11,545,000	7,183,934	4,033,309
Police services under contract	346,890,000	374,406,408	342,957,047
Provincial/Territorial	163,843,000	198,422,908	163,205,328
Municipal	510,733,000	572,829,316	506,162,375
Law enforcement services			
Police Information Retrieval System	2,711,000	3,206,828	2,918,765
Administration			
Miscellaneous	640,000	494,301	314,215
Total Program—Budgetary	525,629,000	583,714,379	513,428,664
Total Ministry—Budgetary	525,629,000	583,714,379	513,428,664

Revenue

Department	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	219,843	23,769
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—Other		
Government Departments	258	...
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	365,847	247,931
Services and service fees	585,948	271,700
	157	355
Total Department	586,105	272,055
Canadian Security Intelligence Service		
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	83,841	126,059
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	301,345	177,453
	385,186	303,512
Other non-tax revenue	44,633	125,329
Total Program	429,819	428,841
Correctional Service		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	107,685	...
Total Tax Revenue	107,685	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	434,034	823,844
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	1,950,745	1,882,858
	2,384,779	2,706,702
Privileges, licences and permits—		
Rentals	596,536	30,296
Recovery of university fees from inmates	...	17,243
Staff colleges rentals—Other Government Departments	11,112	...
	607,648	47,539

Revenue—Continued

	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Services and service fees—				
Shipping by Correctional Service vehicles	284	...		
Immate work projects	47,037	...		
Laundry service	132,319	116,592		...
Immate maintenance—Contracted (Federal-provincial agreements)	229,003	362,751		...
Psychiatric services—Contracted	827,760	817,265		
Access to information fees	1,578	1,352		
Sundry	...	89,290		
	1,237,981	1,387,250		
Proceeds from sales—				
Sale of farm produce	215,726	199,206		3,659
Sale of inmate canteen	9,693,480	8,525,807		215,233
Sale of manufactured products	11,893,671	11,711,255		
	21,802,877	20,436,268		218,892
Other non-tax revenue—				996,523
Fines and forfeitures	77,045	74,866		
Provincial sales tax commissions	1,074	993		
Immate clothing—Includes loans repaid	50	428		
Claims for the Crown	18,983	13,408		519,338
Premium and discount on exchange	408	2,916		235,589
Meal sales	79,220	...		924,620
Board and lodging—Immates	148,423	128,885		1,462,037
Miscellaneous	84,100	146,601		8,760
	409,303	368,097		4,146,867
Total Non-Tax Revenue	26,442,588	24,945,856		
Total Program	26,550,273	24,945,856		
National Parole Board				
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Ontario government sales tax refund	3,682	799		
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	1,038	1,140		
Sundries	3,011	13,378		
	7,731	15,317		
Other non-tax revenue	5	70		
Total Program	7,736	15,387		
Royal Canadian Mounted Police				
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax	92,757	...		
Total Tax Revenue	92,757	...		
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Return on investments—				
Other accounts—				
Loans and advances to persons posted abroad—				
Interest	18,140	3,659		
Transfer of profit	19,278	215,233		
	37,418	218,892		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Repayment by provinces for various investments	591,692	996,523		
Repayment for services rendered to other Government departments	1,511,711	519,338		
Repayment for repairs to motor vehicles	384,264	235,589		
Refunds from private firms	579,754	924,620		
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	10,572,297	1,462,037		
Sundries	3,682	8,760		
	13,643,400	4,146,867		
Privileges, licences and permits—				
Rental of public buildings and property	4,877,593	4,416,640		
Paid parking	46,845	52,899		
	4,924,438	4,469,539		
Services and service fees—				
Access to information	1,655	2,263		
Proceeds from sales—				
Sale of cloth to manufacturers	1,523,777	966,604		
Sale of kit and clothing to members	362,021	254,927		
Sale of kit and clothing to provinces for auxiliary members	194,220	127,957		
RCMP Mess meals—				
Paylist deductions	1,561,749	895,059		
Taxable cash sales	999,671	961,572		
Non-taxable cash sales	1,174,018	1,182,136		
Per-diem board Mess payments	407,956	374,951		
Sale of ammunition to members	2,200	4,348		
Sale of breathalyser supplies	24,600	12,870		
Sale—Accident report/photo	86,683	60,527		
Quarterly subscription fees	119,597	90,785		
Sundry sales	19,845	1,371		
	6,476,342	4,933,107		

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Other non-tax revenue—		
Payment to RCMP Officers Pension Fund	33,475	24,044
Payment for Musical Ride performances	52,500	70,500
Damage assessment against members—Motor vehicles	1,569	5,088
Payment for training services at Depot	51,501	73,716
Compensation for provincial sales tax	62	269
Insurance refund—Members injury accident	124,350	104,767
Sundries	220,259	575,096
	473,716	853,480
Total Non-Tax Revenue	25,556,969	14,624,148
Total Program	25,649,726	14,624,148
Ministry Summary		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	200,342	...
Total Tax Revenue	200,442	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments	37,418	218,892
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	17,007,044	7,444,098
Privileges, licences and permits	5,532,086	4,517,078
Services and service fees	1,239,793	1,389,868
Proceeds from sales	28,279,219	25,369,375
Other non-tax revenue	927,987	1,346,976
Total Non-Tax Revenue	53,023,217	40,286,287
Total Ministry	53,223,659	40,286,287



SECTION 26

1990-91 PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Supply and Services

Department Royal Canadian Mint

CONTENTS

Program objectives and activity descriptions
Ministry summary
Programs by activity
Transfer payments
Details of amounts credited to the vote
Revenue

Page
26.2
26.3
26.5
26.7
26.8
26.8

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department

Objective

To provide Receiver General programs in the areas of payment and banking services, maintenance of the central Government fiscal accounts and associated reports; certain services in the area of compensation and personnel; and common services on a revenue dependent basis, for the supply of goods and certain services required by departments and agencies, and the disposal of Crown owned material; all designed to enhance Government efficiency, effectiveness and economy, taking into account the contribution of these activities to the support of national objectives.

Activity Description

Supply Operations

The provision of goods and services of both a commercial and technically complex nature. The provision of specialized printing, film and video, exhibit and advertising services to Parliament and Government departments. The effective, efficient and economical management on behalf of departments and agencies of the procurement aspects of major crown projects. The financing, as required, on a cost reimbursable basis, of the acquisition and stockpiling of defence supplies or strategic materials, and the provision of supply support initiatives which contribute to departmental programs.

Regional Operations

The operation of the Receiver General payments, production and delivery systems; the production of and delivery of payment, pension and other benefit plan systems for the public service, the Canadian Forces and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, the procurement of goods and services, locally, in Canada and abroad and the provision of disposal services for surplus material in the custody of Government departments, agencies, and Crown corporations.

Management and Operational Services

The management of the Consolidated Revenue Fund; the maintenance of the central accounts of Canada and preparation of the Public Accounts reports. The administration of systems required for payment, pension and other benefit plan systems for the public service, the Canadian Forces and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. The provision of accounting, advisory and data processing services on request from departments to the Government as a whole.

Reciprocal Taxation

The remittance by the federal Government (directly or indirectly) to participating provinces, payments in lieu of provincial taxes and fees (includes provincial general sales taxes, motor fuel, tobacco and amusement taxes, and motor vehicle registration fees) on its consumption or use of goods and services. In return, the participating provincial governments pay federal sales and excise taxes on their purchases of goods.

Program Administration

The provision of direction and control for the efficient and effective delivery of the supply and services program, also including the provision of support services, e.g., development and operation of financial management systems, development and operation of management information systems, development of resources; formulation and maintenance of policies; coordination of effective customer and supplier relations; human resources planning and development; and the development and maintenance of security policies.

Royal Canadian Mint

Objectives

- To produce and arrange for the production and supply of coins of the currency of Canada;
- To produce coins of the currency of countries other than Canada;
- To melt, assay, refine, buy and sell gold, silver and other metals for the account of Canada; and
- To make medals, plaques and other things as are incidental to the powers of the Mint.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities							
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Department	Used in the current year			Available for use in subsequent years		
	\$	\$					\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	266,781,000	...	...	266,781,000	1	Operating expenditures	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	15,769,000	...	15,769,000	1b	Operating expenditures	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	24,392,993	24,392,993		Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾	
...	...	...	(1,414,000)	(1,414,000)		Transfer to Vote 5	...	...	...	...	...
...	266,781,000	15,769,000	22,978,993	305,528,993		Total—Vote 1	304,471,021	1,057,972	...	...	270,827,728
...	13,025,000	...	...	13,025,000	5	Capital expenditures	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	10,997,000	...	10,997,000	5b	Capital expenditures	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	499,000	...	499,000	5c	Transfer of \$1,414,000 from Supply and Services Vote 1	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	1,414,000	1,414,000		Transfer from Vote 1	...	...	...	...	...
...	13,025,000	11,496,000	1,414,000	25,935,000		Total—Vote 5	25,804,776	130,224	...	...	6,168,983
...	200,000	...	...	200,000	10	Minister of State (Housing) Exempt Staff Funds (Public Service Employment Act)	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	50,000	...	50,000	10c	Minister of State (Housing) Exempt Staff Funds (Public Service Employment Act)	...	...	...	...	...
...	200,000	50,000	...	250,000		Total—Vote 10	231,417	18,583	...	...	195,994
...	49,400	...	425	49,825	(S)	Minister of Supply and Services—Salary and motor car allowance	49,825	...	...	...	48,200
...	31,887,000	...	2,322,000	34,209,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	34,209,000	...	...	...	30,000,000
...	311,000,000	...	(63,814,137)	247,185,863	(S)	Reciprocal Taxation (Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act)	247,185,863	...	...	...	319,087,751
128,859,480	7,119,000	...	(7,119,000)	128,859,480	(S)	Supply Revolving Fund	(10,681,915)	...	139,541,395	2,257,422	...	
73,675,993	(1,600,000)	...	1,600,000	73,675,993	(S)	Defence Production Revolving Fund	...	...	73,675,993	(32,913)	...
...	...	...	32,646	32,646	(S)	Federal Court awards	32,646	...	...	...	...
202,535,473	628,461,400	27,315,000	(42,585,073)	815,726,800		Total budgetary	601,302,633	1,206,779	213,217,388	628,553,165	...	
L15b Imprint funds, accountable advances and recoverable advances; to increase funds from \$17,000,000 to \$22,000,000 in accordance with Finance Vote L29g, Appropriation Act No. 2, 1967, (Net)												
...	...	5,000,000	10,548,602 ⁽²⁾	15,548,602		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	...	14,428,472	...	40,000,000
...	...	...	...	...		Total non-budgetary	1,120,130	...	14,428,472	...	40,000,000
202,535,473	628,461,400	27,315,000	(42,585,073)	815,726,800		Total Department—Budgetary	601,302,633	1,206,779	213,217,388	628,553,165	...	
...	...	5,000,000	10,548,602	15,548,602		Non-budgetary	1,120,130	...	14,428,472	...	40,000,000	

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Disposition of authorities			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates					Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Royal Canadian Mint										
						(S)	(L) Loans to the Mint pursuant to the Royal Canadian Mint Act: Section 17(1) the aggregate of amounts outstanding at any time shall not exceed \$50,000,000 November 1987, (Net)			
36,437,913	...	...	...	...	36,437,913		(2,673,065)	...	39,110,978	(2,673,065)
36,437,913	...	...	...	...	36,437,913		(2,673,065)	...	39,110,978	(2,673,065)
Total Program—Non-budgetary										
Total Ministry—										
							601,302,633	1,206,779	213,217,388	628,553,165
202,535,473	628,461,400	27,315,000	(42,585,073)		815,726,800		(1,552,935)	...	53,539,450	37,426,935
36,437,913	...	5,000,000	10,548,602		51,986,515					

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted by statutes other than Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies,

(2) This amount represents the unused authority brought forward from the previous years.

Programs by Activity

Source of authorities					Adjustments and transfers					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote	Total available for use	Department		Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year	
	\$	\$								\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	...	...	(647,000)	(5,519,000)	13,361,000	Operating		...	...	...	...	...
...	484,166,000	...	...	...	406,000	806,895	122,309,895	Supply operations		7,606,535	...	...	31,646,724	...
...	342,104,000	5,650,000	...	...	...	...	...	Regional operations		128,957,925	...	...	123,004,000	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Revolving Funds (Supply operations and		...	...	...	...	...
202,535,473	...	...	404,879	...	...	...	202,940,352	Total		136,564,460	(11,170,601)	213,217,388	154,650,724	...
202,535,473	826,270,000	5,650,000	404,879	(241,000)	(4,712,105)	(691,296,000)	338,611,247	Management and operational services		...	27,277,667	213,217,388	...	...
...	195,738,000	5,740,000	23,988,114	17,562,000	959,915	(89,646,000)	154,342,029	Program administration		123,064,362	(18,628,848)	...	91,490,955	...
...	98,452,400	4,429,000	...	(18,735,000)	555,615	(55,920,000)	28,782,015	Federal Court awards		47,410,863	...	...	39,489,378	...
...	...	...	...	...	32,646	...	32,646	Revenue credited to the vote		32,646	...	...	...	...
...	(836,862,000)	...	...	...	...	836,862,000	...	Total—Operating		311,072,331	(2,521,782)	213,217,388	285,631,057	...
202,535,473	283,598,400	15,819,000	24,392,993	(1,414,000)	(3,163,929)	...	521,767,937	Capital		...	...	...	...	...
...	14,884,000	...	...	...	...	...	14,884,000	Supply operations		13,634,846	1,249,154	...	13,283,771	...
...	4,682,000	...	...	411,000	...	...	5,093,000	Regional operations		2,333,300	2,859,700	...	2,560,601	...
...	19,566,000	...	...	411,000	...	...	19,977,000	Total		15,868,146	4,108,854	...	15,844,372	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Management and operational services		...	...	...	...	...
...	10,085,000	11,176,000	...	1,260,000	...	...	22,521,000	Program administration		23,780,794	(1,259,794)	...	4,928,572	...
...	1,718,000	320,000	...	(257,000)	...	...	1,781,000	Total—Capital		900,992	880,008	...	557,715	...
...	31,369,000	11,496,000	...	1,414,000	...	...	44,279,000	Transfer payments		40,549,932	3,729,068	...	21,330,659	...
...	2,494,000	...	...	...	...	...	2,494,000	Supply operations		2,494,507	(507)	...	2,503,698	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,494,000	Total		2,494,507	(507)	...	2,503,698	...
...	311,000,000	...	...	...	(63,814,137)	...	247,185,863	Reciprocal taxation		247,185,863	...	...	319,087,751	...
...	...	...	...	...	(63,814,137)	...	249,679,863	Total—Transfer payments		249,680,370	(507)	...	321,591,449	...
...	313,494,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	Non-budgetary		...	...	...	...	...
...	...	5,000,000	...	...	10,548,602	...	15,548,602	Extend purpose of Finance Vote L29g		1,120,130	...	14,428,472	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Activities not required for the current year		...	...	...	40,000,000	...
...	...	5,000,000	...	...	10,548,602	...	15,548,602	Total—Non-budgetary		1,120,130	...	14,428,472	40,000,000	...

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in				Adjustments and transfers				Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)		Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote					\$	\$		
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	36,905,000	...	...	(647,000)	(5,519,000)	...	...	30,739,000	23,735,888	...	...	...	47,434,193	...
...	120,129,000	5,650,000	...	817,000	806,895	...	...	127,402,895	131,191,225	...	...	...	125,564,601	...
202,535,473	...	...	404,879	...	...	...	...	202,940,352	...	...	(7,062,254)	213,217,388	...	...
202,535,473	157,034,000	5,650,000	404,879	170,000	(4,712,105)	...	...	361,082,247	154,927,113	...	(7,062,254)	213,217,388	172,998,794	...
...	116,177,000	16,916,000	23,988,114	18,822,000	959,915	...	...	176,863,029	150,845,156	...	26,017,873	...	96,419,527	...
...	311,000,000	...	...	(63,814,137)	...	...	...	247,185,863	247,185,863	...	...	...	319,087,751	...
...	44,250,400	4,749,000	...	(18,992,000)	555,615	...	...	30,563,015	48,311,855	...	(17,748,840)	...	40,047,093	...
...	...	...	...	...	32,646	...	...	32,646	32,646	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	5,000,000	...	...	10,548,602	...	...	15,548,602	1,120,130	...	...	14,428,472	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	40,000,000	...
202,535,473	628,461,400	27,315,000	24,392,993	...	(66,978,066)	...	...	815,726,800	601,302,633	1,206,779	213,217,388	628,553,165	...	...
...	...	5,000,000	...	...	10,548,602	...	...	15,548,602	1,120,130	...	...	14,428,472	40,000,000	...
36,437,913	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36,437,913	(2,673,065)	...	...	39,110,978	(2,673,065)	...
36,437,913	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36,437,913	(2,673,065)	...	...	39,110,978	(2,673,065)	...
202,535,473	628,461,400	27,315,000	24,392,993	...	(66,978,066)	...	...	815,726,800	601,302,633	1,206,779	213,217,388	628,553,165	...	...
36,437,913	...	5,000,000	...	...	10,548,602	...	...	51,986,515	(1,552,935)	...	...	53,539,450	37,326,935	...

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Adjustments and transfers					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Transfers between ministries		Transfers within this ministry		Statutory adjustments		Total available for use	Used in the current year		Variance under or (over)		Available for use in subsequent years
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	2,494,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,494,000	2,494,507	(507)	...	...	2,503,698
...	2,494,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,494,000	2,494,507	(507)	...	...	2,503,698
Department Contributions														
Supply operations														
Contributions to organizations, associations, and individuals for projects to promote public education and awareness of science and technology														
Total—Contributions														
Other transfer payments														
Reciprocal taxation														
(S) Federal/Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and Federal Post-Secondary Education and Health Contributions Act—Part VII										247,185,863	...	...	...	319,087,751
...	311,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	(63,814,137)	247,185,863		247,185,863	...	...	...	319,087,751
...	311,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	(63,814,137)	247,185,863	Total—Other transfer payments	247,185,863	...	...	...	319,087,751
Departmental Summary by Activity														
Supply operations										2,494,507	(507)	...	...	2,503,698
...	2,494,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,494,000	2,494,507	(507)	...	...	2,503,698
...	311,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	(63,814,137)	247,185,863	Reciprocal taxation	247,185,863	...	...	...	319,087,751
...	313,494,000	...	...	...	...	...	(63,814,137)	249,679,863	Total Department	249,680,370⁽¹⁾	(507)	...	...	321,591,449
...	313,494,000	...	...	...	...	...	(63,814,137)	249,679,863	Total Ministry	249,680,370	(507)	...	...	321,591,449

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

(1) As a result of provincial sales taxes paid directly by the Supply Revolving Fund to the various provincial governments, this amount differs by \$78,166 from the amount reported under Standard Object 10 in Table 3 (Section 1 of this volume).

Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	Estimates	Actual	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department				
Budgetary (respendable revenues)				
Supply operations				
Recoveries from the provision of goods and services sold to other Government departments and agencies	464,639,000	498,834,407	456,325,220	
Regional operations				
Recoveries from the acquisition, delivery, provision and/or disposal of goods and services	226,657,000	204,472,242	227,804,106	
Management and operational services				
Recoveries from the provision of services in support of the Receiver General function, and in the areas of compensation, personnel, finance, management consulting, auditing and advisory services	89,646,000	95,398,347	98,103,000	
Program administration				
Recoveries for the cost of general administrative services provided to the Supply Revolving Fund and to other Government departments	55,920,000	52,054,000	58,377,876	
Total Department—Budgetary	836,862,000	850,758,996	840,610,202	
Total Ministry—Budgetary	836,862,000	850,758,996	840,610,202	

Revenue

	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Department				
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax	307,068		...	
Total Tax Revenue	307,068		...	
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾				
Loans, investments and advances—				
Royal Canadian Mint—				
Interest	1,456,792		1,744,926	
Dividends	2,500,000		...	
Transfer of profit	109,277		60,363,664	
Defence production loan account	...		236,597	
Cash—				
Interest on bank deposits	6,595,969		6,420,154	
Other accounts—				
Interest on investment re: military purchases	24,912,631		29,140,018	
	35,374,669		97,905,359	
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	242,972		219,023	
Refunds of previous years' capital	2,956		20,000	
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	1,476,919		139,965	
	1,722,847		378,988	
Services and service fees—				
Access to information fees	33,179		36,240	
Proceeds from sales—				
Sales of surplus Crown assets	15,072,561		19,271,064	
Other non-tax revenue—				
Conscience money	4,754		3,203	
Donations to the Crown	106,860		89,585	
Management and operational services sector—				
Consolidated Revenue Fund revenues	10,115,000		11,545,044	
Miscellaneous	8,403,070		8,115,803	
	18,629,684		19,753,635	
Total Non-Tax Revenue	70,832,940		137,345,286	
Total Department	71,140,008		137,345,286	

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Ministry Summary		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	307,068	...
Total Tax Revenue	307,068	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments	35,374,669	97,905,359
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	1,722,847	378,988
Services and service fees	33,179	36,240
Proceeds from sales	15,072,561	19,271,064
Other non-tax revenue	18,639,684	19,753,635
Total Non-Tax Revenue	70,832,940	137,345,286
Total Ministry	71,140,008	137,345,286

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 27

1990-91

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Transport

Department

Civil Aviation Tribunal

Grain Transportation Agency

Administrator

National Transportation Agency

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Program objectives and activity descriptions	27.2
Ministry summary	27.4
Programs by activity	27.8
Transfer payments	27.11
Details of amounts credited to the vote	27.18
Revenue	27.19

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department

Objective

To attend to the development and operation of a safe and efficient national transportation system that contributes to the achievement of Government objectives, and to operate specific elements of this system.

Activity Description

Policy and Coordination

The Policy and Coordination activity is responsible for coordination of transportation policy, involving the marine, air and surface modes and Crown corporations; provision of secretariat services; compliance with Access to Information/Privacy/Human Rights Act; short and long-term strategic policy planning and development; economic analysis; research and development; management of provision of financial support for marine, air and surface transportation systems including VIA Rail, the Branch Line Rehabilitation/Hopper Car Program, Economic and Regional Development Agreements (ERDAs), Newfoundland Railway Containerization Program, ferry services consisting of Marine Atlantic, private operators and provincial authorities, Newfoundland Dockyard Company, Canada Ports Corporation, and the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority (Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges).

Marine/Canadian Coast Guard

Marine Transportation activities encompass the provision of marine navigation systems including short and long range navigational aids, waterways, vessel traffic services, safety and public correspondence communications; provision of route assistance

through ice-infested waters; monitoring and control of potentially hazardous ice conditions; provision of facilities and services in support of other departments and agencies; coordination of the resupply of northern settlements; support of arctic research and development, direct services as part of the federal Government's commitment to marine search and rescue, enhanced by the use of the Canadian Marine Rescue Auxiliary organizations; promotion of boating safety; development, promulgation and enforcement of policies, regulations and standards relative to marine transportation; emergency planning and pollution clean-up; the development, administration and maintenance of public harbours and ports.

Also included and enabled through Crown corporations and other entities are the provision of pilotage services within Canadian waters; the development, operation and maintenance of nine commission harbours; and the operation of the vessel M.V. Arctic.

Aviation

The Aviation activity is responsible for the development and operation of essential air navigation facilities and services including provision of policies, plans and procedures, flight calibration/inspection services and aeronautical information; provision of reliable air navigation facilities, electronic systems and equipment; maintaining the safe, orderly and expeditious flow of air traffic through control and guidance of aircraft movement in airspace and on airport manoeuvring areas; regulation and control of civil aviation activities including detection of unsafe conditions; promotion of safety; and provision of aircraft services to Transport Canada and other federal departments and agencies.

Airports

Airports is responsible for the development, maintenance and operation of essential civil airport facilities and services in Canada, applying a commercially-oriented management approach to lead to system self-sufficiency. Airport operations involve provision of services to passengers and aircraft such as passenger and baggage security screening, airport crash, firefighting and rescue, and the maintenance and upkeep of airport facilities including terminals, parking garages, runways, roads, mechanical and electrical equipment. Airports operated by the Transport Canada involve 8 major airports and 97 national, regional and local airports.

Surface

The Surface Group is responsible for the development, implementation and monitoring of policies and programs concerning railway safety, road safety and motor vehicle regulation, and transport of dangerous goods, and for the development, preparation and maintenance of emergency plans and procedures for the surface modes during national emergencies.

Departmental Administration

The Departmental Administration activity provides direction and management to the Department and Crown corporations through the Executive Offices of the Minister, Minister of State and Deputy Minister. The Assistant Deputy Minister (ADM) Finance and Administration centrally controls and provides services to the Department in areas of finance, planning and programming, cost recovery and economic evaluation, general administrative services, management systems, communications and informatics, and materiel and contracting. The ADM Personnel centrally controls and provides personnel and training services to the Department. Other services include internal audit, program evaluation and review, public affairs, legal counsel, safety and security and emergency planning.

Objective

To provide the aviation community the opportunity to appeal enforcement decisions or penalties assessed under the Aeronautics Act.

Activity Description

Review Hearings and Appeals

Provides for the operation of an independent Civil Aviation Tribunal to respond to requests from the aviation community for review of enforcement decisions and/or penalties assessed by the Minister of Transport under the Aeronautics Act; to conduct hearings into such appeals; and to advise the Minister to sustain such decisions or to substitute the Tribunal's decisions or to request the Minister to reconsider.

Grain Transportation Agency Administrator

Objective

To ensure that, for specified aspects of the grain handling and transportation system, western grain moves to domestic and export positions in a prompt, efficient and orderly manner.

Activity Description

Grain Transportation Agency Administrator

Co-ordination and management of grain handling and transportation so that grain moves in a prompt, efficient and orderly manner for the maximum benefit of producers. This includes allocating railway cars to grain shippers; identifying, developing and implementing system efficiencies; developing and implementing a national scheme of performance objectives for system participants; managing the

Government-owned hopper car fleet; administering trucking agreements; providing secretariat functions, research and support to the Senior Grain Transportation Committee; implementing a public information program for grain producers and others on system performance and evaluation.

National Transportation Agency

Objective

To support the implementation of the national transportation policy through the economic regulation of carriers and modes of transportation that come under federal jurisdiction.

Activity Description

Transportation Subsidies

The payment of subsidies in support of transportation services; the prescribing of rail costs and losses, and freight rates; the calculation of compensatory rates in accordance with legislation governing the transportation of western grain and canola; the audit of charges to VIA; the regulation of railway accounting and, the evaluation of rail network rationalization proposals.

Market Entry and Analysis

The licensing of Canadian and foreign carriers in respect of their domestic and international operations involving Canada and the enforcement of requirements established by Agency regulations and licenses and by international agreements; participation in the negotiation and implementation of international air agreements; and monitoring and analysis of the impact of economic regulation on the transportation sector.

Dispute Resolution

The resolution of disputes, complaints and applications arising from shippers, carriers, travellers, and other interested parties, through informal and formal investigations, mediation and final offer arbitration; investigation, upon complaint, of proposed acquisitions and mergers involving Canadian transportation undertakings; filing of confidential contracts, examination and filing of various tariffs and related documents as required under the relevant federal statutes and regulations; and the regulation and investigation of matters pertinent to the transportation of persons with disabilities.

Management and Administration

The Agency Members, executive and corporate management functions, and legal and administrative services in support of Agency regulatory activities.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and supplementary estimates	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
\$	\$	\$				\$	\$	\$
...	596,402,000	...	...	596,402,000	1			
...	...	59,000,000	...	59,000,000	1b			
...	...	...	...	...	1c			
...				
...	...	1	...	121,751,000				
...	...	...	...	4,800,000				
...	...	...	...	2,695,999				
...	...	...	...	52,856,000				
...	596,402,000	59,000,001	182,102,999	837,505,000				
...	622,612,000	...	...	622,612,000				
...	...	...	(121,751,000)	(121,751,000)				
...	...	...	(1,135,999)	(1,135,999)				
...	...	...	(20,074,134)	(20,074,134)				
...	622,612,000	...	(142,961,133)	479,650,867				
...	256,851,117	...	...	256,851,117				
...	...	1	...	...		
...	...	...	1,135,999	1,135,999				
...	...	...	(4,800,000)	(4,800,000)				
...	...	...	(1,443,999)	(1,443,999)				
...	...	...	(1,984,999)	(1,984,999)				
...	...	...	(9,599,999)	(9,599,999)				
...	256,851,117	1	(16,692,998)	240,158,120				
...	200,000	...	...	200,000				
...				
...	...	1	...	...		
...	...	...	1,443,999	1,443,999				
...	...	1	1,443,999	1,444,000				
...	375,000	...	...	375,000				
...	...	1	...	...		
...	...	...	1,984,999	1,984,999				
...	375,000	1	1,984,999	2,360,000				
...	5,459,000	...	...	5,459,000				
...	...	1	...	...		
...	...	...	2,303,999	2,303,999				
...	5,459,000	1	2,303,999	7,763,000				

Department								
Operating expenditures								
Transfer of \$37,014,000 from Transport Vote 5					1			
Transfer of \$84,737,000 from Transport Vote 5,					1b			
\$4,800,000 from Transport Vote 10 and					1c			
\$2,695,999 from Transport Vote 30								
Transfer from: Vote 5								
Vote 10								
Vote 30								
TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾								
Total—Vote 1						785,721,744	51,783,256	708,717,324
Capital expenditures								
Transfer to: Vote 1								
Vote 10								
Reserved allotment—Over-expenditure of								
previous year's authority								
Total—Vote 5						466,206,379	13,444,488	583,156,136
Grants and contributions								
Transfer of \$1,135,999 from Transport Vote 5								
Transfer from: Vote 5								
Transfer to: Vote 1								
Vote 18c								
Vote 20								
Vote 40								
Total—Vote 10						222,550,455	17,607,665	248,012,101
Payment to the Atlantic Pilotage Authority								
Payment to the Great Lakes Pilotage Authority—								
Transfer of \$1,443,999 from Transport						200,000	...	...
Vote 10								
Transfer from: Vote 10								
Total—Vote 18c						1,444,000	...	...
Payment to the Laurentian Pilotage Authority								
Transfer of \$1,984,999 from Transport Vote 10								
Transfer from: Vote 10								
Total—Vote 20						2,131,307	228,693	1,672,590
Payment to the Canarcetic Shipping Company								
Limited								
Transfer of \$2,303,999 from Transport Vote 35								
Transfer from: Vote 35								
Total—Vote 25						7,763,000	...	7,739,583

Ministry Summary—Concluded

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates						
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
10,000,000	...	...	...	10,000,000	(S)	(L) Loans to the Canada Ports Corporation for working capital pursuant to the Canada Ports Corporation Act, Sections 26 and 52. Limit \$10,000,000. (Net)	...	10,000,000
10,000,000	...	...	...	10,000,000	(S)	(L) Loans to the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Act, Section 28. Limit \$10,000,000. (Net)	...	10,000,000
20,000,000	...	...	...	20,000,000		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	17,260,000
	...	...	...	20,000,000		Total non-budgetary	...	20,000,000
322,456,852	2,172,279,517	82,934,007	120,403,123	2,698,073,499		Total Department—Budgetary	2,192,588,851	...
20,000,000	...	...	...	20,000,000		Non-budgetary	...	20,000,000
...	...	...	...	...		Canadian Aviation Safety Board	...	...
...	...	...	...	...		Appropriations not required for the current year	...	17,368,812
...	...	...	...	...		Total Program—Budgetary	...	17,368,812
...	915,000	...	...	915,000	60	Civil Aviation Tribunal	...	...
...	72,000	...	...	72,000	(S)	Program expenditures	711,744	820,945
...	987,000	...	...	987,000		Contributions to employee benefit plans	72,000	67,000
...	6,085,000	...	...	6,085,000	65	Total Program—Budgetary	783,744	887,945
...	240,000	...	...	240,000	(S)	Grain Transportation Agency Administrator	...	...
...	6,325,000	...	...	6,325,000		Program expenditures	4,307,835	3,874,094
...	31,649,000	...	...	31,649,000	70	Contributions to employee benefit plans	240,000	224,000
...	14,178,000	...	...	14,178,000	75	Total Program—Budgetary	4,547,835	4,098,094
...	633,200,000	12,012,000	(274,767)	644,937,233	(S)	National Transportation Agency	...	...
...	7,000,000	14,637,000	(1,345,852)	20,291,148	(S)	Operating expenditures	...	...
...	28,760,000	1,220,000	(9,031,652)	20,948,348	(S)	Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾
...	...	...	...	...		Total—Vote 70	32,883,722	33,504,434
...	...	...	...	...		Contributions	10,695,826	10,958,180
...	...	...	...	...		Payments to railway companies under the Western Grain Transportation Act	...	568,754,615
...	...	...	...	...		Payments to railway and transportation companies under the Railway Act	20,291,148	32,207,332
...	...	...	...	...		Payments to railway companies under the National Transportation Act, 1987	20,948,348	18,287,700

	(S)	Payments to railway, marine and trucking companies under the Atlantic Region Freight Assistance Act									
...	85,451,000	4,284,000	(2,667,746)	87,067,254	(S)	87,067,254	...	...	86,481,452
...	3,791,000	...	276,000	4,067,000	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,067,000	...	...	3,967,000
...	804,029,000	32,153,000	(11,628,217)	824,553,783	Total Program—Budgetary	820,890,531	3,663,252	...	754,160,713		
<hr/>											
322,456,852	2,983,620,517	115,087,007	108,774,906	3,529,939,282	Total Ministry—Budgetary	3,018,810,961	511,128,321	...	3,249,063,702		
20,000,000	...	...	...	20,000,000	Non-budgetary	...	...	20,000,000	17,260,000

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section I of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

(L) Non-budgetary authority (loan, investment or advance).

(1) Treasury Board Vote 5—Government contingencies.

Disposition of authorities

[illegible]

Departmental Summary											
Policy and coordination—											
Budgetary											
...	883,917,000	6,500,004	965,000	(397,202)	(750,238)	...	890,229,564	...	876,218,096	14,011,468	1,091,821,551
20,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	20,000,000	...	...	20,000,000	...
...	722,345,117	...	18,999,000	(22,652,100)	(4,579,543)	...	714,112,474	...	...	16,227,947	709,989,830
...	437,405,000	59,000,000	16,029,000	15,545,000	(8,216,640)	...	...	...	697,884,527	50,466,433	517,915,570
322,456,852	(94,234,000)	17,434,002	1,790,000	(9,150,673)	77,566,602	...	\$19,762,360	...	469,295,927	426,189,656	(87,906,478)
...	62,017,000	...	609,000	(2,733,000)	(45,903)	...	315,862,783	...	(110,326,873)	58,525,547	54,289,282
...	160,834,400	1	14,464,000	19,387,975	3,572,845	...	59,847,097	...	200,991,627	(2,732,406)	186,438,383
Total Department—											
322,456,852	2,172,279,517	82,934,007	52,856,000	...	67,547,123	...	2,698,073,499	...	2,192,588,851	505,484,648	2,472,548,138
20,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	20,000,000	...	...	20,000,000	17,260,000
Canadian Aviation Safety											
Board											
Operating											
Activities not required for											
the current year											
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16,453,081
Capital											
Activities not required for											
the current year											
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	915,731
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17,368,812
Total Program—Budgetary											
Civil Aviation Tribunal											
Operating											
Review hearings and appeals											
...	987,000	...	...	...	...	...	987,000	...	783,744	203,256	887,945
...	987,000	...	...	...	...	...	987,000	...	783,744	203,256	887,945
Total Program—Budgetary											
Grain Transportation Agency											
Administrator											
Operating											
...	3,252,000	...	...	(70,000)	...	...	3,182,000	...	2,774,108	407,892	2,518,150
...	141,000	...	...	70,000	...	...	211,000	...	149,139	61,661	79,144
...	2,932,000	...	...	...	...	...	2,932,000	...	1,624,388	1,307,612	1,500,800
...	6,325,000	...	...	...	...	...	6,325,000	...	4,547,835	1,777,165	4,098,094
Total Program—Budgetary											
National Transportation Agency											
Operating											
Transportation subsidies											
...	7,576,000	...	99,000	(22,000)	58,649	...	7,711,649	...	7,047,089	664,567	5,800,644
...	6,286,000	...	580,000	(128,000)	50,384	...	6,788,384	...	6,814,215	(25,831)	6,367,789
...	7,127,000	...	467,000	(103,000)	59,298	...	7,550,298	...	7,219,113	331,185	6,990,803
...	13,964,000	...	269,800	(60,000)	107,669	...	14,281,469	...	14,549,725	(268,256)	14,567,494
Dispute resolution											
Management and administration											
Activities not required for											
the current year											
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,391,665
...	34,953,000	...	1,415,800	(313,000)	276,000	...	36,331,800	...	35,630,135	701,665	36,118,395
Total—Operating											

Programs by Activity—Concluded

Source of authorities												Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years		As shown in				Adjustments and transfers						Disposition of authorities				
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote	Total available for use								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	50,000	...	...	...	31,000	...	...	81,000	136,898	(55,898)	...	102,381	...	...	...	...
...	63,000	...	...	...	79,000	...	...	142,000	274,266	(132,266)	...	192,048	...	...	...	...
...	20,000	...	...	...	55,000	...	...	75,000	169,978	(94,978)	...	240,455	...	...	...	...
...	354,000	...	...	...	148,000	...	...	502,000	739,445	(237,445)	...	756,714	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	61,441	...	...	...	...
...	487,000	...	...	...	313,000	...	...	800,000	1,320,587	(520,587)	...	1,353,039	...	...	...	...
...	768,589,000	32,153,000	...	...	...	(13,320,017)	...	787,421,983	783,939,809	3,482,174	...	716,689,279	...	...	...	...
...	776,215,000	32,153,000	99,000	9,000	(13,261,368)	...	...	795,214,632	791,123,789	4,090,843	...	722,592,304	...	...	...	...
...	6,349,000	...	580,000	(49,000)	50,384	...	...	6,930,384	7,088,481	(158,097)	...	6,559,837	...	...	...	...
...	7,147,000	...	467,000	(48,000)	59,298	...	...	7,625,298	7,389,091	236,207	...	7,231,258	...	...	...	...
...	14,318,000	...	269,800	88,000	107,669	...	...	14,783,469	15,289,170	(505,701)	...	15,324,208	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,453,106	...	...	...	...
...	804,029,000	32,153,000	1,415,800	...	(13,044,017)	...	...	824,553,783	820,890,531	3,663,252	...	754,160,713	...	...	...	...
322,456,852	2,983,620,517	115,087,007	54,271,800	...	54,503,106	...	...	3,529,939,282	3,018,810,961	511,128,321	...	3,249,063,702	...	...	...	...
20,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20,000,000	...	...	...	20,000,000	...	...	...	...

Source of authorities

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS, 1990-91

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers		Total available for use	Disposition of authorities			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry		Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	25,000	...	...	...	25,000	25,000	...	...	25,000
...	4,000	...	...	...	4,000	4,000	...	...	4,000
...	29,000	...	...	...	29,000	29,000	...	...	119,000
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	150,000
...	20,000	...	...	...	20,000	20,000	...	...	20,000
...	17,953,117	...	...	(19,540)	17,933,577	17,933,274	303	...	17,340,053
...	185,000	...	...	...	185,000	184,920	80	...	322,872
...	31,300,000	...	...	5,402,000	86,702,000	36,701,453	547	...	43,779,625
...	28,210,000	...	...	(12,178,196)	16,031,804	10,798,091	5,233,713	...	9,100,972
...	3,375,000	...	...	(1,295,500)	2,079,500	2,078,899	601	...	...
...	10,000,000	...	...	(1,205,000)	8,795,000	8,355,446	439,554	...	...
...	12,653,000	...	...	...	12,653,000	12,176,672	476,328	...	10,562,226

Aviation

Aero Club of Canada (formerly Royal Canadian Flying Clubs Association)
Grant to l'Association des gens de l'air du Québec Inc. for promotion of Québec's interests in the aviation field
Items not required for the current year

Surface

Items not required for the current year

Departmental administration

National Transportation Week Committee

Total—Grants

Contributions

Policy and coordination
Roads and Transportation Association of Canada
Contributions in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council to assist in the construction, strengthening and improvement of provincial highways, secondary and access roads for the purpose of economic and regional development:
Province of Newfoundland (Economic and Regional Development Agreement)
Province of Quebec (Economic and Regional Development Agreement)
Province of Prince Edward Island (Cooperation Agreement on Transportation Development)
Province of Newfoundland (Newfoundland Railway Termination Agreement)
Contributions for ferry and coastal passenger and freight services
Payment to the Canadian Wheat Board for the acquisition and leasing of hopper cars for the transportation

...	2,000,000	...	...	...	2,000,000	...	...	1,652,181	347,819	...	1,681,889
<p>Allowances to former employees of Newfoundland railways, steamships and telecommunications services transferred to Canadian National Railways</p> <p>Intercolonial and Prince Edward Island Railway Employees Provident Fund—Payment to Canadian National Railways in respect of the 1989 deficit of the said fund and to reimburse the Canadian National Railway Company for payments made to supplement pension allowances under the Intercolonial and Prince Edward Island Railway Employees' Provident Fund Act</p> <p>Payments for a program of assistance for the transportation of disabled persons Contributions in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council to assist in the development of a traffic control and regulation system in Montreal, for the purpose of economic and regional development</p> <p>Contributions to provinces to enhance overall efficiency and promote safety on the Yellowhead highway and to encourage, from a regional economic perspective, industrial development and tourism</p> <p>Payments to provinces, territorial governments and the Canadian Council of Motor Transport Administrators towards the costs of implementing and enforcing the National Safety Code for commercial motor carriers</p> <p>Contributions to provinces toward highway improvements to enhance overall efficiency and promote safety while encouraging, from a regional economic perspective, industrial development and tourism:</p> <p>Nova Scotia</p> <p>New Brunswick</p> <p>Quebec</p> <p>Contribution to Borden Mercantile Co. Ltd. to facilitate closure of CN's Cowichan Subdivision rail line on Vancouver Island</p> <p>Manitoba ERDA—Payment to the Transportation Industry Development Advisory Committee for the purpose of funding a delayed 1989-90 invoice</p>											
...	2,000,000	...	...	...	2,000,000	...	...	1,813,761	186,239	...	1,866,615
...	600,000	...	...	...	600,000	...	...	597,673	2,327	...	564,506
...	1,181,000	...	...	(226,000)	955,000	...	...	864,802	90,198	...	1,140,870
...	9,586,000	...	...	3,902,998	13,488,998	...	...	13,487,750	1,248	...	11,080,073
...	3,692,000	...	...	1,883,000	5,575,000	...	...	5,593,153	(18,153)	...	5,083,172
...	20,000,000	...	...	(4,160,000)	15,840,000	...	...	15,649,100	190,900	...	18,819,614
...	22,069,000	...	...	2,500,000	24,569,000	...	...	24,346,366	222,634	...	22,413,809
...	1,500,000	...	...	...	1,500,000	...	...	..	1,500,000	...	...
...	...	...	...	168,000	168,000	...	...	168,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	540	540	...	...	539	1	...	...

Transfer Payments—Continued

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers		Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	...	...	...	400,000	400,000	...	400,000	...	...
...	2,600,000	...	...	...	1,762,023	1,762,023	...	...	3,324,449
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	22,614,267
...	167,539,000	...	...	(4,808,158)	161,892,865	151,204,806	10,597,959	...	167,221,699
Marine/Canadian Coast Guard									
...	250,000	...	...	...	250,000	250,000	...	...	250,000
...	1,500,000	...	...	(8,400)	1,491,600	1,221,251	270,349	...	1,007,643
...	90,000	...	...	...	90,000	90,000	...	...	90,000
...	...	...	...	5,000	5,000	5,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	3,400	3,400	3,321	79	...	...
...	...	...	...	250,000	250,000	250,000	...	...	3,324,449
...	1,840,000	...	...	250,000	2,090,000	1,819,572	270,428	...	670,590
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,018,233

Contribution to the Grain Transportation Agency for the System Improvement Reserve for the extension of the trucking subsidy for specialty grain crops
(S) Payments to the Canadian National Railway Company in respect of the termination of the collection of tolls on the Victoria Bridge, Montreal (Vote 107, Appropriation Act No. 5, 1963)
Items not required for the current year

Marine/Canadian Coast Guard
Contribution to the Canadian Red Cross Society in respect of its boating safety program
Payment to the Regional Canadian Marine Rescue Auxiliary Associations for the provision of voluntary search and rescue services and the promotion of boating safety through accident prevention and education
Contribution to the Council of Forest Industries of British Columbia in respect of the waterborne debris abatement program of the District of Port Hardy to partially fund a study to develop an industrial land and water use plan for the District including the Port
Additional funding to complete the contribution for the protection of piers of the Laviolette Bridge (Quebec ERDA)
Contribution to the International Maritime Organization (IMO) Gulf Disaster Fund
Items not required for the current year

Aviation

...	238,000	...	412,000	...	650,000	...	342,787	307,213	...	454,706
	...	...	...	...	102,000	...	94,110	7,890	...	92,451
	102,000	...	...	...	25,000	...	25,000	...	...	25,000
	25,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,900,000	...	...	...
...	...	...	1,900,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	50,000
...	365,000	...	2,312,000	...	2,677,000	...	2,361,897	315,103	...	622,157
Airports										
...	15,100,000	1	...	(1,189,200)	...	13,910,801	13,932,793	(21,992)	...	13,884,453
Contributions for the operation of municipal or other airports										
Contributions to assist in the establishment of, or improvement to, municipal, local, or other airports and related facilities:										
Major contributions —										
Newfoundland—Construct runways and related facilities in Labrador (Davis Inlet, Charlottetown Square Island, Black Tickle, Paradise River, Fogo Island, Fox Harbour, Cartwright, Makkovik, Mary's Harbour, Nam, Red Bay, Rigolet, Port Hope Simpson, Postville and Hopedale)										
...	2,800,000	...	...	(1,950,000)	...	850,000	843,917	6,083	...	3,411,276
...	11,000,000	...	...	(2,131,200)	...	8,868,800	7,628,647	1,240,153	...	7,920,389
Other airports improve-										
ments including										
...	510,000	...	...	(163,700)	...	346,300	336,300	10,000	...	3,492,868
Manitoba ERDA										
Other contributions to assist in the establishment of, or improvements to, municipal, local, local commercial, or other airports and related facilities										
...	20,000,000	...	...	(3,833,200)	...	16,166,800	11,653,239	4,513,561	...	18,955,450
...	49,510,000	1	...	(9,267,300)	...	40,142,701	34,394,896	5,747,805	...	47,664,436
Surface										
Payments in support of the Regina Rail Relocation Project in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council										
...	6,957,000	...	...	(6,957,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...
Payments in support of grade separations approved under the Railway Safety and										
Railway Relocation and Crossing Acts										
...	5,000,000	...	...	1,297,000	...	6,297,000	6,171,899	125,101	...	9,061,849

Transfer Payments—Concluded

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities									
Available from previous years		As shown in				Transfers between ministries				Adjustments and transfers				Total available for use					
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers within this ministry	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Total available for use		Used in the current year		Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years						
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	10,000,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000,000	...	9,785,948	214,052	...	...	7,006,111					
...	87,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	87,000	...	60,917	26,083	...	...	62,895					
...	...	...	...	...	...	150,000	...	150,000	...	150,000	...	...	...	248,410					
...	22,044,000	...	...	(5,510,000)	...	(5,510,000)	...	16,534,000	...	16,168,764	365,236	...	...	16,379,265					
...	300,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	300,000	...	49,169	250,831	...	...	90,707					
...	...	...	...	...	...	200,000	...	200,000	...	200,000	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	150,000	...	150,000	...	90,000	60,000	...	...	...		
...	300,000	...	...	...	...	350,000	...	650,000	...	339,169	310,831	...	...	90,707					
...	241,498,000	1	...	(16,673,458)	...	(16,673,458)	(837,977)	223,886,566	...	206,379,204	17,607,362	...	...	233,996,497					
Departmental Summary by Activity																			
...	185,424,000	...	...	...	...	(4,827,698)	(837,977)	179,758,325	...	169,160,063	10,598,262	...	...	184,256,309					
...	1,859,117	...	...	...	...	250,000	...	2,109,117	...	1,838,689	270,428	...	...	2,034,676					
...	394,000	...	...	...	...	2,312,000	...	2,706,000	...	2,390,897	315,103	...	...	741,157					
...	49,410,000	...	1	...	...	(9,267,300)	...	40,142,701	...	34,394,896	5,747,805	...	...	47,664,436					
...	22,044,000	...	...	...	...	(5,510,000)	...	16,534,000	...	16,168,764	365,236	...	...	16,529,265					
...	320,000	...	...	...	...	350,000	...	670,000	...	359,169	310,831	...	...	110,707					
...	259,451,117	1	...	...	...	(16,692,998)	(837,977)	241,920,143	...	224,312,478	17,607,665	...	...	251,336,550					

Contributions

...	2,932,000	...	...	...	2,932,000	...	...	...	...	1,624,388	1,307,612	...	1,500,800
...	2,932,000	...	...	...	2,932,000	...	...	...	...	1,624,388	1,307,612	...	1,500,800

National Transportation Agency

Contributions

...	14,178,000	...	...	...	...	14,178,000	...	...	...	10,695,826	3,482,174	...	10,958,180
...	85,451,000	4,284,000	...	...	(2,667,746)	87,067,254	...	...	...	87,067,254	...	...	86,481,452
...	633,200,000	12,012,000	...	...	(274,767)	644,937,233	...	...	...	644,937,233	...	...	568,754,615
...	7,000,000	14,637,000	...	...	(1,345,852)	20,291,148	...	...	...	20,291,148	...	...	32,207,332
...	28,760,000	1,220,000	...	...	(9,031,652)	20,948,348	...	...	...	20,948,348	...	...	18,287,700
...	768,589,000	32,153,000	...	...	(13,320,017)	787,421,983	...	...	...	783,939,809	3,482,174	...	716,689,279
...	1,030,972,117	32,153,001	...	...	(16,692,998)	(14,157,994)	1,032,274,126	...	...	1,009,876,675	22,397,451	...	969,526,629

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Department	Current year		Previous year	
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Tax Revenue—				
Goods and services tax	4,751,134	...	2,556,144	...
Total Tax Revenue	4,751,134	...	2,556,144	...
Non-Tax Revenue—				
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾				
Loans, investments and advances—				
Canadian National Railway Company	13,807,014	14,910,995		1,122,529
Dividends	56,933,005	...	891,487	...
Canada Ports Corporation	106,200	112,209	4,584,170	...
Interest	173,518	2,020,977		
Dividends	20,490,000	946,860		
Cash contribution	348,618	382,023		
Saint John Harbour Bridge Authority	759,240	1,760,988		
Dividends	2,940,000	...		
Cash contribution	410,064	435,505		
Montreal Port Corporation	2,695,296	8,816,349		
Interest	24,650,000	...		
Dividends	1,554,732	83,562		
Cash contribution	248,030	3,041,819		
Prince Rupert Port Corporation	79,710	387,259		
Dividends	11,330,000	2,362,708		
Cash contribution	1,534,241	...		
Interest	3,738,467	...		
Saint John Port Corporation	301,480	320,894		
Dividends	23,752	...		
Cash contribution	28,007,0	296,145		
Interest	8,718,996	22,243,478		
Dividends	35,730,000	9,118		
Cash contribution	6,161	23,203		
Corporation of the City of Montreal—Atwater Tunnel	21,141	28,693		
Hamilton Harbour Commissioners	16,250	1,688		
Port Alberni Harbour Commission	...	58,184,473		
Thunder Bay Harbour Commission	186,445,985	...		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—				
Payment received from Prince Rupert Port Corporation for recoverable contributions				
Payment received from Exxon Corporation for total cost for use of Canadian Coast Guard equipment and other resources as per attached—Cost Recovery Exxon Valdez Economic Price Adjustment for 1988 and 1989				
Payment received from the Province of Newfoundland under the Economic and Regional Development Agreement				
Payment received from the Province of Quebec under the Economic and Regional Development Agreement				
Payment received from Raytheon Canada Ltd concerning a price adjustment under the Radar Modernization Project Program				
Payment received from Digital Equipment concerning a default payment for a computer system at Gander				
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)—				
Public Works				
Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc				
Canadian Council of Motor Transports Administrators				
Province of New Brunswick				
Canadian National Railway Company				
VIA Rail Canada Inc				
Other				
Sundries				
Privileges, licences and permits—				
Charter hire of auto ferry vessels				
Sundries				
Services and service fees				
Proceeds from sales				
Other non-tax revenue—				
Fees				
Fines				
Harbour dues				
Permits				
Rentals				
Side wharfage				
Storage				
Top wharfage				
Vessel mooring				
Radio tolls				

Revenue—Concluded

⁽¹⁾ Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 28

1990-91 PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Treasury Board

Secretariat Comptroller General

CONTENTS

Program objectives and activity descriptions
Ministry summary
Programs by activity
Transfer payments
Details of amounts credited to the vote
Revenue

Page
28.2
28.4
28.6
28.9
28.10
28.10

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Secretariat

Central Administration of the Public Service Program

Objective

To support the Treasury Board in performing its statutory responsibilities for the management of the Government's financial, human and material resources.

Activity Description

Expenditure Management

On the basis of the analysis of departmental plans and programs, to recommend to the Government the acceptance or modification of specific expenditure proposals, in order to:

- reflect the priorities which the Government assigns to the objectives;
- increase the effectiveness of existing and proposed programs;
- increase the efficiency with which the personnel resources, facilities, equipment, materials and supplies are used in the operation of programs; and
- to develop the Estimates for the approval of Parliament.

Personnel Management

The development, communication and evaluation of the personnel policies, regulations, standards, systems and terms and conditions of employment to enable managers to manage the human resources required to carry out Government programs.

Staff Relations

The development and implementation of policies promoting effective employer-employee relations in the federal public service.

Administrative Policy

The development, communication and evaluation of administrative and information policies, regulations, standards and systems in order to ensure probity, prudence, efficiency and effectiveness in the acquisition and use of material and services required to provide effective support to Government programs.

Official Languages

The development, communication and evaluation of the Official Languages policies and programs within the federal public service.

Real Property Management

The improvement in the management of the federal portfolio of real property and the effectiveness of policies governing real property services and occupancy.

Departmental Administration

Includes executive direction for the Secretariat; and information, financial, personnel and administrative services.

Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs

Objective

To provide funds for unforeseen expenditures which arise after the Main Estimates have been tabled and for centrally managed programs.

Activity Description

Government Contingencies

Provides funding for increased salary costs arising out of negotiated and non-negotiated agreements and other payroll requirements not included in departmental Estimates and for expenditures of a miscellaneous character which cannot be foreseen when the Estimates are drawn up.

Employment Initiatives

Provides funding for qualifying projects approved during the fiscal year which support the Government's employment strategy.

Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program

Objective

To provide for contributions by the Government as employer in respect of employee insurance and benefit plans and programs and for payments made under certain residual pension plans.

Activity Description

Public Service Insurance

Provides for the payment of the employer's share of health, income maintenance and life insurance premiums, for payments to or in respect of provincial health insurance plans, provincial payroll taxes and the employee's share of the unemployment insurance premium reduction.

Public Service Pensions

Provides for payments under the Public Service Pension Adjustment Act and for employer costs of pension and social security plans to which employees engaged locally outside of Canada are subject.

Objective

To provide executives and senior officers to carry out high priority temporary assignments in response to departmental, agency and Crown corporation requests.

Comptroller General

Objective

To support cost-effective and accountable management in departments and agencies of the federal Government by ensuring the establishment and maintenance of sound financial management, audit and program evaluation.

Activity Description

Financial Management

The objective of the financial management activity is that financial management information needs and accountability requirements are met through sound financial systems, accounting, reporting and control.

Audit and Evaluation

The objective of the audit and evaluation activity is that departments and agencies have credible information available through audit and evaluation on the control, performance and relevance of their program and administrative activities and use that information to improve or confirm these activities.

Corporate Services and Professional Development
The objective of the Corporate Services and Professional Development activity is that effective management direction, corporate performance information and administrative support be provided for the Office as well as advice and support for the professional development of the three communities under the Office's functional direction.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities					
Available from previous years	As shown in			Total available for use	Vote		Disposition of authorities			
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Adjustments and transfers				Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$
...	66,629,000	...	...	66,629,000	1	Secretariat Central Administration of the Public Service Program Transfer from TB Vote 5 ⁽¹⁾	69,239,430	9,570	...	68,404,622
...	66,629,000	...	2,620,000	2,620,000						
...	66,629,000	...	2,620,000	69,249,000	3	Total—Vote 1 Payments to Crown corporations in accordance with the Official Languages Act	2,775,431	3,224,569	...	1,193,285
...	6,000,000	...	...	6,000,000	(S)	President of the Treasury Board—Salary and motor car allowance	49,825	...	...	48,200
...	49,400	...	425	49,825	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	7,247,000	...	...	6,399,000
...	6,755,000	...	492,000	7,247,000	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenue in previous years	219	...	...	2,031
...	79,433,400	...	3,112,644	82,546,044		Total Program—Budgetary	79,311,905	3,234,139	...	76,047,138
Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs										
...	775,000,000	...	...	775,000,000	5	Government contingencies	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	(576,412,167)	(576,412,167)		Transfers to this and other ministries	...	198,587,833	...	...
...	775,000,000	...	(576,412,167)	198,587,833		Total—Vote 5	...	...	...	...
...	180,000,000	...	...	180,000,000	10	Employment initiatives	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	(180,000,000)	(180,000,000)		Transfers to other ministries	...	...	...	...
...	180,000,000	...	(180,000,000)	...		Total—Vote 10	...	...	...	...
...	955,000,000	...	(756,412,167)	198,587,833		Total Program—Budgetary	...	198,587,833	...	...
Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program										
...	449,327,000	...	...	449,327,000	15	Public Service Insurance	...	...	...	...
...	...	32,687,450	...	32,687,450	15c	Grants listed in the Estimates	478,221,965	3,792,485	...	377,322,885
...	449,327,000	32,687,450	...	482,014,450		Total—Vote 15	205,486	...	...	225,985
...	95,000	...	110,486	205,486	(S)	Public Service Pensions (Public Service Pension Adjustment Act)	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	(S)	Unallocated employer contributions made under the Public Service Superannuation Act and other retirement acts and the Unemployment Insurance Act	(14,985,187)	...	...	32,391,046
...	449,422,000	32,687,450	(14,874,701)	467,234,749		Total Program—Budgetary	463,442,264	3,792,485	...	409,939,916

Source of authorities

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers			Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year		
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote							
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
...	12,537,000	...	...	(304,464)	(31,000)	...	12,201,536	12,129,133	72,403	...	11,679,706
...	17,889,000	...	...	391,888	38,000	...	18,318,888	18,231,302	87,586	...	19,396,887
...	6,395,000	...	...	217,444	...	...	6,612,444	6,522,029	90,415	...	6,300,160
...	7,841,000	...	...	608,895	119,000	...	8,568,895	8,538,239	30,656	...	7,839,564
...	11,712,000	...	...	674,859	144,000	...	12,530,859	9,306,290	3,224,569	...	6,587,461
...	4,102,000	...	...	262,526	21,000	...	4,385,526	4,065,203	(591,813)	...	4,102,959
...	16,800,400	...	...	52,237	201,644	...	17,054,281	17,646,094	(591,813)	...	16,602,127
...	77,276,400	...	...	1,903,385	492,644	...	79,672,429	76,438,290	3,234,139	...	72,508,864
...	177,000	...	...	345,429	...	...	522,429	522,429	...	...	122,086
...	493,000	...	...	(163,139)	...	...	329,861	329,861	...	...	764,995
...	206,000	...	...	(38,952)	...	...	167,048	167,048	...	...	176,091
...	65,000	...	...	43,279	...	...	108,279	108,279	...	...	326,648
...	9,000	...	...	134,439	...	...	143,439	143,439	...	...	186,159
...	130,000	...	...	(107,342)	...	...	22,658	22,658	...	...	71,074
...	912,000	...	...	494,901	...	...	1,406,901	1,406,901	...	...	1,721,221
...	1,992,000	...	...	708,615	...	...	2,700,615	2,700,615	...	...	3,368,274
...	...	...	...	8,000	...	...	8,000	8,000	...	...	5,000
...	165,000	...	...	...	...	...	165,000	165,000	...	...	165,000
...	165,000	...	...	8,000	...	...	173,000	173,000	...	...	170,000
...	12,714,000	...	...	40,965	(31,000)	...	12,723,965	12,651,562	72,403	...	11,801,792
...	18,382,000	...	...	228,749	38,000	...	18,648,749	18,561,163	87,586	...	20,161,882
...	6,601,000	...	...	178,492	...	...	6,779,492	6,689,077	90,415	...	6,476,251
...	7,906,000	...	...	660,174	119,000	...	8,685,174	8,654,518	30,656	...	8,171,212
...	11,721,000	...	...	809,298	144,000	...	12,674,298	9,449,729	3,224,569	...	6,773,620
...	4,232,000	...	...	155,184	21,000	...	4,408,184	4,087,861	320,323	...	4,174,033
...	17,877,400	...	...	547,138	201,644	...	18,626,182	19,217,995	(591,813)	...	18,488,348
...	79,433,400	...	...	2,620,000	492,644	...	83,546,044	79,311,905	3,234,139	...	76,047,139

Government Contingencies
and Centrally Financed
Programs

...	775,000,000	...	(573,071,418)	(3,340,749)	...	198,587,833	...	198,587,833	...	...
...	180,000,000	...	(180,000,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	955,000,000	...	(753,071,418)	(3,340,749)	...	198,587,833	...	198,587,833	...	...

Employer Contributions
to Insurance Plans
Program

...	488,997,000	32,500,000	...	...	(57,854,000)	463,643,000	462,966,238	676,762	365,720,785	...
...	18,184,000	...	...	...	...	18,184,000	15,070,537	3,113,463	11,602,100	...
...
...	(57,854,000)	...	...	...	57,854,000	(14,985,187)	(14,985,187)	...	32,391,046	...
...	449,327,000	32,500,000	...	...	(14,985,187)	466,841,813	463,051,588	3,790,225	409,713,931	...

Transfer payments

...	...	187,450	...	...	...	187,450	185,190	2,260	...	...
...	95,000	...	...	110,486	...	205,486	205,486	...	225,985	...
...	95,000	187,450	...	110,486	...	392,936	390,676	2,260	225,985	...

Program Summary

...	431,143,000	32,687,450	...	...	...	463,830,450	463,151,428	679,022	365,720,785	...
...	18,279,000	...	...	...	...	18,389,486	15,276,023	3,113,463	11,828,085	...
...
...	...	...	...	...	...	(14,985,187)	(14,985,187)	...	32,391,046	...
...	449,422,000	32,687,450	...	...	(14,874,701)	467,234,749	463,442,264	3,792,485	409,939,916	...

Temporary Assignment
Program

...	3,720,000	...	...	35,000	(1,337,000)	2,418,000	2,153,998	264,002	1,135,826	...
...	(1,337,000)	...	...	...	1,337,000	...	...	...	...	...
...	2,383,000	...	...	35,000	...	2,418,000	2,153,998	264,002	1,135,826	...
...	1,486,238,400	32,687,450	(753,071,418)	(720,749)	(14,347,057)	750,786,626	544,908,167	205,878,459	487,122,880	...

Programs by Activity—Concluded

[illegible]

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	Adjustments and transfers				Total available for use	Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	As shown in	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments					
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	165,000	...	...	...	165,000	...	...	...	165,000
...	165,000	...	...	...	165,000	...	...	...	165,000
...	...	...	8,000	...	8,000	...	...	...	5,000
...	...	...	8,000	...	8,000	...	...	...	5,000
...	165,000	...	8,000	...	8,000	...	...	...	5,000
...	165,000	...	8,000	...	173,000	...	...	...	170,000
Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program									
Grants									
Public Service insurance Payments, in the nature of Workers' Compensation, under the Public Service Income Benefit Plan for survivors of employees slain on duty									
...	...	187,450	...	...	187,450	185,190	2,260	...	...
...	95,000	...	...	110,486	205,486	205,486	...	...	225,985
Public Service pensions (S) Public Service Pension Adjustment Act									
...	...	...	...	...	...	205,486	...	...	225,985
Program Summary by Activity									
Public Service insurance Public Service pensions									
...	...	187,450	...	...	187,450	185,190	2,260	...	...
...	95,000	187,450	...	110,486	392,936	390,676	2,260	...	225,985
...	260,000	187,450	...	8,000	565,936	563,676	2,260	...	395,985
...	260,000	187,450	...	8,000	565,936	563,676	2,260	...	395,985

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote

	CURRENT YEAR		Previous year
	Estimates	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$
Secretariat			
Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Public Service Insurance	57,854,000	59,271,344	42,393,322
Receipts from revolving funds			
Total Program—Budgetary	57,854,000	59,271,344	42,393,322
Temporary Assignment Program			
Budgetary (respendable revenues)			
Assignments			
Salary of employees assigned to other Government departments and agencies	1,337,000	267,918	1,016,630
	1,337,000	267,918	1,016,630
Total Program—Budgetary			
Total Secretariat—Budgetary	59,191,000	59,539,262	43,409,952
Total Ministry—Budgetary	59,191,000	59,539,262	43,409,952

Revenue

	Current year		Previous year
	\$	\$	\$
Secretariat			
Central Administration of the Public Service Program			
Tax Revenue—			
Goods and services tax	77,403		...
Total Tax Revenue	77,403		...
Non-Tax Revenue—			
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—			
Goods and services	249,894		183,333
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	1,077,325		854,044
	1,327,219		1,037,377
Services and service fees—			
Access to information requests	125		229
Service fees—Fines, penalties	476		...
	601		229
Proceeds from sales—			
Sales of publications	...		1,554
Other non-tax revenue—			
Parking fees	8,462,408		6,928,344
Recovery of employee benefits	32,205		...
Recovery of costs by employee pay deductions	403		...
Recovery of minister's motor vehicle costs	23		...
Disciplinary penalties	16,908		...
Miscellaneous	80,380		83,004
	8,502,327		7,011,348
Total Non-Tax Revenue	9,920,147		8,050,508
Total Program	9,997,550		8,050,508
Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program			
Non-Tax Revenue—			
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	2,261,319		...
Other non-tax revenue—			
Recovery of employee benefits	5,886		...
Miscellaneous	...		63,917
	5,886		63,917
Total Program	2,267,205		63,917

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Temporary Assignment Program		
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	47,141	12,964
Total Program	47,141	12,964
Total Secretariat	12,311,896	8,127,389
Comptroller General		
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	63,152	76,746
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	69,615	134,012
	132,767	210,758
Services and service fees	15	10
Other non-tax revenue	9,059	90,471
Total Program	141,841	301,239
Ministry Summary		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	77,403	...
Total Tax Revenue	77,403	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	3,768,446	1,261,099
Services and service fees	616	239
Proceeds from sales	...	1,554
Other non-tax revenue	8,607,272	7,165,736
Total Non-Tax Revenue	12,376,334	8,428,628
Total Ministry	12,453,737	8,428,628

SECTION 29

1990-91 PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Veterans Affairs

CONTENTS

Program objectives and activity descriptions
Ministry summary
Programs by activity
Transfer payments
Details of amounts credited to the vote
Revenue

Page
29.2
29.4
29.6
29.8
29.10
29.10

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Department

Veterans Affairs Program

Objective

To provide support for the economic, social, mental and physical well-being of veterans, their dependants and other eligible persons.

Activity Description

Health Care

The provision to qualified veterans of hospital, medical and domiciliary care, out-patient medical and dental treatment, health care assessments, social welfare counselling, prosthetic services and related training, allowances and ancillary benefits.

Pensions

Administration and payment of pensions and benefits for disability and death in accordance with the Pension Act, Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, Flying Accidents Compensation Regulations, Civilian Government Employees (War) Compensation Order and related Acts and Orders.

Economic Support

Administration of matters relating to the financial support and other special programs for veterans, their dependants and certain other specified persons. These benefits include: War Veterans Allowances and Civilian War Allowances and supplementary financial assistance on the basis of need; educational assistance

for veterans and the pensioned children of deceased veterans; specialized welfare services for blind, deaf and paraplegic veterans; special housing assistance for veterans. Operation of two sheltered workshops to produce poppy emblems and memorial wreaths for the Royal Canadian Legion Poppy Day Campaign and various memorial occasions.

Management of Property Contracts

Provision of property management and other services including post-loan counselling, real estate appraisals, and the administration of sale contracts relating to properties the titles to which are in the name of the Director, the Veterans' Land Act.

Departmental Administration

Operation of the offices of the Minister, Deputy Minister, two Assistant Deputy Ministers and the managerial support functions of finance, personnel, management services, corporate services, communications, audit, security services, and the coordination of access to information and privacy.

Canadian Pension Commission Program

Objective

To award disability pensions and associated benefits provided by the various statutory instruments under which it operates as compensation for disability or death related to military or other qualified service.

Activity Description

Pensions

Adjudicates and sets adjudicative policy under the Pension Act, the RCMP Superannuation and Pension Continuation Acts, Parts I to X of the Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act and various other Acts, Orders and Regulations. The Commission also administers and manages the War Veterans Distress Fund and other trust funds.

Bureau of Pensions Advocates Program

Objective

To ensure that persons seeking to establish claims under the Pension Act and related statutes or making an appeal under the War Veterans Allowance Act have access to an independent professional legal service providing a solicitor and client relationship.

Activity Description

Pensions

This Bureau provides legal aid to persons seeking to establish claims under the Pension Act, R.S., 1985, c. P-6, and allied statutes and orders or an appeal to the Veterans Appeal Board. This service is provided by professional advocates and support staff in 21 district offices located throughout Canada. The Bureau must accept all requests for assistance from eligible veterans or dependants of deceased veterans. The services of the Bureau are free but applicants may employ a private lawyer at their own expense or be represented by a service officer of an accredited veterans' organization.

Objective

To provide a system of appeals to ex-members of the Armed Forces, and RCMP, certain civilians and/or their respective dependents in order to ensure they receive the full benefits they are entitled to under the Pension Act, the War Veterans Allowance Act, the Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act and related statutes.

Activity Description

Pensions

Provides a system of appeals to ex-members of the Armed Forces, and RCMP, certain civilians and/or their dependants on decisions rendered by the Entitlement and/or Assessment Boards of the Canadian Pension Commission and on appeals to rulings made by the Department of Veterans Affairs under the Pension Act, the Civilian War Pensions and Allowances Act, and the War Veterans Allowance Act respectively as well as other related statutes. The Board also interprets this legislation and is the final appeal level within Veterans Affairs.

Ministry Summary

Source of authorities				Vote	Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers		Total available for use	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	\$	\$							
...	419,640,000	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
...	...	1	...	1c	...	...	...	...
...	...	9,999,999	...		...	...	...	...
...	...	24,704,600	...		...	...	...	...
...	419,640,000	1	34,704,599		449,060,318	5,284,282	...	393,721,980	
...	1,318,086,000	...	...	5	...	...	...	...
...	...	60,000,000	...	5b	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	(9,999,999)		...	...	...	...
...	1,318,086,000	60,000,000	(9,999,999)		1,338,317,422	29,768,579	...	1,282,345,185	
...	49,400	...	425	(S)	49,825	...	...	48,200
...	12,000	...	(11,483)	(S)	517	...	...	403
...	10,000	...	(507)	(S)	9,493	...	...	2,209
...	539,000	...	(14,605)	(S)	524,395	...	...	583,356
...	19,189,000	...	1,397,000	(S)	20,586,000	...	...	18,003,000
...	...	...	781,636	(S)	781,636	...	...	1,412,770
...	...	...	4,413	(S)	4,413	...	...	2,109
...	...	...	...		...	...	...	11,398
...	1,757,525,400	60,000,001	26,861,479		1,809,334,019	35,052,861	...	1,696,130,610	

Department

Veterans Affairs Program

Operating expenditures

Transfer of \$9,999,999 from Veterans Affairs Vote 5

Transfer from: Vote 5

TB Vote 5⁽¹⁾

Total—Vote 1

Grants and contributions

Grants listed in the Estimates

Transfer to Vote 1

Total—Vote 5

Minister of Veterans Affairs—Salary and motor

car allowance

Re-establishment credits and repayments

under Section 15 of the War Service Grants

Act of compensating adjustments made in

accordance with the terms of the Veterans'

Land Act

Returned soldiers insurance actuarial

liability adjustment (Returned Soldiers'

Insurance Act)

Veterans insurance actuarial liability

adjustment (Veterans Insurance

Act)

Contributions to employee benefit

plans

Refunds of amounts credited to revenue in previous

years

Reductions in Veterans' Land Act

advances

Appropriations not required for the current year

Total budgetary

Source of authorities

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities									
Available from previous years		Adjustments and transfers						Total available for use		Used in the current year		Variance under or (over)		Available for use in subsequent years		Used in the previous year			
		As shown in		Transfers		Transfers												Amounts credited to the vote	
		Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates			Transfers ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments											
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
...	356,314,000	1	2,000,000	9,999,999	838,316	...	369,152,316	...	...	...	...	368,108,844	1,043,472	...	...	315,500,948	...	...
...	19,689,000	...	2,000,000	...	937,493	...	22,626,493	...	...	...	...	21,679,242	947,251	...	...	20,435,327	...	...
...	25,118,000	...	13,704,600	...	151,110	...	38,973,710	...	...	...	...	37,262,878	1,710,832	...	...	36,643,183	...	...
...	5,090,000	...	500,000	...	49,332	...	5,639,332	...	...	...	...	4,317,694	1,321,638	...	...	4,545,295	...	...
...	31,071,400	...	6,500,000	...	207,223	...	37,778,623	...	...	...	...	36,775,873	1,002,750	...	...	33,330,208	...	...
...	437,292,400	1	24,704,600	9,999,999	2,183,474	...	474,170,474	...	...	...	...	468,144,531	6,025,943	...	...	410,454,961	...	...
...	1,292,000	...	...	...	...	...	1,292,000	...	...	...	...	478,113	813,887	...	...	909,721	...	...
...	68,000	...	...	...	...	...	68,000	...	...	...	...	200,210	(132,210)	...	...	269,372	...	...
...	139,000	...	...	...	...	...	139,000	...	...	...	...	660,635	(521,635)	...	...	846,010	...	...
...	26,000	...	...	...	...	...	26,000	...	...	...	...	4,202	21,798	...	...	17,170	...	...
...	71,000	...	...	...	...	...	71,000	...	...	...	...	994,501	(923,501)	...	...	702,223	...	...
...	1,596,000	...	...	...	...	...	1,596,000	...	...	...	...	2,337,661	(741,661)	...	...	2,744,496	...	...
...	133,816,000	...	...	(11,180,999)	...	...	122,635,001	...	...	...	...	119,154,928	3,480,073	...	...	105,625,763	...	...
...	950,061,000	60,000,000	...	(10,000,000)	...	...	1,000,061,000	...	...	...	...	982,016,094	18,044,906	...	...	897,834,469	...	...
...	234,758,000	...	...	11,181,000	(15,112)	...	245,923,888	...	...	...	...	237,680,288	8,243,600	...	...	279,470,518	...	...
...	12,000	...	...	...	(11,483)	...	517	...	...	...	...	517	...	...	...	403	...	...
...	1,318,647,000	60,000,000	...	(9,999,999)	(26,595)	...	1,368,620,406	...	...	...	...	1,338,851,827	29,768,579	...	...	1,282,931,153	...	...
...	
530,332,605	...	...	...	...	...	...	530,332,605	...	...	...	...	(13,700,638)	...	...	544,033,243	(16,877,870)	...	...
Program Summary																			
...	491,422,000	1	2,000,000	(1,181,000)	838,316	...	493,079,317	...	...	...	...	487,741,885	5,337,432	...	...	422,036,432	...	...
...	969,818,000	60,000,000	...	(10,000,000)	937,493	...	1,022,755,493	...	...	...	...	1,003,895,546	18,859,947	...	...	918,539,168	...	...
...	260,015,000	...	13,704,600	11,181,000	135,998	...	285,036,598	...	...	...	...	273,603,801	9,432,797	...	...	316,959,711	...	...
...	5,128,000	...	500,000	...	37,849	...	5,665,849	...	...	...	...	4,322,413	1,343,436	...	...	4,562,868	...	...
...	31,142,400	...	6,500,000	...	207,223	...	37,849,623	...	...	...	...	37,770,374	9,249	...	...	34,032,431	...	...

[illegible]

Transfer Payments

[illegible]

...	3,500,000	...	...	1,000,000	...	4,500,000	...	4,391,963	108,037	...	3,529,987
...	30,000	...	...	...	...	30,000	...	30,000	...	...	28,612
...	10,000	...	...	...	(507)	9,493	...	9,493	...	...	2,209
...	539,000	...	...	...	(14,605)	524,395	...	524,395	...	...	583,356
...	234,758,000	...	...	11,181,000	(15,112)	245,923,888	...	237,680,288	8,243,600	...	279,470,518
Management of property contracts											
Payments under the War Service Grants Act:											
...	2,000	...	...	...	(1,483)	517	...	517	...	...	403
...	10,000	...	...	...	(10,000)	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	12,000	...	...	...	(11,483)	517	...	517	...	...	403
...	1,197,657,000	60,000,000	...	1,181,000	(26,595)	1,248,811,405	...	1,221,943,650	26,867,755	...	1,180,011,652
Total—Grants											
Contributions											
Health care											
Contributions to the respective provinces in accordance with the agreements of transfer of departmental hospitals											
...	7,620,000	...	...	(1,000,000)	...	6,620,000	...	5,292,918	1,327,082	...	17,252,364
Contributions to veterans, under the Veterans Independence Program, to assist in defraying costs of extended health care not covered by provincial health programs											
...	123,300,000	...	...	(10,180,999)	...	113,119,001	...	111,566,900	1,552,101	...	85,621,810
...	130,920,000	...	...	(11,180,999)	...	119,739,001	...	116,859,818	2,879,183	...	102,874,174
Pensions											
...	70,000	...	...	...	...	70,000	...	48,359	21,641	...	45,327
...	130,990,000	...	...	(11,180,999)	...	119,809,001	...	116,908,177	2,900,824	...	102,919,501
Total—Contributions											
Program Summary by Activity											
...	133,816,000	...	...	(11,180,999)	...	122,635,001	...	119,154,928	3,480,073	...	105,625,763
...	950,061,000	60,000,000	...	(10,000,000)	...	1,000,061,000	...	982,016,094	18,044,906	...	897,834,469
...	234,758,000	...	...	11,181,000	(15,112)	245,923,888	...	237,680,288	8,243,600	...	279,470,518
...	12,000	...	...	...	(11,483)	517	...	517	...	...	403
...	1,318,647,000	60,000,000	...	(9,999,999)	(26,595)	1,368,620,406	...	1,338,851,827	29,768,579	...	1,282,931,153
...	1,318,647,000	60,000,000	...	(9,999,999)	(26,595)	1,368,620,406	...	1,338,851,827	29,768,579	...	1,282,931,153
Total Ministry											

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Details of Amounts Credited to the Vote

Department	Current year		Previous year
	Estimates	Actual	
		\$	\$
Veterans Affairs Program			
Non-budgetary (respendable receipts)			
Repayment of loans, (Net)	...	13,700,638	16,877,870
Total Program—Non-budgetary	..	13,700,638	16,877,870
Total Ministry—Non-budgetary	..	13,700,638	16,877,870

Revenue

Department	Current year		Previous year
	\$		\$
Veterans Affairs Program			
Tax Revenue—			
Goods and services tax		8,665	...
Total Tax Revenue		8,665	...
Non-Tax Revenue—			
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾			
Loans, investments and advances—			
Veterans' Land Act Fund—			
Advances		4,103,948	4,986,979
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—			
Refunds of war veterans allowance		2,568,795	3,007,390
Refunds of pensions		4,389,769	2,778,820
Refunds of other grants and contributions		1,471,838	343,724
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)		638,573	832,052
Refunds of operating and maintenance funds		2,893,863	308,089
Recovery of losses of money		20,063	1,456
		11,982,891	7,271,531
Services and service fees—			
Provincial hospital insurance plans for in-patient hospital services		24,787,338	26,370,254
Other in-patient hospital services		9,473,675	6,127,590
Medical services		318,585	310,299
Meals		386,759	376,513
Dental fees		72,373	37,962
Sundry		3,142	994
		35,041,872	33,223,612
Proceeds from sales—			
Manufacture of Remembrance Day poppies (Vetcraft)		1,571,146	1,401,802
Sundry		2,149	1,031
		1,573,295	1,402,833
Other non-tax revenue		178,062	137,362
Total Non-Tax Revenue		52,880,058	47,022,317
Total Program		52,888,723	47,022,317

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Bureau of Pensions Advocates Program		
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds of operating and maintenance funds	1,091	181
Total Program	1,091	181
Veterans Appeal Board Program		
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds of operating and maintenance funds	...	81
Total Program	...	81
Total Department	52,889,814	47,022,579
Ministry Summary		
Tax Revenue—		
Goods and services tax	8,665	...
Total Tax Revenue	8,665	...
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments	4,103,948	4,986,979
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	11,983,982	7,271,793
Services and service fees	35,041,872	33,223,612
Proceeds from sales	1,573,295	1,402,833
Other non-tax revenue	108	137,362
Total Non-Tax Revenue	52,881,149	47,022,579
Total Ministry	52,889,814	47,022,579

(1) Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 30

1990-91 PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Western Economic Diversification

CONTENTS

Program objective and activity description
Ministry summary
Program by activity
Transfer payments
Revenue

Page
30.2
30.3
30.4
30.5
30.6

NOTE TO USER

It would be appreciated if you could complete and return the
Reader's Survey inserted at the beginning of this volume

Objective

To promote economic diversification in Western Canada in a manner that provides added influence for the West in national policy and decision-making, that improves client services in the West and that facilitates federal-provincial coordination.

Activity Description*Western Economic Diversification*

To exercise, in close cooperation with western stakeholders, more effective guidance over federal Government policies, regulations and resources so that they become more constructive instruments of western economic growth and diversification.

Source of authorities						Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in			Adjustments and transfers	Total available for use	Vote	Used in the current year	Lapsed or (overexpended)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates								
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	31,761,000	...	...	31,761,000	1	Operating expenditures	29,583,786	2,177,214	...	27,302,815
...	237,657,000	...	...	237,657,000	5	Grants and contributions	147,769,856	89,887,144	...	98,100,183
...	49,400	...	425	49,825	(S)	Minister of Western Economic Diversification—Salary and motor car allowance	49,825	...	...	48,200
...	14,000,000	...	(5,443,922)	8,556,078	(S)	Liabilities under the Small Businesses Loans Act	8,556,078	...	...	9,433,894
...	2,532,000	...	184,000	2,716,000	(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,716,000	...	...	2,580,000
...	...	...	599	599	(S)	Refunds of amounts credited to revenue in previous years	599	...	...	3,083
...	285,999,400	...	(5,258,898)	280,740,502		Total Ministry—Budgetary	188,476,144	92,064,358	...	137,468,175

Note: The full wording of all authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, of all non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, and of all authorities available from previous years is given in Section 1 of this volume.

(S) Statutory authority.

Disposition of authorities

Source of authorities										Disposition of authorities			
Available from previous years	As shown in				Adjustments and transfers					Used in the current year	Variance under or (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments	Amounts credited to the vote	Total available for use						
								\$	\$				
...	33,716,400	...	...	...	185,024	...	33,901,424	Operating	31,842,578	2,058,846	...	28,553,428
...	626,000	...	...	...	...	...	626,000	Capital	507,632	118,368	...	1,380,670
...	251,657,000	...	...	...	(5,443,922)	...	246,213,078	Transfer payments	156,335,934	89,887,144	...	107,534,077
...	285,999,400	...	...	...	(5,258,898)	...	280,740,502	Total Ministry—Budgetary	188,676,144	92,064,358	...	137,468,175

Transfer Payments

Source of authorities					Disposition of authorities				
Available from previous years	As shown in		Adjustments and transfers			Used in the current year	Variance under (over)	Available for use in subsequent years	Used in the previous year
	Main Estimates	Supplementary Estimates	Transfers between ministries	Transfers within this ministry	Statutory adjustments				
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
...	10,000,000	...	...	...	...	171,945	9,828,055	...	25,000
...	10,000,000	...	...	...	...	171,945	9,828,055	...	25,000
Grants									
Grants for the Western Diversification Program									
Total—Grants									
Contributions									
Contributions under programs or for projects that promote or enhance the economic development and diversification of Western Canada, including the initiation, promotion or expansion of enterprises, the establishment of new businesses, research and development activities, the development of business infrastructure, and selective contributions to other programs affecting regional and economic development in Western Canada									
...	227,657,000	...	...	...	...	147,597,911	80,059,089	...	98,075,183
...	14,000,000	...	...	...	(5,443,922)	8,556,078	...	...	9,433,894
...	241,657,000	...	...	...	(5,443,922)	156,153,989	80,059,089	...	107,509,077
...	251,657,000	...	...	...	(5,443,922)	156,325,934	89,887,144	...	107,534,077

(S) Statutory transfer payment.

Revenue

	Current year	Previous year
	\$	\$
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments— ⁽¹⁾		
Loans, investments and advances—		
Special areas and highways agreement	488,019	524,651
Refunds of previous years' expenditure—		
Refunds—Transfer payments—Capital assistance	6,408,277	5,034,000
Refunds—Transfer payments—Other	825,774	736,771
Refunds—Operating	7,665	61,284
Adjustments to Payables at Year End (PAYE)	3,120,910	1,697,261
	10,362,626	7,529,316
Services and service fees—		
Small Businesses Loans Act—Loan guarantee fees	1,156,861	1,491,945
Other non-tax revenue	115,952	7,273
Total	12,123,458	9,553,185
Ministry Summary		
Non-Tax Revenue—		
Return on investments	488,019	524,651
Refunds of previous years' expenditure	10,362,626	7,529,316
Services and service fees	1,156,861	1,491,945
Other non-tax revenue	115,952	7,273
Total Ministry	12,123,458	9,553,185

⁽¹⁾ Interest unless otherwise indicated.

SECTION 31

1990-91
PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Index

NOTE—NUMBERS IN **BOLD FACE** PERTAIN TO SECTIONS**A**

- Activity descriptions, Program objectives and—
See related ministerial section
- Administration Program, **8, 14**
- Advisory Council on the Status of Women, **6**
- Agri-Food Program, **2**
- AGRICULTURE, **2**
- Appendices, **1**
- ATLANTIC CANADA OPPORTUNITIES AGENCY, **3**
- Atomic Energy Control Board, **7**
- Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, **7**
- Auditor General, **10**
- Authorities available from previous years, **1.82**
- Authorities granted by Statutes other than Appropriation Acts, **1.70**
- Authorities granted in current year Appropriation Acts, **1.45**

B

- Budgetary (expenditure), General summary, **1.29**
- Bureau of Pensions Advocates Program, **29**

C

- Canada Council, **4**
- Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation, **10**
- Canada Labour Relations Board, **17**
- Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, **23**
- Canada Post Corporation, **15**
- Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, **4**
- Canadian Centre for Management Development, **24**
- Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety, **17**
- Canadian Commercial Corporation, **9**
- Canadian Dairy Commission, **2**
- Canadian Film Development Corporation, **4**
- Canadian Human Rights Commission, **16**
- Canadian Institute for International Peace and Security, **9**

C—Continued

- Canadian Interests Abroad Program, **9**
- Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat, **22**
- Canadian International Development Agency, **9**
- Canadian International Trade Tribunal, **10**
- Canadian Livestock Feed Board, **2**
- Canadian Museum of Civilization, **4**
- Canadian Museum of Nature, **4**
- Canadian Patents and Development Limited, **15**
- Canadian Pension Commission Program, **29**
- Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission, **4**
- Canadian Saltfish Corporation, **11**
- Canadian Secretariat, **9**
- Canadian Security Intelligence Service, **25**
- Canadian Space Agency, **15**
- Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board, **22**
- Cape Breton Development Corporation, **15**
- Central Administration of the Public Service Program, **28**
- Chief Electoral Officer, **22**
- Civil Aviation Tribunal, **27**
- Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs, **16**
- Commissioner of Official Languages, **22**
- COMMUNICATIONS, **4**
- Competition Tribunal, **5**
- Comptroller General, **28**
- CONSUMER AND CORPORATE AFFAIRS, **5**
- Copyright Board, **5**
- Corporate Management and Services Program, **6**
- Correctional Service, **25**
- Crown Corporations Program, **23**
- Customs and Excise, **20**

D

- Departmental Administration Program, **19**
- Details of amounts credited to the vote—
See related ministerial section

E

- Economic Council of Canada, **22**
- Emergency Preparedness Canada, **18**
- Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program, **28**
- EMPLOYMENT AND IMMIGRATION, **6**
- Employment and Immigration/Canada Employment and Immigration Commission, **6**
- Employment and Insurance Program, **6**
- ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES, **7**
- Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation, **3**
- ENVIRONMENT, **8**
- Environmental Services Program, **8**
- Export Development Corporation, **9**
- EXTERNAL AFFAIRS, **9**

F

- Farm Credit Corporation, **2**
- Federal Business Development Bank, **15**
- Federal Court of Canada, **16**
- FINANCE, **10**
- Financial and Economic Policies Program, **10**
- Fiscal Transfer Payments Program, **10**
- FISHERIES AND OCEANS, **11**
- FORESTRY, **12**
- Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation, **11**

G

- Goods and Services Tax Consumer Information Office, **5**
- Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs, **28**
- GOVERNOR GENERAL, **13**
- Grain Transportation Agency Administrator, **27**
- Grains and Oilseeds Program, **2**

H

- Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission, **5**
- Health Program, **19**
- House of Commons, **21**

Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada, **6**
 Immigration Program, **6**
 INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT, **14**
 Indian and Inuit Affairs Program, **14**
 INDUSTRY, SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, **15**
 Industry, Science and Technology Program, **15**
 International Centre for Ocean Development, **9**
 International Development Research Centre, **9**
 International Joint Commission, **9**
 Investment Canada, **15**

J

JUSTICE, **16**

L

LABOUR, **17**
 Law Reform Commission of Canada, **16**
 Library of Parliament, **21**

M

Management and Administration Program, **2**
 Medical Research Council, **19**
 Ministerial expenditure by standard object, General summary, **1.12**
 Ministerial expenditure by type, General summary, **1.4**
 Ministerial revenue by main classification, General summary, **1.21**
 Ministry summary—*See related ministerial section*
 Multiculturalism and Citizenship, Ministry of State, **24**

N

National Archives of Canada, **4**
 National Arts Centre Corporation, **4**
 National Capital Commission, **23**
 NATIONAL DEFENCE, **18**

National Energy Board, **7**
 National Film Board, **4**
 National Gallery of Canada, **4**
 NATIONAL HEALTH AND WELFARE, **19**

National Library, **4**

National Museum of Science and Technology, **4**

National Museums of Canada, **4**

National Parole Board, **25**

National Research Council of Canada, **15**

NATIONAL REVENUE, **20**

National Transportation Agency, **27**

Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, **15**

Non-budgetary (loans, investments and advances), General summary, **1.35**

Non-lapsing authorities granted in the current year, **1.93**

Northern Affairs Program, **14**

Northern Pipeline Agency, **22**

O

Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions, **10**
 Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada, **16**

P

Parks Program, **8**
 PARLIAMENT, **21**
 Patented Medicine Prices Review Board, **5**
 Petro-Canada International Assistance Corporation, **7**
 Petro-Canada Limited, **7, 10**
 Privatization and Regulatory Affairs, **10**
 PRIVY COUNCIL, **22**
 Procurement Review Board, **5**
 Program objectives and activity descriptions—*See related ministerial section*
 Programs by activity—*See related ministerial section*
 Public Debt Program, **10**

Public Service Commission, **24**
 Public Service Staff Relations Board, **22**
 PUBLIC WORKS, **23**

R

Real Property Program, **23**

Recapitulation of expenditure with outside parties by standard object, General summary, **1.20**

Recapitulation of expenditure with outside parties by type, General summary, **1.10**

Recapitulation of revenue from outside parties by main classification, General summary, **1.28**

Regional Development and Aboriginal Economic Program, **15**

Revenue—*See related ministerial section*

Royal Canadian Mint, **26**

Royal Canadian Mounted Police, **25**

Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee, **25**

Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission, **25**

S

Science Council of Canada, **15**
 SECRETARY OF STATE, **24**
 Security Intelligence Review Committee, **22**
 Senate, The, **21**
 Services Program, **23**
 Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council, **24**
 Social Program, **19**
 SOLICITOR GENERAL, **25**
 Special Program, **10**
 Standards Council of Canada, **5**
 Statement of revenue and expenditure, General summary, **1.3**
 Statistics Canada, **15**
 Status of Women—Office of the Co-ordinator, **6**
 Summary tables, **1**
 SUPPLY AND SERVICES, **26**
 Supreme Court of Canada, **16**

T

- Tax Court of Canada, **16**
- Taxation, **20**
- Temporary Assignment Program, **28**
- Transfer payments—*See related ministerial section—
For recipients or classes of recipients—See Section 7 of
Volume II (Part II)*
- Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments Program, **14**
- TRANSPORT, **27**
- TREASURY BOARD, **28**

V

- VETERANS AFFAIRS, **29**
- Veterans Affairs Program, **29**
- Veterans Appeal Board Program, **29**
- Voted and statutory authorities, General summary, **1.38**

W

- WESTERN ECONOMIC DIVERSIFICATION, **30**
- World Exhibitions Program, **9**

068820003

JUN 3 1992



3 1761 11549512 9